WORD DOES WINDOWS! • DOS SURVIVAL GUIDE • ANNUAL INDEX

PC WORLD

JANUARY 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

EISA

IBM'S FOES SET A NEW PC STANDARD

MICRO CHANNEL CLONES
High in Price, Low in Compatibility

LOTUS'S DREAM UPGRADE?
1-2-3 Release 2.2
Meets Release 3

FAST FAX!
6 Top Boards
9600 bps

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE TODAY
How Metaphor, Next, NewWave
Are Making PCs Fun Again

ANNOU
UP TO $11
DELL SYS

When customers asked us to lower prices on the 25 MHz 386™ system that won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy, we gave a typical Dell response: OK.

You see, we have an unusual relationship with our customers.

We deal directly with them.

That's why we can custom configure each system for each customer.

That's why we can provide them the most comprehensive service and support in the business.

And, with no retailers, we can actually offer high-end systems like this Dell System® 325 for as low as $4,199. With other configurations $2,500 below the comparable IBM or Compaq systems.

Or, a custom configured leasing plan can be designed for any business.**

Which explains why Dell has won the last four *PC Week* polls for overall customer satisfaction.

As for the System 325, it's a thoroughbred. And it runs on either Microsoft® MS-DOS,® MS® OS/2, or our Dell UNIX® System V, which is compatible with AT&T System V Interface Definition. As well as XENIX.®

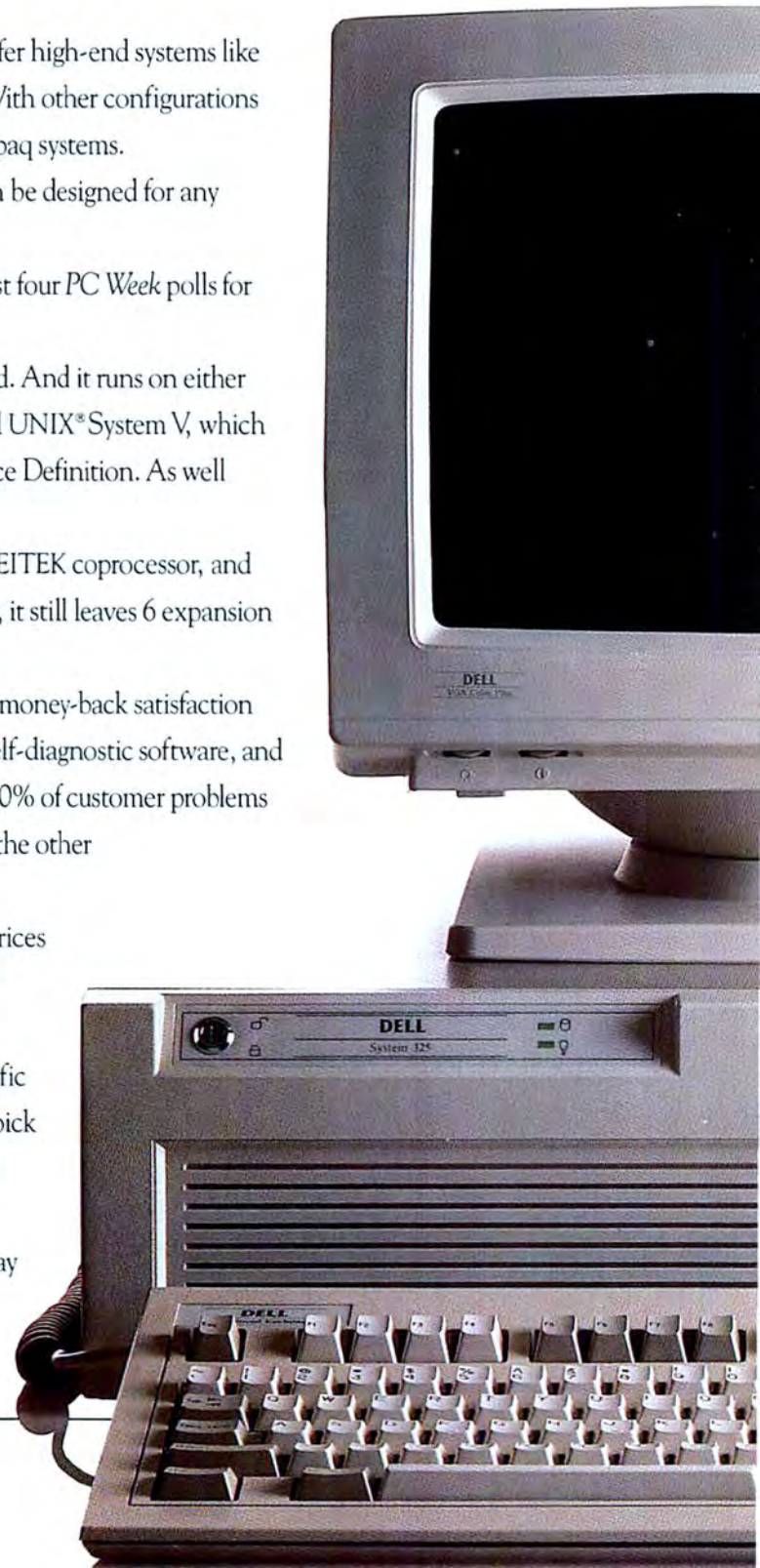
Equipped with VGA, optional Intel or WEITEK coprocessor, and hard drives ranging from 40 MB to 322 MB, it still leaves 6 expansion slots free.

And every Dell system includes a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. As well as a full-year warranty, self-diagnostic software, and toll-free technical support that solves over 90% of customer problems by phone. With next day on-site service for the other 10%, provided by Xerox Corporation.△

Why don't you check out the specs and prices on the next page. Or look through some of our other new systems.

Then, if you'd like information on a specific configuration, or have any questions at all, pick up the phone and talk with one of our sales representatives.

For that one out of five, the computers may not be free. But the phones are.



UNCING
00 OFF THE
STEM 325.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $187.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $158.

NEW LOW PRICES

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending)
- AC Adapter.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $295.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with every 316LT purchase.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

THE DELL SYSTEM®325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $153/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

NEW LOW PRICES.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,699

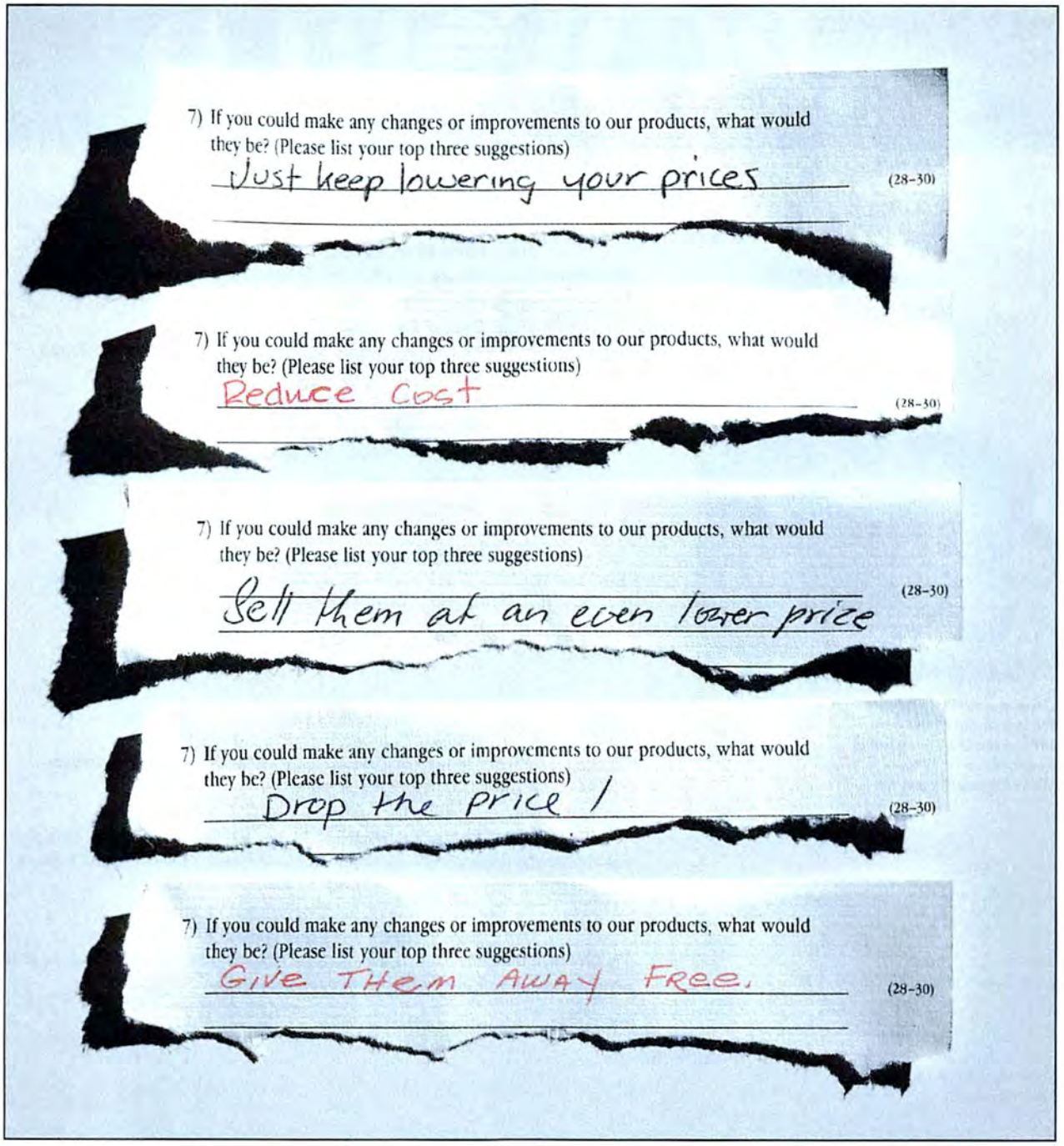
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available. 4 MB versions available for an additional $600.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

All screens are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36 monthly, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark, and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE System Corporation's 386/ix™. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on, and a copy of, Dell's 90-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, or Xerox service contract, please write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, Attn: Warranty. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11DA0

4 OUT OF 5 DELL CUSTOMERS WILL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED.



We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System® 325. See inside for details.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-426-5150.

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Cover story: HP's EISA-equipped 486 is first out of the gate. But can the EISA gang make a serious run at IBM's Micro Channel? page 68.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PREVIEWS

68 **HP's EISA Breakthrough** *Eric Knorr*
HP's powerhouse Vectra 486 PC is no ordinary workstation. If there's an EISA machine in your future, this may be it.

Super Servers
An advance look at EISA offerings from Compaq, Zenith, and NEC.

Can EISA Live Up to the Micro Channel's Potential?
Who needs a fast, intelligent bus, anyway?

Breaking the Board Barrier
The first salvo of EISA peripherals aims high.

78 **Word Meets Windows** *Jim Heid*
Word for Windows is much more than *Word 5.0* with *Windows* dressing—it's powerful, customizable, and faithful to its roots.

REVIEWS

98 **Micro Channel Clones Flunk the Test**
Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel
When is a compatible not compatible? Our exclusive tests raise serious doubts about the value of four MCA clones.

110 **Lotus's Sensible Upgrade** *Steven Cobb and Douglas Cobb*
For those who don't need—or can't afford—release 3, there's *1-2-3* release 2.2, a surprisingly versatile successor to *2.01*.

118 **Fax Boards for Fast Times** *TJ Byers*
They're still not that easy to use, but the latest generation of PC fax boards gives you plenty of messaging power for your dollar.

NEWS

13 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- Lotus unveils graphic *1-2-3*
- Compaq targets advanced systems with most powerful PC ever
- 486 bug delays shipments
- IBM backs *Windows*, spikes "PM for DOS" rumors

59 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Part for part, how much does a PC *really* cost?
- A new class of servers takes aim at corporate nets
- *1-2-3* gains, despite Lotus's upgrade woes
- The Big Three in utilities slug it out for high stakes

80 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- IBM's sleek Laserprinter 4019 stakes out Series II turf
- Pack 540MB to go with NEC's portable CD ROM reader
- Agilis slices the high-end workstation into the ultimate mix-and-match portable
- Looking for a no-fuss PostScript upgrade for your Series II? Pacific Data has it
- Bring order to your work-group schedules with *Syzygy*
- *Myriad* serves up a *Windows*-based, all-graphics editor
- NEC takes a tentative first step toward a color laptop
- Amazing Everex stuffs 231 laser fonts into one cartridge
- AST introduces a plug-and-play 486 upgrade board
- The Q-System PC offers intelligent printer sharing

88 **Update**
- *Applause II*
- *DynaComm 2.1*
- *Micrografx Designer 3.0*
- *XtreePro Gold*
- *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, DeskMate Q&A Write*
- *Peachtree Complete III*

CONTENTS

January 1990
Volume 8, Number 1

FEATURES

134 **Software's Next Wave: Putting the User First**
Eric Knorr
Sophisticated systems and hyperfriendly, user-programmable software are leading the latest PC revolution. The result? Intuitive applications that help people work smarter.

Next: The Programmer's Dream Machine
Steve Jobs' system may be *the* platform of the future.

User-Friendly Programming: The Manager's Perspective
User-driven applications pay off, managers say.

173 **1989 Annual Index**

Software that puts the user back in charge, page 134.

HOW TO

146 **Do-It-Yourself Menus With Norton Utilities**
Scott Spanbauer
The best-selling collection of DOS lifesavers also includes all the tools you need to build an elegant menu system. Here's how.

149 **Tips & Techniques**
- **Data Management** PAL for Beginners
- **DOS** A DOS Survival Guide
- **Word Processing** Two-Fisted Macro Management
- **User Group Tips**

The classic 1-2-3 gets a tune-up, page 110.

PERSPECTIVES

19 **Richard Landry**
Building bridges between DOS and OS/2.

27 **Letters**
Doubts about the 486, praise for a universal macro language.

268 **Another Angle**
Paul Mace on the countless PC revolutions all around us.

DEPARTMENTS

8 **In This Issue**
Looking back, looking ahead.

41 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Curing the lithium-battery blues, plus a plug for user groups.

51 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
Windows gets serious with *Word* and *Ami Professional*.

187 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Resources for the smart shopper, and fax users fight back.

205 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
An all-purpose keystroke recycler, and a *Clear* choice among C source-code utilities.

213 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Fax gateways are a smart LAN buy—here's what to look for.

220 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

243 **Advertisers Index**

244 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

246 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editor: Michael Goodwin
Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Robert Lauriston, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistants: Matt Lake, Susan Lusty
Administrative Assistant: Cathy Smith
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Single Copy Sales Specialist: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Circulation Assistants: Kimberly Scott, Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr.
Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing & Research: Vance Wadleigh
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Research Assistants: Bill Segovia, Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Kelli Urauchi

Administration
Director of Human Resources: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

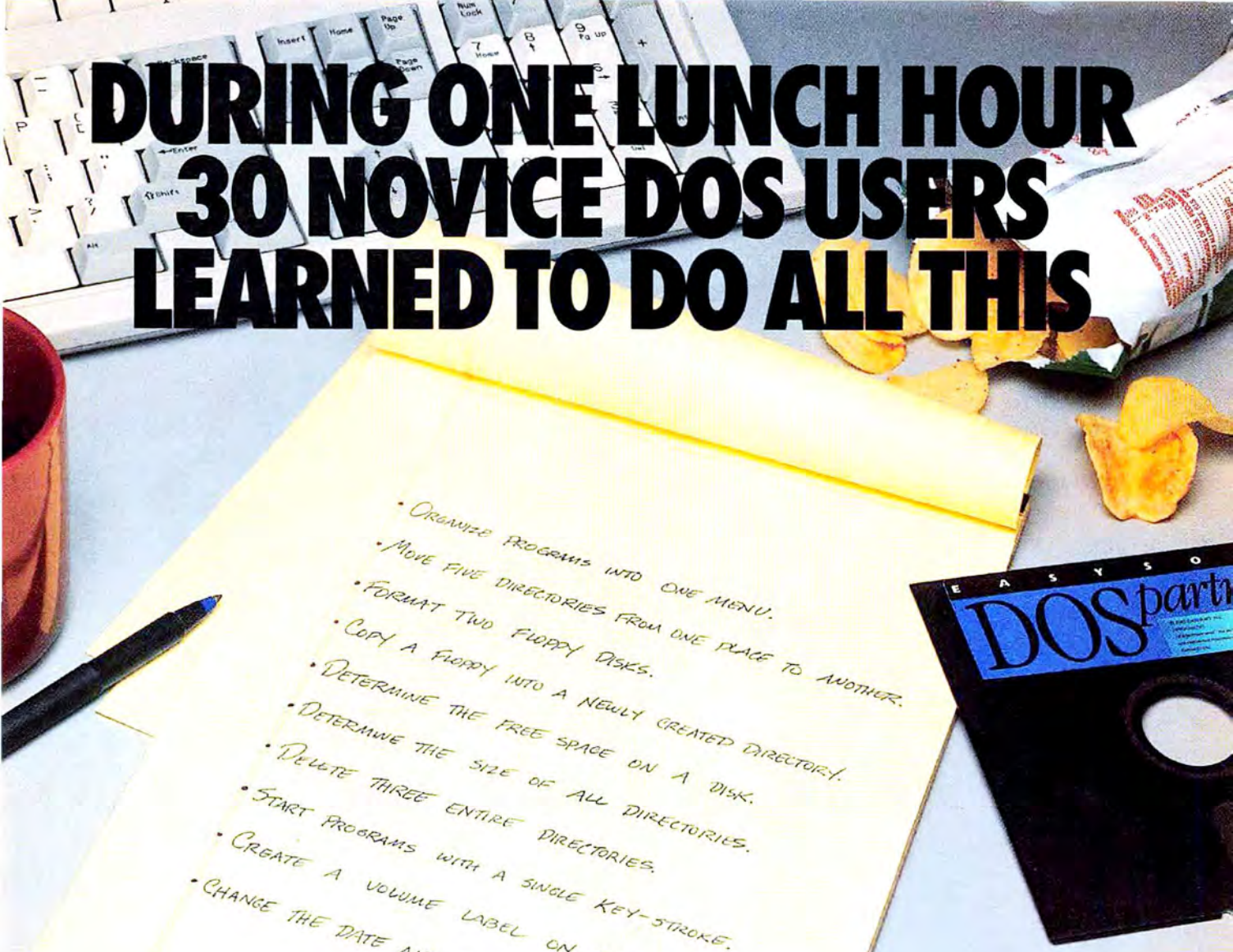
Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS



AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

E A S Y S O F T

PROJECT BOARD

Gantt Chart helps you track projects, manage time.

Address book keeps names and numbers at your fingertips.

Help booklet is always in your reach.

Report function helps you create to-do lists and print professional-looking reports.

Calendar keeps you on top of dates and appointments, lets you view any day, week or month at a glance.

Graphics support lets you incorporate graphics and photographs wherever they're needed.

Introducing IBM Current. For businesspeople who really have their hands full.

The busier you are, the harder it is to keep track of your work, your appointments, your whole life. Especially when everything is constantly changing.

But now, there's Current from IBM: the PC software package that takes the place of your appointment book, telephone directory, notepad, files, planning charts, to-do lists and much more. But Current can do one thing they can't—relate everything to each other. For example, when you change someone's phone number on the phone list, Current automatically changes it in the address book. You can use Current to give you a list of clients to whom you owe sales calls, tell you who's involved with certain projects, help you keep up to date on who's employed where, all instantly. No more sifting through the roll of out-of-date cards on your desk for answers. There's even a Gantt chart that tracks all your tasks at once, and spots potential time conflicts before they happen. Plus, you can customize IBM Current to your particular type of business, or simply to your own taste. You can use Current on your AT,® as well as on more powerful computers. And best of all, you don't have to be a computer genius to do it. A tutorial and on-line help are always there to answer all your questions. So get Current from IBM. Because everyone could use a hand getting organized.

Want a hands-on introduction to IBM Current? Call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 294 for your free interactive demo diskette.

IBM Current

Version 1.0

IBM

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
©1989 IBM Corp.

At the Crossroads

ROBERT CARDIN

Nancy Mulvany, whose Bayside Indexing Service produced PC World's 1989 Annual Index.

For the first *PC World* of the nineties, we thought we'd look forward and backward in equal measure. Try as we might, though, the future wound up with the lion's share of the pages.

Granted, the coming decade is irresistibly intriguing, with exotic hardware, advanced operating systems, and whole new classes of applications poised to change the face of personal computing. This issue tackles two hot topics: Our cover story previews the first wave of EISA machines, while "Software's Next Wave" focuses on advanced tools for application development from some surprising sources.

But there's a time and place for looking back—especially when it helps you find that elusive bit of essential information. Our 1989 Annual Index is a compact, complete reference to a full year's worth of *PC World*. And it didn't compile itself.

Nancy Mulvany, whose Bayside Indexing Service prepared our index for the second year, says a proper index is "complete, accurate, consistent in its handling of terms and ideas, and easy to use. When you go to look for something and you can't find it, some indexer did a lousy job."

Mulvany's crew has indexed user manuals for some of the industry's finest, including 3Com, Symantec, and Claris. "Indexing *PC World* was harder," she says, "since the magazine spans a full year and covers an industry with no vocabulary control. Last year we had a category called *Work-Group Productivity.* This year the buzzword is *Groupware.* And what *do* you call those hand-held gadgets?"

Can't a PC prepare an acceptable index? "Computers ease the drudgery of entering and editing information," Mulvany admits. "But nothing will ever replace the handcrafted index. It provides access points to all the important information in a publication. The real work comes in the kind of editing only a human can do."

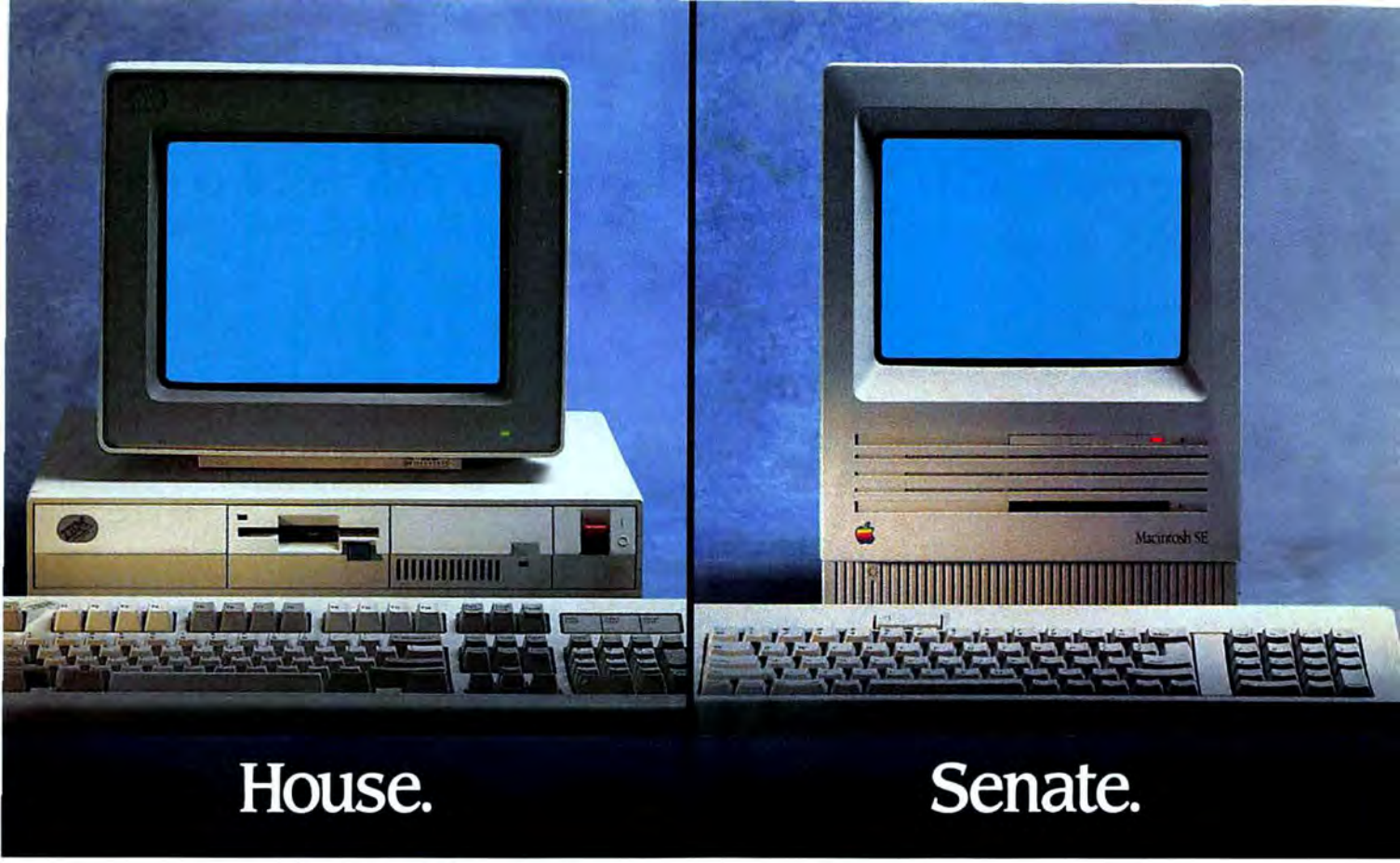
Because of space limitations, every printed index involves compromises. "*PC World*'s index is organized by category," Mulvany explains. "To find an article about a specific product, you have to think in terms of what kind of product it is, although big names are cross-referenced."

But there's an on-line alternative—a disk-based version of the index, built around a powerful hypertext engine. You can search for a keyword, a product name, or a category to quickly locate that story you know you read last year. (For ordering information, see the first page of the index.) Mulvany predicts that hypertext-based information-retrieval systems will experience huge growth in the coming decade, especially as CD ROM applications take hold.

You see? Even when you start by looking backward, it's hard to keep from focusing on the future. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor



We found a measure they could both agree on.

Up on the hill it looked like another split along party lines. Both Macintosh and PC users fought for access to the same information. Until a TOPS network brought them together in bipartisan agreement, that is.

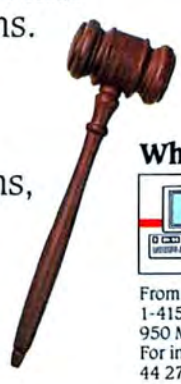
Maybe that's why TOPS has been voted the de facto standard for easy Mac-to-PC connectivity by some 600,000 users. All you have to do is install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC on the network, add a network card to each PC, and you've got a quorum.

A polished diplomat in any arena, TOPS easily trades data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, Microsoft Word PC to Word Mac and most other Mac and PC applications. And if you're looking to discuss the issues with other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, and Sun NFS, TOPS provides the perfect forum.

No wonder, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the people's choice. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 305.

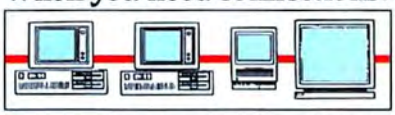
TOPS Tech Specs

- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- All IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or Western Digital EtherCard Plus. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination server network.



TOPS®

When you need connections.



From outside the U.S. and Canada, call TOPS at 1-415-769-8700, ext. 305. Or write to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. For information on European distribution, call 44 276 51440.

Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

Everex's 386SX-based system offers two extras

August 1989 Everex STEP 386is

You can search high and low. But no matter where you look, no matter what price you're prepared to pay, you can't find another SX-based computer with extras like the Everex STEP™ 386*is*.

Namely, *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award and *Personal Computing's* Top Rated award.

How did the STEP 386*is* earn these accolades? It blazes its way to the top in practically every benchmark test. It runs all your current applications, and also all the 32-bit programs written for the 386, including UNIX® System V Version 3.2, Microsoft® Windows™ 386, and Paradox® 386.

And it gives you all this 32-bit power for little more than a 16-bit price.

(If you already own a STEP 286/12 or 286/16, by the way, you can easily upgrade your system to a STEP 386*is* just by plugging in our InSTEP™ daughterboard.)

Better yet, the STEP 386*is* comes with a host of other advantages.

the competition can't.

August 1989 Everex STEP 386is

Like full industry-standard hardware and software compatibility. Eight full-length expansion slots. Your choice of small footprint or standard chassis sizes. And all the support you'd expect behind Everex's family of award-winning STEP computers and peripherals.

All of which means, quite simply, that when it comes to value, you won't find a better personal computer than the STEP 386*is*. But don't take our word for it.

PC Magazine says it's "consistently tops in performance...offers the full benefits of the 386SX chip." *Personal Computing* says its "overall performance and practicality make it the Top Rated machine among the seven SX-based PCs we tested."

We say it's the best way to step up to 32-bit computing. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Everex, STEP, InSTEP and the Everex STEP logo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other names indicated by ™ or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card

Edgar Degas and Princeton Monitors.

Degas' "Dance Class."
Luminescent. Meticulous. Very Expensive.

Princeton monitors. Luminescent.
Compatible. Not very expensive.

Casual situations captured in luminescent color characterize the works of Edgar Degas. "Dance Class," shown here on the Princeton Graphic Systems ULTRA 16 monitor, like many of his ballet studies, is a meticulous composition of image and tone.

Exacting images and brilliant colors also characterize Princeton color monitors. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors offer superior resolution – up to 1024 by 768 – and the widest multi-synchronous frequency range available. Perfect for everyday business graphics or the most demanding imaging application.

Completely compatible with all models of IBM (EGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A), Apple Macintosh (II, SE) and compatible computers.

For further information call: 800-342-6962.

Princeton Looks Better.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
A WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Watch World-Wide Technology (NASDAQ:WOTK) Grow World Wide!

Circle 221 on reader service card

© 1989 Princeton Graphic Systems

Princeton Graphic Systems
1100 Northmeadow Parkway,
Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076
USA

Princeton Graphic Systems
Norfolk House, GT. Chesterford
Court, GT. Chesterford, Saffron
Walden, Essex CB 101PF
England
(44) 0799 30963

10/89

1-2-3/G Enters Beta

Lotus Debuts Graphic Version of Spreadsheet at COMDEX

Intent on closing the final gap in its wall around the spreadsheet market, Lotus demonstrated a beta version of *1-2-3* running under OS/2 Presentation Manager at COMDEX Fall. The exact feature set of *1-2-3/G* hasn't been finalized, and ship day is at least six months away. But *1-2-3/G* director of marketing Jeffrey Beir is quick to point out that the latest version exercises the unique attributes of OS/2 in ways that PM's other graphics spreadsheet, *Microsoft Excel*, doesn't. Specifically, *1-2-3/G* employs the multithreading capability of OS/2 to do recalc and to perform a unique form of "what-iffing" in the background. A new Solver module on the Lotus menu will enable users to find the best set of alternatives for allocation of resources such as personnel, or decide the optimal mix of products to manufacture given certain constraints. The application smoothly handles both keyboard and mouse commands and uses up to 16MB of conventional memory plus disk swapping to keep open multiple files—each of which can have up to 256 worksheets arrayed in 3-D. Considering that Lotus has more than a 50 percent share of worldwide spreadsheet shipments and *1-2-3*'s installed base is 8 million—several times the size of its nearest competitor—International Data Corporation analyst Nancy McSharry concludes, "I don't think anyone will knock Lotus off its pedestal anytime soon."

Compaq Challenges MCA, Minis

High-End System Launch Threatens IBM and Traditional Computer Companies

Compaq's latest round of high-end system offerings pushes the EISA bus ahead of the Micro Channel in terms of available bus-master products and constitutes an increased threat to minicomputer and mainframe makers (see the EISA preview in this issue). Compaq North America president Mike Swavely calls the Systempro and Deskpro 486/25 announcement "the most significant since the introduction of our first portable," claiming that the Deskpro's 128K memory cache and subsystem enhancements such as disk array storage technology make it the most powerful computer on a desktop. He also observes that the 20 add-on boards for these systems' EISA bus—14 of which have bus-master capability—are more than IBM has been able to muster for MCA in three-and-a-half years on the market. Additionally, Swavely claims that Compaq's Systempro is 9 to 38 times as powerful as an IBM AS/400 Model B30 (but $56,000 cheaper). He predicts a restructuring of the entire computer industry in the 1990s as large-system makers are forced to adopt PC technology and reseller distribution. According to Dataquest, PCs already account for 66 percent of CAD/CAE sales in units, with Compaq in the lead. The new systems accelerate the migration of Compaq toward advanced system solutions. Today, 5 percent of all Compaq's systems and 40 to 50 percent of its high-end 386 computers are sold for multiuser/network applications. Swavely expects 25 percent of the company's business to go this way during the early nineties. Insisting that its dealers are up to the challenge, Compaq will spend tens of millions of dollars to enhance their training and support capabilities.

i486 Bugs Found

Intel and System Manufacturers Replacing Faulty Chips With New Version

A pair of bugs in the integrated math coprocessor of Intel Corporation's i486 chip forced the recall of the earliest computers built with this processor and postponed volume shipments of such products until late December, 1989. IBM halted shipments of its 486/25 Power Platform and will soon begin replacing the CPU boards for the limited number of customers who have them. AST Research and Advanced Logic Research also are notifying their i486 customers that replacement boards with new CPUs—bearing an 80486DX-25 rather than an 80486-25 designation—will be forthcoming in December. Compaq, which discovered the errata, was forced to break its long-standing policy of not unveiling product before shipment day. Compaq doesn't expect to ship its Deskpro 486/25 or the i486 version of its Systempro—both announced November 6—before the end of December. Intel was immediately able to send system vendors a workaround for one bug that caused rare arithmetic calculations to produce wrong answers. But a second bug, which appears during some equally rare trigonometric calculations by programs such as *1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, and *PageMaker*, can be eliminated only with a new version of the chip.

OS/2 Strategy Remapped

IBM Acknowledges Windows Role, Plans OS/2 Version That Runs in 2MB

After years of disparaging *Windows*, IBM is finally bowing to market reality and integrating Microsoft's graphic environment into its software strategy. IBM is recommending *Windows* as an entry-level graphic environment for PCs with up to 2MB of memory. Furthermore, IBM will make the data base and communications features of OS/2 Extended Edition available to other Microsoft customers and will merge its OS/2 network software technology with Microsoft's. Acknowledging customer resistance to high hardware requirements, IBM also disclosed plans for a 16-bit OS/2 version that will run in as little as 2MB of memory. But both IBM and Microsoft insist that the "desktop platform of the nineties" will be a 386 or 486 PC with at least 4MB of memory and a 60MB hard drive, running the 32-bit OS/2 version expected this summer. Besides being faster, this release will run multiple DOS applications concurrently. Despite rumors that IBM will ship *Windows* with DOS, "we have no plans to distribute *Windows*," says James Cannavino, IBM's general manager for personal systems. This fall IBM contemplated a slimmed-down version of Presentation Manager that would run atop DOS. Instead, Microsoft persuaded IBM to make space for *Windows*—perhaps by agreeing to limit future *Windows* enhancements. "Some of the things that Microsoft has been talking about for *Windows* are no longer there," notes Lotus chairman Jim Manzi.

War of the Words Coming

Microsoft Hopes Word for Windows Will Drive a Wedge Between WordPerfect and Customers

After four years in development and two years in beta, Microsoft's multitalented word processor for *Windows* will finally ship by year-end (see the preview "Word Meets Windows" in this issue). Most analysts give *Word for Windows* an early thumbs-up: "Microsoft has done a real rethink of word processing, with a significant improvement in interface, in trench-level features, and in WYSIWYG," comments Dataquest's Fred Thorlin. The first in a line of graphic, programmable packages designed to work closely with others on PC networks, *Word for Windows* aims to undermine WordPerfect Corporation's dominance in word processing—36 percent of worldwide sales in 1988, compared with *Word*'s 9 percent. Both have gained share from weak counterparts like *WordStar*, but International Data Corporation analyst Nancy McSharry doesn't expect *WordPerfect* to lose much ground to *Word for Windows*. Neither does WordPerfect executive vice president Pete Peterson, who plans to respond with a *Windows* version of *WordPerfect* this summer. Believing *Windows* to be a relatively short-term opportunity, WordPerfect has invested more heavily in OS/2 Presentation Manager. And while *Word for Windows* boasts such bells and whistles as its own full-fledged control language, Peterson cautions that "we'll have to be careful to hit the traditional word processing user rather than overshoot the market."

Notes Ships

First Major Vendor Work-Group Application to Take Advantage of PM

Lotus has just begun shipping *Notes*, a document-oriented data base for work groups that flexes the muscles of OS/2 Presentation Manager. The result of two years of extensive beta testing and intended to run on networks, *Notes* lets teams of employees maintain and access data bases critical to their common job assignments; employees add to them using a built-in word processor and communicate via E-mail within or across nets. Variously described as a computer bulletin board and a multiuser version of the *Agenda* personal information manager, *Notes* lets work groups customize views of data. Internally, Lotus uses *Notes* applications to collect and discuss field-staff reports on its products as well as on the many business proposals that it receives. *Notes* takes advantage of Presentation Manager's ability to show multiple graphic-intensive files simultaneously on the desktop while net servers process file requests, update data bases, and route mail in the background using multiple OS/2 threads. *Notes* reads the files of the major word processing packages, Lotus worksheets, and ASCII files as well as *1-2-3* PIC, TIFF, and scanned input. It runs on Novell *NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Open*, and other NETBIOS-compatible LANs, but not OS/2 *LAN Manager*. Unlike most Lotus products, *Notes* will be marketed by a direct sales force rather than Lotus retailers. Pricing, still undetermined at press time, will be based on server licenses. ●

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

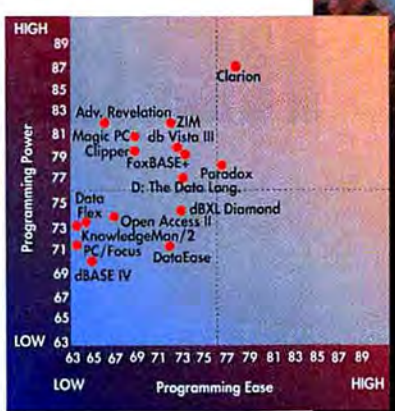
It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows your clients to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

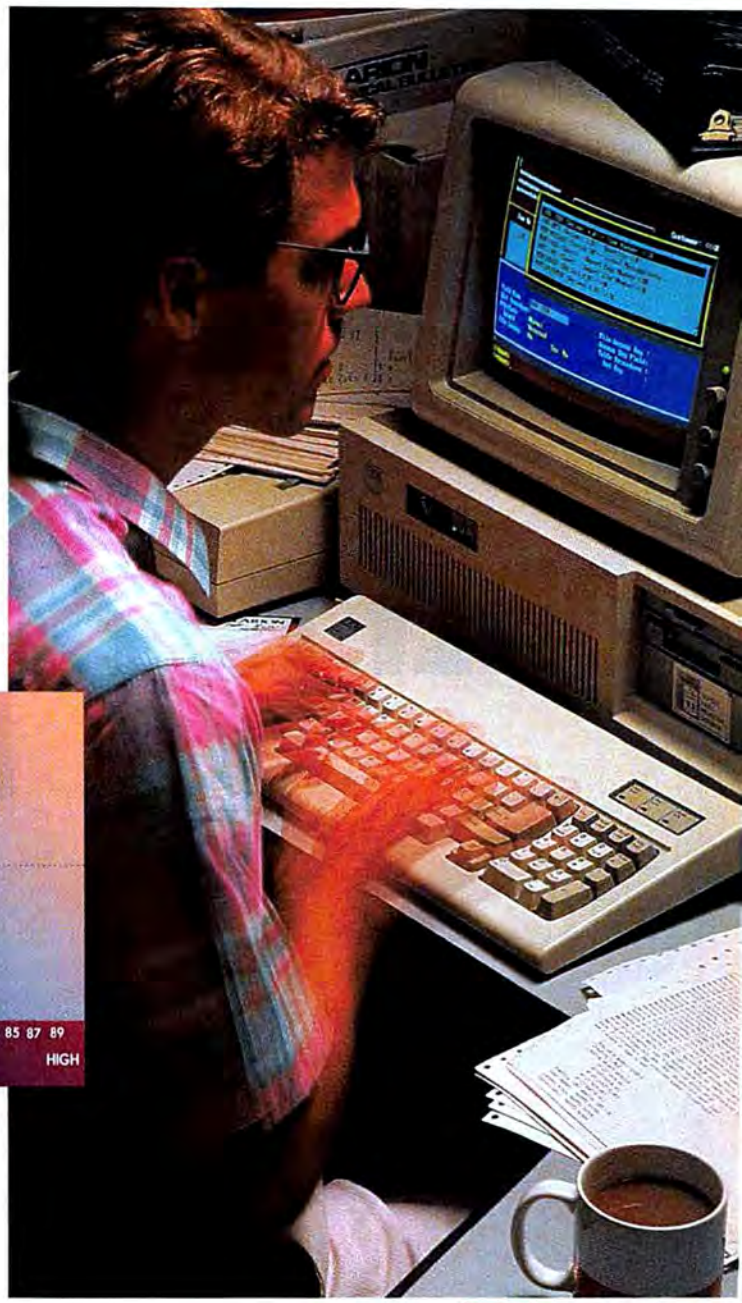
Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. For your nearest Clarion dealer, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD Clarion Professional Developer 8.2

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

Circle 38 on reader service card

1 The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective—a combination unmatched by computers of any size.

2 NeXT has made the power of UNIX® usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.

3 To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system "throughput"—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.

4 While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This "unified imaging model" ensures that what you see on

the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.

IN THE 90s, WE'L
ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTH
HERE ARE SEV

5 The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound–the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.

6 NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail–including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.

7 Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer–the result of a breakthrough called NextStep.® It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.

These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.

L PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. EN OF THEM.

© 1989 NeXT, Inc. NeXT and the NeXT logo are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. NextStep is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

ClipArt from A to Z.

A is for Arrow

B is for Baseball

C is for Cartoons

D is for Dinosaur

E is for Easter

F is for Flags

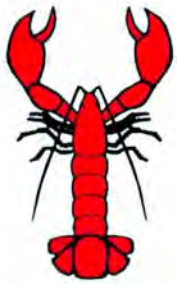
G is for Gears

H is for Heart

I is for Ice Cream

J is for Jet

K is for King



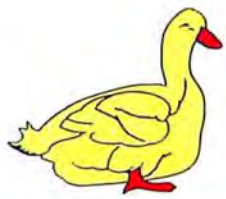
L is for Lobster

M is for Motorcycle

N is for Nutcracker

O is for Olympics

P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack

R is for Reagan

S is for Santa

T is for Texas

U is for Uncle Sam

V is for Valentine

W is for World

X is for X-ray

Y is for Yacht

Z is for Zip Code

As if Micrografx Designer and Graph Plus weren't easy enough to use already, in an effort to further simplify your life in the graphics world we hereby offer our entire collection of Windows-compatible, object-oriented electronic art. Well, *almost* our entire collection. We ran slightly short on space (about 500 pages short, if you must know).

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.

CAPCW 1.03

Each Micrografx ClipArt library includes the Micrografx Portfolio file utility. Portfolio requires Microsoft Windows.
Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx ClipArt are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Richard Landry

FRED STIMSON

Hardware Gaps and Software Bridges

Software developers are struggling to keep pace with rapid advances in next-generation hardware.

Will they remember to build bridges back to today's desktops?

People agree that there's a widening gap between hardware and software, but not everybody sees it the same way. On the one hand, pundits and other industry types point to the enormous gulf between the power of next-generation hardware platforms like the Micro Channel and EISA and the poky pace at which software developers seem able to exploit it. On the other hand, users express concern about a more basic gap—between the power of the desktop systems they own today and the requirements of software being built for the 1990s. The fit between hardware and software is becoming increasingly uncomfortable, both sides say, and unfortunately the seams are tearing in both directions.

OS/2 epitomizes this rift—at base, a split between industry ambition and user needs. Too big to run well on the older 286 systems for which it was designed, OS/2 today nevertheless lacks the muscle to exploit more powerful 386 and 486 computers. And while everyone bemoans the absence of new applications that deliver on OS/2's promise to make PCs fundamentally easier to use, nobody seriously expects users to jump on the upgrade bandwagon as soon as those applications arrive. What's missing from this picture is a logical bridge between the systems of today and the software of tomorrow.

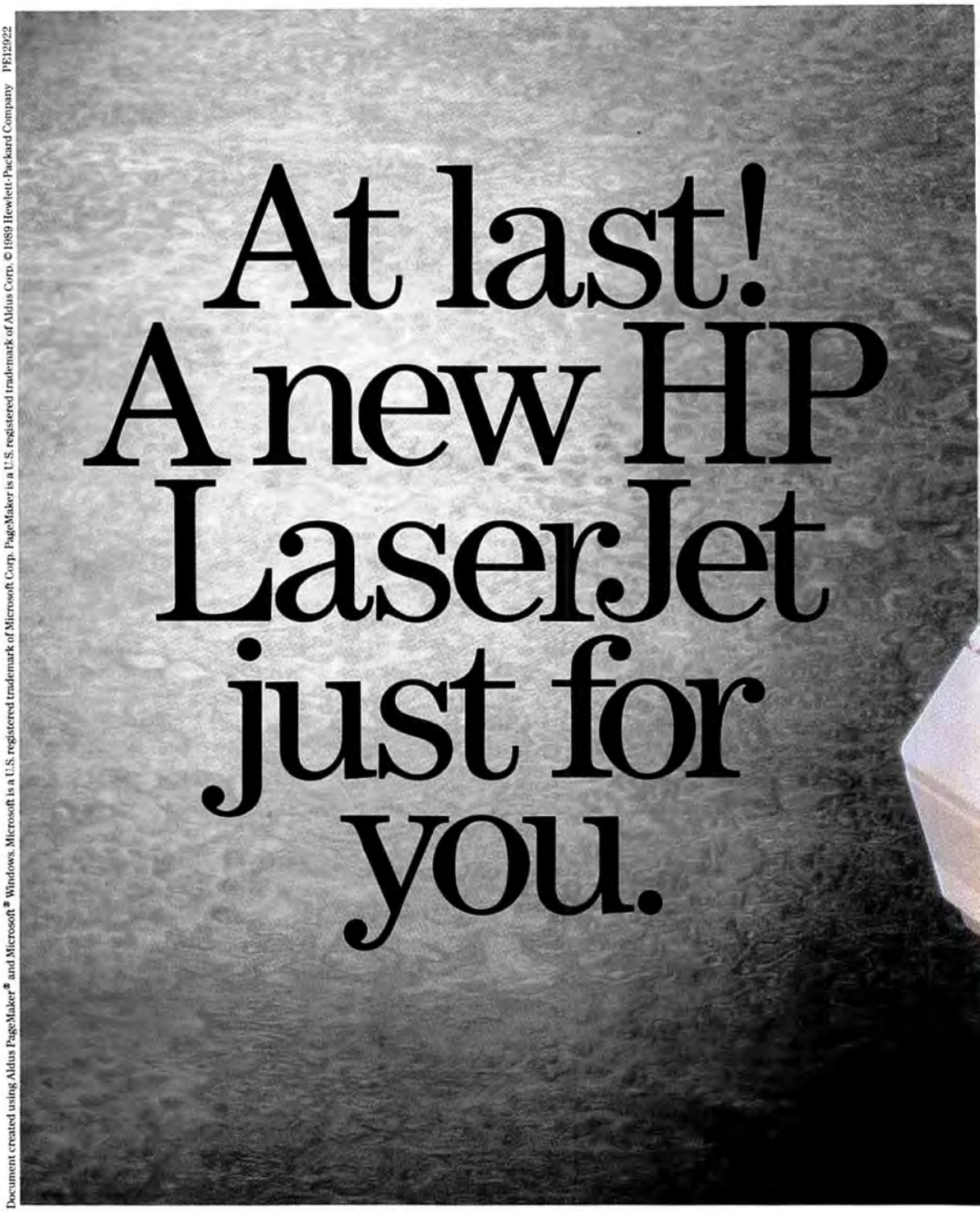
Windows Is the Bridge

Microsoft has long been pitching *Windows* as the logical bridge between present and future for both developers and users, but until recently nobody was listening. Developers saw (and continue to see) *Windows* as Microsoft's thinly veiled attempt to capture the entire desktop market. And IBM deliberately built a technological wall between *Windows* and OS/2 to prevent developers and users alike from sticking with any enhanced version of DOS. But recently Big Blue had a change of heart. After reportedly toying with the notion of offering a DOS version of OS/2's Presentation Manager environment, IBM publicly endorsed *Windows* for systems with 2MB of RAM and 30MB or less of hard disk storage—which includes most systems at work in business today, and most of the IBM PS/2 line as well (see "OS/2 Strategy Remapped" in this issue's *Top of the News*).

Critics argue that OS/2 makes a much more sensible platform than *Windows* for multitasking power workstations, at about the same hardware cost. That's true, and it will probably remain true even with the arrival of the unannounced but much-rumored *Windows 3.0* sometime this spring. But such arguments ignore the way that OS/2 can best shine in the short term—as a network operating system that supports a whole new class of server-based applications like Saros's *FileShare* and Lotus's *Notes*. In both cases, OS/2 resides at the network core while users are free to use OS/2 or *Windows* at their desktops. This arrangement makes the most of precious desktop resources while allowing companies to shift hardware dollars into applications that everybody in a company can benefit from.

Hardware development should precede software design. New

(continues)



Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12922

At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

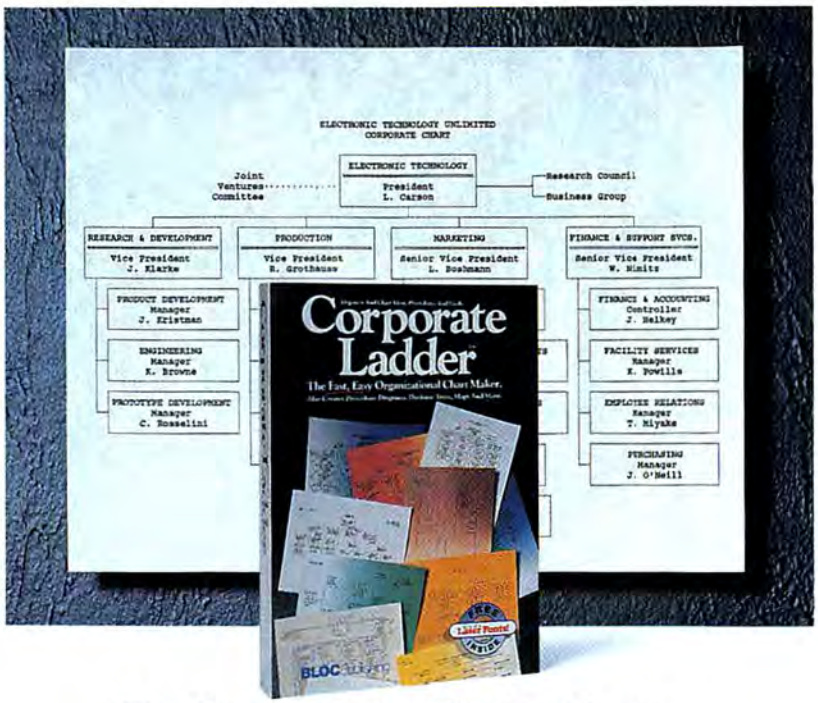
So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 87 on reader service card

No Manager Should Be Without It.



The Fastest, Easiest Way To Create Organizational Charts, Procedure Diagrams, Decision Trees, Product Families And More.

Now you can quickly put your ideas on paper with Corporate Ladder—the fast, easy way to create professional organizational charts, procedure diagrams, decision trees, product associations and more—in just minutes!

Create Charts Like A Pro!

You don't have to have graphics equipment, or even an eye for design to use Corporate Ladder. Just enter text, and with a keystroke, boxes are drawn with crisp, clean corners. Another keystroke draws accurate connector lines. Then, use Corporate Ladder's unique 'Finishing Touch' feature to automatically space your chart and align your boxes—then print it on any dot matrix, laser or daisywheel printer.

Update your charts in seconds as your company grows and changes. Corporate Ladder makes the organizational chart a vital tool for management.

Chart your company's structure and authority levels, how to proceed when a problem arises, how to evaluate situations an make justifiable decisions.

Corporate Ladder automatically positions headings and dates, and has a 'cut-and-paste' printing capability that lets you quickly take pieces of existing charts and blend them into new charts.

Corporate Ladder Features:

- *Enter text quickly, inside boxes.*
- *Automatic text justification.*
- *Instant box drawing—one keystroke for any size boxes.*
- *Single, double or dashed lines.*
- *Hundreds of positions (430 characters by 150 lines).*
- *Simple box, text, chart moving.*
- *Auto heading/date positioning.*
- *"Finishing Touch" feature automatically centers and spaces the components of your charts.*
- *'Cut and paste' printing.*

Only $79.95

System Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, 256K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard disk. Supports all dot-matrix and HP-compatible laser printers.

BLOCPublishing

Contact your dealer or call (800) 888-2562
BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

© Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing Corp. Corporate Ladder is a trademark of BLOC Publishing

hardware, like Steve Jobs' Next computer, can inspire software developers and give them the basic tools they need to build tomorrow's breakthrough solutions. PC users need to see advanced new hardware, too—for power applications and to give direction to their hardware acquisition strategies. But software must provide the necessary bridge between present and future. In the PC world, *Windows* is finally emerging as that bridge. It remains to be seen how sturdy a structure the software development community will make it.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

Doug Norde, 1952–1989

Few readers knew Doug Norde, yet as *PC World*'s circulation fulfillment manager, his job was to make sure your magazine arrived promptly on your doorstep every month. Doug served in *PC World*'s circulation department since 1984; he was a kind teacher who made newcomers welcome, and an expert at navigating the intricate maze of postal regulations that threaten to trip up publishers at every turn. In enthusiasm, dedication, and inventiveness, Doug served as a model to his fellow staff members. Late last year Doug passed away after a long illness. Everyone at *PC World* misses him. ●

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.

See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.

Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.

Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.

Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.

The cure for 1-2-3 Release 3 envy

Look&Link™

1-2-3™ Release 3 delivers impressive 3D features. But many PC users don't have the hardware to run it. And many others are surprised when they discover its trade-offs.*

Let's face it. Lotus has sold us on the *idea* of multi-sheet applications but offers a solution that many 1-2-3 users can't or won't accept. Personics offers a kinder and gentler solution.

LOOK&LINK™ lets you build true multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3 without moving to Release 3. You get dynamic linking and consolidation plus the ability to see two worksheets on screen at the same time. Noted columnist Jim Seymour says, *"LOOK&LINK could be the answer to Lotus users' prayers... It is a lot more important to a lot more users than Allways."*

With LOOK&LINK, any worksheet can pull values out of other worksheets on disk or in expanded memory. (Supported, *but not required!*) There's no limit to the number of linked sheets, and linked values flow in automatically when you load or recalculate. LOOK&LINK even supports automatic chained linking – sheet 1 draws from sheet 2 which draws from sheet 3, etc.

LOOK&LINK's dual sheet display makes setting up links a snap. Just point and shoot. You can also cut and paste between sheets.

For consolidations and roll-ups, LOOK&LINK makes life especially easy. You can sum a stack of sheets in seconds. So join the party. Now any 1-2-3 user can build applications that span across worksheets.

LOOK&LINK 1.1 is an add-in for 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2. No special hardware or expanded memory is required. Satisfaction guaranteed.

LOOK&LINK adds multi-sheet features to 1-2-3 Rel 2, 2.01 and 2.2

	1-2-3 Release 3	Release 2.2 2.01 & 2.0	Release 2, 2.01 & 2.2 with LOOK&LINK
Link to a single cell	YES	2.2 only	YES
Link to a range	YES	no	YES
Link to a lookup table	YES	no	YES
Linked values in formulas	YES	no	YES
Automatic chained linking	no	no	YES
See two sheets on screen	YES	no	YES
Cut & paste between sheets	YES	no	YES
Point-and-shoot link setup	YES	no	YES
Automatic consolidation	YES	no	YES
Hierarchical consolidation	no	no	YES

*Release 3 is two to three times slower than Release 2.01 in PC Magazine benchmarks. (9/12/89 issue.) It needs lots of memory, lots of hard disk space, and does not support Release 2 add-ins. Expanded memory cards must be re-configured.

"I have a lot of programs on my hard disk, from a lot of vendors – but no other firm is represented by five titles. And no other utility vendor delivers as much value to my kind of computing as Personics."

Jim Seymour
PC Week
January 30, 1989

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ Look&Link @ $99.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

Circle 232 on reader service card

The Big Guys Still Can't Figure Out How We Do It.

"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."

M.I.P.S. Magazine, October 1989

"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks--file generation, indexing and sorting--four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."

P.C. Week, August 14,1989

"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the (Fivestar) Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."

BYTE Magazine, Fall, 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavyweights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and risk-free support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.

Fivestar Computers. Smart price. Gutsy performance. Risk-free support.

At FIVESTAR, price and performance are just the beginning. We are committed to providing the best overall customer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on-site GE Computer Service contract, free shipping, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction...GUARANTEED!

Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- **64k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$4495

Fivestar Model 386/25

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3295

Fivestar Model 386/20

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3195

Fivestar Model 386/16

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$2495

Fivestar Model 386/SX

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **BABY TOWER CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

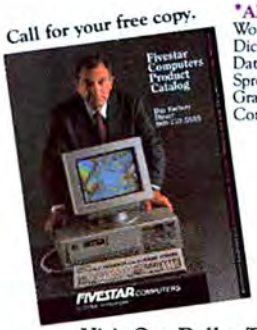
$1895

Fivestar Model 286/12

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$1695

Call for your free copy.



*ALPHA WORKS
Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.
- We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

Purchase orders accepted.
Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

800-752-5555

Buy Factory Direct
Circle 81 on reader service card

SCALABLE FONTS ON-THE-FLY IN WORDPERFECT

Tap the Full Power of WordPerfect on your LaserJet.

Activate all of the font options in your Ctrl-F8 font menu in minutes, with Glyphix fonts. They install automatically and couldn't be easier to use. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120... and print. You can even use effects like reverse and outline. And you don't need to buy additional printer memory or do anything technical.

Order any Glyphix font set today and we'll send you the Glyphix Installation Kit for WordPerfect and Zingbats as a special FREE Bonus. Zingbats is a handy font set of scalable icons, symbols and graphic elements that you can use to add a little zing to your documents.

RAVE REVIEWS FOR GLYPHIX ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed. The Glyphix system's installation procedure is a snap: just put the appropriate floppy disk in drive a: and type INSTALL. You're asked a few questions about printer port and directories, and then everything happens automatically." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook ■

AND USERS AGREE ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." Christopher Sarson, Blue Penguin Productions, Inc. ■ "I've now been using GLYPHIX 3.0 with WordPerfect 5.0 ... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." Claude Carle, Beverly, Massachusetts. ■ "I am using WordPerfect 5.0 and was using Bitstream Fonts. I carefully removed my Bitstream to make room for Glyphix, thinking that if it did not work out, I could go back to the Bitstream. But I will not go back." Lorne Bowerman, R&L MicroServices Inc. ■ "As a WordPerfect certified instructor, I feel that all my students should know about your program and I make a point to mention it." Don Williams, Computer Learning Centers of America. ■

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES

- ❑ **BASICS - $99.95**
  Tymes Roman
  Helvenica
  Rockland
  Exchequer Script
- ❑ **BASICS II - $99.95**
  Oxford
  Eterna
  Classic Typewriter
  New York Deco
- ❑ **BOOK - $99.95**
  Garamand
  Baskerton
  Palatine
  Century
- ❑ **SANS SERIF - $99.95**
  Avant Guard
  Gibraltar
  Bongo Black
  Obelisk
- ❑ **DECORATIVE - $99.95**
  University Ornate
  Manuscript
  Buckingham
  Copperfield
- ❑ **FIXED - $99.95**
  Courier
  Prestige
  Letter Gothic
  IBM Line Draw

An Incredible $99.95 Offer!

- A set of four Glyphix fonts, scalable to 120 pt. in portrait and landscape..
- Type effects including reverse, outline, shadow and more .
- International characters and symbols.
- Automatic installation software for WordPerfect 5.0, a $79.95 value, FREE!
- Glyphix Zingbats ✍❑▼✆☎✂⑩❞✔, a $39.95 value, FREE!
- A 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee.
- TOLL FREE Technical Support.

MAIL & P.O. PLEASE
REFERENCE **"WORLD OFFER".**

Order Toll Free
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

VISA MasterCard

Swfte

SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

© 1989 SWFTE International Ltd.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer with 512Kb of printer memory.

Glyphix, Helvenica, Garamand, Tymes Roman, Oxford, Buckingham, University Ornate, Manuscript, Copperfield, Rockland, Exchequer Script, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Baskerton, Palatine, Eterna, Classic Typewriter and New York Deco are tradenames of SWFTE International, Ltd.
All other products are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 237 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

ANTHONY RUSSO

Beyond the BASICs

Thanks to Richard Landry for his October 1989 column, "How BASIC Is It?" Many software packages would benefit from an integrated macro language, and I wouldn't object if it were BASIC. Even *WordPerfect*'s highly developed macro capabilities would be enhanced with a broader language. And flat-file data bases with their ease of setup and general friendliness would be hard for even sophisticated developers to ignore if they provided a hardy macro capability.

Tom Marcellus
Torrance, California

Do I Hear 486? 586, Anyone?

I disagree with Richard Landry's assessment of the 80486 processor ["Why You'll Want a 486," September 1989]. The average business user can do very well with a 286 chip. Even those who dabble in CAD don't need any more than a 386—even a 286 with a coprocessor is usually adequate. If anything, the 486 will be more a status symbol than a real necessity. The fact that *DesqView* and Concurrent DOS do now what OS/2 is supposed to do—without obscene RAM requirements—makes existing equipment more attractive than the untested 486. It's nice to hear about upcoming products, but not to be told that we need them before they're a reality.

BUD PEEN

Ken Simmons
New York, New York

Wait Till You See the 686...

Don't get a 286, wait for the 386. Don't get a 386, wait for the 486. Don't get a 486, wait for the 586? After waiting ten years for upgrades, through drought and high water, I'm getting a 386. Why should I keep waiting?

Paul G. Spohn
Blackwood, New Jersey

Shattering Windows

Three cheers for Randolph Cabell's comments about *Windows*' ease of use ["Rose-Colored Windows," *Letters*, October 1989]. What good is a user interface that's balky, expensive, and not intuitive and that eats RAM like Godzilla? I suspect that users of RAM-poor 8088 and 286 machines don't see the PC future through a window but rather through DOS and DOS shells.

Scott A. Carson
Indianapolis, Indiana

Mighty Mouse

George Campbell's review of *Microsoft Word* ["Word Closes the Gap," September 1989] barely mentions mouse support. The mouse is far superior to cursor key combos for highlighting, scrolling, moving text, and copying. Other chores at which the mouse excels include choosing directories, files, and commands and copying soft font text formats. Without full mouse support, even the great *WordPerfect* wastes the user's time.

Bruce D. Wedlock
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Somebody in Utah must have been listening. WordPerfect 5.1 *(previewed last month) adds full mouse support. —Ed.*

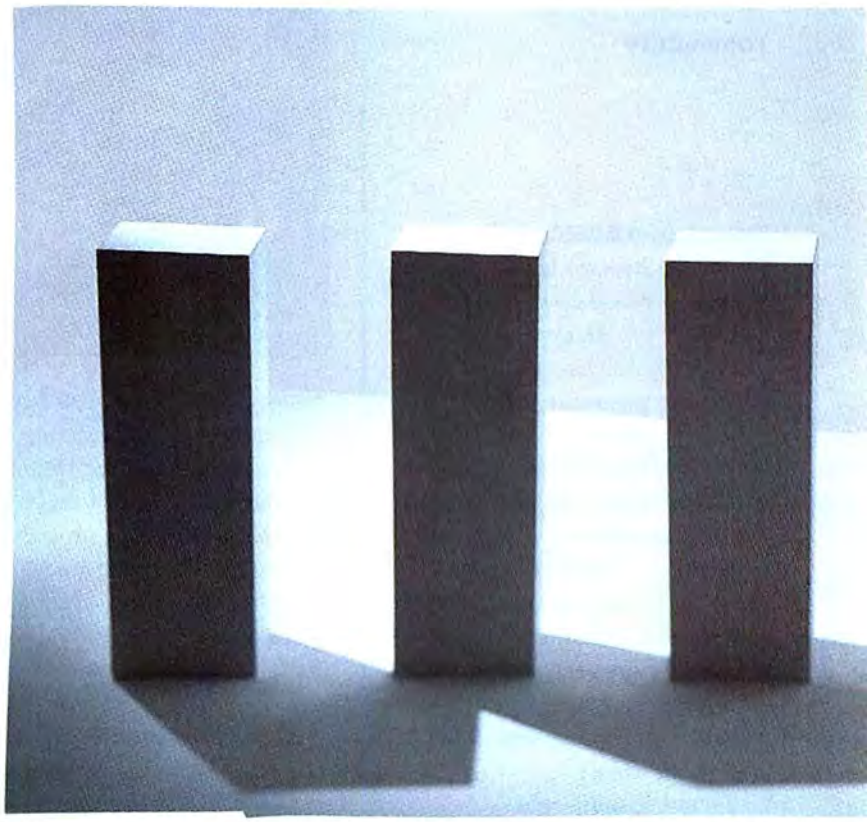
Words to the Wise

I don't get it. Why do people keep raving about *WordPerfect* being much "much friendlier" than *WordStar* ["1989 World Class Awards," October 1989]? How can *WordPerfect*'s finger-

(continues)

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.



Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

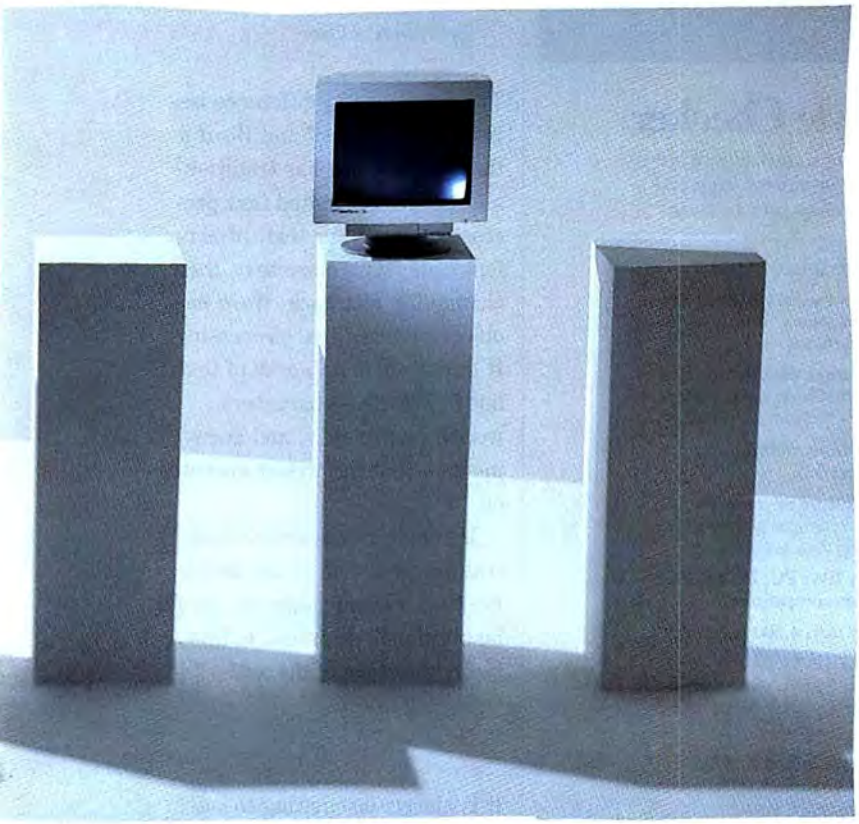
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a



memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

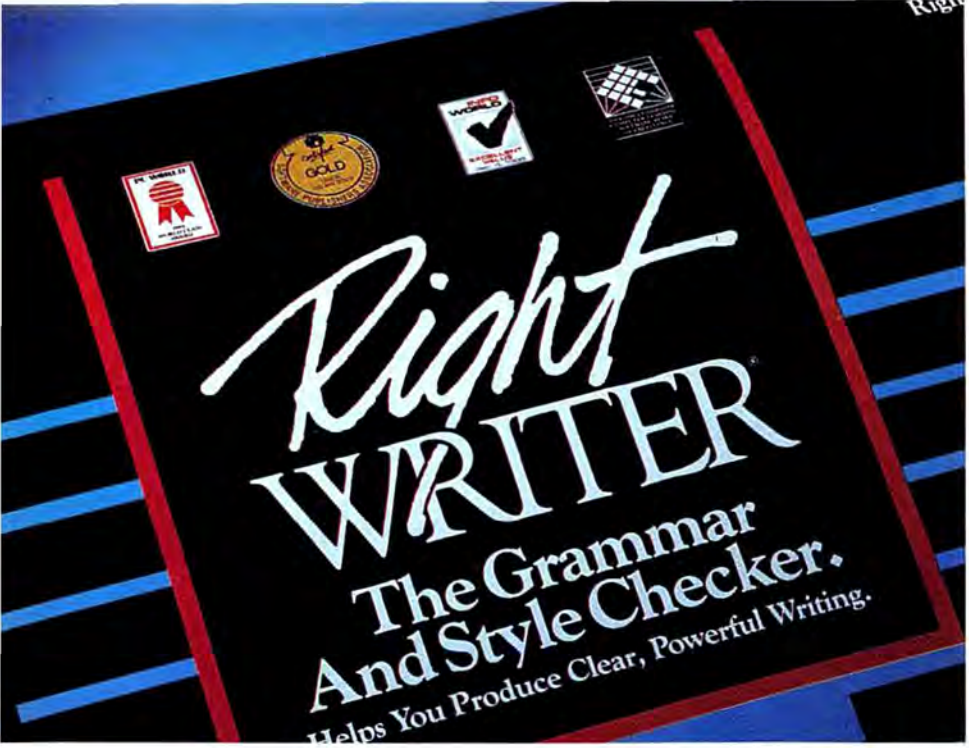
For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatability includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

Circle 187 on reader service card

NEC



The Premier Grammar And Style Checker.

RightWriter® helps you improve your business writing. Not a spelling checker...RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for pointing out problems in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. Acclaimed by PC World, Info World and Classroom Computer Learning.

The Perfect Accessory To Any Word Processor.

Good writing is more than correctly spelled words. That's why your word processor's spelling checker and thesaurus only do part of the job.

RightWriter's powerful analysis can help you write with clarity and impact.

To use RightWriter, create your document as you normally would. Using a simple, one-word command, RightWriter creates a marked-up copy of your original document with comments pointing out errors in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. These comments are the your guide to better writing.

System Requirements

384K memory with two dual sided diskette drives, or one diskette drive and hard disk.

INCLUDES FREE! RightWords

Customize RightWriter to fit your particular needs. $30 Value.

***DeskMate®** and **UNIX®** versions available.*

Version 3.1 Features

- **It's easier to use,** *because it has only one command to learn. Your word processor does the rest.*
- **Inserts messages directly into text** *to point out possible errors and problem areas in letters, proposals and reports.*
- **Now runs from within WordPerfect 5.0!**
- **Indexes measure** *the strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon.*
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all true compatibles.**
- **Uses more than 4,500 rules** *to make its recommendations.*
- **New Menu System** *allows users to quickly customize RightWriter to meet their particular needs.*
- **Recommends, never decides.** *RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always left to you.*

Compatible With All Versions Of These Word Processors:

Bank Street Writer®	Multimate®	pfs: First Choice®
Edix/Wordix®	Multimate Advantage®	Q&A Write®
Enable®	New Word®	Samna®
HomeWord II®	OfficeWriter®	SideKick®
IBM Writing Assistant®	PCWrite®	WordPerfect®
Leading Edge® (LEWT)	PeachText®	WordStar®, WordStar 2000®
Microsoft® Word	pfs: Write®	VolksWriter® (III, Deluxe and plus)
Microsoft® Write	pfs: Professional Write®	XyWrite®

RightWriter Version 3.1. Just $95.00

We offer a 30-day, money back guarantee on direct orders. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add $15.

A RightSoft® Product from RightSoft, Inc.
4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233 (813) 923-0233
Copyright 1989, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft. All other trademarks acknowledged.

breaking function-key interface be friendlier than *WordStar*'s never-lift-your-fingers-from-the-home-row interface? *WordStar* provides a variety of on-screen help levels ranging from full menus to none. *WordPerfect* gives the user only one choice: no on-screen help at all. And the list goes on. *WordPerfect* may be the new emperor of word processing, but when it comes to friendliness, the emperor has no clothes.

Daryl Close
Sycamore, Ohio

The fundamental difference between *WordPerfect* and *Word* is that *WordPerfect* has traditional procedure-oriented text processing. You enter text, insert a font code, type more text, then change the font back. *Word* has object-oriented text processing: It doesn't deal in blocks of text but in objects—characters, words, paragraphs, and documents—that the writer operates on.

If I were faced with the job of training someone to use *WordPerfect*'s Reveal Codes mode, I'd be horribly depressed. Is this really the state of the art?

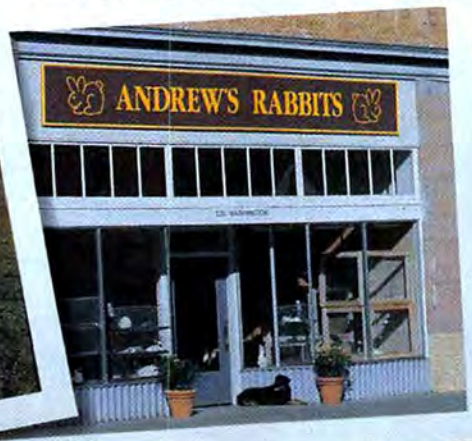
Jeffrey Rocchio
Hudson, Ohio

It is always fascinating to see how other word processors try to catch up with the leader—*WordPerfect*. However, mistakes and inaccuracies in *PC World* do the leader an injustice. Power Tip No. 66 [September 1989, page 46] applies to version 4.2, and it simply doesn't describe the way *WordPerfect 5.0* operates. September's article "Word Closes

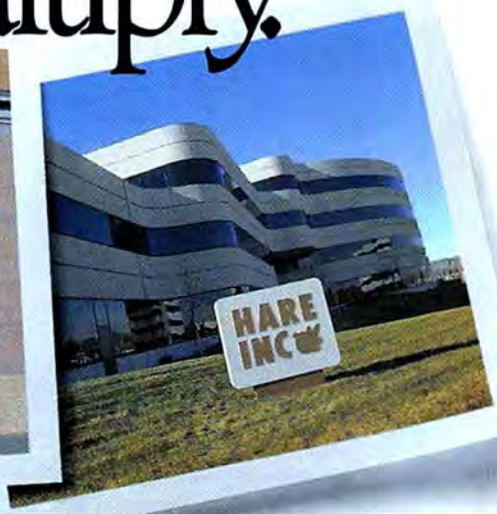
(continues)

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Bedford®



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI®



Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is the most compelling reason to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Bedford. Its quick set up and ease of use prompted *InfoWorld* to praise it as a "cut above" the competition.

As you grow, take your data with you and trade up to a 6-module workhorse: ACCPAC BPI Accounting. Fast and comprehensive, *PC World* calls it an "outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in power and control.

One more thing.

Every ACCPAC product comes with a terrific feature the competition can't match: the support and stability of the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904. We'll tell you more about ACCPAC and what it can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

FOR $1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.

© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. [4]On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

AD CODE 11D10

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.

Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ So for $1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer.

With a lot of company.

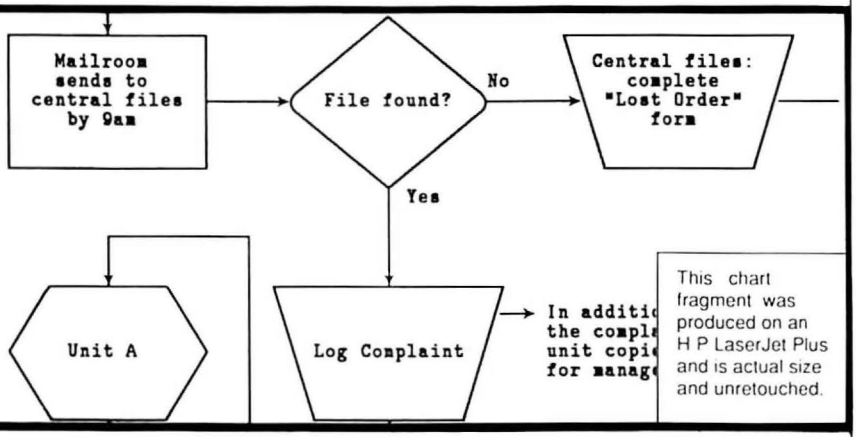
800-426-5150

To order, call. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Circle 318 on reader service card

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).*

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

Documented. 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

the Gap" states that "only *Word 5.0* lets you alter a rule or box instead of making you delete it and start over." *WordPerfect 5.0* lets you make any kind of rule or shade changes to existing boxes and also lets users modify an existing rule.

Ralph Blodgett
Hagerstown, Maryland

Neither Rain nor Snow nor...

Your September 1989 review "Lan E-Mail Delivers the Goods" took *Higgins Mail 2.2* to task for its user interface. The new release of *Higgins Mail* specifically addresses that issue. We reorganized the command line, added help, and reduced the number of menus required to send a message. We think your editors would rank *Higgins Mail* quite differently today. Even so, I was disappointed to see the user interface weighted so heavily in your evaluation. Mail administration, connectivity options, reliability, and support are also key features.

Howard Case
Enable Software, Higgins Group
Alameda, California

Clearly, Mr. Case and I disagree about the importance of the user interface. In a network with 30 nodes and one administrator, 30 people can be exasperated by interface issues, only one by administration problems.

The other factors you mention weighed quite heavily in my judgment of the five programs. Administrative features were not discussed due to lack of space. Connectivity options were discussed in detail: DaVinci eMail *and* cc:Mail *clearly offer more options than* Higgins Mail *at a lower price. Reliability is im-*

(continues)

It's Unanimous!

CorelDRAW! is the #1 PC Illustration Package

PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES

	Overall Weighted Score	Mean/Median Installed Base	Overall Quality of Output	Overall Reliability/ Perform.	Accuracy of On-Screen Rep.	Clarity of Document	Ease of Training/Use	Complete. & Organiz. of Document	Ability To Import/ Export Clip Art	Input Device Compat.	Product Support Quality/ Access.	Value Realative To Cost	Size of Clip Art Library	Palette Support
Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.)	82	2.4/1.0	89	86	84	83	82	83	78	82	79	83	73	81
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.)	80	3.0/1.0	87	80	84	79	78	79	76	82	74	78	90	76
Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.)	78	6.3/1.0	84	80	80	77	73	78	78	81	74	74	78	77
Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.)	76	11.6/2.0	92	83	80	67	76	64	58	76	87	83	63	78
Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.)	72	3.7/1.0	87	77	81	70	71	69	61	78	66	74	57	67
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.)	71	5.6/2.0	83	68	78	73	61	76	70	74	70	62	63	67

Highest Ranking Score!

CORPORATE PC WEEK TOP RATED 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing/editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support						
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Final scores		5.8	5.7	8.0	5.6	7.2

Highest Ranking Score!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PCWORLD BEST BUY

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's
Number one with the
industry's leading
publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service

PANTONE®* license included free.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

Circle 16 on reader service card

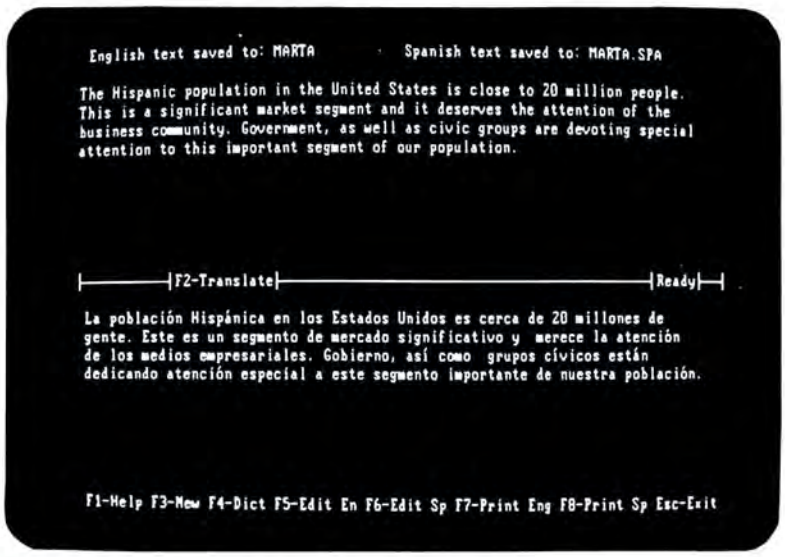
COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-9790

COREL Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario

IBM

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.



With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228. In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate
Breaking the language barrier
A product of FINALSOFT

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended). DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

portant, but I found no significant differences between the programs. Support is crucial—and I commend Enable for providing toll-free assistance—but good design and ease of use are even more important, and both were lacking in the version of Higgins Mail *reviewed. —Robert Lauriston*

Key Problems

Northgate's OmniKey/102 is a fine keyboard, but compatibility is more of a problem than your review suggests [*The Upgrade Path*, September 1989]. The review states that the keyboard may balk at some original 8088 PCs. It refused to work with my Dell System 200—a relatively new 286 system. Recently OmniKey advertising began listing incompatible computers, including the IBM PS/2, Zenith, and others, but the warning could easily be missed.

Stephen McAliley
West Palm Beach, Florida

Corrections and Clarifications

Our item on Cuesta Systems' DataSaver 600 backup power supply in August 1989's *Product Outlook* should have equated the unit's 600-watt rating with 750VA output.

Power Tip No. 70 (October 1989, page 124) omitted a vital step. To perform arithmetic functions in *WordPerfect 5.0*, enter <Ctrl>-<PageUp>, then enter 1. Enter the equation (for example, 60*4), then press <Enter>. Pressing <Alt>-1 reveals the answer.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

If you're on the firing line, you need Dow Jones online.

People are counting on you.

Relying on your speed. Your smarts. Your information.

Feel the heat? Not when you're online with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business news and information service from the publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*, Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

No one puts you online with business like News/Retrieval. A few keystrokes and you're ready to screen sales prospects, identify acquisition candidates and research competitors. Stay ahead of events and track fast-breaking situations like never before. Spot the trends that signal opportunity. Spark new ideas, develop incisive strategic plans, or compile a wealth of financial data to give yourself a unique information advantage.

Only News/Retrieval gives you news just seconds after it hits the Dow Jones newswires; exclusive access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal,* and fingertip access to information from over 185 publications, including *Fortune, Forbes* and *Business Week;* D&B reports; detailed profiles of over 5,000 companies; and more—to help you make cool, confident decisions.

And we make it unusually easy. Menus guide you every step of the way—one service even lets you enter search commands in plain English!

Discover just how easy it can be on the firing line—once you're online with News/Retrieval. **For more information, call 1-800-225-3170, Ext 659 today.**

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

Online with business.℠

© 1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

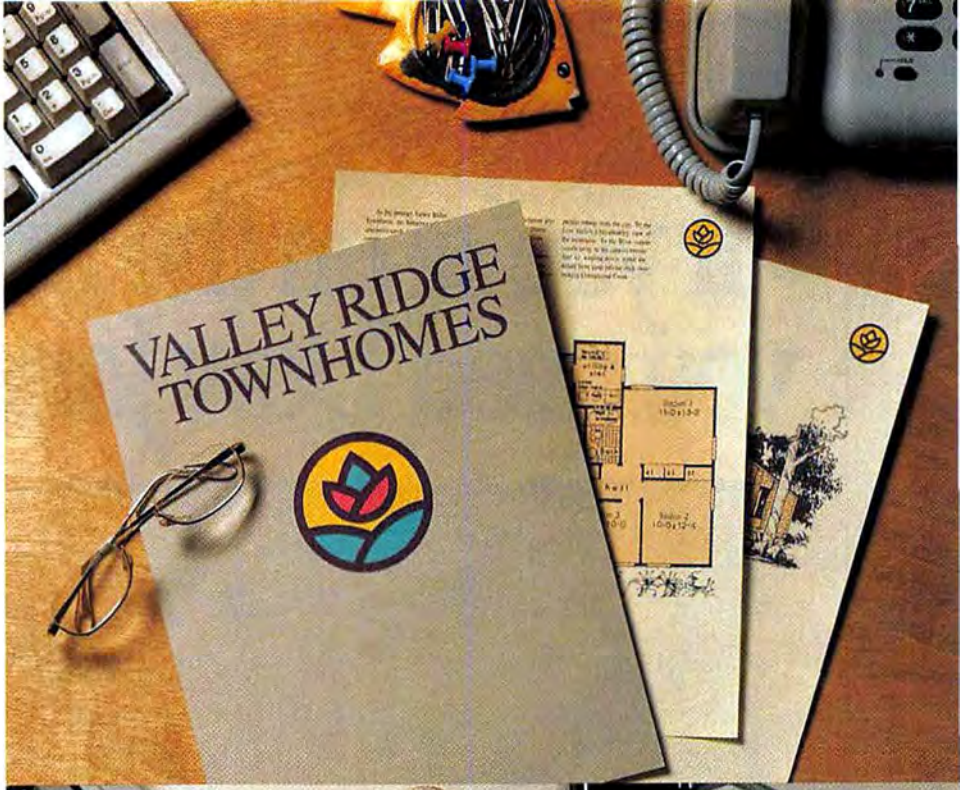
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

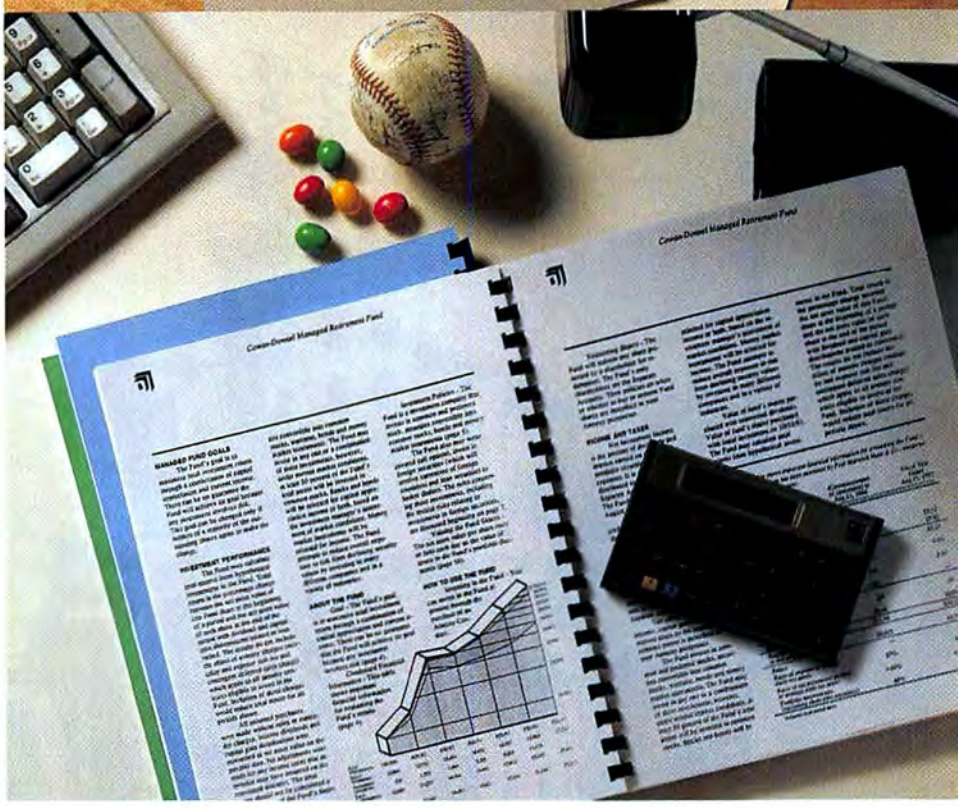
Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.





AND YOU THOUGHT D WAS NONE OF Y

**Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires Janauary 31, 1990. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.*

PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

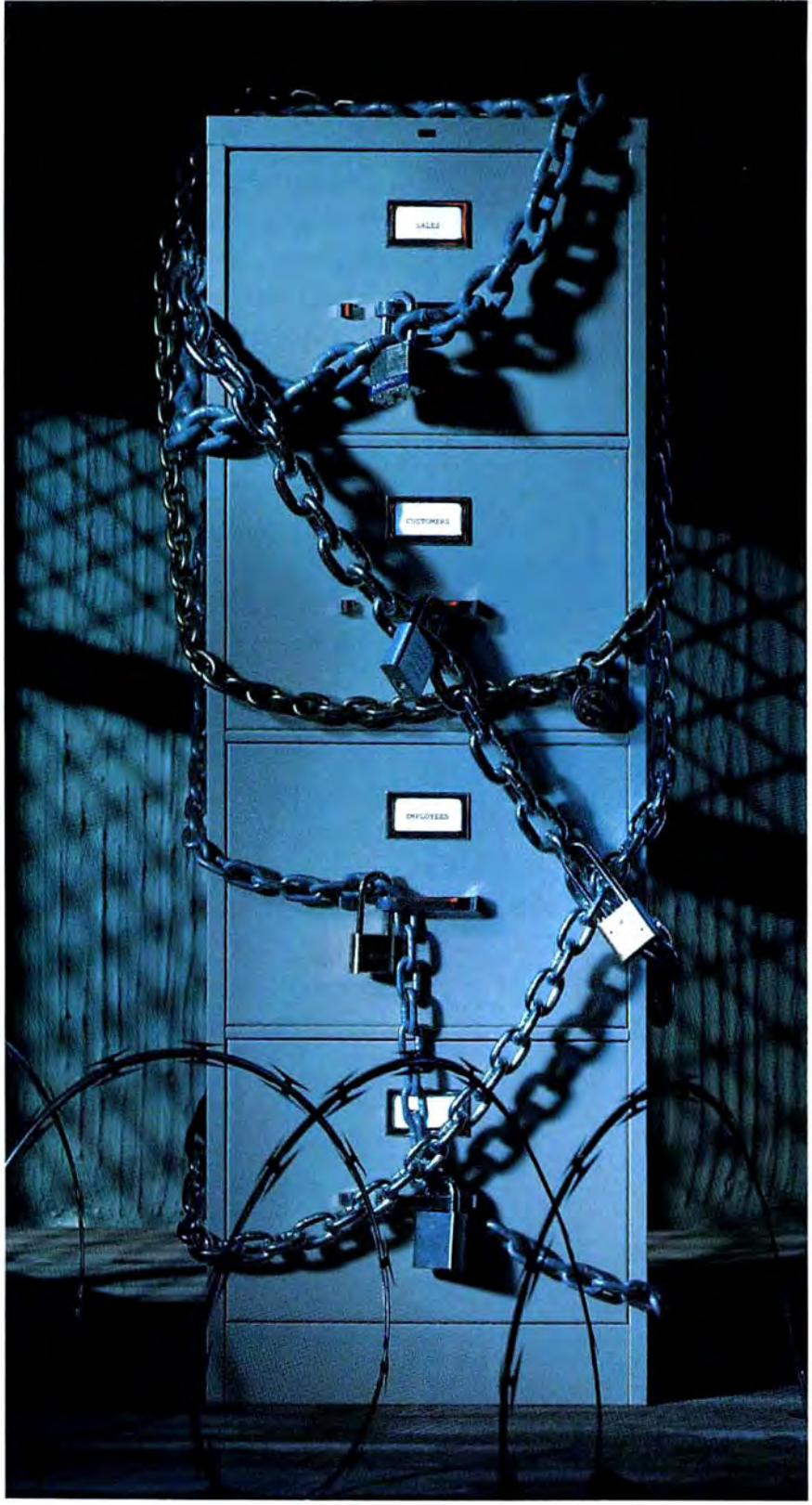
To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card



IF THIS REMINDS YOU OF YOUR DATABASE, TRY Q&A.

Your company's database. It's great for holding data. But when *you* try to get at it, well, cracking a safe would be easier. That's why managers like you need Q&A® software.

With Q&A, getting today's sales information for tomorrow's report is literally as easy as typing in this:

```
LIST TODAY'S SALES BY REGION.
```

Q&A is the only full-powered database that performs wonders like this with one simple, plain English question. Which means you can get today's work done today. Without calling a programmer.

But even though it's easy, award winning* Q&A has the power to do everything from invoicing and customer tracking, to expense reports and mail merge. Today. It has multi-file database lookup and reporting. And lets multiple users on networks safely share record locked, password protected data.

And best of all, Q&A can use your company's ASCII or dBASE® data files. So there's no reentering information, no company standards problems, and no incompatibility headaches.

That's why managers at companies like American Express, UPS, and PepsiCo use Q&A. Try it. You'll see that if there's database work you need done today, Q&A can do it. Today.

FREE DEMO DISK,
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 460W

The Database That Can Do It, Today.

SYMANTEC™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
*Q&A awards: #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC Week 1/89; PC World's Best Buy 7/88, and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88, and Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.
© 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 249 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Replace your AT's clock battery for the last time, find help in your own backyard, upgrade WordPerfect 4.2 macros, send a serial formfeed from the keyboard, and print data base reports on PostScript printers.

Karl Koessel

A Battery of Information

Q. *My Epson Equity III + computer's lithium battery, which maintains the date, time, and other setup information, went dead long before it should have (one year after purchase). Epson, for whatever reason, won't replace it.*

My dealer is willing to charge me only the dealer cost of about $55. However, I see alkaline batteries in other computer shops for $18 to $27. The manufacturers claim that these alkaline batteries last as much as 45 percent longer than lithium batteries.

My manual says that the Equity III + needs a lithium battery. Can I safely replace the Equity's lithium battery with alkalines? What are the benefits and drawbacks of each type?

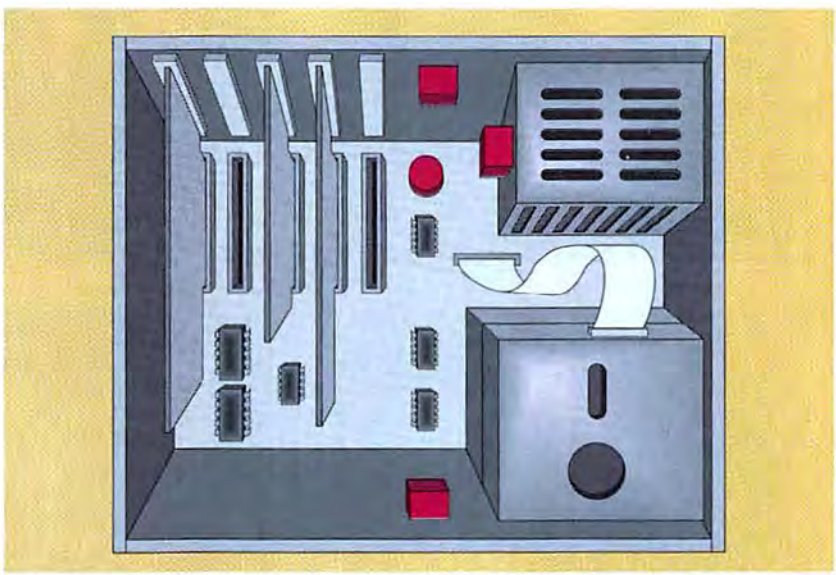
Stuart Baron
San Juan Capistrano, California

A. You *could*, assuming you also had the proper connector, use alkaline batteries inside your PC. However, I adamantly disapprove. They do last longer than lithium batteries, but you've seen what alkaline batteries do to your flashlight when they leak; now imagine them leaking inside your PC. (While we're on the subject of pollution damage, I should remind you to be sure to dispose of your old lithium battery properly—they are not allowed in most dumps and can explode if water gets inside them.)

The output voltage of lithium batteries decays very slowly for most of the battery's life, and then suddenly drops to ineffective levels. Because this characteristic makes it impossible to determine how much battery life is left, almost no computer manufacturer warrants the batteries they use.

But you do have alternatives. Check out Accumation's Last-.Bat in "Ten Top Upgrades for Under $500" in last month's issue. This $49.95 nickel-cadmium battery-cum-recharger slips easily inside your PC and will last

(continues)



KEITH BAUMANN

The clock/calendar battery shown in red is often found attached to the inside back or inside front of the system unit, to the power supply, or sometimes, onto the motherboard itself.

ANTHONY RUSSO

for at least ten years. Furthermore, Last.Bat has a lifetime, free-replacement warranty (including shipping) for the original purchaser and computer. Because very little current is required of the battery, and the battery is recharged very slowly, Last.Bat does not suffer from the recharge problem associated with nickel-cadmium batteries (in which the battery puts out only as much power as was put in by the last charging). But the best news for you is that Accumation makes a Last.Bat specifically for the Epson Equity III+.

FIGURE 1 shows the typical locations of batteries in PCs. In most systems, the battery is connected by wires to two pins on the motherboard. Some connect the battery by other means; most notably, every IBM PS/2 has a lithium battery mounted on its speaker assembly.

WHERE TO BUY

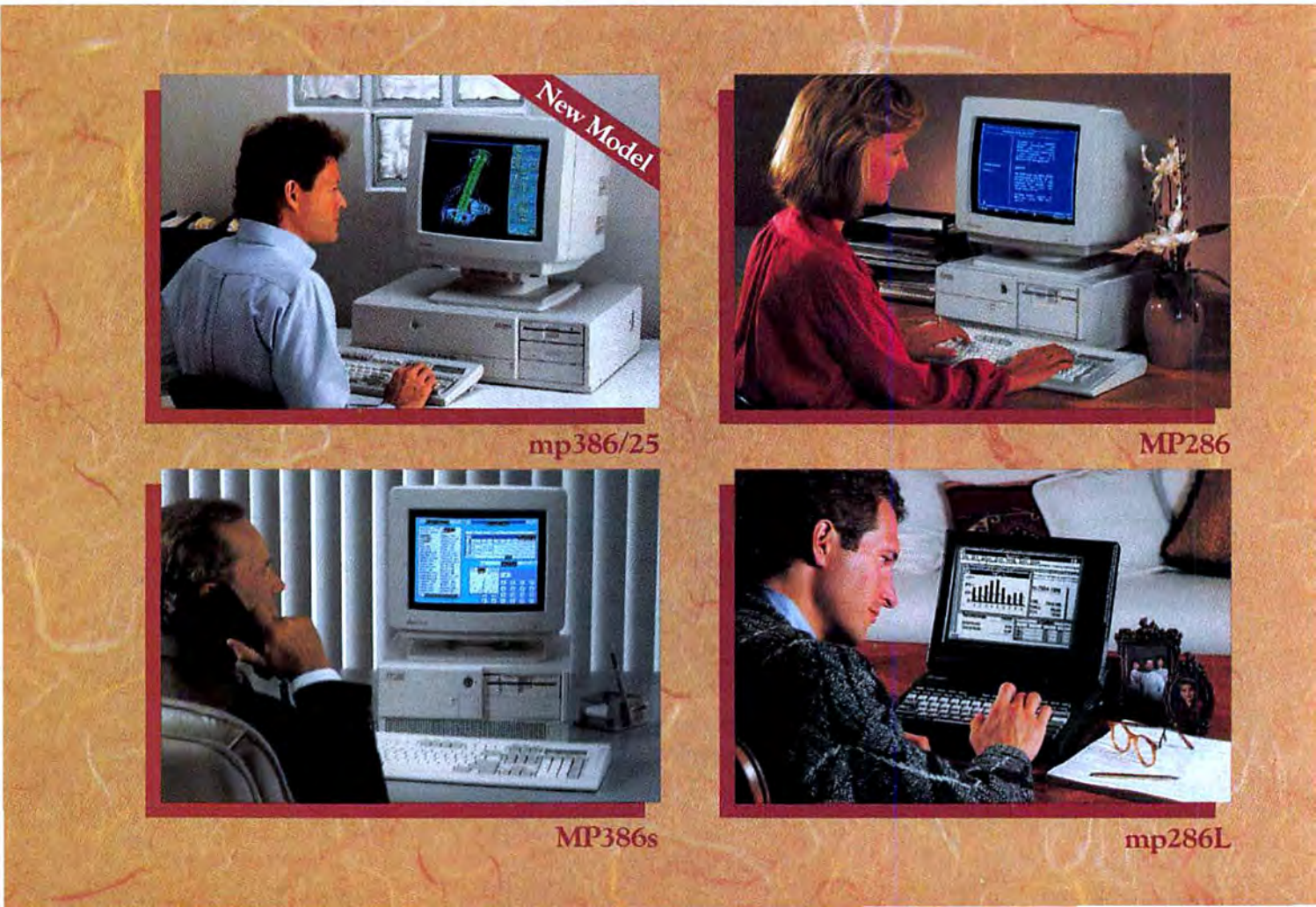
Last.Bat
Accumation, Inc.
8817 Southwest 129 Terr.
Miami, FL 33176
305/238-1034
LIST PRICE: $49.95
Reader service no. 667

Brave New User

Q. *I just bought a used IBM PC. I also purchased a 384K memory expansion board to bring system RAM to 640K. However, I'm not sure that it was installed correctly, since I can't get the PC's only floppy drive to read disks. I'm stuck. I can work in BASIC, but otherwise I find the PC difficult to operate at all. Is there any advice you or your readers can offer this new user?*

Michael Faturoti
Roxbury, Massachusetts

A. Inside a PC there are two banks of tiny switches (eight each) that must be set to indicate the amount of installed memory. Switch settings also indicate whether other system resources—for example, the math coprocessor—are present. I'd bet that when the memory board was added, the switches were set incorrectly, telling the system that there are no floppy drives installed. It's pretty simple to set the switches once you learn how. What you need is someone to introduce your PC to you.



Seek out a user group. Your local computer dealer or local computer publication can probably lead you to one. There you'll find users of all kinds. You'll gain familiarity with the PC faster when you hear others recount their experiences, such as how expansion boards inside PCs can come loose during shipping. And you'll find that members learn from and teach each other. I'm sure someone would be willing to explain how to set the system board switches inside the PC to indicate the amount of installed memory, and why the original IBM PC limits system RAM to 544K. Someone may even have a copy of the premier issue of *PC World*, which, in an article about do-it-yourself RAM expansion, illustrates the possible settings.

WordPerfect Macro Conversion

Q. *It was kind of you to send me your new-subscriber premium of selected tips from* PC World's Star-Dot-Star *column. I copied the* WordPerfect *macros to my word processor's directory, but when I try to use them I get a 'File not found' error message. Those macros have a MAC extension, whereas* WordPerfect 5.0 *macros have a WPM extension. Should I assume those macros are only for version 4.2? Or is there some way I can use them with* 5.0? *I tried renaming ALTB.MAC to ALTB.WPM, but it didn't help.*

Michael Dawson
Cambridge, Massachusetts

A. The *WordPerfect 5.0* Conversion disk includes a "macro convert" utility, MACROCNV.EXE. It converts *4.2* MAC macros into *5.0* WPM macros, except for keystrokes and functions that have changed, which are converted into comments. A single command can convert one macro or a set of macros. The old macros remain undisturbed; the new ones are given the same name with a WPM extension. Copy the utility into your *WordPerfect* directory and issue the command MACROCNV /H for more detailed directions.

MACROCNV converts ALTB.MAC and ALTT.MAC. However, because ALTE.MAC (an envelope-printing macro) contains several page formatting commands that were changed for

(continues)

If Everyone Worked Alike, We Would Only Have To Make One Computer.

But they don't. So we created a broad line of PC compatible computers to meet your individual computing needs while working within your budget.

Whether you are with a Fortune 1000 corporation, manage a small business or work at home, there's a Mitsubishi® computer to fit your requirements in size, speed and power. The sleek mp286L portable is easy to use at home, or carry from home to the office. The MP286 is a small footprint desktop PC. For the perfect balance of size and power, it's the 386sx™ based MP386s. Or the fast mp386/25 when maximum speed and expandability are required.

For greater convenience and performance flexibility, you can integrate your PC with a wide choice of Mitsubishi peripherals including color monitors, disk drives, scanners and color thermal transfer printers.

See our full line at your authorized Mitsubishi dealer who is ready to listen and recommend just the right Mitsubishi system and peripherals. Or contact the Mitsubishi Information Center by calling in the U.S. and Canada 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

With over a decade of experience, Mitsubishi has delivered over a half million personal computers earning a reputation for unparalleled quality and dependability.

Mitsubishi Electronics. Personal computers and personal service.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
8885 Woodbine Avenue
Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

©1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Circle 179 on reader service card

5.0, MACROCNV cannot successfully convert that macro. But don't despair—*WordPerfect 5.0* includes a macro that will print envelopes. It's called <Ctrl>-E and is on the Conversion disk under the MACROS.WPK keyboard layout. Copy MACROS-.WPK into the Keyboard/Macro Files directory defined under Setup, Location of Auxiliary files (<Shift>-<F1>L); if no directory is defined, copy MACROS-.WPK to your *WordPerfect* program's directory (usually C:\WP50).

To select the MACROS keyboard layout, press <Shift>-<F1>K, highlight MACROS, and press <Enter> twice. Now press <Ctrl>-E to print an envelope. If the macro doesn't work, make sure there's an envelope form in the Select Printer: Forms menu. You can phone WordPerfect's toll-free printer support line at 800/541-5097 if you need help defining an envelope form. (General *WordPerfect* support is available at 800/321-3349.)

Note that the MACROS keyboard layout redefines the Font (<Ctrl>-<F8>) and Graphics (<Alt>-<F9>) keys, and also includes ten <Alt>-*key* macros, which will override any you may have defined already. To get around this problem, save the <Ctrl>-E macro as ALTE-.WPM using these steps: Press <Shift>-<F1>K, highlight MACROS, press E, highlight <Ctrl>-E, press S, type ALTE and press <Enter>, press Y if prompted to replace, then press <F7> to exit the macro editor and O<Enter> to restore the original keyboard layout.

Serial Feed

Q. *At the beginning of the year,* PC World *provided a nice program in "Lazy Formfeeds" [*Star-Dot-Star, *February 1989]. It works great on the printer attached to my parallel port. How can I modify it for the HP LaserJet connected to my COM1 serial port?*

Wilson V. Kone
Ithaca, New York

A. There's no need to modify the FF.COM program since it sends the formfeed command to the standard output device; you

Buy IV.

PC World readers voted it the Best Relational Database of 1989. InfoWorld named it Database Product of the Year. And Software Digest described it as "much easier to use than its competitors."

We're talking about dBASE IV.® The latest and most powerful version of dBASE® software. With the new Control Center for intuitive ease-of-use.

INFOWORLD 1988 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC WORLD

Software Digest ★★★★ Four Star Rating

But the innovations don't stop there. Because a new update is coming in the near future. Namely, dBASE IV Version 1.1. A powerful upgrade that can be yours free—if you buy Version 1.0 now.

What's more, with the purchase of dBASE IV Version 1.0, you'll also receive your choice of one of the following four items absolutely free:

This offer only applies to dBASE IV 1.0 and dBASE IV Developer's Edition 1.0 packages purchased between September 1, 1989 and the first customer ship date of dBASE IV 1.1. Training discount for use at a regularly scheduled Ashton-Tate facility dBASE IV training course. Not good for on-site training or consulting use. DRAW APPLAUSE available while supplies last. This offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Void where prohibited.

just need to designate the LaserJet as the standard output device before issuing FF.COM. Assuming FF.COM and the DOS command MODE.COM are in directories listed in your system's PATH command, you can make a batch file called LJFF.BAT using the following steps: At the DOS prompt, type **COPY CON LJFF.BAT** and press **<Enter>**. Type **MODE LPT1=COM1** and press **<Enter>**. Type **FF** and press **<Enter>**. Type **MODE LPT1** and press **<Enter>** (this command resets LPT1 as the standard output device, but output sent to COM1 will still go to that serial port). Press **<F6>** or **<Ctrl>-Z** and press **<Enter>** to save LJFF.BAT. Then move the batch file to a directory listed in your system's PATH command, and issue LJFF at the DOS prompt whenever you need to formfeed the LaserJet.

If you're a new reader without a copy of last February's *PC World*, you'll need to create FF.COM. Save the following lines in a plain ASCII file called FF.MAK:

```
A100
MOV DL,C
MOV AH,5
INT 21
MOV AX,4C00
INT 21

N FF.COM
R CX
B
W
Q
```

(You must include the blank line after the second INT 21.) With the DOS command DEBUG.COM in the same directory as FF.MAK (or available via the PATH command), enter the command **DEBUG<FF.MAK** at the DOS prompt.

PostScript ASCII

Q. *I have an AST TurboLaser/PS PostScript laser printer and would like to print reports directly from* dBASE III Plus. *Presently I go through the time-consuming process of converting the* dBASE *report files to ASCII and then importing the ASCII files into* PageMaker.

Do you know of any software with drivers that would enable me to convert my reports into

(continues)

Get 2 free.

You'll get an upgrade to dBASE IV 1.1 FREE, plus your choice of one of the following: PerFORM forms processing software, $200 savings certificate for a dBASE IV training course, DRAW APPLAUSE presentation software, or dBASE IV Video Training.

PerFORM, the award-winning dBASE-compatible forms processor. A $295 retail value.

A $200 savings certificate good toward a two-day Ashton-Tate sponsored dBASE IV training course.

DRAW APPLAUSE®, for sophisticated presentation graphics and special effects. A $495 retail value.

The "Moving Up to dBASE IV" VHS video package for training one individual or an entire organization. A $395 retail value.

But remember, this is a limited time offer. So contact your Ashton-Tate dealer for details now, or call 800-437-4329, ext. 1400 for more information.

And see how much more you can get with IV.

Ashton-Tate®

dBASE IV, dBASE, DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names used herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. PerFORM Designer and Filler © 1988, 1989 Delrina Technology, Inc. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

output that my AST printer will accept and print?

David J. Rylander
Panama Beach, Florida

A. Fortunately, there are few PostScript printers that don't support ASCII. Unfortunately, you've got one of them. Check out the latest version of your word processor; chances are, it includes a PostScript driver. It would probably be easier to pull your ASCII files into a word processor than into *PageMaker*. Furthermore, if you can modify the code that produces your reports so that it "tags" the beginning and end of headers with unique character strings, you'll be able to use your word processor to replace those tags with formatting commands to quickly spruce up your printed reports.

You should also be aware that your printer is capable of HP LaserJet and Diablo emulations when upgraded to EL status (although the $695 EL LPC Upgrade is no longer manufactured and may not be available). If your printer has the EL upgrade installed, a program to invoke the emulation modes should have been copied to your hard disk. With one of those emulations activated, you're able to print directly from *dBASE III Plus*.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

"SCHEDULING" doesn't have to be a dirty word. Clean up your act with WHO WORKS WHEN!

Who Works When. Powerful EMPLOYEE SCHEDULING SOFTWARE
- Calculates in seconds - saves you time.
- Schedules employees by department, shift, job code, and station.
- Creates custom work patterns and rotating shifts.
- Lets you make changes easily.
- Prints 10 vital reports.

Order Now ONLY **$479!**

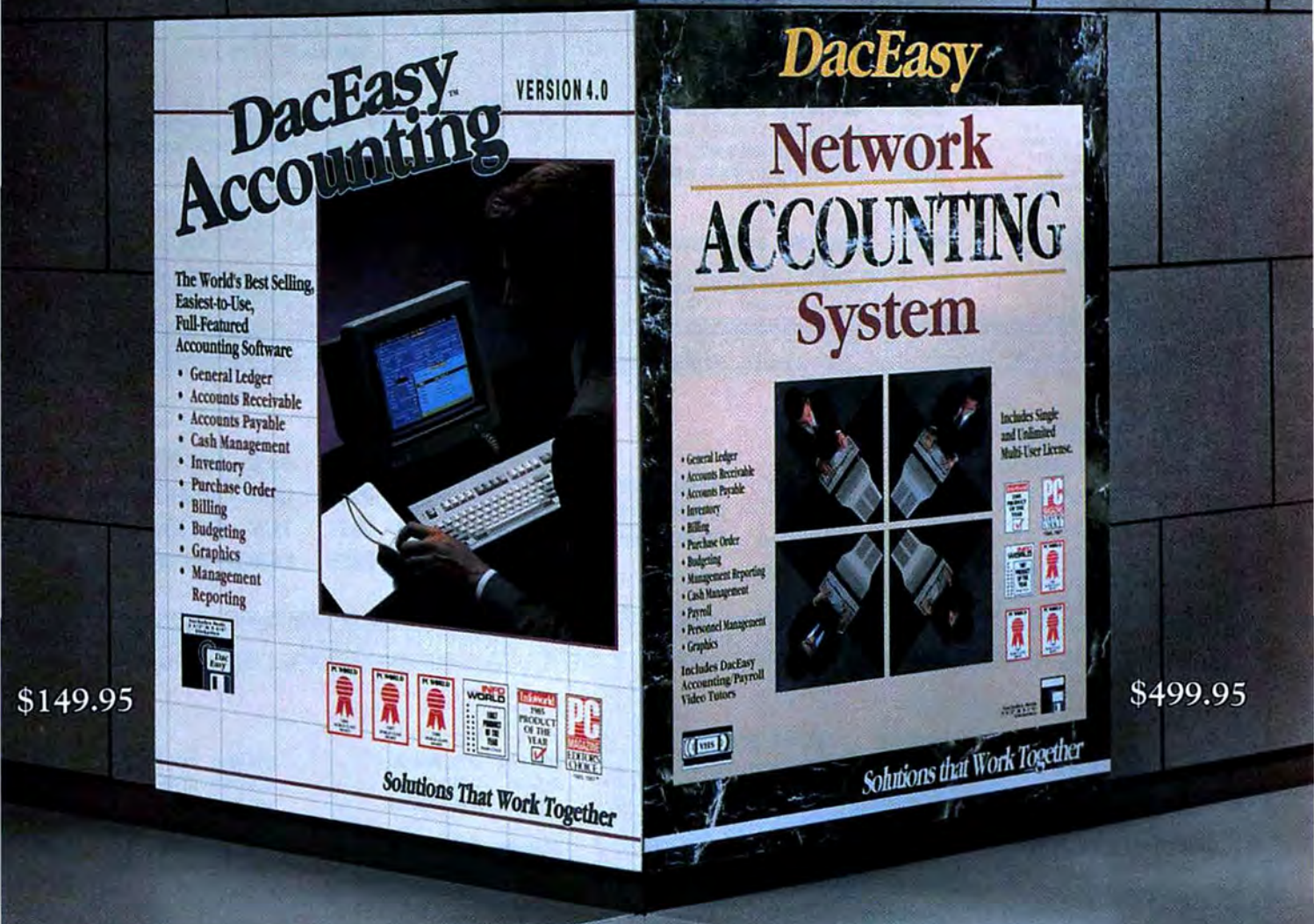
NEWPORT SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

1-800-782-1233

For IBM/compatibles. CALL FOR FREE InfoDisk!

Circle 9 on reader service card

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800• Dallas, TX 75252 •(include $7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC -DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

INSILCO

Media Code 208

QUALITY...1-800-533-0177

XT & AT HARD DISK POWERKITS

POWERKITS COME COMPLETE WITH...

- HARD DISK DRIVE
- CONTROLLER - XT KIT ONLY
- CABLE(s)
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE FOR 40MB's ON UP.
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING RAILS - AT KITS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE.
- PHONE IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Seagate

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
ST225	20MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT MFM	229	199	CALL
ST238R	30MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT RLL	249	209	CALL
ST250R	40MB, 70 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	285	235	230
ST251	40MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	372	314	309
ST251-1	40MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	412	354	349
ST277R	65MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	434	374	369
ST4096	80MB, 28 MSEC, FULL HEIGHT, MFM	589	540	535
ST296N	85MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, SCSI	549	509	504

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MR535	66MB, 23 MSEC, 1/2 HT., MFM/RLL	454	404	399

KALOK

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
KL320	20MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", MFM	239	199	CALL
KL330	30MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", RLL	265	218	CALL

All KALOK's come complete with 3.5" mounting kit and have the Mean Time Between Failure Rating available!!!

HC-20	20MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	259
HC-30	30MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	275

MiniScribe

8450	40MB, 45MSEC, 3.5" W/5.25 KIT, RLL	297	247	242
3650	40MB, 61 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	332	274	269
3085	71MB, 22 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM	589	539	534

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

MODEMS

INT-12	1200/300 BAUD INTERNAL	52
EXT-12	1200/300 BAUD EXTERNAL	64
INT-24	2400/1200/300 INTERNAL	82
EXT-24	2400/1200/300 EXTERNAL	99

ABOVE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE AND COME COMPLETE W/A 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. INTERNALS COME W/SOFTWARE, OPTIONAL WITH EXTERNALS.

TAPE BACK-UPS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

DJ60	XT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	269
AT60	AT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	279
PS260	PS2 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE	335

ALL KITS ARE COMPLETE AND READY TO USE!

FLOPPY DRIVES

D503	360K - 5.25 INCH	57
D509	1.2MB - 5.25 INCH	74
D357	720K - 3.5" W/KIT	65
D359	1.44MB - 3.5" W/KIT	77

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

CO-PROCESSORS

intel

8087-3	5MHz FOR XT	92	80287-8	8MHz FOR AT286	199
8087-2	8MHz FOR XT	129	80287-10	10MHz FOR AT286	226
8087-1	10MHz FOR XT	170	80387-16	16MHz FOR 386	329
80287-6	6MHz FOR AT286	135	80387-20	20MHz FOR 386	389
			80387-25	25MHz FOR 386	499

NOTE: THESE ARE ORIGINAL INTEL CHIPS, COMPLETE W/MANUAL AND 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

CONTROLLER BOARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL

1004-Az7X	XT RLL DUAL HD	56	1006-VWH1	AT MFM 1:1 2HD	121
XT-GEN2	XT MFM DUAL HD	54	1006-VWH2	AT MFM 1:1 HD/FD	108
1003-WX1	XT MFM DUAL HD	65	1003-WSR1	AT RLL 2:1 2HD	99
			1003-WSR2	AT RLL 2:1 HD/FD	114
1003-WAH1	AT 2:1 MFM 2HD	89	1006-WSR1	AT RLL 1:1 2HD	122
1003-WAH2	AT 2:1 MFM HD/FD	98	1006-WSR2	AT RLL 1:1 HD/FD	129

OTHER CONTROLLERS ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST!

WE ARE STRIVING TO GIVE THE BEST SUPPORT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

MA2565	12 INCH AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	77
MA2575	12 INCH AMBER MONO FLAT SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	93
MA4575	14 INCH AMBER FLAT MONO T/S BASE (EMULATES CGA)	127
CK4656	14 INCH RGB-CGA COLOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	209
CM4531	14 INCH EGA WILL DO CGA, MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	314
CM4551	14 INCH VGA MULTISYNC - EGA,CGA,MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL	419

SEIKO I

CM1430	14" SUPER MULTISCAN - 1024x768 RES. W/.26 DOT PITCH & T/S	509

GRAPHIC CARDS

EXP-MGP	HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS W/PRINTER PORT	38
EXP-CGP	RGB COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT	38

PH/VGA

ST-EGA	ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER 800x600 RES. AUTOSWITCH	119
EM512-8	8 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K ON BOARD 1024x768 (256 COLORS)	199
EM512-16	16 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K, 1024x768, 256 COLORS, AUTO	239

Renaissance GRX

VGA-8	8 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	139
VGA-16	16 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	179

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE):
1-800-533-0177

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.6% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4%. American Express - add 4.6%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.

Circle 135 on reader service card

SATISFACTION...1-800-533-0177

DOT MATRIX/LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation OA	
KX-P1180	175
KX-P1191	229
KX-P1124	314
KX-P1524	525
4450 LASER	1339

SEIKOSHA	
SL80AI	309
MP5300A	409

star micronics	
NX-1000	159
NX-1000 RAINBOW	219
NX-15	270
NB-2410	375
NB-2415	499

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ANSWERS TO ALL YOUR PRINTING NEEDS!

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

FAX MACHINES

MURATA	M1200	549
	M1600	669
RICOH	RF800	625
Axatex	EFAX88	499
TOSHIBA	3300	780
	3700	1069
FUJITSU	DEX10	769
Panasonic Office Automation OA	UF155	905

WE CAN ANSWER ALL OF YOUR FAX QUESTIONS TOLL-FREE, CALL NOW!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

EXPRESS PAKS

1. 69.95
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

2. 124.95
- MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

3. 128.95
- M-SOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

I/O CARDS/MISC.

XT MULTI I/O S/P/G/CL/CAL/FLOPPY	40
XT QUAD DENSITY MULTI I/O	62
AT MULTI I/O 2S/P/2G (ACTIVE)	38
4 FLOPPY CONTROLLER -ANY SIZE	44
EXTERNAL CASE W/PS FOR 2 HH's	73
PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE PAK	39
MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3	65
MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01	69
TOWER STAND KIT W/EXT. CABLES	29
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE	9
6 FOOT MOLDED MODEM CABLE	9
6 FOOT MOLDED PARALLEL CABLE	9

Circle 136 on reader service card

SUPPORT...1-800-533-0177

COMPLETE 30MB XT TURBO 15
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$729.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE KIT
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$469.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP TURBO 15

COMPARE THIS:

NOW 512K

- 4.77, 12, & 16MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 15)
- 8088-1 PROCESSOR - 8087 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 512K OF 120NS RAM, EXP. TO 1MB
- AWARD BIOS/PHOENIX BIOS
- 1 GAME PORT
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 1 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 150W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 30MB SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **15 MHz XT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 30MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$729.00

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

COMPLETE 66MB AT-286 SYSTEM
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1169.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$749.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP 286 12 16

COMPARE THIS:

- 6, 8, 12, 16 MHz MOTHERBOARD - (16.1 LANDMARK)
- 80286 PROCESSOR - 80287 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (6 - 16BIT)
- 512K OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 4MB ON BOARD
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **12-16 MHz AT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$1169.00

ASK ABOUT OUR 286/16-20

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

COMPLETE 66MB 386/23 SYSTEM
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1899.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
$1470.00
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP 386 16 23

COMPARE THIS:

- 16, 20 -23MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 23 +)
- 80386 PROCESSOR - 80387 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 1MB OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 8MB ON BOARD
- AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL 1:1 INTERLEAVE HARD /FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **20-23 MHz 386** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 1MB OF RAM
$1899.00

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

INTRODUCING...$35.00 ON-SITE SERVICE

...THE EXPRESS OVERNITE SERVICE PLAN THROUGH TRW

* 24 HOUR RESPONSE TIME * STARTING FROM $35.00 * AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS

ASK YOUR REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS!

PC, XT, & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM

Circle 137 on reader service card

WINDOWS JOURNAL

Firsthand dispatches from the Windows front

Microsoft finally brings word processing to Windows and gives Samna some stiff competition.

Stewart Alsop

A classic David-and-Goliath battle is developing over who will sell the primary word processor for the *Windows* environment. Small, Atlanta-based Samna, our story's David, has had a product in the marketplace for almost a year. That product, *Ami*, has won wide praise for being capable and easy to use, with an innovative approach to style sheets that even new computer users seem able to grasp quickly.

But *Ami* has had to compete with long-established DOS products as well as with the ultimate in vaporware, the unannounced but widely anticipated Microsoft offering. Since early 1989 almost everybody has known unofficially that Microsoft would be making a *Windows*-based word processor. Forewarned, Samna set out to build a second-generation version of *Ami*, called *Ami Professional*, that made clever use of the graphic user interface. Samna's design goals were to be competitive with Microsoft and to match users' expectations of what a powerful word processor can do, creating a major upgrade in the bargain.

Industry giant Microsoft, our Goliath, has clearly learned how to be successful in the applications software business. The first rule is not to worry about being nice to competitors (even if they are supporting an environment produced and promoted by your own system software operation). The second rule is to focus on designing a great product for the intended user. So Microsoft has been working on a word processor that is new and, in some respects, different from its progenitors, PC *Word* and Macintosh *Word*. And the scuttlebutt from beta testers and corporate evaluators has been very, very positive. At press time, *Word for Windows* was scheduled to ship by late December.

So that's the scenario: Both companies have experience with *Windows* and with word processing; both companies know what the competitive situation is; both knew in advance about the other's product. What's the reality? Which product is better? Does that even matter?

The Friendly Professional

As its name suggests, *Ami Professional* is a friendly program. As with the original (Samna plans to continue selling *Ami* as an entry-level product), the new interface is accessible and presents most of its features on the surface (instead of forcing users to burrow through dialog boxes or menu levels). It still sports the user-configurable icon palette along the left side of the screen so you can choose the most-used features by pointing and clicking. And it still uses the direct style sheet approach of its predecessor. But it has several new sets of features that propel it into the power category of word processors: macros and networking.

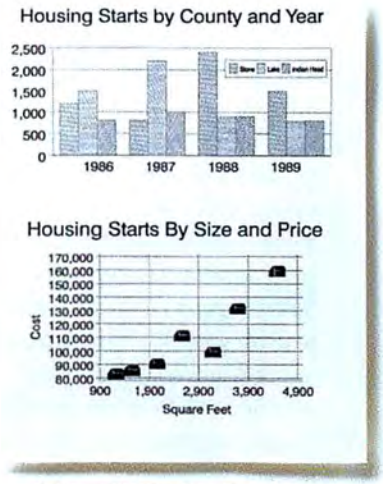
Since *Ami* was designed to be a graphical word processor, it starts with the idea that you should be able to edit your document as it will appear on paper. *Ami Professional* uses frames to enable you to drop graphics and sidebars onto the page, and it automatically reformats text around new or modified frames. *Ami Professional* reformats the page every few seconds. As a result, there is no print preview; the so-called normal layout mode shows what your page will look like at all times. You also get a draft mode, which drops all the formatting and just shows your text in the system font *Ami Professional* also includes full-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

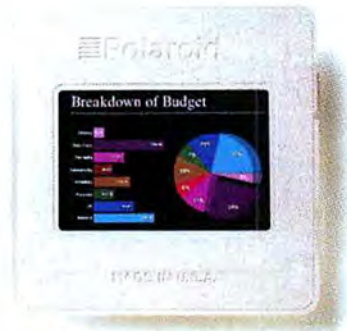
Wow.

Automatic organizational charting makes it easy to put everything in its place.

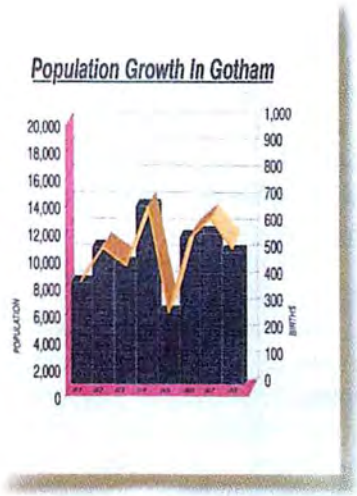


Print multiple charts on the same page. (PostScript device)

Let your imagination run wild using the advanced drawing tools.



Use the 11 pre-designed color palettes for professional-looking results. (Matrix camera)

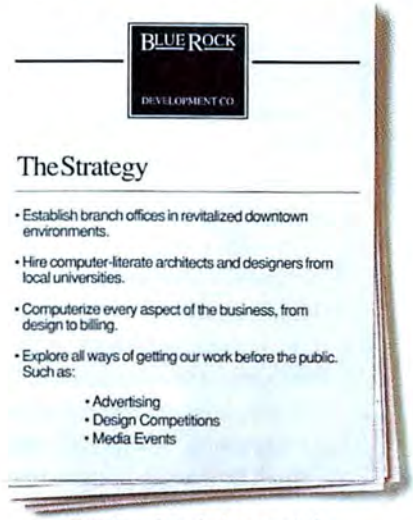


Add special effects like 3-D or color sweeps. (HP PaintJet)

Create electronic slide shows with professional transitions. (VideoShow)

Use one of 18 predefined word chart templates. Or create your own.

Graph large volumes of information—like stock prices over time. (24-pin Epson printer)



You'll have letter by letter control of fonts, color, and rotation. (HP LaserJet)

Get slides or transparencies overnight from the ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE.™

How.

The "Windows"-like interface puts every option near at hand. With or without a mouse.

"Warm links" dynamically update your charts as your data changes.

The WYSIWYG display lets you see your final output. Before it's final.

Create or modify any chart with the click of a mouse. And import data from dBASE® and Framework® products, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and others.

APPLAUSE II requires less than 512K, so it's perfect for a network. And it supports graphics boards from CGA to VGA.*

INTRODUCING APPLAUSE II.

Finally, knockout business graphics anyone can knock out—on anything.

In full color or black-and-white. As printed documents, overheads, or slides. On everything from your older 512K PC XTs and ATs to the newest 386 screamers. With the laser printers, plotters, and scanners you're already working with.

And you won't have to knock yourself out to do it. Because APPLAUSE II™ uses an intuitive "Windows"-like environment that puts all of its power within easy reach of anyone.

Which makes learning the program just as easy as using it.

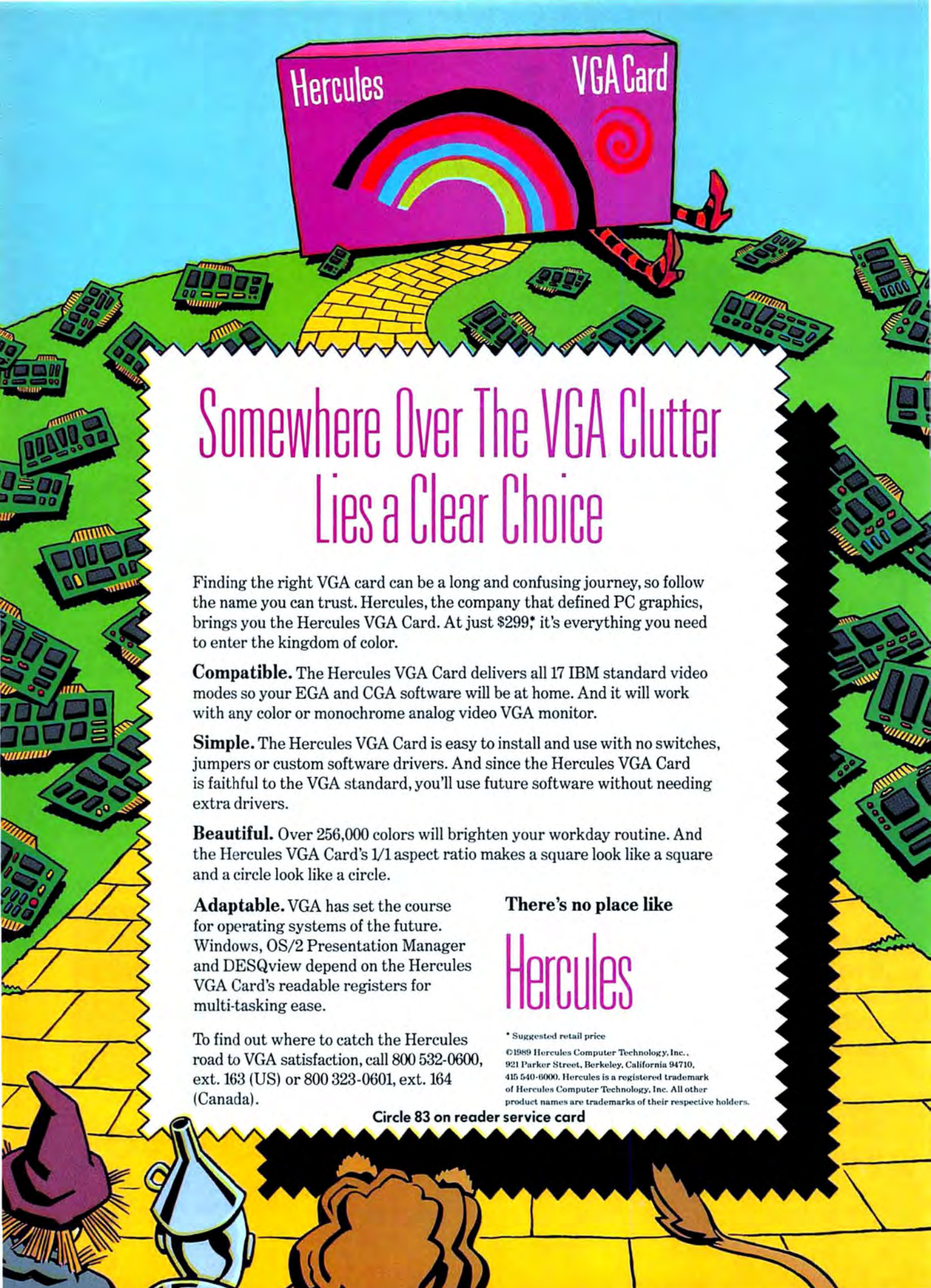
Want to see more? See your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer or call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1301. We'll send you more information and a free demo disk that'll show you how you can wow them at your next presentation.

DRAW APPLAUSE® & MASTER GRAPHICS™ USERS

Upgrade to APPLAUSE II
For Only $79
Call 1-800-2ASHTON

Ashton-Tate®

*CGA displays monochrome. Trademarks/owners: APPLAUSE II, DRAW APPLAUSE, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo, dBASE, Framework, ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE/Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.



Somewhere Over The VGA Clutter Lies a Clear Choice

Finding the right VGA card can be a long and confusing journey, so follow the name you can trust. Hercules, the company that defined PC graphics, brings you the Hercules VGA Card. At just $299*, it's everything you need to enter the kingdom of color.

Compatible. The Hercules VGA Card delivers all 17 IBM standard video modes so your EGA and CGA software will be at home. And it will work with any color or monochrome analog video VGA monitor.

Simple. The Hercules VGA Card is easy to install and use with no switches, jumpers or custom software drivers. And since the Hercules VGA Card is faithful to the VGA standard, you'll use future software without needing extra drivers.

Beautiful. Over 256,000 colors will brighten your workday routine. And the Hercules VGA Card's 1/1 aspect ratio makes a square look like a square and a circle look like a circle.

Adaptable. VGA has set the course for operating systems of the future. Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and DESQview depend on the Hercules VGA Card's readable registers for multi-tasking ease.

To find out where to catch the Hercules road to VGA satisfaction, call 800 532-0600, ext. 163 (US) or 800 323-0601, ext. 164 (Canada).

There's no place like

Hercules

* Suggested retail price

©1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710, 415 540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

featured drawing and charting that, combined with its typographic controls and graphics import feature, make it almost as capable as a simple desktop publishing program.

The Updated Monster

Microsoft Word has been around in various forms since 1983, when version 1.0 was introduced for PC-DOS. And *Word for Windows* still has its roots in that early version—DOS or Macintosh users who have acclimated themselves to Microsoft's nonintuitive way of implementing style sheets will recognize the product immediately, even though it uses different speed keys and command names. But *Word for Windows* is also a new product, designed to work well in the *Windows* environment, with a host of convenience features that come from Microsoft's long experience with word processing.

Word for Windows is a powerful screen-oriented text editor that also composes and prints documents on the latest output devices. Sound complicated? It is. But given the relatively disorganized nature of computers today and the mixed metaphors they present to both software developers and users, it fits right in.

Word for Windows has two faces: It's screen oriented so that banging out text is straightforward, and editing text on screen is equally direct. But once you want to print, it gives you powerful features for formatting text and then takes advantage of the best technology from Hewlett-Packard– or PostScript-compatible laser printers.

And the Winner Is...

So that's the battle line: a well-integrated, understandable, powerful product that takes most of its cues from desktop publishing, versus an integrated but still dual-personality product that has a much longer development history and appears more powerful and extensible. Both products have virtually every word processing feature there is. Both use *Windows* to the greatest degree possible. Both have annoying inconsistencies. The only major advantage to one side or the other is that Microsoft is Microsoft: owner of *Windows*, a company with demonstrated smarts and tremendous resources, and a worthy competitor. But then *Ami Professional* has a good chance of defining its own position in the marketplace.

Word processing, or more properly writing, is a uniquely personal application of personal computers, and users have always had strong opinions about their word processors. The result has been that word processing is a fragmented market with many successful products. When the dust settles, it looks like the winner will be the user. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Ami Professional
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
404/851-0007
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 660

Microsoft Word for Windows
Microsoft Corp.
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $495, $150 upgrade from any DOS Word in first 90 days after release
Reader service no. 661

Now.

HARVARD GRAPHICS & LOTUS FREELANCE USERS MOVE UP TO APPLAUSE II FOR ONLY $99.95*

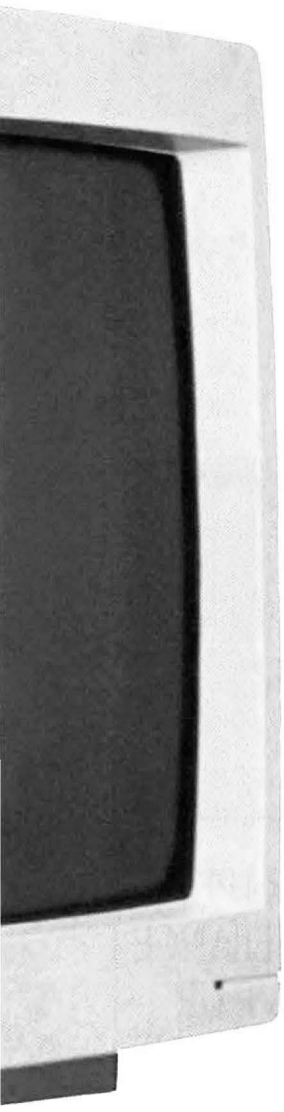
It's gotten even easier to produce great looking business graphics. Just tell your Ashton-Tate dealer that you're a Harvard Graphics or Lotus Freelance user, and get APPLAUSE II for $99.95*

For the name of your Ashton-Tate dealer, call 1-800-437-4329, Ext. 1301. And see how easy it can be to graphically improve your presentations.

Ashton-Tate®

*Offer good until January 31, 1990 or while supplies last at participating Ashton-Tate dealers. Suggested retail price only. Actual price may vary.

A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF ONE-UPSMANSHIP



Compare performance, features, support and price - your choice will be a FastData 386SX. We include everything in our base price. You get 2 full megabytes of memory standard, not a measly 512K like some of the competition. Also included is a 40mb hard disk with a fast 1:1 interleave and a 28ms access time. And while others make you pay extra for a 1.44 or 1.2mb floppy drive - you get both - standard! A 14 inch flat screen paper white display is included in the base price and a 16-bit VGA subsystem is only $400 more.

The only thing better than our price is our service. While others limit your technical support - ours is free - for life! The FastData 386SX also comes with a one year replace in advance parts warranty and a full five year labor warranty - not just hype or promises - performance!

You have to be happy. We designed the FastData 386SX to be the ideal machine and we put our money where our mouth is. If you're dissatified with the Fastdata 386SX for any reason within 30 days - return it and we'll give you your money back, period.

The FastData 386SX:

$1595

Includes 40mb, 2mb ram, dual drives and monitor.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX CPU
- 2mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive & 1.44mb 3.4" Floppy Drive
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- 14" Flatscreen Paper White Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

Compare For Yourself!

Call Us Toll-Free:

1-800-441-*FAST*

FASTMICRO
3655 E. LaSalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
1-800-441-3278
1-602-437-0300

M.V.P.

Most Value, Period. That's what our customers tell us they get out of their FastData 286. That's because our price is complete. There are no hidden charges for "options" such as a monitor or hard disk. Every FastData personal computer is complete and ready to run right out of the box.

The FastData 286-12 comes with a high-speed 40mb hard disk, a full one megabyte of ram (100% useable-ask the competition if their 1mb 286 can run Lotus™ vers 3.0-ours will!), and a monchrome high-resolution monitor. Our customer assurance plan is your guarantee of quality and satisfaction, with a full five year labor guarantee, a one year advance replacement parts guarantee and a thirty day satisfaction guarantee.

How can we do it? Simple, we've been manufacturing computers longer than most of the competition and our national distibution network brings volume pricing within everyone's reach - regardless of your purchase amount! Remember, at FastMicro we also sell a complete line of thousands of software and hardware products, so you won't get dumped by your computer company when you need software.

When you put it all together . . . selection . . . satisfaction . . . performance . . . and price, there is only one . . . FASTMICRO!

Call Us Toll-Free
1-800-441-*FAST*

The FastData 286-12:

$1145

Includes 40mb, 1mb ram, dual drives and monitor.

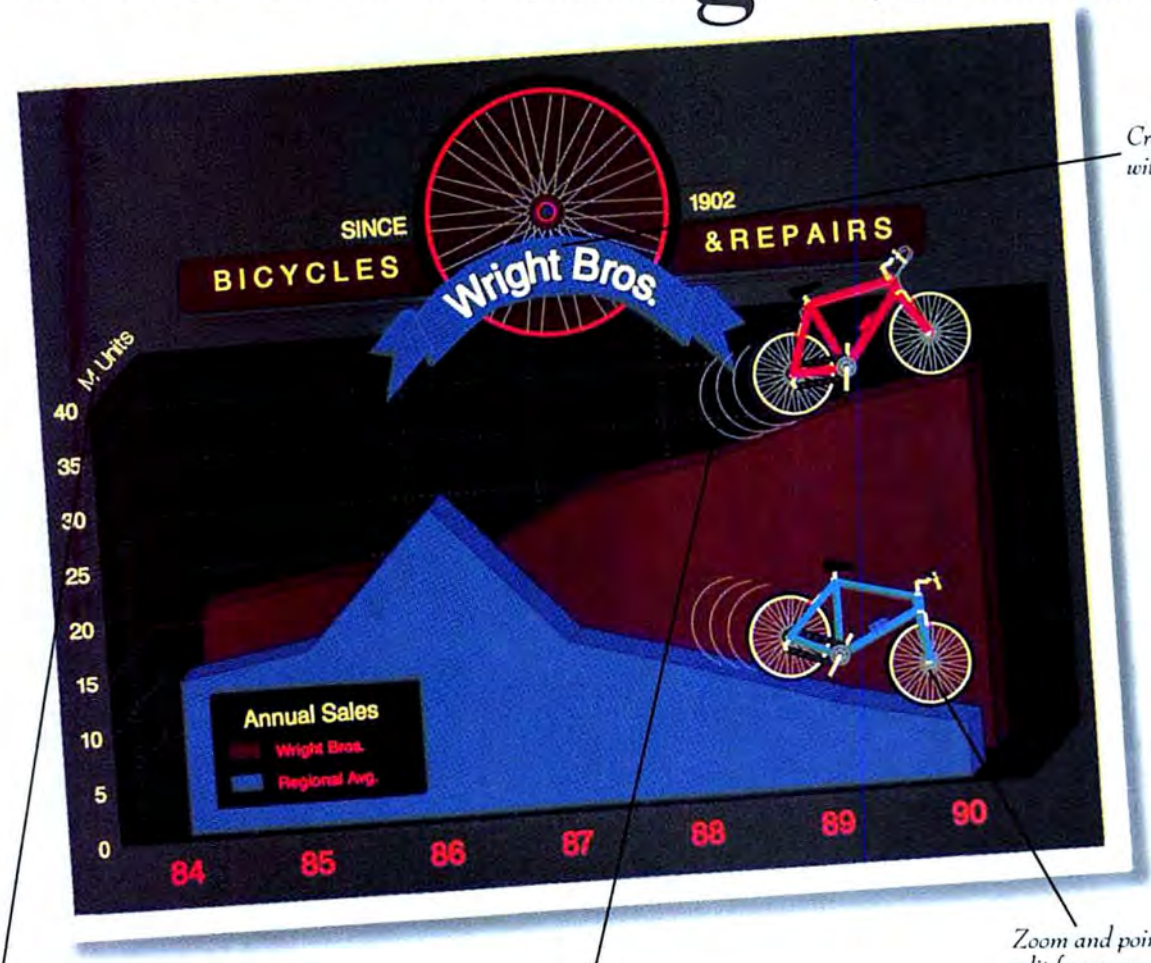
STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mhz 80286 CPU
- 1mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Amber Monochrome Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

FASTMICRO
3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300

Circle 93 on reader service card

Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.



Create logos with circular text

Rotate text to enhance charts

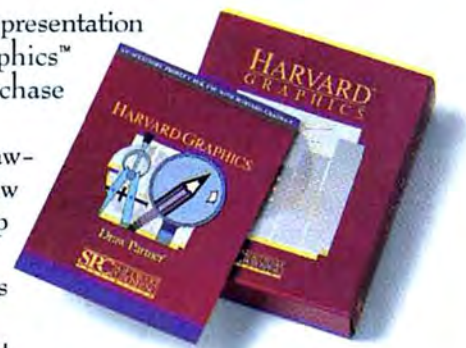
Highlight objects or text with sweep effects

Zoom and point edit for more finished images

Introducing Draw Partner,™ a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.



Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

In Canada call 1-416-566-0566.

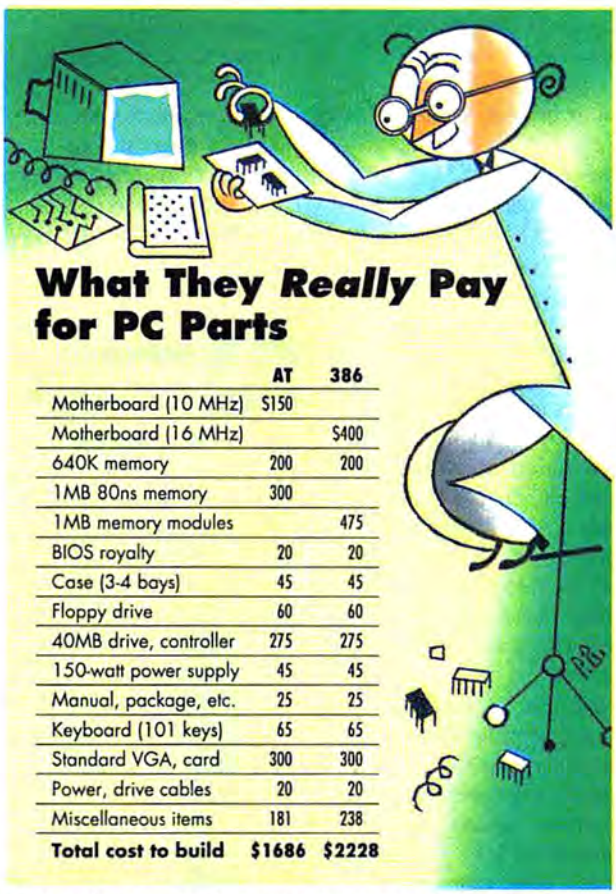
Circle 278 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Checking Out Low-End Firms

What Does a PC Cost?

Vendors Disagree on Parts Pricing



	AT	386
Motherboard (10 MHz)	$150	
Motherboard (16 MHz)		$400
640K memory	200	200
1MB 80ns memory	300	
1MB memory modules		475
BIOS royalty	20	20
Case (3-4 bays)	45	45
Floppy drive	60	60
40MB drive, controller	275	275
150-watt power supply	45	45
Manual, package, etc.	25	25
Keyboard (101 keys)	65	65
Standard VGA, card	300	300
Power, drive cables	20	20
Miscellaneous items	181	238
Total cost to build	**$1686**	**$2228**

The costs above are manufacturers' lowball estimates for complete low-to-midrange configurations. Vendors pay an additional 12 to 22 percent of the cost of finished goods for miscellaneous items such as labor, import duty, overseas freight, and DOS and other royalties; twelve percent is assumed here.

PHILIP ANDERSON

You've seen them in magazines and newspapers and even on the street: It's hard to ignore ads for XTs priced as low as $549, ATs for $999, or a 386 for the incredible price of $1995. But as manufacturer FastMicro asks rhetorically in ads for that last machine, "What's the catch?"

If these bargains are quality products backed by quality service, why don't Compaq and IBM or solid second-tier vendors like AST Research and Zenith sell at those cover prices? Are the name manufacturers price-gouging? Or are clone makers like FastMicro simply better business managers—able to sell for less and still prosper?

To start with, many of the lowest prices (although not FastMicro's) apply to stripped-down offerings that lack certain "nonessentials" like a monitor and a hard disk.

But beyond that, large and small manufacturers aren't even close to agreement on what it costs to build a PC. The accompanying chart gives a breakdown of typical system component costs according to several brand-name PC makers. These high-volume vendors put the cost to manufacture and deliver a low-end AT at $1686 and the cost of a 386 at $2228 (a similar XT would cost $1154). If these numbers are reliable, the big suppliers' manufacturing costs exceed the list price of many cut-rate PCs.

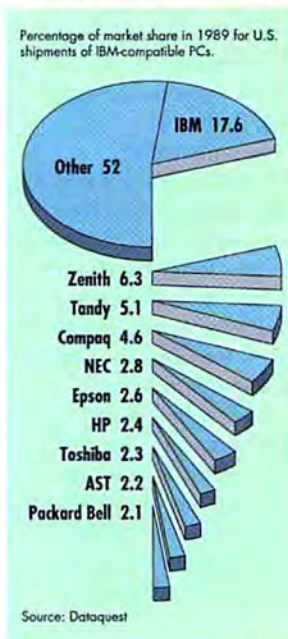
"Way overstated," retorts Joe Lackey, president of FastMicro in Phoenix, commenting on those figures. He maintains that he can put together an AT for $1162 and a 386 for $1547 and sell the systems for $1645 and $2175, respectively. In fact, he claims to be "a little miffed" that name-vendor prices are so high.

Component costs vary daily with supply and demand and also reflect the quality of the part used. But large vendors gain preferential pricing through volume purchasing and may save still more by designing and/or manufacturing their own components?

Small manufacturers conserve money by forgoing fancy offices and large staffs. Since many sell through mail order, mass merchants, or their own independent storefronts, they don't incur the added cost of managing a far-flung network of resellers. Jim Ashbrook, senior vice president of AST Research, reports that as much as 14.5 percent of the roughly $2000 that dealers pay for the AST Bravo 286 goes to this type of overhead.

Even Lackey admits that clone makers like himself stick to older *(see PC Cost, p. 62)*

Leading PC Supplier: "Other"



U.S. customers bought slightly less than half their PCs from the top ten suppliers in 1989—emphasizing the opportunities that dozens of other manufacturers have found.

Specialized Servers Target Corporate Network Jobs

Standard 386 Servers Remain Competitive

NetFrame was born and bred for service—PC network service. This "network mainframe" server's esoteric multibus architecture can be crammed with up to eight 386 or 486 boards to zip data around the network. It boasts carefully crafted mainframe-style reliability safeguards, software designed to smooth network life, and a voice synthesizer that can cheerfully recite a list of ailments to the net administrator.

The first in a new class of machine, NetFrame received much publicity when it debuted this fall —partly because of a distribution contract with reseller giant Businessland (which was cofounded by Enzo Torresi, now president of NetFrame Systems in Sunnyvale, California).

Soon thereafter, though, NetFrame found itself upstaged by a rival Compaq product, the Systempro. While the Systempro can't approach NetFrame's raw throughput, it too takes the Godzilla approach to net service, with dual 486 processors and plenty of EISA slots for other net functions (see the sidebar "Super Servers" in the EISA preview in this issue). And it adheres to Compaq's genetic code, Industry Standard Architecture.

NetFrame and Compaq's Systempro are leading the charge of specialized hardware on the multibillion-dollar PC network server market. They join more conventional offerings from network vendors, such as 3Com's 3Server/500, which has a unique memory architecture, and the Everex/Storage Dimensions NetWare server, which doubles the speed of I/O traffic over an AT bus.

Despite these new alternatives, high-performance PCs will run most PC nets for the foreseeable future and may remain competitive as servers even in large corporate sites.

With NetFrame, you get the greatest power, specialization, and cost. "It's a very nice package for large, complex installations," comments Lee Doyle, manager of the LAN program at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. The biggest plus, he says, is ease of administration. Nor is the boosted reliability that NetFrame provides a trivial advantage. Observes Nina Burns, vice president at Infonetics in San Jose, California, "What does it really cost your company when your network goes down?"

Still, with NetFrame prices starting at $22,500, "you pay substantially more than you do for a standard Compaq," Doyle says. "And it's a proprietary design, so you'd better hope the thing works and the company stays in business."

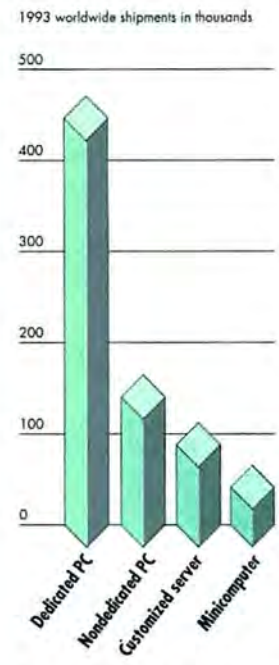
According to Steve Guengerich, editor in chief of *NetWare Advisor* in Houston, Texas, "You don't have to lock yourself into a specialized architecture." Powerhouse servers make sense for client/server data base jobs. But in other situations, rather than installing a large net with a screamer of a server, you may be better off building bridges between smaller nets with standard PC servers.

Curiously, the world's largest provider of big-ticket hardware also advocates a decentralized approach. "You should think of the network server as a busmaster card that you drop into a PS/2," declares Robert Carberry, vice president for systems at IBM Entry Systems Division: With that approach, he argues, you can exploit all the Micro Channel slots on machines throughout the net.

But NetFrame offers much higher performance than any PC-based alternative, argues Chuck Stegman, senior marketing manager for Businessland Advanced Systems, and it makes sense on any net that needs more than one 386 server because bridges aren't both cheap and flexible.

Given all the choices, it's time for some serious tire kicking, Doyle suggests. Burns anticipates that PC servers will remain the most common choice, but we'll see "all sorts of servers all over the place." —*E. B.*

PC Servers: Bright Future on PC Nets



While a new breed of customized network server will find a corporate home by 1993, most PC nets will incorporate a high-end standard-architecture PC server, International Data Corporation predicts.

Share Printers, etc. Now 115,200 bps!

SL

Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB up to 4MB

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

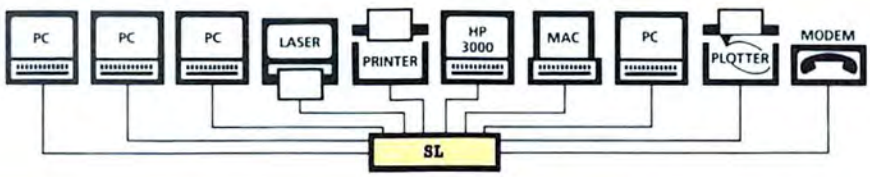
The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share–not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals.The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

SL Increases Office Efficiency and Productivity

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by slow printers or others using the printer. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL much faster than parallel and 12 times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial; PC to PC file transfer serially at 115,200 bps
- **Pop-up Menu Via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions; optional TSR uses only 33K maximum conventional memory overhead compared with a LAN which typically uses more than 150K
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guaranteed**



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $250.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $400.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
We accept **VISA** or **Master Card**.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

Lotus Still Dominates Spreadsheet Marketplace

Excel Gains Share, but Not From 1-2-3

If Microsoft ever had a chance to grab the lead in spreadsheets, it came when Lotus stumbled badly in updating *1-2-3*. The largest PC software house unleashed a full-scale assault behind *Excel*—everything from promotions to personal appearances by Bill Gates—but failed.

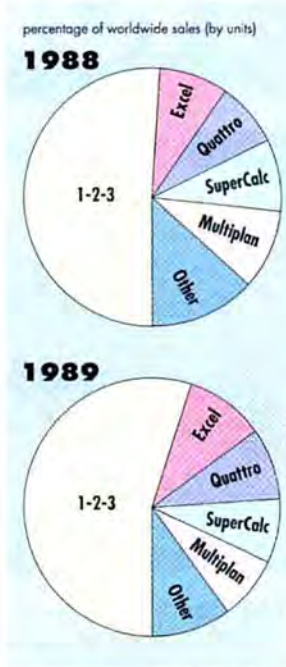
Well, not really—Microsoft chairman Gates claims that *Excel* PC sales rose 75 percent in the past year, and the package did gain market share. But not at Lotus's expense—every independent survey shows Lotus maintaining or lengthening its lead during that time. "Frankly, I was surprised at the lack of impact," comments Rick Faulk, marketing vice president at Lotus.

Lotus had fought back with all its marketing might and savvy and with costly promotions that dragged down the bottom line. By this fall, with *1-2-3* releases 3 and 2.2 both shipping, the numbers looked rosy again, with profits up 51 percent. Sales were evenly split among the three *1-2-3* versions, and three-quarters of the upgrades from *2.01* were to the heavyweight release 3. Moreover, an upcoming version for Tandy's *DeskMate* environment represents "real incremental opportunity," notes David Bayer, analyst with Montgomery Securities in San Francisco.

"The spreadsheet race is not all features and price; it's largely one of familiarity," says Bayer. *1-2-3* users stood firm; *Excel* gained at the expense of *SuperCalc* and other also-rans.

"The next battlegrounds will be OS/2 and, to a lesser extent, UNIX," comments Nancy McSharry, analyst at International Data Corporation. Here also Lotus is well established. Microsoft now sells a version of *Excel* for OS/2 Presentation Manager while Lotus doesn't yet, but the timing's not critical because OS/2 hasn't spread beyond firms that already own a corporate jet. And Lotus's upcoming *1-2-3/G* not only finesses the challenge of embracing both familiar keystrokes and the Presentation Manager interface, it will add major "what if" problem-solving skills. —*E. B.*

Lotus's Woes Can't Stop 1-2-3 Growth



Despite Lotus's well-publicized problems in updating its best-seller, *1-2-3* gained market share in 1989, according to International Data Corporation. IDC estimates that 2.2 million spreadsheet packages shipped worldwide in 1989.

PC Cost

(continued from p. 59)

technologies and therefore save the 5 percent or so that an AST spends on pushing the state of the art. Other large-vendor investments include extensive compatibility and quality testing.

Ultimately, though, the price you pay for a PC has little to do with what it costs to build. As any business student will tell you, price is a function of demand, not cost: Price is merely the manufacturer's best guess at the most it can charge and still sell every unit. When sales go down, so do prices, until a company can no longer cover costs and post a profit.

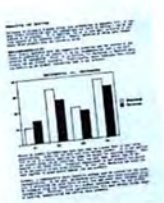
That's where manufacturer costs begin to affect you, the buyer. Big-name vendors claim that long before their clone-making cousins go Chapter 11, those companies will cut back on component quality and service. "Clone makers take off-the-shelf components wherever they can get them, and they may be using reject memory or even CPUs," asserts Fred Helms, vice president of sales for Amstrad. "They are definitely sacrificing things like service, good staffing, and R&D."

Balderdash, says Packard Bell marketing director Dennis Cox, who claims that his Legend 5 286 uses only quality parts and that consumer electronics stores' $1750 price for the machine includes $250 worth of free software. The Legend's one-year warranty includes four months of on-site service by AT&T Paradyne. So does the company's Force 386SX, which sells for around $2400 sans software.

Still, Amstrad's Helms suggests that before buying, you check the vendor's financial statements or Dun & Bradstreet ratings, or consult the Better Business Bureau or local chamber of commerce. You can even call the Federal Communications Commission to determine if that agency's approval rating on the box is forged. A less than professionally printed label on the DOS copy is one tip-off to trouble. Ashbrook suggests popping the top of a system to judge quality before you purchase.

In the end, you decide how much you're willing to pay for the security of a name brand. As Ashbrook reminds us, "there is no free lunch. There are bargains, but they always come with tradeoffs." —*Mike Hogan*

You never know where your reports will be read, so you'd better get a printer with great presentation skills. Introducing the Pinwriter P2200XE.



These days, if you want someone's undivided attention, you have to command it. Introducing the new NEC Pinwriter® P2200XE. A top quality 24-wire dot matrix printer with the commanding presentation skills of an old pro, the high speed and low price of a young upstart. It's the perfect printer for anyone on a budget.

The P2200XE not only features 8 standard type styles and 18 optional font cartridges, but it's the world's first printer with our new Fast Focus™ font. Which delivers letter quality perfection at speeds of more than 80 characters per second.

Combine type variety with 360 x 360 dot-per-inch resolution, and a ribbon that prints every dot crisp and black, and you're beginning to get a very clear picture of just how commanding your reports can be, complete with charts, graphs or drawings. No matter who's reading them. No matter where.

Pinwriter P2200XE

For an even more dramatic presentation, look to our P5200 or wide carriage P5300 dot matrix printers. Both uphold the Pinwriter tradition of the highest reliability ratings in the industry, but also offer the blacker blacks of multi-strike ribbon technology.

NEC Pinwriter printers. They've helped make NEC a $24 billion world leader in computers and communications. They'll make a great presentation on your behalf any time you turn one on.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

© Copyright 1989 NEC Information Systems, Inc. Pinwriter is a registered trademark and Fast Focus is a trademark of NEC Corp.

Suppliers Shift Focus as Utility Sales Grow

Unifying Broad Product Lines

The PC Tools Deluxe standard-interface approach has paid off well, says Central Point's Michael Brown.

Is there really one utility software title for every PC user? No. But the blizzard of packages conceals a market that reached $164 million in 1989, according to Dataquest estimates. Three firms, each claiming more than a million users, are duking it out at the top.

Peter Norton Computing, formed by the PC technical guru, is the veteran company that pioneered data recovery/disk management packages. While Norton steadily churned out updates to *The Norton Utilities* and the *Norton Commander* DOS shell, the firm's business planning seemed on autopilot until early last year. Since then, "we've been getting a whole lot more serious," says Norton.

Last spring Norton brought in industry hotshot Ron Posner as chief executive, plunging the Santa Monica, California, firm into turmoil and triggering a lawsuit from the executive Posner replaced. Posner, at his fourth PC software firm since 1985, predicts Norton Computing will post $25 million–plus sales for 1989 and show 50 percent annual growth for the next two years. This fall the company updated *Commander*, entered the disk backup arena, and turned away from its programming tools.

Fifth Generation Systems, which expects $42 million–plus revenues for 1989, shot by Norton largely on the success of its *FastBack* backup software. The Baton Rouge, Louisiana, firm is also cobbling together an extensive product line, mostly acquired, picking up the Paul Mace data protection/recovery products last summer and the *Brooklyn Bridge* communications program this fall.

Central Point in Beaverton, Oregon, began hitting the jackpot two years ago with *PC Tools Deluxe*, which combines a DOS shell, data recovery/disk maintenance features, a desktop organizer, and other tools under an SAA-style user interface. Central Point president Michael Brown, who expects around $30 million in sales in the year ending this March, declares that "users want to spend time on major applications, not on utilities," a consideration that mandates a single, standard interface. Brown underlines the importance of ease of use by noting how products like *The Mace Utilities* offer excellent functionality but still don't climb the hot lists.

"It's essential that we have a common look and feel to our products, and we're working on that," responds Fifth Generation president Barry Bellue. Norton feels that the need for a single interface has been oversold, but he acknowledges that "you don't want wildly different interfaces between products."

While Norton strengthens *Commander* with E-mail capabilities, file viewing, and other goodies, Bellue sees little future in DOS shells. "The leaders are seeing an enormous shrinking of demand," he says, and this will only accelerate as IBM and Microsoft nudge the PC world toward graphic environments.

All three utility firms plan to boost functionality in their star products, to pounce on opportunities in communications and nets, and to selectively move onto platforms like *Windows* and UNIX. All three also emphasize prompt technical support —users who have just lost their accounting data don't want to listen to mood music. Fifth puts 30 of its 140 employees on the support lines.—*E. B.* ●

ROBBIE MCLAREN

The Price of Portability

Low-end battery-powered laptops without hard disks cost relatively little more than corresponding desktop models. But if you want a more powerful laptop with a hard disk, be prepared to dig into your wallet. This figure compares similar configurations of Tandy floppy-based models, Compaq AT compatibles, and Zenith SX-based machines; desktop prices include monochrome monitors.

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
Marek, 33
©1990
THE BUCK, PLUS 9¼% ANNUAL YIELD, STOPS HERE.

WELCOME TO THE 1990s ... THE DECADE OF
"NEW AGE PROFITEERING"
WE'VE COME A LONG WAY IN UNDERSTANDING OUR COSMIC INTERDEPENDENCE. WITHOUT EACH PERSON'S UNIQUE INNER CONTRIBUTION TO THE WHOLE, A PROFIT OF 60 TO 70% MIGHT NOT BE POSSIBLE.

It's no longer enough to simply chalk up high profits. Now we must profit in tune with the universe.
Lois, I want this deal ready by the end of the week – before the moon hits its 2nd phase.

Breaks will never be the same.
Hold all my calls, Ms. Verner.
OOOMMM

The old employer/employee adversarial roles will disappear.
We are One (in all but salary).

A balanced diet will be essential.
That brown, lumpy stuff — is it organic?

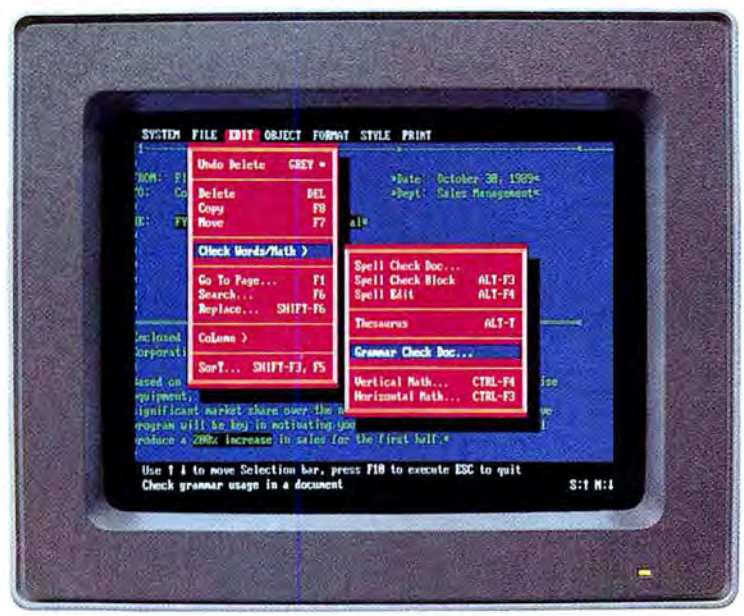
New sources of corporate counsel will be tapped.
As your accountant, I'd say it would be in your best interest to sell the division.
As your astrological adviser, I must warn you... bad karma, sir, bad karma.

Of course, it is very early in the '90s, so there will be occasional lapses back to the "ME" decade.
Sell the division.
CRACK!

MARK MAREK

The new Productivity

Now virtually any graphic can be imported by using easy Pull-down Menus.



Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you automatically enhance grammar and style.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

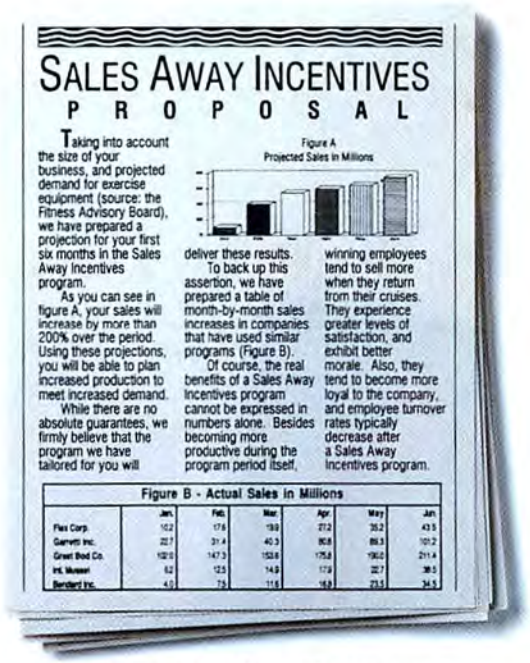
With a few simple keystrokes, it lets you import graphics and images from virtually any source. And shows you exactly how your page will look before it prints.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. Not just to catch common errors, but to make sure that your writing is effective and persuasive.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's powerful new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting to other formats is just as easy.

The new MultiMate even lets you run other programs from within your word processing documents. Including your favorite spreadsheets and graphics programs. Or databases like dBASE® software. Imagine the dramatic improvement in your productivity.

MultiMate. beyond words.



Now charts and text from other programs are imported transparently.

With E-Mail, you can send or receive messages and documents without leaving MultiMate.

Better yet, imagine how MultiMate's new integrated Electronic Mail will let you send or receive documents and messages instantly. The convenient Pull-down Menus give you access to a modem or local network from within MultiMate. Or, you can exchange mail via gateways with IBM PROFS, DEC All-In-One and other systems.

Of course, there are many more enhancements. Like redlining, line numbering, enhanced mail merge, free Bitstream® fonts and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Better yet, upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate yourself. It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, MultiMate version 4.0, dBASE, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

HP's EISA Breakthrough

Hewlett-Packard demonstrates the first PC with Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), the industry's bold rebuttal to IBM's Micro Channel.

Eric Knorr

The Vectra 486 PC offers eight EISA slots, but so far HP has no EISA boards to fill them.

PC World offers first impressions of prerelease hardware and software

It's hard to find applications that tax the good old AT bus. But for tasks that do, such as serving large networks, transaction processing, or playing host to dumb terminals, Hewlett-Packard offers a sensational solution—the HP Vectra 486 PC, the first EISA machine.

Shipping this quarter, the 25-MHz Vectra 486 PC offers large expansion capacity, special graphics options, high-speed mass storage, and processing performance that HP estimates to be 33 percent faster than that of a 33-MHz 386. And of course, EISA provides intelligent, high-throughput capabilities similar to those offered by Micro Channel architecture (MCA). However, at this writing, the company has not yet announced any EISA boards to fill the system's eight 32-bit EISA slots.

Fortunately, EISA slots (unlike MCA slots) accommodate standard 8-bit and 16-bit expansion boards, so the Vectra 486 PC has no shortage of potential peripherals. Perhaps the most impressive of them is the machine's custom-tailored SCSI drive subsystem, which comes with a choice of three 15ms HP drives and an Adaptec controller with a 20-megabit-per-second throughput rating. With HP's tanklike tower chassis wrapped around all this computing power, and room for up to six 5¼-inch half-height devices, the Vectra 486 PC could make a monster server.

***PC World* previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.**

FRED STIMSON

A Titan for Tough Jobs

The Vectra 486 PC is hardly an impulse buy. The base model costs $13,999 with 2MB of RAM and a 150MB SCSI hard disk, and $16,999 with 2MB RAM and a 330MB SCSI hard disk (a 670MB model will also be available, but no pricing has been announced). That's a nice chunk of change, but remember that EISA machines aren't designed to be everyday workstations.

In addition to serving a network, the Vectra 486 PC could easily host a horde of terminals, thanks to 486 processing power, the EISA bus's capacity for multiple high-throughput peripherals, and the ability to hold 64MB of CPU-speed RAM—four times the amount supported by most 386 systems. Running UNIX System V/386, the machine can support 64 users, claims HP.

The company would also like you to consider the Vectra 486 PC a CAD workstation. Selling to design professionals has become the cornerstone of HP's system marketing strategy, and many HP dealers now offer elaborate bundles that include HP plotters, engineering software, and high-end graphics hardware. The 486's built-in math coprocessing power is ideal for CAD, and the EISA bus's ability to arbitrate multiple peripherals could help protect a boardpacked CAD system from interrupt conflicts.

Of course, you can always consider the Vectra 486 PC tomorrow's business PC (any *Excel* user who's seen the program run on a 486 breathes a sigh of relief). But you'd probably be wasting the EISA bus's superior throughput. Unless multitasking several heavy-duty, disk-intensive applications is a serious possibility, a single user is unlikely to run up against the limitations of a standard AT bus.

Switching to the Latest Channel

EISA's most conspicuous benefit is the same as MCA's: software-based installation and configuration of expansion boards. Although it wasn't available for preview, an EISA Configuration Utility will ship with the Vectra 486 PC and claims to offer features similar to those

SNAPSHOT

HP Vectra 486 PC

The first EISA system to appear in public, the Vectra 486 PC has a tower chassis with plenty of room for boards and drives and comes standard with one of three high-speed SCSI drive options.

KEY FEATURES

- **Extended Industry Standard Architecture**
- **25-MHz 486 CPU**
- **64MB CPU-speed memory capacity**
- **Room for six 5¼-inch half-height drives**
- **150MB and 330MB 15ms SCSI drive options**

AVAILABILITY

First quarter 1990

PRICING

$13,999 to $16,999

Hewlett-Packard
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

Reader service no. 665

of IBM's Programmable Option Select.

When you install an EISA expansion board, you'll simply copy configuration files from a disk bundled with the peripheral and run an automatic configuration routine. A readout will include a description of all boards and which slots they occupy, and you can change arbitration levels for EISA boards to give certain devices priority. If you have standard expansion boards installed, the Configuration Utility suggests the optimum DIP switch settings.

Of the eight EISA slots in the Vectra 486 PC, two were occupied in the prototype we examined: One held the Adaptec controller, the other an HP VGA card. Pushing boards in and pulling them out seems to take about the same amount of force as with standard slots.

SUPER SERVERS

Designed to serve a work group, Compaq's EISA-based Systempro accepts two CPUs, which divide up application and operating-system tasks.

To most users, EISA is just another four-letter acronym. Vendors are acutely aware of this "show me" attitude about latest/greatest technology and so are taking great pains to debut EISA systems with immediate, demonstrable benefits.

Compaq, Zenith, and NEC have EISA PCs in the works that show the bus's advantages where they count the most—in high-performance mass storage. Although prototypes were unavailable at this writing, the companies provided considerable detail, revealing that four of the five fledgling machines incorporate EISA bus-master controllers designed to handle multiple high-speed drives.

All of these heavy-duty systems are meant to serve multiple users. Zenith's Z-386/33E was scheduled to ship in December and to include the company's EISA Mass Storage Controller, a bus master that handles up to 14 drives. NEC plans to deliver two units this month: the 25-MHz, 486-based PowerMate 486/25E, and the 33-MHz, 386-based 386/33E. Both come standard with NEC's EISA Peripheral Controller, yet another bus master.

Compaq's 486/25, which the company intends to ship sometime this quarter, is the only one of the five systems that lacks an intelligent controller. But Compaq's Systempro (scheduled to arrive in December) offers more performance potential than any PC we've seen. It appears to have the most powerful mass storage subsystem, but the real innovation is a multiprocessing architecture that promises to bring a whole new level of computing to PC applications.

Systempro: Mainstream Multiprocessing?

The benchmarks aren't in, but EISA bus masters should speed throughput considerably—especially when handling multiuser I/O. However, these devices still leave the CPU to manage both operating system and file I/O tasks.

Compaq's Systempro, with its removable-processor-board design, goes beyond mere bus-master support. The system can actually accommodate two CPU boards—two 386s, a 486 and a 386, or two 486s—enabling users to nearly double server performance using special software. With Compaq's new proprietary version of OS/2 *LAN Manager*, the Systempro dedicates one processor to *Compaq LAN Manager* and the high-performance file system, while the other CPU runs OS/2 and OS/2 applications. Systempro-specific extensions to SCO UNIX System V/386 and Novell's *NetWare 386* will also provide special performance advantages.

The extension to *Compaq LAN Manager 386/486* should be ready when the machine ships—at a cost of $2500 (on top of the $2500 you'll spend for a ten-user version of the LAN operating system). No release dates have been set for the other extensions.

Of the intelligent controllers discussed, the Systempro's 32-bit Intelligent Drive Array (IDA) looks like it will have the most smarts. Its 16-MHz Intel 80186 processor handles up to four synchronized hard disks, distributing data across multiple drives as if they were one drive. The 80186 receives and queues multiple simultaneous requests, allowing the drives to operate concurrently.

Compaq claims that with four drives, the IDA's parallel data transfer scheme yields a fourfold increase in mass storage performance, reaching a 6MB-per-second array transfer rate. In addition, the

The motherboard also holds four proprietary slots—two for I/O, one for a special CPU board, and one for the system memory board. One of the I/O boards offers a serial port, a mouse port, and the keyboard port; the other has one parallel and one serial port.

As with all Vectra towers, the CPU board sits at the base and can be removed easily. (This would seem to offer an easy way to upgrade to, for example, a 33-MHz 486, but HP has not revealed any plans to allow users or dealers to do so.) Unlike other announced 486 units, the system does not include a socket for the Weitek 4167 math coprocessor, which seems odd considering that the chip is meant to speed CAD applications, HP's specialty.

A custom memory controller on the Vectra's sys-

IDA supplies several data integrity features, including data guarding, which backs up all data in compressed form using only 25 percent of a drive array's storage. You can also employ conventional disk mirroring or duplexing to protect data.

The Systempro offers many other striking features. It provides six EISA slots, supplies a fast 64K memory cache for the 386 CPU, and accommodates up to 256MB of RAM ($176,000 worth of memory, anyone?). With 4MB of RAM and a two-drive, 240MB array, the 386-equipped Systempro costs $15,999; with a two-drive, 420MB array, the price rises to $19,999. And for really big work groups, $25,999 will get you a unit with a four-drive, 840MB array.

Drives That Know It All

Compaq's Deskpro 486/25, like the HP Vectra 486 PC, will ship without any EISA peripherals. But the Deskpro 486/25 is still no slouch; offering six EISA slots, support for the 486's burst mode, and a 128K secondary memory cache, it will hold up to a whopping 100MB of CPU-speed RAM. The standard configuration includes 4MB of RAM; with a 120MB hard disk, you'll pay $13,999. The 320MB model costs $17,499; the 650MB model $20,499.

The Zenith Z-386/33E couples an EISA bus with an intelligent controller that can handle four ESDI, seven SCSI, and two floppy drives.

NEC's PowerMate 486/25E includes a bus-master hard disk controller, a secondary cache for the 486, and accommodations for up to 64MB of CPU-speed RAM.

However, the systems offered by Zenith and NEC seem to show more sizzle than Compaq's desktop. The Zenith Z-386/33E's claim to fame is an EISA Mass Storage Controller that, like the Systempro's IDA, employs multiple drives to improve performance. Driven by a NEC V30 (plus a less powerful proprietary processor), it queues multiple requests and coordinates concurrent activity on up to four ESDI drives.

The controller's special monitoring scheme constantly tracks where data is on disk, reducing seek time and ensuring that the right requests go to the right drive. Zenith claims that a 1MB cache, coupled with a 15-megabit transfer rate and a 32-bit interface, enables the controller to shovel a whopping 16MB per second onto the bus using EISA's burst mode. Along with the four-drive array, you'll also be able to hook up two floppy drives and as many as seven SCSI devices. If you wish, the board can also function as a conventional ESDI controller, handling a single hard disk.

The Z-386/33E has six EISA slots total. It holds up to 20MB of CPU speed RAM, and like the Z-386/33 and

(continues)

tem memory board supports the 486's burst mode—without the expense of super-fast RAM for a secondary cache. Instead, the memory controller uses a paging/interleaving scheme that relies on a special 64-bit–wide data path to main memory, resulting in burst mode support that HP claims is on a par with secondary cache systems from other vendors.

Just Another 486?

HP was the first to show a working EISA system, but it was also the only vendor to introduce one without any EISA boards, let alone the bus-master EISA boards announced by Compaq, Zenith, and NEC (see the sidebar "Breaking the Board Barrier"). Instead, the company offered high-speed SCSI options and high-end graphics boards that could enhance any standard system.

The graphics boards clearly target the CAD market. The Intelligent Graphics Controller (IGC) 10 (available now) is one of the first boards based on the high-performance TI34010 graphics coprocessor to offer 1024 by 768 resolution for under $1000. On the high end, the IGC 20 (available in February) will be the first graphics board based on the 34020 Texas Instruments' new 12-MIPS (millions of instructions per second) processor. For $2495, this board will give you blazing CAD performance at a resolution of 1280 by 1024.

Without EISA boards to exploit the bus, however, the Vectra 486 PC is just another 486 box. For the time being, you'll have to go to other vendors to find the intelligent peripherals necessary for the system to realize its greatest potential—serving multiple users with unprecedented efficiency. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

SUPER SERVERS

(continued)

Z-386/25, it comes with a 16K removable memory cache that you can replace with a larger cache as options become available. With 4MB of RAM and a 150MB ESDI drive, the Z-386/33E costs $11,999; with a 320MB ESDI drive, $13,799.

At press time, information about NEC's PowerMate 486/25E and PowerMate 386/33E was sketchy. NEC says the 32-bit EISA Peripheral Controller used by both units is a bus master that handles up to seven SCSI devices, and the company claims the board can support a 33MB-per-second burst transfer rate (EISA's maximum). The controller uses a 68000 processor and queues requests to support high-speed, concurrent drive activity.

Both PowerMates have five EISA slots and are the only EISA systems announced so far that also include a standard 16-bit AT slot. The PowerMate 486/25E has a 64K secondary cache for the 486 and holds up to 64MB of CPU-speed RAM; with 2MB of RAM and a 118MB SCSI hard disk, the unit costs $11,999. (With a 300MB SCSI drive, the price rises to $13,999; a 600MB model will ship midyear, but no pricing was available.)

The PowerMate 386/33E has a 64K memory cache for the 386 but half the CPU-speed memory capacity of the 486/25E. All 386/33E units come standard with 2MB of RAM; the 100MB SCSI-drive model goes for $8499, the 300MB one for $10,799. NEC plans to ship a 600MB SCSI model at midyear, but again pricing was not set.

NEC, Compaq, Zenith, and the rest of the EISA gang clearly made a collective effort to deliver multiuser solutions that provide clear-cut benefits impossible with standard-architecture systems. With intelligent EISA devices from system manufacturers and third-party support to match, it looks as though work groups that need a new class of powerful server or multiuser host won't be disappointed. —E. K.

WHERE TO BUY

Deskpro 486/25
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 SH 249
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900,
713/370-0670
LIST PRICE: with 4MB of RAM and 120MB hard disk $13,999; with 320MB hard disk $17,499, with 650MB hard disk $20,499
Reader service no. 666

PowerMate 386/33E
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
508/264-8000
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM and 100MB hard disk $8499; with 300MB hard disk $10,799
Reader service no. 667

PowerMate 486/25E
NEC Technologies, Inc.
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM and 118MB SCSI hard disk $11,999; with 300MB SCSI drive $13,999
Reader service no. 668

Systempro
Compaq Computer Corp.
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM and a two-drive, 240MB array $15,999; with a two-drive, 420MB array $19,999; with a four-drive, 840MB array $25,999
Reader service no. 669

Z-386/33E
Zenith Data Systems
1670 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: with 4MB of RAM and 150MB ESDI drive $11,999; with 320MB ESDI drive, $13,799
Reader service no. 670

CAN EISA LIVE UP TO THE MICRO CHANNEL'S POTENTIAL?

Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel

For two-and-a-half years, IBM has been making big claims for MCA—increased system performance, higher reliability, easier configuration, support for multiple intelligent devices, and so on. But so far, the only obvious benefit has been the ability to install and configure expansion boards using a clever utility instead of DIP switches.

Now EISA has arrived, proffering all the advantages of MCA plus the ability to accept old-fashioned PC/XT/AT expansion boards. Will EISA do any better at fulfilling its promises, especially higher performance?

The answer may be yes, simply because the industry consortium that proposed EISA has focused on an application where the high capacity and intelligence of the bus will really matter: high-speed mass storage to serve multiple users. At this writing, we're still waiting for an application that makes the MCA bus strut its stuff. On paper, at least, some of the peripherals being released with EISA systems look like they deliver blazing server performance.

A Tale of Two Philosophies

With the appropriate peripherals, an MCA machine should make as good a server as an EISA machine. Both —especially in a high-volume, transaction-oriented environment—could beat an AT-bus system handily. The differences lie in the master plans.

The first round of EISA systems is optimized for client/server networking in which most of the network resources reside on a massive 80486 file server that will also handle transaction-oriented computing with back-end applications like *SQL Server*. In this scenario, the EISA server offers minicomputer-like processing and storage, while standard desktop PCs concentrate on running the front end.

IBM, however, has no reason to cultivate MCA systems that compete with the company's own minicomputers. Instead, it envisions MCA as part of a peer-to-peer local area networking scheme, in which processing power and network resources (disks, printers, modems, and so on) are shared across the LAN—from larger IBM systems to MCA workstations.

Without much help from IBM, third-party board manufacturers have been hard-pressed to create peripherals that demonstrate MCA's advantages over the standard AT bus. But both EISA *and* MCA have the features to handle tomorrow's high-throughput, mission-critical needs.

Accelerating I/O

EISA and MCA buses have the same basic function: providing an I/O conduit through which a system can shovel more data faster and with greater reliability than through an AT bus.

The AT bus is an 8-MHz, 16-bit bus. At a time when 386 and 486 processors shuttle data in and out of memory in 32-bit chunks at speeds as high as 33 MHz, I/O has some catching up to do. That's why both EISA and MCA support 32-bit I/O.

Full 32-bit I/O requires a new slot design with more pins. Furthermore, to enable systems to use faster peripherals without compromising data integrity, bus data transfer rates must be accelerated without producing unacceptable electromagnetic interference. To accomplish these goals, IBM chucked backward compatibility and started from scratch; the EISA consortium, on the other hand, created a connector that accepts either old-fashioned or EISA boards.

The pins in MCA slots are twice as close together as the pins in AT slots, and every signal pin is adjacent to a ground pin—enabling smaller circuit loops that minimize generation of (and susceptibility to) electromagnetic interference. Furthermore, inserting or removing an MCA board takes less force than an AT board does, easing the rigors of installation and upgrading.

The EISA solution is an ingenious, two-tier slot. The top tier of contacts maintains compatibility with old-style boards, while the lower tier provides MCA-like extensions (interspersed grounds, 32-bit support, and so on). EISA's 32-bit slot is the same size as an AT's, and the force needed to insert or remove boards is also similar.

New slots are only part of the story. To further boost throughput, both EISA and MCA need a way to circumvent their relatively slow clock speeds (8.3 MHz and 10 MHz, respectively). That's why both MCA and EISA provide a burst mode that permits data to move almost three times faster than in an AT. This feature becomes more important when you install several ultrafast I/O devices in one system.

Smart Subsystems

To exploit the high-throughput virtues of MCA and EISA, you need devices that—collectively or individually—move more data than an AT bus could handle. Currently, the most taxing devices are hard disk subsystems with large, controller-based disk caches. Couple one of these with a high-speed network adapter and a souped-up printer controller, and the new buses earn their keep where an AT bus would fail.

But managing so many high-powered peripherals can overburden the CPU, slowing system throughput. That's why both the MCA and EISA buses support bus masters, intelligent peripherals that can take control of the bus in order to read from or write to system memory or another I/O device—without involving the CPU. Compaq, Zenith, NEC, and other vendors promise EISA bus masters that control multiple drives and use the burst mode to transfer large quantities of data to and from system memory.

A bus master is itself a computer, an expansion board with its own processor—typically an 80186, a 68000, or another relatively low-power chip. A bus master must work hand in glove with the host system, and ensuring correct interaction between the two is no trivial task.

(continues)

CAN EISA LIVE UP TO THE MICRO CHANNEL'S POTENTIAL?

(continued)

So far, MCA hasn't delivered on its bus-master potential, partly because IBM has provided little support for board designers until recently. By contrast, EISA seems to be enjoying a glut of bus-master support, largely due to productive industrywide collaboration, prompt publishing of detailed specs, and the talents of a star member of the EISA chipset—the Bus Master Interface Controller (BMIC).

Designed to reside on bus-master boards and support the processor, the BMIC interfaces between the intelligent devices and the bus, greatly easing the burden on peripherals designers. In conjunction with IBM, Chips and Technologies has developed an equivalent of the BMIC, the Bus Master MicroChip. However, preproduction samples of the chip won't be available until sometime this quarter.

Handling Heavy Traffic

With so many smart devices clamoring for access to the bus, you need a strategy to ensure that bus masters (including the CPU itself) get their fair share. MCA uses an arbitration scheme that gives control to the requesting device with the highest priority level. A "fairness" algorithm forces devices that have just been serviced to wait until other requesting devices get their turn. EISA also supports bus masters, but it arbitrates bus access among requesting devices on a rotating basis.

A glut of devices also increases the chance of false interrupts and lost interrupt requests—which can crash the system. The AT bus's interrupts, which require the system to detect a sudden change in voltage, are all too prone to such errors. Interrupt problems are even more troublesome in a high-performance PC that supports a work group.

The MCA solution is to use level-sensitive interrupt handling. Requesting devices raise interrupt line voltage and hold it high until they're serviced; the result is a significantly more reliable system. EISA uses level-sensitive interrupts for EISA boards, but if any AT boards are installed, it must use edge-triggered interrupts to service them.

Painless Peripherals

Most hardware problems are due to improper installation of an expansion board. That's why MCA includes Programmable Option Select (POS), a feature that identifies the type of MCA board you're installing and automatically assigns system resources to it.

No switch-setting is required. POS allows duplicate boards to be installed as active spares that can take the place of a failing board; diagnostics are also simpler since POS can activate boards individually. And because POS can identify the requesting device, MCA allows devices to share interrupt request levels. This is why, for example, an MCA system can support eight serial ports, while the AT supports only two.

EISA systems also support switchless configuration of EISA boards and internal devices. The installation utility even recommends switch settings for many older-type boards. EISA also provides slot-specific I/O address ranges intended to prevent conflicts between EISA boards, allow installation of duplicate boards, and aid diagnostics.

Which Bus to Board?

On the strength of greater reliability and higher throughput potential—but mostly because of the IBM name—Big Blue has sold millions of MCA boxes. The EISA consortium is less ambitious, positioning the first EISA machines as work-group behemoths, not the average user's workstation.

Deciding which bus to go with requires thinking ahead. IBM's vision of peer-to-peer networking isn't entirely clear, but it holds the promise of exploiting networkwide resources—including existing mainframes and minis—without the expense of a dedicated multifunction server. Recent IBM announcements (particularly those concerning subsystem control-block architecture, a software protocol scheme that enables bus masters to work more efficiently with each other and with the system) indicate that IBM aims to bring peer-to-peer networking to new levels of productivity using MCA-specific features.

Thanks to the coming avalanche of EISA peripherals, it looks as though EISA machines will offer concrete benefits sooner. If you see client/server computing in your business future, then you're a prime candidate for EISA. Currently, the biggest advantage of MCA machines is that they're readily available, and they work. EISA's super servers look great on paper, but MCA has taught us that you can't live on promises.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor and Karl Koessel is the technical editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 82

Printing Multiple Copies of a Q&A Report

Q&A has no menu option for printing more than one copy of a report, but you can create a pair of macros that will do the job. First, from the Report menu, create a macro that prints your report once. To do this, use the Define option on the pop-up Macro menu (<Shift>-<F2>). Next, create a second macro that simply replays the first one as many times as needed.

George R. Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

BREAKING THE BOARD BARRIER

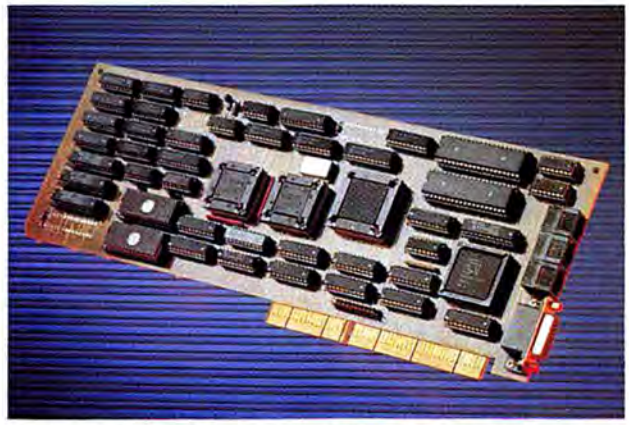
Eric Bender

In the first crop of EISA add-ins, some of the most compelling offerings—such as Compaq's Intelligent Drive Array controller, which harnesses up to eight internal 210MB drives in parallel—are coming from system vendors. But EISA machines, which are bred to accept standard PC boards, also boast about a dozen 32-bit EISA boards from third parties. As you might expect, these products primarily target ultra-high-end storage and communications tasks.

While many prices were not yet set at press time, the EISA offerings will carry a premium over their AT-bus predecessors. "But there's no reason that once production gets going, EISA and ISA products can't be very close [in price]," comments Larry Barber, vice president for marketing and sales at Mylex in Fremont, California.

Controllers for both SCSI and ESDI devices were among the first to appear, helped in part by a recently standardized interface between EISA and storage controllers. Mylex, for example, plans to offer a caching SCSI controller with up to 16MB of on-board memory; the prototype bus-master device showed throughput exceeding 25MB per second. Distributed Processing Technology in Orlando, Florida, also will offer a series of SCSI and ESDI bus-master controllers.

In network products, engineers differed on whether to follow a bus-master blueprint for fastest throughput. For instance, Proteon of Westborough, Massachusetts, took the bus-master route for its $995 16-mbps token ring card. But Racal-InterLan in Boxborough, Massachusetts, chose a slave design for its ethernet controller. At the high end of the market, Codenoll Technology in Yonkers, New York, will offer fiber-optic bus-master network boards—a $995 ethernet model and, looking toward the future, 100-megabit Fiber Distributed Data Interface models starting at $5495.



The Computone ALC combines an intelligent controller with up to four feature modules to provide multiple services for network users.

Computone Products of Roswell, Georgia, is adopting the Vegematic approach to communications server tasks, offering a $1595 board that accepts up to four functional modules. Thus, within a single slot and without clashing communications, you can let network users transmit a fax, connect to net or mainframe, and send E-mail. The first offerings include a $695 ethernet module, an $1195 asynchronous communications module, an unpriced asynchronous/synchronous combo, and an unpriced fax/scanner module.

While several firms say they will offer high-resolution graphics controllers, plans weren't finalized at press time. "We don't want to be premature," comments Bob Butchko, vice president for marketing and sales at Renaissance GRX in Bellevue, Washington. "At this point, the EISA bus is being seen primarily from a communications/networking viewpoint; we haven't seen a lot of demand for anything very specific related to graphics."

Board manufacturers admit that although they are working from a well-designed specification, they haven't yet been able to test their wares on commercial machines. They expect some minor compatibility problems, but no showstoppers. Those incorporating Intel's bus-master chip say they have experienced delays. "The chips are like hens' teeth," says one developer.

Most communications board suppliers also offer MCA equivalents, but most high-end disk controller vendors won't, because customers don't want to throw away the disks built into high-end PS/2s. While IBM and the EISA system vendors continue to snipe at each other's technical claims, until commercial products are benchmarked, the jury's out on any practical technical edge for either camp.

"For the past few years, we've been increasing CPU power like crazy, but throttling the system with slow disk drives and graphics boards," comments Mylex's Barber. With EISA correcting that problem, and with 486 machines arriving, "users will see a very steep performance improvement curve." He emphasizes, however, that picking the right system and options for a given job will prove much more complicated than simply choosing the right CPU and speed.

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

Power Meeting.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display, from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display

atop any conventional overhead projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

POWER PRESENTATIONS

The Proxima family of Data Displays turn ordinary overhead projectors into power tools. They provide a real-time interface between your computer and the meeting room wall. Why, you can even change your data as you present it, and respond to "What if..." questions on the spot. *That's* power.

Proxima Data Displays are perfect for sales presentations, training sessions, financial analysis — whenever you need to share your data.

Control your software and manage your presentation with a touch of the keyboard or, with the Data Display MultiMode,™ a click of the hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create attention-getting animated segments and slide-show like special effects. Reveal pie charts and other graphical presentations of data that drive your message home. Look smart. Feel smart. With Proxima, you're in control.

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.

Data Display MultiMode for VGA, EGA, CGA, PS/2, AT, XT, Mac and Mac II | *Data Display 400 for EGA and CGA* | *Data Display 342 for Mac 512K, Plus and SE* | *Data Display 200 for CGA and Apple II*

PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode sets the standard for projection panels with the highest resolution display available — 720 x 480 pixels — essential for displaying VGA text. It's compatible with a broad range of video standards — CGA, EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2, AT, XT and compatibles, and Macintosh and Macintosh II. And only Proxima gives you OptiView,™ so even complex color images from your computer screen are optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how Proxima Data Displays can give you presentation power, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call us — 800/582-2580, ext. 35 (in California, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Proxima, MultiMode and OptiView are trademarks and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. Patent Pending. © 1989, Computer Accessories Corporation

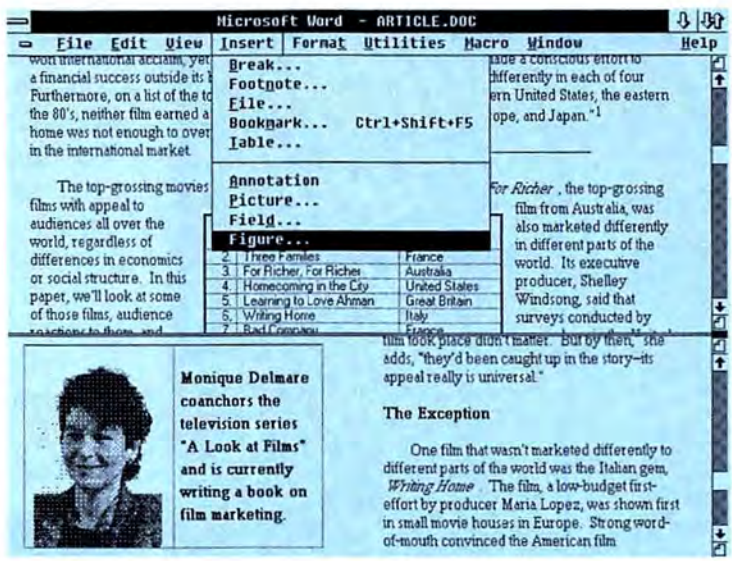
Word Meets Windows

Microsoft's long-awaited Word for Windows won't beat Ami Professional's publishing skills—but it may be a better word processor.

Jim Heid

How do you design a heavy-duty word processor for *Windows?* Do you combine power word processing features with desktop publishing tools? Or do you integrate those power features with *Windows'* intrinsic data-exchange talents and a pliable user interface that you can tailor to your tastes?

If the former approach appeals, proceed directly to Samna's *Ami Professional*. Otherwise, turn to Microsoft's *Word for Windows*, scheduled for release by the end of 1989. *Word for Windows* doesn't venture as far into desktop publishing territory as *Ami Professional* does, but it aims to make power word processing far more accessible. And for the most part, it succeeds.



Word for Windows offers WYSIWYG display and the ability to split the screen to view different parts of a file. You can also add custom menu options. The Insert Figure option runs a macro that prompts for a caption, then inserts the image and caption on the page.

Family Resemblance

Cosmetically, *Word for Windows* and the character-based *Word* are worlds apart, but conceptually they're very similar. Like *Word 5.0* (and unlike *Ami Professional*), *Word for Windows* handles rudimentary formatting at the paragraph level: Changes in line spacing, justification, tabs, and so on are applied only to the selected paragraph. This lets you easily vary formatting from one paragraph to the next, but it also means you must select a range of paragraphs to impose a new format on all of them.

As with *Word*, you can also split the screen into multiple document windows—a trick *Ami Professional* hasn't learned.

Both *Word* versions match up in the advanced formatting department as well. You can do everything from create multiple columns and fancy tabs to combine text and graphics, create style sheets, and automatically generate indexes and tables of contents. As you'd expect, *Word for Windows* includes a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and an outliner, plus on-line help and tutorials. Both products also use bookmarks for quickly navigating large documents and automatically updating cross-references to text passages, page numbers, or paragraph numbers.

Point and Click Interface

But *Word for Windows* isn't simply *Word 5.0* with *Windows* dressing. Its fluid, interactive interface makes formerly thorny tasks a snap. For example, importing and manipulating graphics in *Word 5.0* requires a cartload of keystrokes. In *Word for Windows*, you simply select a file from a list and resize and position the image with the mouse.

When it comes to formatting, you can largely avoid the Format menu and directly manipulate an on-screen "ruler" to change margins, tabs, and alignment, and a "ribbon" to summon fonts, sizes, and styles. To set a tab, for example, just click a spot on the ruler. To change the justification, click a ruler icon or drag the tab into place.

But creating style sheets is still a pain. In *Ami Professional* you merely select options from one screen. In *Word for Windows*, you must thread your way through several dialog boxes. Fortunately, there's a "style by example" feature that generates a style sheet based on existing formatted text.

Like *Ami Professional*, *Word for Windows* can generate tables with cells you resize and reformat at will. Paste cells directly from *Microsoft Excel*, and *Word for Windows* maintains formatting. Select the Paste Link command, and *Word for Windows* establishes a two-way DDE (dynamic data exchange) hot link between the spreadsheet and the table.

For group writing projects, *Word for Windows* lets you attach electronic Post-it–style notes to documents and print them separately. There's a Compare Versions command that flags differences between two documents, and another that marks new or changed text.

Although Microsoft has focused on ease of use, performance hasn't been ignored. *Word for Windows* has not only a speedy *Ami*-like text-only draft mode but also outline and normal views. Outline view lets you reorganize a document simply by shuffling headings and subheadings. In normal view, the program cleverly displays everything but headers, footers, footnotes, and multiple columns.

Menus Made to Order

Word for Windows' biggest claim to fame is its malleability. If you don't like the program's logical menus and keyboard shortcuts, you can create your own via dialog boxes and even add custom commands with *Word for Windows*' macro language. Better still, you can save such custom interfaces in a template, along with related macros, boilerplate text, and style sheet definitions—in essence, the document's design *and* the custom interface that manages it.

It's a brilliant concept, and the flexibility makes it easy for in-house gurus to simplify the program's use and to standardize written corporate communications. You could create a whole set of task-specific templates that contain their own menu—for example, one for managers with a Create Business Letter option that prompts you for an address, inserts the information into the letter, and prints out an addressed envelope. *Word for Windows* will also come with canned templates.

You can, of course, create macros just by turning on a macro recorder and typing away. But doing something fancy means digging into the *QuickBASIC*-style macro language. With a little work you can create macros that issue commands, perform math, read and write to disk files, and display dialog boxes asking for information. And thanks to DDE, macros can start other *Windows* applications, send them keystrokes, and establish hot links with other DDE-supporting applications.

Word for Windows will appeal to those who want bone-crunching word processing power wrapped in an approachable, customizable user interface. *Ami Professional* is a better publishing program, aimed at users who want one-stop writing, drawing, graphing, and publishing. But *Word for Windows* promises to be a better word processor. It's a logical step up for *Word 5.0* users and, given its titanic features, a tempting reason to make the switch to *Windows*. ●

Jim Heid is the author of Power Windows *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988).*

SNAPSHOT

Word for Windows

Microsoft's word processor for *Windows* packs heavy-duty text editing and formatting features in an easy-to-use, customizable interface—and leaves desktop publishing to *Ventura*.

KEY FEATURES

- **Word 5.0–like power**
- **Point and click formatting**
- **Three draft modes**
- **Customizable menus and hot keys**
- **QuickBASIC-like macro language**
- **Easy-to-tap two-way dynamic data exchange**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for December 1989

PRICING

$495, $150 upgrade from any DOS-based *Word* in first 90 days

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA
98073-9717
206/882-8080

Reader service no. 661

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

81 **IBM Laserprinter 4019**
IBM's smaller, faster printer challenges the LaserJet.

81 **NEC Intersect CDR-35**
The first portable CD ROM player offers error-free performance in a 3-pound package.

82 **The Agilis System**
Assemble a hand-held workstation for computing in the wild.

82 **PacificPage**
A plug-in cartridge gives your LaserJet PostScript compatibility at a reasonable price.

84 **Syzygy 1.0**
Syzygy gives everyone in the office a manager's-eye view of goals, tasks, and responsibilities.

84 **Myriad 1.0**
This word processor knows how to blend text and graphics in multiple windows.

86 **NEC ProSpeed CSX**
A technological first from NEC—color in a portable.

86 **A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge**
Everex packs 231 HP fonts into a single cartridge.

88 **AST FASTboard 486/25**
Rev up your AST Premium 386 with Intel's i486 chip.

88 **Q-System PC**
Stretch resources with a device that manages traffic between four PCs and a central printer or plotter.

UPDATE

88 **Applause II**
A chart-oriented graphics package from Ashton-Tate offers a dazzling array of options.

90 **DynaComm 2.1**
Communications are streamlined in object-oriented *NewWave*.

92 **Micrografx Designer 3.0**
New features keep the *Windows*-based draw package on the cutting edge.

92 **XtreePro Gold**
A skilled hard disk manager becomes more versatile.

94 **Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, DeskMate Q&A Write**
Popular packages customized for Tandy's graphic user interface.

94 **Peachtree Complete III**
Expanded capabilities make this a more complete accounting package.

The IBM Laserprinter 4019 is a smaller, faster challenge to the LaserJet Series II, offered at the same $2699 list price.

IBM Laserprinter 4019

A Faster LaserJet Compatible at the Same Price

IBM's Laserprinter 4019 is designed to give consumers a choice—and Hewlett-Packard a headache. This sleek machine, based on IBM's own print engine, is 40 percent smaller than HP's 8-ppm LaserJet Series II and cranks out two more pages per minute for the same $2699 price. Like the LaserJet, the 4019 uses a single-cartridge drum/toner system, but IBM claims that at about 2 cents per page for text, it's a third cheaper to run.

The printer comes with the usual 512K of memory, but IBM says that unlike with the LaserJet, almost all of that can be used for a print buffer. Although the 4019 holds up to 4MB of RAM, you'll want to determine your memory needs in advance, because it has only one memory slot, and its $449 1MB and $899 2MB boards are not upgradable. You'll have to toss them to go to the $1599 3.5MB board.

Ten Courier fonts are built in, and two slots accommodate credit-card–size, HP-compatible font cartridges. IBM claims that 47 cartridges will be available (at $142 to $245 each); the printer also accepts any standard HP-compatible soft font. At least 20 top software vendors have announced drivers for the 4019, but in case your favorite business application isn't among them, the printer provides HP and IBM Proprinter emulation.

You also enjoy a couple of other options. You can buy the 4019 with its standard 200-sheet paper tray, adjustable to the four most popular paper sizes, and later add a $399 500-sheet paper drawer to the base of the printer and a $329 envelope feeder on the back. By mid-year, IBM will release two add-on boards to give the 4019 full Adobe PostScript capability. The 17-font board will cost around $1100 and the 39-font version around $2000. Because the boards reside in the Laserprinter, you can share PostScript among several users on a network.

Despite this compatibility, IBM bills the 4019 as a personal printer. That may be less than wise, since HP just rolled out a 4-ppm IIP personal printer that will sell on the street for an incredible $1000. The Laserprinter 4019 is an attractive machine, but it remains to be seen whether it's a LaserJet killer. IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800/426-2468. *—Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 625

NEC Intersect CDR-35

Portable CD ROM Reader

The 2.2-pound NEC Intersect CDR-35 brings portability to CD ROM data storage and can read 540MB disks with an only slightly longer seek time than standard players.

The first portable CD ROM player, a snazzy little data demon that weighs in at 2.2 pounds (3 pounds with battery pack), has arrived from NEC Home Electronics. Compatible with standard CD ROM players, NEC's Intersect CDR-35 reads the same 540MB optical disks, provides the same error-free performance, and transfers data at the same 150K-per-second rate. The only noticeable difference is that average seek time is 1.5 seconds—three times that of NEC's standard CD ROM devices. Intersect CDR-35 costs $599, plus $199 for a SCSI interface board for XTs, ATs, and PS/2s. The optional $79 battery pack provides 90 minutes of continuous use.

When CD ROM business applications finally appear in force, the Intersect's low price, small footprint, and easy portability should make it a natural for shared use in an office. In the meantime, traveling professionals at major accounting firms and other service-oriented corporations can use the portable player to carry reams of information on products and services. And on flights home, they can remove the Intersect's modular audio unit and relax by listening to CD disks. NEC Technologies, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191; 312/860-9500. *—Eric Bender*

Reader service no. 627

The Agilis System

Workstations by the Slice

Configure your own hand-held workstation by snapping together the Agilis CPU, disk drive, display, and other components à la carte. You have a choice of IBM-compatible 80C88- or 80386-based systems.

Most laptops are fine if you're sitting snugly in an airplane seat, but what do you use if you're working on the engine? The Agilis System is a hand-held computer designed for down-and-dirty computing at remote locations. It's beefed up with packet radio capability for wireless network links, and Agilis has plans for reaching out to land mobile radio and even cellular phones.

You configure your own workstation by assembling "slices"—CPU, disk drives, display, keyboard, battery pack, and communications module—which you either connect end to end or stack atop each other. This makes for an à la carte pricing setup, with complete system price tags ranging from $4000 to $20,000. Slices snap together with 34-pin connectors and communicate with one another via a built-in 10-mbps Ethernet bus.

The processor slice comes in two basic configurations—an 80C88-based unit with a top speed of 9.754 MHz, and a 16-MHz 80386-based version. The 1-pound 80C88 CPU is a minuscule 8.85 inches long by 3.75 inches deep—roughly one-third the size of a sheet of paper—and a mere inch thick. You get 640K of 120ns zero-wait-state RAM and a serial port. For data storage, the 80C88 takes credit-card–size 512K, 1MB, or 2MB RAM cards that slip into a slot on the side of the CPU.

Like the 80C88 slice, the 32-bit 80386 processor slice is just 8.85 inches long, but it's twice as deep, twice as thick, and three times as heavy. It comes with 1MB of 100ns RAM, expandable to 8MB, and it works with an optional Prairietek 20MB removable 2½-inch hard disk with 28ms average access time and a 1:1 interleave. Both system units accept an optional 3½-inch floppy disk slice and support 3Com's *3+* network operating system.

Display choices consist of two EGA slices, both of which include the display adapter, 30 programmable function keys, and on-screen keyboard emulation in addition to the 86-key keyboard. The standard 6.5-by-4-inch backlit supertwist LCD display offers 640-by-400-pixel resolution. There's also a touch screen version of the display with mouse emulation.

Both models run off a 28-volt power supply that gets its juice from nickel-cadmium batteries. Depending on how you've sliced the system, a battery charge lasts up to 5 hours for the 80C88 system and 3 hours for the 80386, claims Agilis. A combination battery charger/AC-DC adapter lets you run the Agilis off household current or a car battery.

The Agilis System 80C88 CPU costs $1895, and the 80386 CPU retails for $4995. The regular EGA display, which retails for $2000, includes controller, processor, and 30 programmable keys. The display with a touch screen option costs $2395, and the keypad slice is $300. Agilis Corp., 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1349; 415/962-9400. *—Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 628

PacificPage

PostScript Emulation in a Cartridge

When you bought your LaserJet Series II printer, you probably didn't want to spend the extra dough for PostScript compatibility. But if your thinking has changed, you don't have to replace your printer—just plug PacificPage into your Series II font cartridge port and get painless PostScript.

You won't require add-in cards, cables, or extra disk or desk space. You will need 2.5MB of memory in the printer. Otherwise, you can plug in the cartridge and get immediate access to 35 scalable Apple LaserWriterNT–equivalent fonts.

Thanks to a Phoenix Technologies emulation, you can reverse or rotate text and images and jazz up your documents with halftones and fancy graphics like stretched, skewed, and outlined type—all with your formerly text-oriented LaserJet. If you want to go back to PCL mode for text-only word processing, just toggle off PostScript, either on screen or on the printer's panel. Since PacificPage needs the 1.5MB of ROM on its cartridge in order to run, you will lose PostScript capability if you remove the cartridge to use the slot for, say, fonts.

PacificPage also runs considerably slower than a PostScript-equipped Apple LaserWriter. But at only $695, PacificPage is a reasonable way to get output from *PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect 5.0, Microsoft Word,* and other PostScript-compatible applications. Pacific Data Products, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; 619/552-0880. *—Mark Henricks*

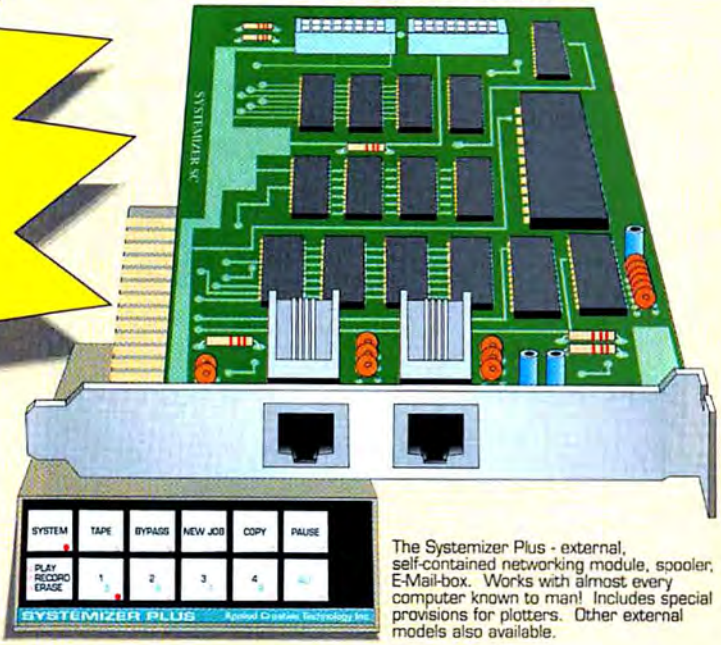
Reader service no. 633

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

Systemizing

The truly universal LAN alternative...

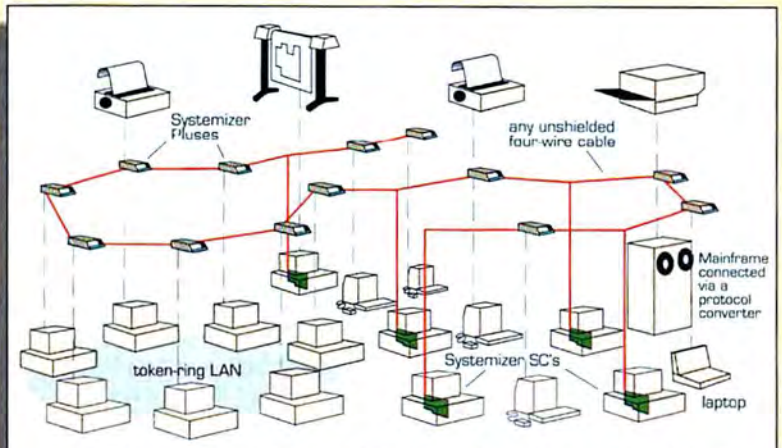
The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

The CONNEXPERTS℠

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for

Circle 77 on reader service card

Syzygy 1.0

Big View on the Work Group

A successor to the single-user Action Tracker, Syzygy is a multiuser information manager that lets you keep up-to-date with your work group's tasks, deadlines, and responsibilities.

If everyone in the work group is pounding away at a personal information manager, who's keeping an eye on the big picture? With PIMs, there's no easy way to integrate and share data among them or even to assure that everyone is moving toward the same goal.

But that's the promise of Information Research's *Syzygy*. A successor to the company's single-user *Action Tracker*, *Syzygy* is a project scheduler that gives managers an overall view of tasks, deadlines, and responsibilities. You can buy a single-user version, but *Syzygy* really blossoms on a local area network.

Combining network E-mail (based on the MHS store-and-forward standard) with individual and group calendars and to-do lists, *Syzygy* shares some features with groupware packages such as *WordPerfect Office* and *The Coordinator II*. But it stands out from the crowd by virtue of its project-management flavor and powerful relational engine, which provides numerous views on PIM-type data.

The core of the program is a work base—a multiuser data base of objectives, tasks, and related material. Activities are grouped into top-down management categories such as responsibilities, schedules, and due dates. You can zoom in and out of view windows several layers deep to reveal the requirements of each project. Various symbol icons indicate status, and you can view Gantt charts to monitor a project's progress.

To generate your own views, you edit predefined TaskTemplates designed to organize generic activities such as planning a meeting, launching a new product, or writing a business plan. Output can be funneled to more than 50 report formats including status, budget, assignments, and phone directories. A SQL-based query language lets you create custom reports and relational data base queries.

Syzygy imports and exports files from *Agenda*, *GrandView*, *1-2-3*, and *Excel* and supports SDF, ASCII delimited, DIF, and other formats. *Syzygy* requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 512K, and a hard disk. The single-user version costs $395; the NETBIOS-compatible *Syzygy/Network* is $1295 for 3 to 10 users, $1995 for 11 to 25 users, and $2995 for unlimited users per server. Information Research Corp., 414 E. Market St., Charlottesville, VA 22901; 800/368-3542, 804/979-8191. *—Eric Brown*

Reader service no. 631

Myriad 1.0

Windows on the Words and Graphics

Even though desktop publishing–*like* features are becoming de rigueur in power word processors, mixing text and graphics well is done best under a graphic user interface. *Myriad 1.0* takes advantage of *Microsoft Windows* to provide text and graphics editing entirely in graphics mode.

Myriad offers both the standard array of word processing features and a well-equipped palette of drawing tools (basic objects such as lines, circles, ellipses, and boxes). Desktop publishing features include kerning, leading, text wrap, and the ability to anchor graphics with text. The program also can expand and crop imported text.

Since you can open up to eight windows—and thus documents—simultaneously, that last feature comes in especially handy, allowing you to edit copy and move it between multiple documents. *Myriad* accepts TIFF graphics files, supports dynamic data exchange with other *Windows* programs like *Excel*, and directly imports from many other popular packages such as *WordPerfect*. A page-preview mode automatically sizes a window to full screen to display all graphics and fonts. You also can manually zoom a window 25 to 300 percent to view detail.

Style sheets let you control margins, line spacing, fonts, type size, and more. You can even store boilerplate text and graphic elements such as lines and paragraph shading. *Myriad* lets you enclose text, graphics, headlines, and more in frames that can be sized and moved.

Priced at $249.95, *Myriad 1.0* requires 512K (1MB is recommended); DOS 2.1 or a later version; a Hercules, EGA, or VGA graphics card; *Microsoft Windows 2.03* or a later version; and a hard disk. Beckman Associates, 2418 Towncrest Dr., Iowa City, IA 52240; 800/633-2027. *—Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 629

Imagine painting a canvas
in California

when your brushes are
in Baltimore.

That's the idea behind Carbon Copy Plus.™ PC software that defines the art of remote control. With Carbon Copy Plus you don't have to go to a problem to solve it. Or be with your users to train them. Or visit a customer to troubleshoot. Via a modem, Carbon Copy Plus gives your PC complete control of another PC. Letting you remotely share keyboards, disks and programs. Even translate graphic images when two PC's use different graphic standards. A brush stroke may never span a thousand miles. But with Microcom Carbon Copy Plus, a keystroke will. For information, call 617-551-1999, ext.

Carbon Copy Plus

Microcom Software Division, Still River Corporate Center, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810.
Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card

NEC ProSpeed CSX

A Portable of a Different Color

If even 16 MHz of 386SX power in a briefcase isn't enough, NEC has one word for you: color. Its ProSpeed CSX is the first portable to sport a color LCD—specifically, one offering 16 colors from a palette of 64 in EGA mode for graphics and VGA mode for text. But like many technological firsts, NEC's clamshell represents only a first step toward full desktop quality in a portable.

The CSX's 8.3-by-5.2-inch LCD is plagued by mottled colors and looming shadows. And when viewed from the side, screen colors grow muddy or fade to orange or blue, limiting its appeal for business presentations. However, for extended use, you can plug in a VGA monitor (and detach the LCD, if you like).

The CSX employs what could be considered an intermediate color technology—a 640-by-400-line compensated super-twisted nematic display backlit by a cold-cathode fluorescent tube. Each pixel consists of red, green, and blue filters that create colors in the active LCD layer. Because of the filters, backlighting must be five times brighter than with a monochrome LCD, ruling out battery-powered use. (The CSX comes with a built-in AC adapter.)

The 18-pound luggable ships with 2MB of 80ns RAM (expandable to 4MB in a proprietary slot) and room for an 80387SX coprocessor. *Windows/386* is bundled with the system, which also includes a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, parallel and serial ports, and a slot for a 2400-bps internal modem. The CSX is available in two versions. A 40MB hard disk model sells for $8499, while a 100MB drive unit costs $9499. NEC Home Electronics, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 312/860-9500. —*Daniel Tynan*

Reader service no. 626

NEC has updated its PowerMate line with an improved graphics capability and more options for expansion. The PowerMate SX Plus lets you run 32-bit software at 16 MHz.

A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge

Fonts Coming Out of Your Ears

Everex Systems goes Hewlett-Packard's ProCollection "super-cartridge" of laser fonts one better with the A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge. This one packs functional equivalents of 231 HP fonts into a single cartridge, nearly quadrupling HP's font-packing feat.

You'll get all the HP-equivalent fonts in crisp, true reproduction, accessed directly from 1.8MB of on-board ROM so your printer's memory isn't waterlogged by downloaded fonts. Also, Everex says, a secret technique lets LaserJet II printers access all 231 fonts, evading the 168-font limit HP built into the series.

The 50 landscape and 181 portrait fonts on the A-to-Z cartridge include Courier, Times Roman, Gothic, Prestige Elite, and two varieties of Helvetica in a total of 11 different point sizes ranging from 6 to 18 points. There are 27 symbol sets to go with the typefaces.

The cartridge comes with drivers for popular programs such as *Windows*, *WordStar 2000*, *WordPerfect 4.2* and *5.0*, *Word 4.0* and *5.0*, *1-2-3*, *PageMaker*, and *Excel 2.0*. The A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge works only with later LaserJets, including the LaserJet+, LaserJet II, and LaserJet IID models. It retails for $695. Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/821-0806, 415/498-1111. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 634

Everex's A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge gives you the functional equivalent of 231 HP fonts in a single cartridge.

Monet, not money.

The HP
PaintJet.
$1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create

with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 114 on reader service card

AST FASTboard 486/25

More Powerful Than a Speeding 386

During the past year, development of 386-based PCs has proceeded at a dizzying pace, with vendors cranking out new machines before the ink dried on the ads for the old ones. But the event of the year was the debut of Intel's i486 chip, and some vendors prepared for it by putting their 386 CPUs on cards that could be easily swapped when the time came.

Well, the time has come. AST's FASTboard 486/25 is a CPU card upgrade that soups up AST's 25-MHz Premium 386/25 and 33-MHz Premium 386/33 with Intel's 25-MHz i486 chip. Unlike 386 iterations, the i486 gets its muscle from its optimized processor design rather than merely from a faster clock speed.

The addition of 8K of cache and a math coprocessor as well as more effective methods of transferring instructions between CPU and memory make this 25-MHz chip almost twice as powerful as the 33-MHz 386 (*with* 387 coprocessor) and almost three times as powerful as the 25-MHz 386. Of course, performance varies widely among applications; you're likely to get the most oomph in math-intensive processes.

Other than the processor, there's nothing fancy about the FASTboard 486/25; it also houses 2MB of 80ns system memory and sockets for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor, with space for up to two more 1MB memory modules. Two additional dual-purpose memory and I/O slots in the Premium machines let you upgrade memory to 36MB running at processor speed.

Upgrading a Premium 386 is straightforward. All you or your dealer has to do is replace the existing plug-in CPU board with a FASTboard. The board uses the proprietary 32-bit slot built into Premium systems and configures itself without your having to check hardware or set DIP switches.

The FASTboard 486/25 costs $3695 for an upgrade from the Premium 386/25 model and $2995 for the Premium 386/33 upgrade. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/863-1333. *—Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 630

Q-System PC

Printer Sharing

You can stretch your printer resources with the Q-System PC. The $349 printer-sharing device dedicates its microprocessor and memory to manage printer or plotter jobs sent to one output device from up to four PCs.

Available in both parallel and serial versions, the Q-System PC relies on a Zilog Z80 processor to field print jobs sent individually or simultaneously, store them in RAM, and then print them in the order received. The Z80 allocates RAM according to the number of PCs using the printer sharer: If only one machine is on line, it can use all available RAM; with two machines, each gets half the RAM, and so on.

The 7¼-by-9¾-by-2¼-inch Q-System holds a standard 64K RAM, expandable to 2MB with user-installable 1MB memory modules. Sequential Systems Inc., 1200 Diamond Cir. #M-2, Lafayette, CO 80026; 800/759-4549, 303/666-4549. *—Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 635

The Q-System PC uses its own microprocessor and memory to manage printer or plotter jobs sent to a single output device from up to four PCs.

UPDATE

Applause II

Business Graphics Roundup

Once upon a time, Ashton-Tate held four graphics aces: *Chart-Master, Sign-Master, Diagram-Master,* and *Draw Applause.* Today its *Applause II* offers all the functionality of those packages plus a few extras under a three-pane windowing interface.

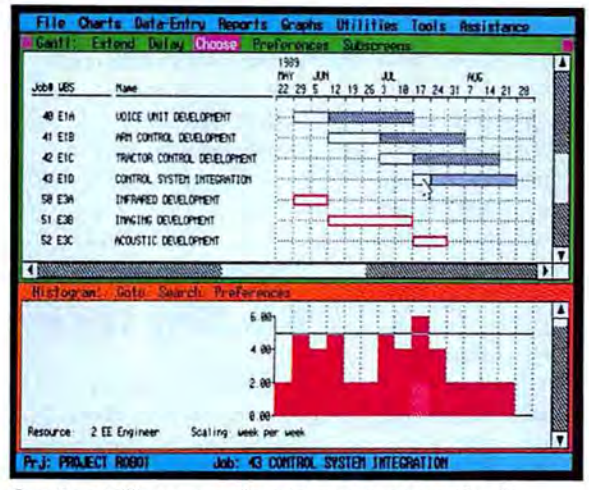
Applause II aims to be all graphics things to all people, whether they're generating black-and-white charts from spreadsheets, creating sharp color graphics for a marketing brochure, or preparing a sales meeting slide show. Considering the popularity of presentations, it's no surprise that *Applause II* is unabashedly chart-oriented.

The chart window opens up on an almost bewildering array of bar, line, table, pie, organization, *x-y,* scatter, and high/low/close choices. Bar charts alone can be vertical or horizontal, clustered, stacked, overlapped, or seen in 3-D from eight angles. They can be combined with data tables and filled in with 16 different black-and-white patterns in *(see Applause II, p. 90)*

"Project Scheduler 4:™ Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:
"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:
"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

DANIEL YAHDAV, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:
"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

Applause II

(continued from p. 88)

CGA or Hercules mode or, in EGA and higher modes, with up to 5000 simultaneous on-screen colors chosen from 11 palettes of 256 colors each.

Applause II's import options include the native files of *dBASE IV*, *Framework III*, *1-2-3*, and *Applause*'s Ashton-Tate predecessors as well as ASCII, DIF, and SYLK.

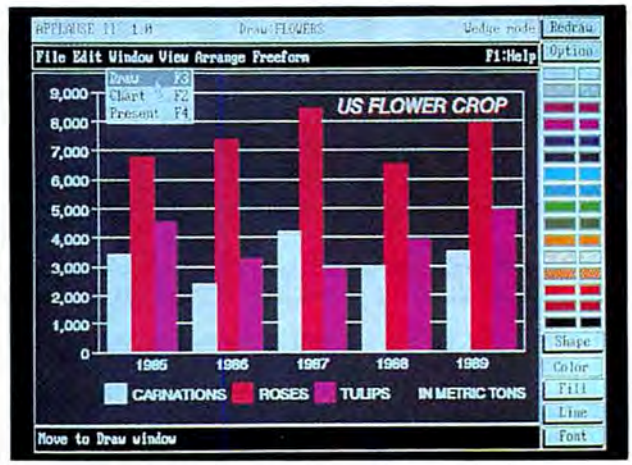
After you get your chart, you can open the draw window to annotate it, add one of 400 clip-art images, or scan in or draw other images. You also can manipulate the color, shape, rotation, and other features of scanned, clipped, imported, or drawn images as well as choose from eight text fonts. *Applause II* accepts CGM, TIFF, GX2, PCX, and GCX files in addition to the DIA and SGN formats of the *MasterGraphics* series.

You can raise the presentation window to create batch files controlling your electronic slide shows and manage 14 screen transition effects including fades, wipes, and scrolls. There's also a built-in link to an Ashton-Tate–endorsed slide, overhead, and transparency service.

Fitting it all into 512K meant losing a few capabilities such as some direct manipulation of drawn charts (although this is still available in the drawing window) and a light-table organizer for slide shows. But the $495 *Applause II* will run on low-end machines equipped with CGA through VGA displays and at least 2.5MB of hard disk space. You also need DOS 2.1 or a later version for the 5¼-inch version and at least DOS 3.3 for the 3½-inch one. Upgrades from both *Draw Applause* and the *Master* series products are priced at $79. Ashton-Tate Corp., 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; 800/437-4329 ext. 1301, 213/329-8000.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 636



Applause II aims to be all graphics things to all people, under a three-pane windowing interface. You can create a wide variety of charts and sharp color graphics.

DynaComm 2.1

New Wave Communications

In a world where even this morning's numbers may be too old, communications is the tie that either binds PC workers together or ties them into knots. And when it comes to loosening those knots, a *NewWave* communications program like *DynaComm 2.1* is worth a troop of Boy Scouts.

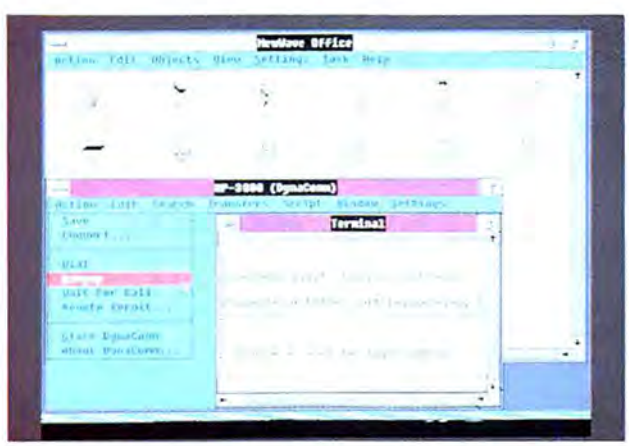
The upgrade handily translates the features of this *Windows* communications program into Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, an object-oriented superset of *Windows*, so that *DynaComm* becomes an object in the *NewWave* environment. With it, you create other objects that give you access to CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, or the company E-mail system just once. To send an E-mail message, for example, you click on a document object, move it atop the *DynaComm* E-mail object, address it, and click. *DynaComm 2.1* logs on and sends the message.

Perhaps you want to include the latest financial data from the mainframe in spreadsheet form, inserted into an E-mail memo. Exploiting *NewWave*'s connectivity, you can make the spreadsheet an interconnected object. *DynaComm* will dial up the computer, download the data you need, and insert it in the proper place in your spreadsheet—each time you send it.

The $295 *DynaComm 2.1*, which does not include a run-time version of either *NewWave* or *Windows*, requires 150K of memory. You'll also need a *NewWave*-capable platform, meaning DOS 3.0 or a later version and a 286-based machine with at least 4MB of memory and a hard disk. Future Soft Engineering Inc., 1001 S. Dairy Ashford #203, Houston, TX 77077; 713/496-9400.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 643



One of the first applications to take advantage of Hewlett-Packard's NewWave environment, DynaComm 2.1 makes data communications as simple as clicking and moving your communications objects around.

Cure Hayes fever.

2400etc/*e*

V.42 compliant

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget. ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/*i*, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

Micrografx Designer 3.0

Speeding Your Fonts on Their Way

When it comes to high-end graphics, *Micrografx Designer* has been on the cutting edge of PC-based drawing since 1987. Version 3.0 of the *Windows*-based draw package does it again. It's the first to incorporate an improved font-scaling technology from Bitstream, which lets you scale and see 35 different fonts from 6 to 126 points as fast as you can scroll down one of *Designer 3.0*'s pulldown menus and click.

Because of the speed of the compile and the need to save only outlines, you may no longer need to waste time saving and managing massive font files for each application—just make 'em when you need 'em.

Beyond fonts, *Designer 3.0* provides a new object-oriented text editor that combines standard word-processing features such as word wrap with the capability to mix font sizes and colors on the same line. *Designer* treats paragraphs and graphics as objects, and the number per drawing is limited only by the amount of available system and expanded memory. You also can fill one object, such as a shape, with another, like a pattern or text.

The package offers an improved way to click on and import sections of a drawing or clip art, and import/export facilities have expanded to include GEM, Macintosh PICT versions 1 and 2, and color (not just gray-scale) TIFF and PCX. The new version's virtual–bit-map capability breaks the 64K barrier of former versions, limiting file size by disk space only.

Designer 3.0's stronger text-editing features give it beefed-up presentation capabilities. New slide-show fade-and-wipe effects for predrawn slides, controlled by a batch file, don't hurt either. Remote printing services are supported. So are spot color swatches from the package's $99 Pantone color add-on and process color for four-color film separations.

Also new is the wire-frame mode, which lets you make a skeletal drawing to preview lines and shapes and switch modes to fill it with color afterward at the touch of a key. Micrografx Inc., 1303 E. Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; 800/272-3729. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 637

Micrografx Designer 3.0 is the first draw package to incorporate Bitstream's improved font-scaling technology. It has the ability to mix different font sizes and colors on a single line.

XtreePro Gold

Hard Disk File Management Gets Easier

The classic among hard disk file managers, *Xtree* has always excelled at finding and displaying files quickly. *XtreePro Gold* adds EGA/VGA and mouse support, memory economy, and more ways to look at files.

Xtree veterans will especially like the upgrade's versatility. You can view an expanded list of files, including those from *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *WordPerfect*, *Word*, and *PageMaker* in addition to ASCII and hexadecimal formats. You can split your screen to display two directories (or a directory and the contents of a file) simultaneously. Additionally, you can prune and graph directories freely. Need to locate a phrase in a misplaced file? Find it with a text-string search through a set of tagged files.

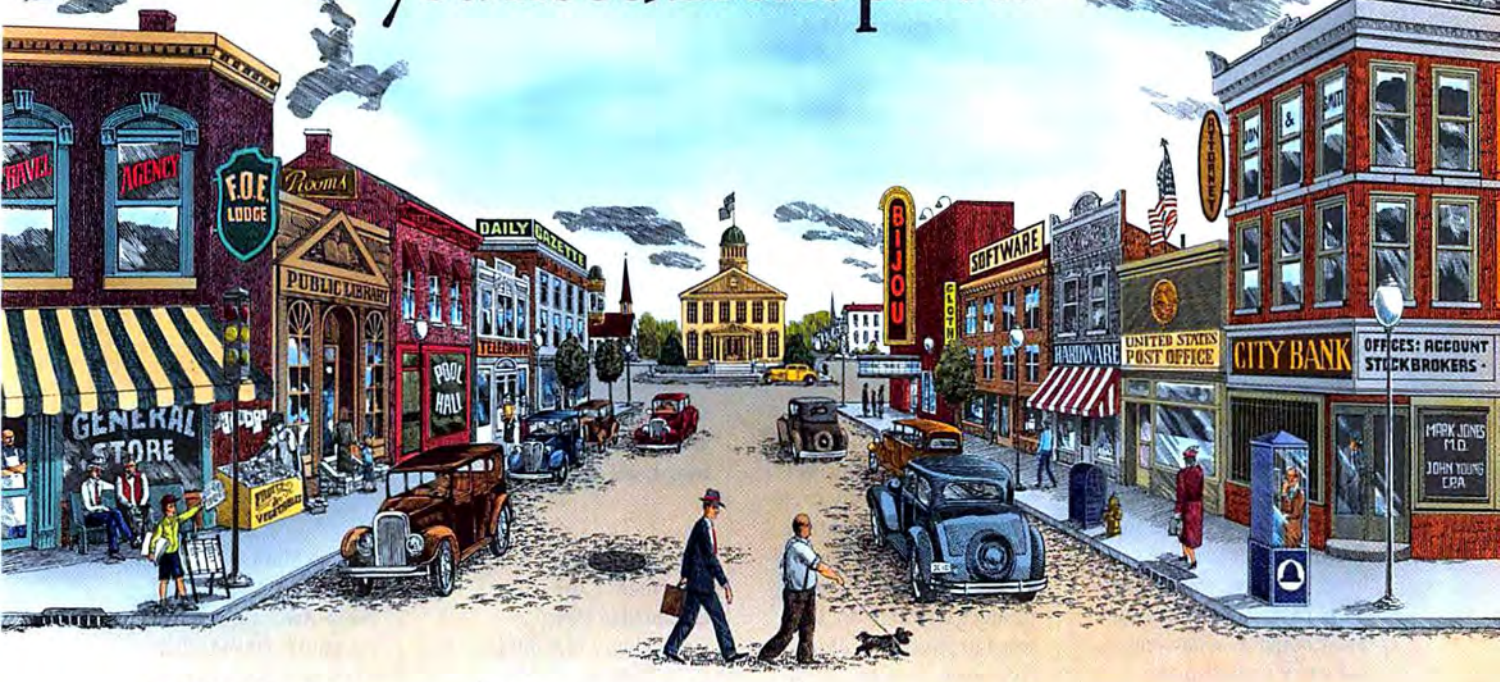
XtreePro Gold even makes DOS functions more nimble. You can format all standard disks from within the tree shell, even if you're in the middle of copying files to a disk. And a new application launcher lets you simultaneously launch program and data files now, or up to 12 at any time à la batch mode.

When you execute or open programs from within *XtreePro Gold* or use the editor, the shell shrinks down to a scant 7K of memory. And to save disk space, it automatically compresses and decompresses your files. Other niceties include context-sensitive help, keystroke logging, and password protection for archived files. You also can use your own word processor in place of *XtreePro Gold*'s 1Word.

XtreePro Gold costs $129; upgrades from *Xtree* or *XtreePro* are $25. Xtree Company, 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 800/634-5545, 800/551-5353 California, 805/541-0604. —*William Rodarmor*

Reader service no. 638

There's nothing new about having everything you need in one place.

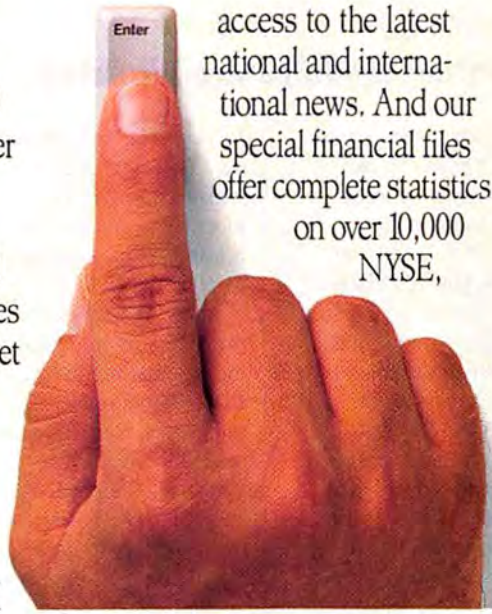


With CompuServe, it's all at your fingertips.

When you become a member of CompuServe, you join a vital, active community of over 500,000 friends and neighbors from all over the world.

Small-town friendly. We keep in touch with electronic mail and faxes, and by posting messages on our bulletin boards. We even meet in forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software, and to get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support. And that's one of the best things about small towns: people helping people.

Big-city opportunities. But we can also shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores, and take advantage of a world-class library. We have access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities.



We can even trade online with our local discount brokers.

And, just for fun . . . We've also got games — everything from trivia to TV-style game shows with live entertainment to interactive space and fantasy adventures.

We've got airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights online. We even have listings from over 35,000 hotels.

It's not hard to get here. To get to CompuServe, all you need is a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 Usage Credit. In most places you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe

Circle 66 on reader service card

Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, DeskMate Q&A Write

DeskMate Denizens

For many work-at-home and small-business users with a low tolerance for computer lingo, ease of use can be worth more than an abundance of features. So it's not hard to understand the recent collaboration between Tandy and software powers Lotus Development and Symantec.

Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate and *DeskMate Q&A Write* are "lite" versions of the hot-selling spreadsheet and word processor, customized for the *DeskMate* graphic user interface, which Tandy is having some success positioning as a low-end software environment standard.

Lotus subjected *1-2-3* to some pruning so that it would fit into the 640K memory target for *DeskMate* machines. Missing from this smaller version of release 2.01 are macros, support for expanded memory, and the ability to run *1-2-3* add-ins.

You still can import files from other *1-2-3* versions or *Symphony*, and *DeskMate*'s mouse-driven pulldown menus and pop-up dialog boxes should make Lotus spreadsheets easier for most novice users to pick up.

DeskMate Q&A Write uses a different math, adding rather than subtracting features from the original DOS version. Page preview and an undelete feature are the two most notable. You also get mouse support, which wasn't available in the regular version of *Q&A Write*. And you can paste in words and graphics from a Lotus worksheet or any of more than 100 other *DeskMate* applications.

Both *DeskMate* packages require DOS 3.2 or a later version, 512K of memory, and a graphics card. Both come with run-time versions of the *DeskMate* interface which, unlike more advanced multitasking interfaces, performs adequately even on an 8088-based system. Suggested retail prices are $220 for the Lotus product and $149 for the word processor. —*Mark Henricks*

DeskMate Q&A Write is a scaled-down version of the popular word processor Q&A Write that adds capabilities like page preview, an undelete feature, and mouse support.

Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/577-8500.
Reader service no. 640

DeskMate Q&A Write, Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/441-7234, 800/626-8847 California.
Reader service no. 641

Peachtree Complete III

Accounting Modules Are Ripening

If you're like most people, you aren't ready to cast last year's financials in concrete until around April 15. With *Peachtree Complete*, you don't have to; it has the capability to keep multiple financial periods open at a time and print reports on them.

You also can consolidate financial statements for multiple companies, repeat and reverse journal entries, and add customers, vendors, general ledger accounts, and other items on the fly.

Peachtree Complete III adds a new purchase-order module to its eight others—general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll, invoicing, fixed assets, and job costing. This combination makes *Peachtree Complete III* as complete an accounting package as you can find for $199.

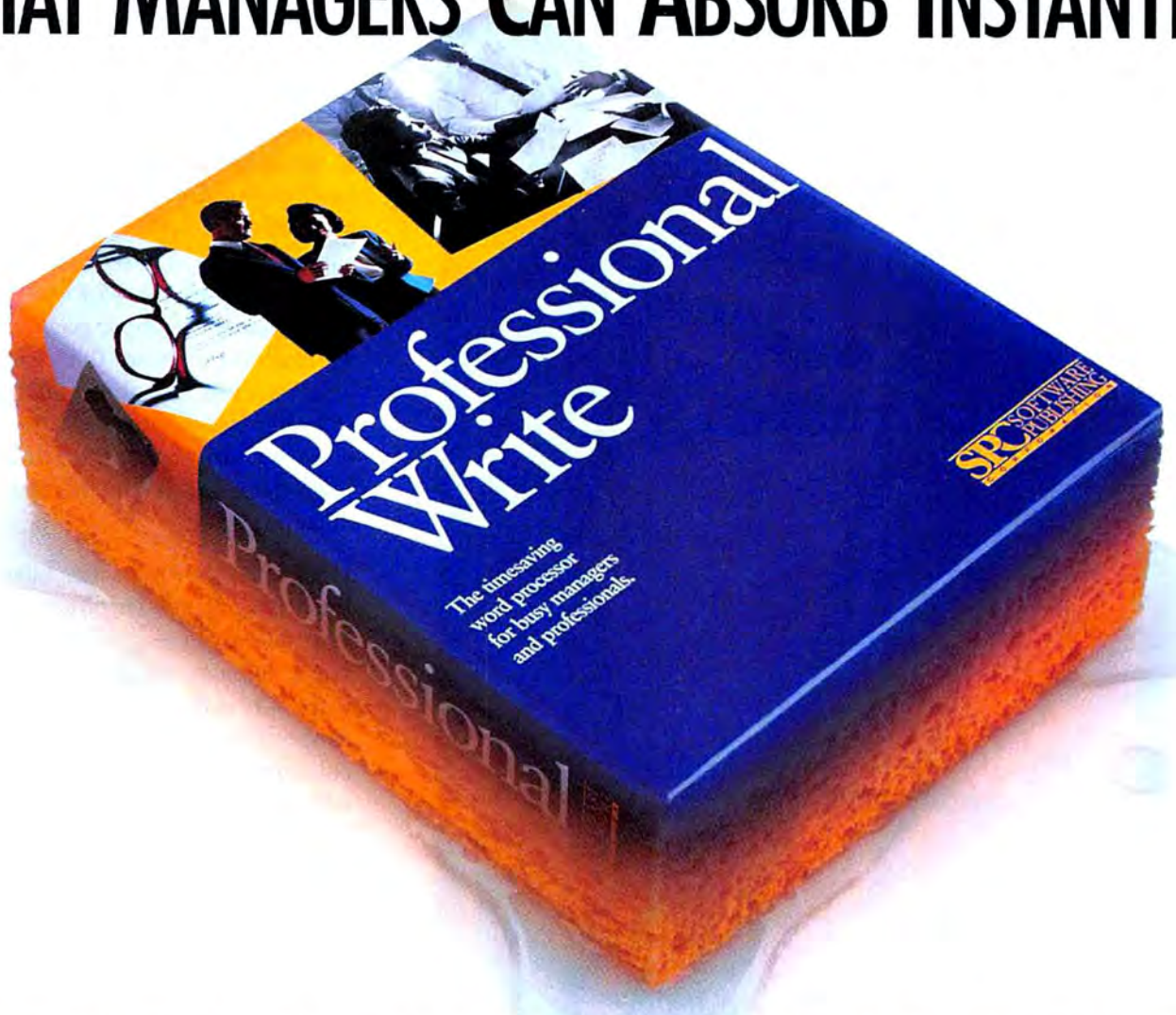
Peachtree has improved its limited reporting by bundling in its *PDQ* custom reporting tool, which includes more than 450 standard reports. The bundled version sports such extras as the capability to generate reports on multiple periods.

Similarly, *Complete III*'s rewritten inventory module now handles five costing types—LIFO, FIFO, and specific unit inventory keeping as well as standard and average cost. You can combine multiple products into single inventory types with extended descriptions, serial numbers, and assemblies entered as items. Products and services and billable hours spent on them can be entered in the same file.

Peachtree Complete III requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard disk, and either a 132-column printer or an 80-column printer capable of condensed mode. Upgrades from *Complete II* are available for $99. Peachtree Software Inc., 1505 Pavillion Pl., Norcross, GA 30093; 800/247-3224. —*Mark Henricks*
Reader service no. 642

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ●

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.



Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program. Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
• OPERATOR #60 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 281 on reader service card

Ramses II was not one to mince words. When it came to getting a point across, he was very direct — what was written was in fact etched in stone.

If he ruled today — in this exciting *Information Age* — he'd feel compelled to update his method to input and retrieve information. Being the meticulous type, Ramses would choose page recognition software that was accurate, fast and above all, flexible. Ramses would definitely choose *OmniPage®* when doing page recognition with his 286 or 386 computer.

Let's face it, some scribes have less than perfect "*chipmanship.*" Ramses would require the most versatile page recognition software — one that could scan any font or font size, even multiple columns of text — no matter which scribe created it. There's nothing more frustrating than a misplaced hieroglyph. He'd definitely want it to support the most powerful word processors available in the known world. When it comes to page recognition software, he'd want the very best product at the best possible price.

He'd want *OmniPage*! And who would argue with the Pharaoh?

Can you really blame him? There's just no substitute for a powerful, full-featured page recognition package. Can you afford to make a mistake when your entire "dynasty" depends on it?

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

Micro Channel Clones Flunk the Test

You'll pay a hefty premium for any of these four MCA-equipped systems—and what do you get? Incredibly, every one failed our exclusive compatibility test.

Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel

IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) offers business users a tempting set of features. For most of us, the primary benefit is switchless installation of boards and peripherals. However, MCA also solves another problem: Thanks to more system resources (and better handling of them), you can now install multiple drives, ports, and network boards in your PC with far less danger of hardware conflicts.

Nor is that all. Looking down the road, MCA systems—with their high-throughput I/O and support for multiple bus masters (devices with their own CPUs that can take control of the bus)—should be well suited for multiuser and multitasking operations.

Until recently, if you wanted to buy into the MCA bus, you were faced with a narrow choice of vendors. *Very* narrow: Tandy and IBM. Now, finally, the clones are multiplying—but how compatible *are* these compatibles? Do they offer extra benefits or significantly lower prices? Does it make sense to stick with Big Blue? Or, with the emergence of a rival architecture, EISA, is the correct answer None of the Above (see the sidebar "Can EISA Live Up to the Micro Channel's Potential?" in this issue's EISA preview)?

This article examines all the production MCA clones we could get our hands on: two 16-MHz 80386SXs (American Mitac's MPS 2386 and NCR's 386SX) and two 20-MHz 80386s (Tandy's 5000MCA and Grid's 386MCA). With National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), we ran them through an exhaustive set of DOS and OS/2 benchmarks and a compatibility torture suite.

Clearly, the key issue in buying an MCA system is MCA compatibility. That means, first of all, that MCA boards ought to fit in the slots, and switchless installation should work properly. Once installed, the boards should function correctly: Modems should dial out, network boards should talk to one another, and so on.

We used five MCA boards—all of which worked flawlessly in our reference IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 55 SX—to test MCA compatibility. To our surprise, not *one* of the clones

was fully compatible. Every one required manual configuration to accept Quadram's JT Fax board; not one would function as a file server with an IBM Token-Ring or SMCA Arcnet PC 100MCA board installed; and they all lacked the MCA floppy disk cable connector required to install an MCA Alloy tape backup unit. Three of the four systems refused to work with the Hayes 2400P internal Smartmodem. Two required you to set switches on the motherboard if you added extra memory.

To simplify price comparisons, we set up each system in the standard *PC World* configuration. Each system was provided with 2MB of RAM; a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; VGA graphics and a color VGA monitor; at least one parallel, one serial, and one mouse port; a 101-key keyboard; and DOS 3.3 or a later version. The SX systems were equipped with either a 40MB or a 44MB hard disk; the 80386 systems had a 150MB or 170MB ESDI hard disk.

For all their advanced technology, MCA computers are still very much like "regular" systems in most respects: Price, performance, device and slot capacity, and quality of service and support are all important factors in reaching a buying decision. But since you're paying extra for MCA, keep a close eye on the compatibility issues as you read on.

American Mitac MPS 2386

American Mitac's MPS 2386 is a well-constructed 80386SX system with a clean motherboard (without patch wires); the unit boasts a low $4189 price tag (in the *PC World* configuration)—over $1000 less than the NCR 386SX and more than $400 under IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX. It delivers good slot and drive capacity, a comfortable 8MB

The SX-based American Mitac MPS 2386 boasts fine performance for $400 less than IBM's Model 55 SX. But there's a problem with MCA compatibility.

NCR's 386SX is a bit faster than the competition, but it's relatively expensive—and MCA compatibility leaves much to be desired.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

MCA Clones Lack the Biggest Feature of Them All

Micro Channel systems from Mitac, Grid, NCR, and Tandy offer the usual array of features. But since not one of the systems delivers acceptable MCA compatibility, any comparison with a True Blue MCA system is beside the point.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	American Mitac MPS 2386	Grid 386MCA	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	NCR 3865X	Tandy 5000MCA
Standard features						
Price	$4189 [1]	$8298 [2]	$4610 [3]	$8814 [4]	$5194 [5]	$8048 [6]
CPU	80386SX	80386	80386SX	80386	80386SX	80386
CPU speed	16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz
Coprocessor support	80387SX-16	80387-20	80387SX-16	80387-20	80387SX-16	80387-20
Disk caching software	○	● [7]	● [7]	● [7]	●	● [7]
CPU-speed RAM						
Capacity [8]	8MB	16MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	16MB
Expandability						
32-bit expansion slots/number free	0/0	2/2	0/0	2/2	0/0	2/2
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	6/5	3/2	3/3	1/1	7/5	3/2
8-bit expansion slots/number free	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Half/full-height storage device bays	4/1	4/1	2/0	3/0	3/1	4/1
300MB or larger hard disk available from manufacturer	○	●	○	●	○	●
Ergonomic design						
Switchless setup	●	○	●	●	●	○
Compact footprint	●	○	●	●	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	◒ [9]
Front-panel reset button	●	●	●	○	○	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	○	●	●	●
Service and support						
Warranty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service	◒ [9]	◒ [9]	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	◒ [9]	◒ [9]
Toll-free support number	○	●	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	○
Daily support (hours)	9	9	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	8.5
Weekend support	○	○	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	○	○
BBS	○	●	○	○	○	●

[1] Price based on standard PC World 16-MHz 80386SX system configuration: 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB ST506 hard disk, parallel port, serial port, VGA video board and color VGA monitor, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later version.

[2] Price based on standard PC World 20-MHz 80386 system configuration: 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk, 170MB SCSI hard disk, parallel port, serial port, VGA video board and color VGA monitor, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later version.

[3] Same as footnote 1 except with 30MB hard disk.

[4] Same as footnote 2 except with 120MB ESDI disk.

[5] Same as footnote 1 except with 44MB hard disk.

[6] Same as footnote 2 except with 150MB ESDI hard disk.

[7] Cache provided with purchase of DOS.

[8] Includes motherboard memory and RAM installable in proprietary slots accessed at full CPU speed.

[9] Available at extra cost.

[10] Via dealer only.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

American Mitac MPS 2386

16-MHz 80386SX-based computer

Although it's fast, well-built, and relatively inexpensive, this system fails to deliver adequate MCA compatibility.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 615

ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, and excellent SX performance. Its only serious problem is compatibility; along with all the others, this system failed to work correctly with four important MCA peripherals.

The Mitac's motherboard holds up to 8MB of RAM, all of which can be addressed at full CPU speed—as opposed to memory that must be installed on boards in the slower (10-MHz) expansion bus. While OS/2 can address 16MB of RAM, 8MB is a common ceiling for SX systems and should be plenty for nonserver applications (at least until a high-performance 32-bit version of OS/2 arrives).

The motherboard also holds six 8/16-bit MCA slots, one of which is used by the hard disk controller. Since VGA, I/O, and a mouse port are built in, you'll end up with five usable slots—a good count. There are four drive bays—two 5¼ inch and two 3½ inch—three of which are externally accessible.

The MPS 2386 performed quite respectably on both DOS and OS/2 tests. It's a bit slower than the (more expensive) NCR, but it outstrips IBM's Model 55 SX in most benchmarks—and took top place among the SX systems in the *AutoCAD* and *Word* events.

Although users must pay any toll charges for calls to American Mitac's technical support number, the quality of support was quite good. We placed three calls on three different days—one at the beginning of the day, one at noon, and one toward quitting time. Two calls were answered instantly; the third reached an answering machine, and a technician called back 30 minutes later.

The MPS 2386 has a lot to recommend it: a low price, good expandability, and strong performance. Unfortunately, incompatibilities with the MCA standard make it unacceptable.

NCR 386SX

You'll pay a premium price for the NCR 80386SX system ($5194 in the *PC World* configuration), but you won't get your money's worth. True, it delivers the best MCA compatibility of any system in the roundup—but that isn't saying much. It's stingy with drive bays, tech support is available only via dealers, and while it's faster than the entries from American Mitac and IBM, it's not *that* much faster.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NCR 386SX

16-MHz 80386SX-based computer

This system is faster than its rivals, but considering its high price, it fails to deliver value equal to its cost. MCA incompatibilities make it even less attractive.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support n/a				
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 617

NCR's 386SX passed one compatibility test that the other systems failed: It was the only machine to work properly with the Hayes internal Smartmodem 2400P. However, like all the others, it came to grief with JT Fax, IBM Token-Ring, SMCA Arcnet, and Alloy.

8MB is a common ceiling for SX systems and should be plenty for nonserver applications.

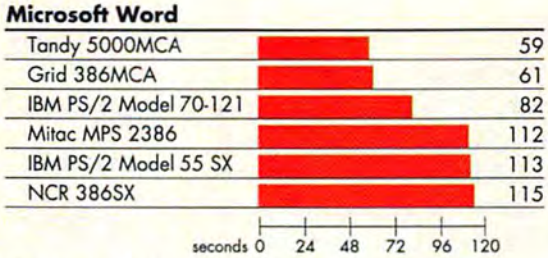
NSTL TEST REPORT

MCA Clones Outperform IBM? Not Exactly...

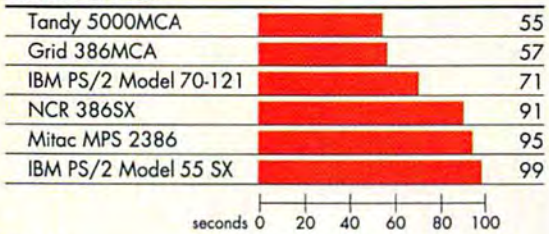
Micro Channel clones consistently beat their IBM competitors in speed tests. But it's a Pyrrhic victory, since none of these systems deliver adequate MCA compatibility.

DOS

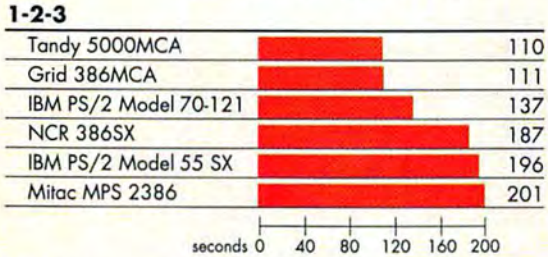
Microsoft Word



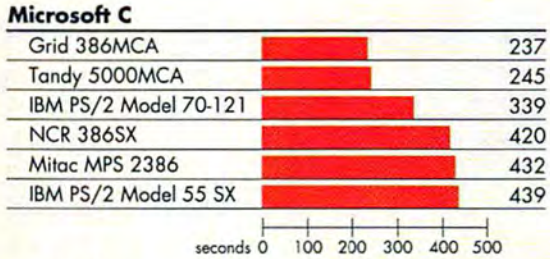
dBASE III Plus



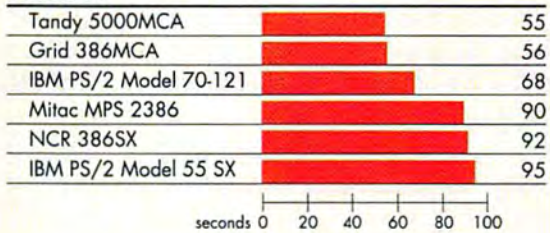
1-2-3



Microsoft C



AutoCAD



Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). Each system was tested with 2MB of RAM. Systems were configured with the following sizes of hard disks: IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, 30MB; Mitac MPS 2386, 40MB; NCR 386SX, 44MB; Grid 386MCA, 120MB; IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, 120MB; Tandy 5000MCA, 150MB.

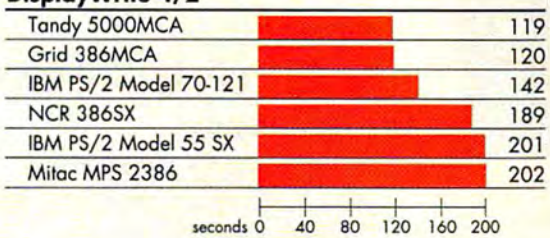
Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

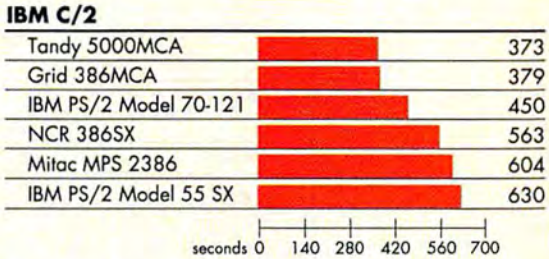
1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

OS/2 Single-Tasking

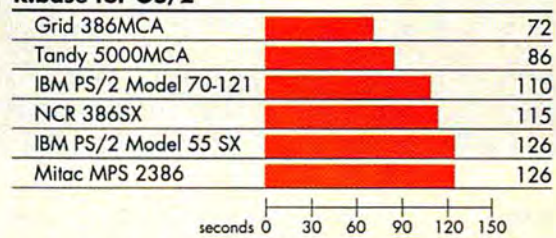
DisplayWrite 4/2



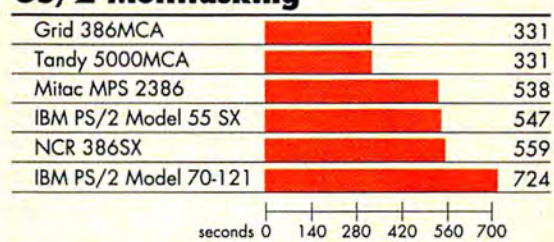
IBM C/2



R:base for OS/2



OS/2 Multitasking



Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

DisplayWrite 4/2
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

OS/2 Multitasking
In two sessions, IBM's *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Grid's 20-MHz 386MCA is speedier and more expandable than IBM's PS/2 Model 70-121—and costs about $500 less. But MCA compatibility is unacceptable.

The motherboard (which had a few patch wires) holds a special memory slot with a NuBus-style connector that accommodates 8MB of CPU-speed RAM. There are also seven 8/16-bit MCA slots—two of which are needed for video and hard disk controllers—leaving you with a full five slots. The drive bay situation is less terrific; there's room for only three 3½-inch drives, two stacked for front panel access and one stowed inside.

Both reviewed SX systems (and the IBM Model 55 SX) scored very closely on the DOS benchmarks, but the NCR 386SX still took top honors in three out of five events. It did even better on the OS/2 tests, beating the competition in everything but the OS/2 Multitasking test.

Service and support are handled via dealers only. While this isn't necessarily bad, it's not necessarily good either—and it makes it impossible to generalize about the quality of support you're likely to get. There's no national tech support line for users.

The NCR 386SX gives you a bit of a performance edge and fewer MCA incompatibilities than any other clone in this roundup. But when you can get an IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX with impeccable MCA compatibility for $584 less, the NCR 386SX doesn't make much sense.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Grid 386MCA

20-MHz 80386-based computer

It's cheaper and faster than IBM's Model 70-121 and offers greater expansion capacity in every respect, but poor MCA compatibility does it in.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support			●	
Performance				●
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 616

Grid 386MCA

You can buy Grid's 20-MHz 80386-based system for $8298 (in the *PC World* configuration, with a 170MB SCSI hard disk)—about $500 less than IBM's corresponding Model 70-121. What's more, the 386MCA delivers hotter performance, more usable slots, more drive bays, and more than twice as much capacity for CPU-speed RAM. What it doesn't deliver is acceptable MCA compatibility.

In fact, the 386MCA ties for the worst MCA compatibility in the roundup. In addition to the incompatibilities listed previously that were common to all the systems, the 386MCA's motherboard has two switches which you (or a factory technician) will have

to reset if you install more memory; so much for switchless installation.

The motherboard, which had patch wires showing, is designed to accommodate a generous 16MB of CPU-speed RAM via two proprietary memory slots. A dedicated MCA slot holds a processor board with CPU and support chips, cache memory, and a socket for a coprocessor. Five additional MCA slots (two 32 bit and three 8/16 bit) are built in. One of the 16-bit slots is needed for a hard disk controller; with video, I/O, and a mouse port on the motherboard, four slots remain free—not a great count, but better than the Model 70-121's three. The case includes space for four half-height drives, all externally accessible: Two 5¼-inch bays are stacked; two 3½-inch bays are placed side by side.

The Grid 386MCA's excellent performance scores are virtually identical to those of the Tandy 5000MCA—which should come as no surprise, since both machines use the same motherboard. And both systems leave the IBM Model 70-121 in the dust on every test.

Service and support are quite good. Grid is the only vendor in the bunch to offer a toll-free support line. Better yet, all three of our test calls were answered instantly—and an in-house BBS provides help at *your* convenience.

Low price and strong performance (at least compared to the IBM) make this system tempting—until you remember that it failed to support any of our five MCA test boards.

Tandy 5000MCA

Tandy owns Grid—and aside from a few inconsequential differences (a round hole in the case for the power switch instead of a square one, a 150MB hard disk instead of a 170MB disk, and a price that's $250 cheaper), the $8048 Tandy 5000MCA is virtually identical to the Grid 386MCA. Both 20-MHz 80386-based systems share the same impressive performance—and the same poor MCA compatibility.

The only significant difference between these systems is Tandy's service and support, which is not nearly as good as Grid's.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

The 20-MHz Tandy 5000MCA is a virtual twin of the Grid 386MCA—only $250 cheaper. Both systems share good performance—and poor MCA compatibility.

For one thing, you'll have to pay charges on calls to the tech support line. For another, you may not even get through—one of our three calls encountered an endless busy signal; the others were answered after an average of 2 minutes on hold, with the long-distance meter running. (Tandy points out that you can always call your local Radio Shack.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tandy 5000MCA

20-MHz 80386-based computer

A virtual twin of the Grid 386MCA, this system delivers the same strong performance—and the same unacceptable MCA compatibility. Tandy's tech support falls short.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Service and support		●		
Performance				●
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 618

Given the 5000MCA's inferior support, the buying recommendation here is the same as the Grid's, only more so: Don't.

Not Ready for Prime Time

Not only are there no Best Buys in this roundup, MCA incompatibilities leave you without the possibility of even a decent buy. Under the circumstances, smart buyers will either hew to the Blue, wait for EISA, or try out these clones *very* carefully, with every board and peripheral they want to use, before buying.

The days are over when companies can get away with building an MCA system just to prove they have the engineering muscle to pan for gold in IBM's stream. Vendors who want to stake a legitimate claim must deliver machines with true MCA compatibility, or the promise of the future may turn to fool's gold. ●

Michael Goodwin is associate editor and Karl Koessel is technical editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

American Mitac MPS 2386

American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-1160
LIST PRICE: Model 003 with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC $2695; Model 0344 same as Model 003 except with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives, and 30MB hard disk $4144; Model 0648 same as Model 0344 except with 8MB RAM and 65MB hard disk $5334
ACCESSORIES: 1MB expansion RAM $250; 1.2MB floppy drive $99; monochrome video adapter $65; 12-inch amber monitor $110, 12-inch monochrome VGA monitor $210, 14-inch color VGA monitor $549; 30MB hard disk and controller $600, 40MB hard disk and controller $695, 65MB hard disk and controller $790
WARRANTY: 12 months mail- or carry-in to TRW or Mitac service centers, on-site service contract optional
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 615

Grid 386MCA

Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94537
800/222-4743,
415/656-4700
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 2MB RAM, 32K static RAM cache, 1.44MB floppy drive, CGA video adapter, 101-key keyboard, and parallel, serial, and mouse ports $4999; Model 40 same as Model 1 except with SCSI controller and 40MB SCSI hard disk $6298; Model 80 same as Model 40 except with 80MB SCSI hard disk $6798
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated memory expansion adapter $100, 1MB memory $600, 2MB SIMM kit $1299; 360K floppy drive $200, 1.2MB floppy drive $280, 1.44MB floppy drive $300; SCSI adapter $500; 40MB SCSI hard disk $799, 80MB SCSI hard disk $1299, 170MB SCSI hard disk $2499, 344MB SCSI hard disk $3499; 150MB SCSI tape backup $1299; 80387-20 math coprocessor $730; 14-inch monochrome VGA monitor $250, 12-inch color VGA monitor $650; DOS 3.3 $150
WARRANTY: 12 months mail- or carry-in to company, on-site service contract optional
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 616

NCR 386SX

NCR Corp.
1601 S. Main St.
Dayton, OH 45479
800/544-3333,
513/445-5000
LIST PRICE: Model 3420-1010 with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel, one serial, and one mouse port, DOS 4.01 $3145; Model 3420-1210 same as Model 1010 except with 44MB hard disk $3895; Model 3420-1220 same as Model 1210 except with 4MB RAM $5595; Model 3420-1420 same as Model 1220 except with 100MB hard disk $6345
ACCESSORIES: memory upgrade board with 3MB RAM $1995; 1MB RAM upgrade $600, 4MB RAM upgrade $2395; 1.44MB floppy drive $245; 100MB SCSI hard disk $1695; 80MB tape drive $800; 12-inch monochrome VGA monitor $255, 12-inch color VGA monitor $699, 14-inch color VGA monitor $699; Microsoft Mouse $150; 80387SX math coprocessor $799
WARRANTY: 12 months mail- or carry-in to NCR, on-site optional
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 617

Tandy 5000MCA

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3700
LIST PRICE: Model 5000MCA with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA, 101-key keyboard $4999; with 80MB hard disk $6999
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated memory expansion adapter $100; 1MB memory kit $649, 2MB memory kit $1299; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive $280; SCSI adapter $500, ESDI controller $430; 40MB SCSI hard disk $799, 80MB SCSI hard disk $1299, 170MB SCSI hard disk $1999, 344MB SCSI hard disk $2999, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1999; 150MB SCSI tape backup $1299; monochrome VGA monitor $200, VGM-200 12-inch color VGA monitor $500, VGM-300 12-inch color VGA monitor $629; 80387-20 math coprocessor $647; MS-DOS, BASIC, and disk caching $120; OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: 12 months mail- or carry-in to Tandy Service Center or local Radio Shack store
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number (or local Radio Shack Consumer Electronics Center), M–F 8–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: CIS newsletter, Tandy HQ on PC-Link
Reader service no. 618

The first affordable 800x400 PostScript® laser printer.

Until now, you had a choice: compromise your graphic standards with a 300 x 300 laser, or compromise your finances with a higher resolution printer.

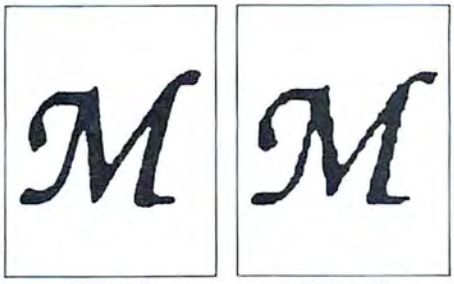
Now there's the NewGen TurboPS/400 with a standard printing resolution of 400 x 400 dpi. That's almost *twice* the resolution of standard 300 dpi printers — at about the same price.

If you need even higher resolution, you can upgrade to 800 x 400 dpi with our resolution upgrade kit. You'll get the resolution you need to print fine-lined graphics and smooth fonts, and save time and money by printing your own masters. And best of all, you can get 800 x 400 resolution at about half the cost of high-priced imagesetters.

No wonder our competition is fading.

It's faster, too.

NewGen's dual-processor controller design, utilizing a 20MHz graphics RISC processor, gives us the fastest PostScript-compatible desktop laser you can buy. In fact, it will print most pages three to five times faster than the Apple LaserWriter® IINTX and blow the doors off anything else in its class.



800 x 400 300 x 300

IBM® and Macintosh® compatibility.

The TurboPS/300 gives you plug and play Macintosh compatibility — with LaserWriter IINTX compatibility, AppleTalk® interface, Adobe® downloadable font support and 35 Mac screen/printer fonts.

IBM compatibility includes HP LaserJet II,® HPGL and Epson® emulations, and parallel/serial interfaces.

Free test results.

To get the full story on the high-resolution, high-speed TurboPS/400, call NewGen at (714) 641-8900. We'll send you a package including timing test results, print samples and the lowdown on our other remarkable laser, the TurboPS/300.

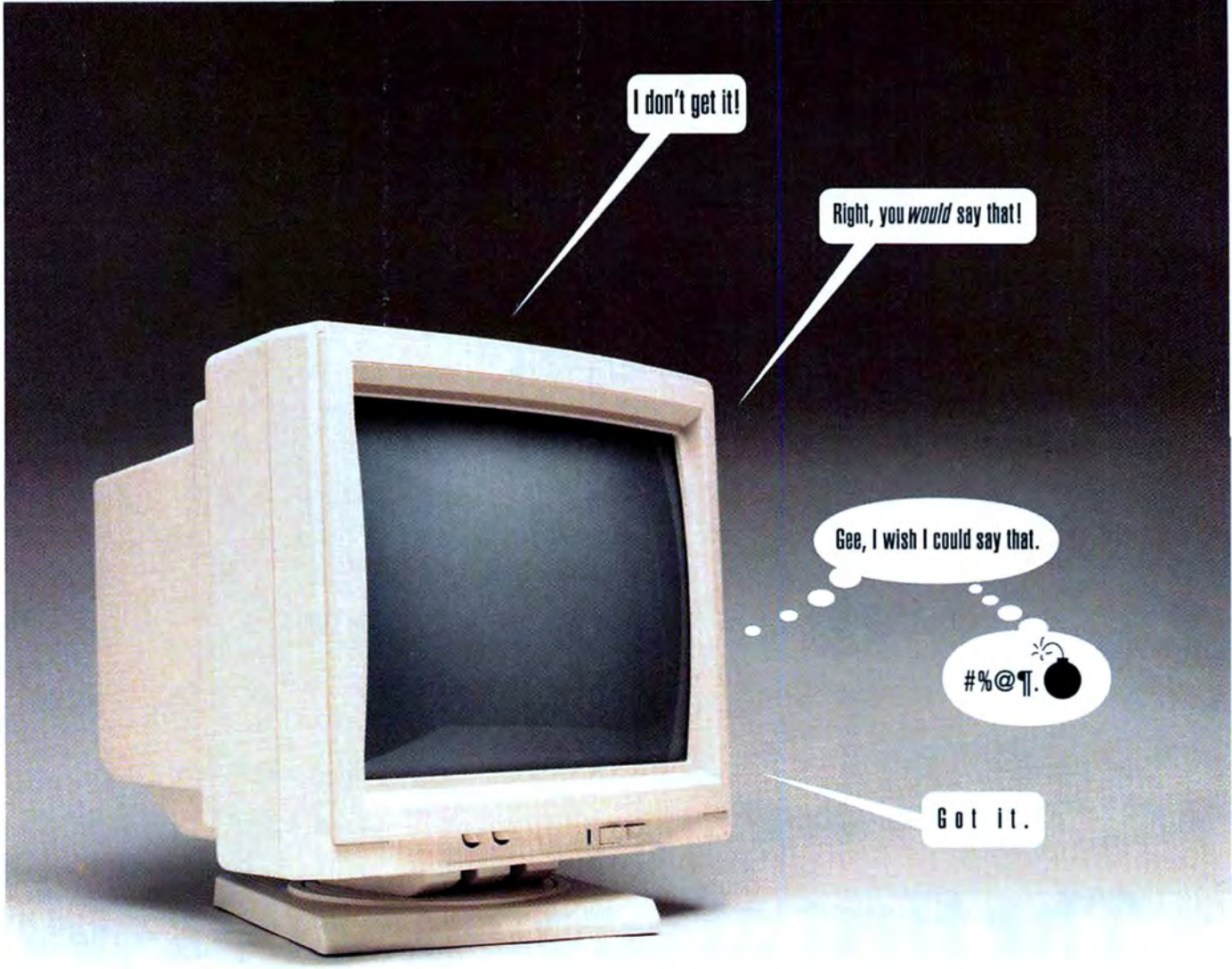
We'll also send the name of a NewGen reseller in your area. So you can see for yourself. And believe.

newgen™ **NewGen Systems Corporation™**

17580 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300 and TurboPS/400 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation.
All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
NewGen's compatible interpreter is compatible with Adobe PostScript.

Circle 159 on reader service card



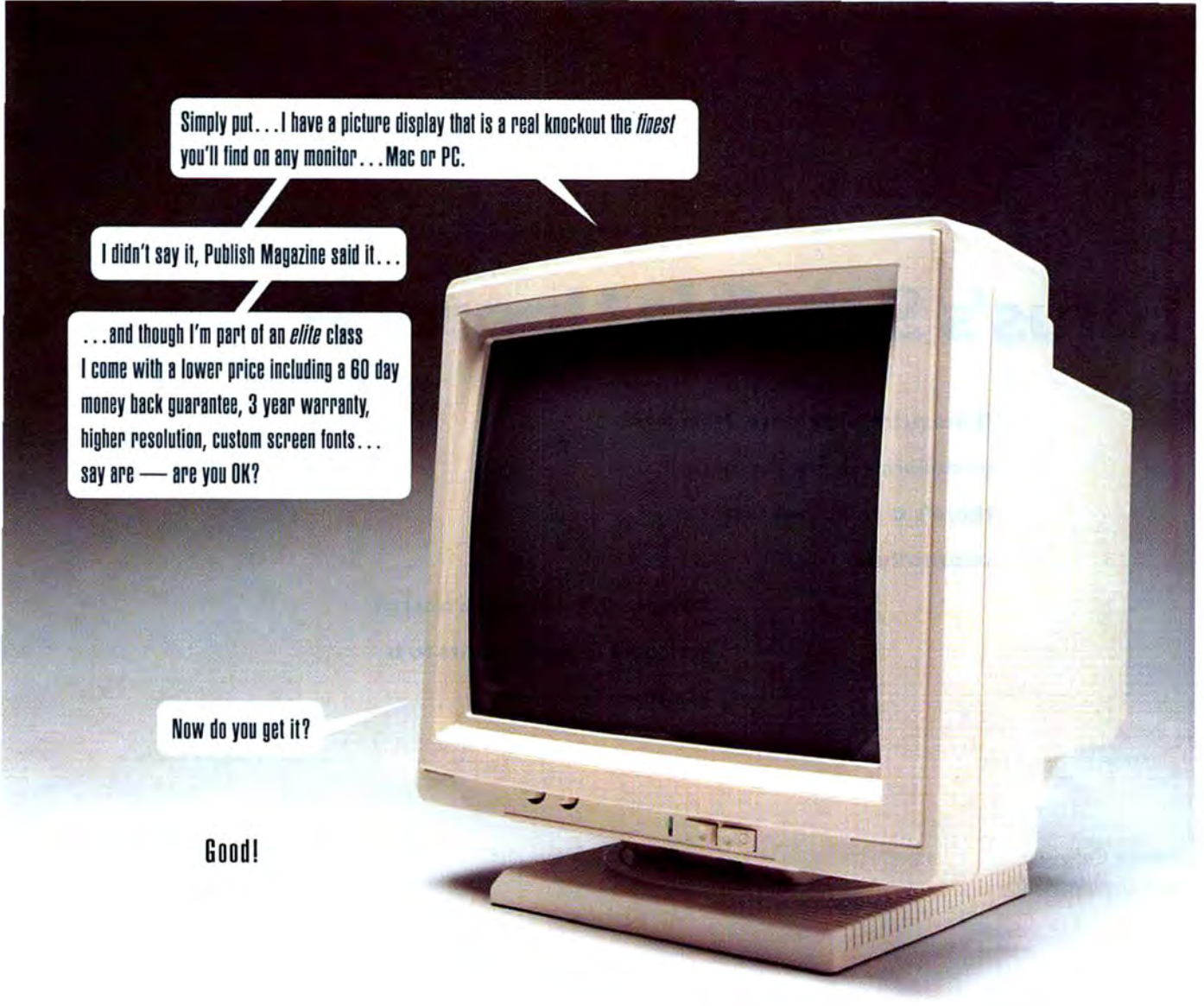
GET IT?

On your left, our competitor...for obvious reasons has asked us to conceal his identity.

On your right, we'd like you to meet our bold new Elite/1600™ monitor, a complete ultra high resolution 20-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution.

The same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. A picture so stable and flicker-free it can only be called extraordinary. For you, this means drawings that are pin-point precise and razor sharp images that are perfectly aligned.

© 1989 Elite Microsystems Inc., Bensalem, PA



GOT IT! GOOD!

It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The Elite/1600™ is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution monochrome, gray-scale, and color display systems. Any other monitor simply pales by comparison.

So call our toll free number today, for our free information package and discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

1-800-343-5532

The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now!

Got the picture?

ELITE MICROSYSTEMS

4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA
Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

Circle 80 on reader service card

Lotus's Sensible Upgrade

If the price of release 3—in RAM or dollars—is just too high, there's a safe, low-cost alternative.

Release 2.2 delivers a host of welcome improvements to a longtime favorite.

Steven Cobb
and Douglas Cobb

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

Lotus's *1-2-3* release 3 offers dazzling features, but many potential users find it overly complicated and memory hungry. To avoid being marooned at the high end of the market, Lotus has introduced *1-2-3* release 2.2, a modest upgrade of release 2.01 that makes a virtue of necessity.

The new release is as easy to use as *2.01* but more versatile, offering worksheet linking, search and replace, an undo command, and minimal recalc. Moreover, it comes bundled with Funk Software's *Allways*, an excellent spreadsheet-publishing add-in. And with *2.2*'s new *setting sheets*—on-screen forms that let you view and change settings for such functions as querying, charting, and printing—it's easy to track the choices you've made throughout the program.

This spreadsheet for the rest of us needs half the RAM of release 3, costs $100 less, and runs on 8088-based machines. Although the 320K RAM requirement is 64K more than *2.01*'s, it's only 6K more if you count the included features that used to require add-ins. For many, the best feature will be compatibility: Release 2.2 uses WK1 files, not the new, incompatible WK3 format employed by release 3.

Naturally, you won't find such advanced release 3 features as multilevel worksheets, the ability to interact with external data base files, or the capability to have more than one worksheet in RAM at the same time. Furthermore, release 2.2's speed can't compare with release 3's, although it's close to *2.01*'s. But in some areas, notably setting sheets and worksheet publishing, *1-2-3* release 2.2 is actually better than release 3.

Worksheet Linking

Release 2.2's most significant enhancement is its ability to link worksheets. From a cell in the originating worksheet, you simply use the formula +<<*path\worksheet*>>*cell* (or +<<*path\worksheet*>>*rangename*) to call on data or formulas in a cell (or named range) in the target worksheet.

This approach improves vastly on release 2.01's File Xtract and File Combine commands, but linking references must stand alone—they can't be embedded in formulas or functions. Consequently, to use a value from another worksheet in a calculation, you must enter the referencing formula into a cell by itself, then reference the result of that formula within another formula.

Recovering From Disaster

Release 2.2's new single-level undo capability is welcome, but the feature can be a memory hog. Release 2.2 stores a copy of the worksheet in RAM, and pressing <Alt>-<F4> replaces the bungled version of the worksheet with the copy. However, if you don't have expanded memory, *2.2* reserves half your computer's free conventional memory for the backup copy.

As with release 3, Borland's *Quattro*, and other spreadsheets, you can toggle the undo function on and off. But for all practical purposes, you need expanded memory to use the undo capability when building worksheets of any significant size.

In one situation, the new undo feature may come in particularly handy. Incredibly, release 2.2 still doesn't prompt you to save changes in the current worksheet if you try to load another one; it simply pops up a file directory. If you accidentally overwrite a worksheet, undo will bring it back—provided you haven't pressed a key in the interim.

Macro Management and Search and Replace

The new Macro Library Manager, which lets you store macros in RAM outside the current worksheet, should please macro-happy *1-2-3* users. Storing macros in RAM has two advantages over storing them in worksheets: You don't need to keep a copy of an oft-used

FEATURES EVALUATION

The Classic Spreadsheet Gets a Needed Make-Over

1-2-3 release 2.2 lacks release 3's sizzle, but it's far more versatile than its predecessor.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

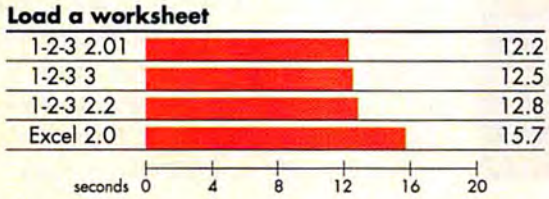
	1-2-3 2.01	1-2-3 2.2	1-2-3 3	Excel 2.1
Spreadsheet				
Worksheets per file	1	1	256	1
Windows per screen	2	2	3	△
Supports dynamically linked files	○	●	●	●
3-D capability	○	○	●	○
Saves work space	○	◒[1]	◒[1]	●
Array processing	○	○	○	●
Selects multiple ranges	◒[2]	◒[3]	◒[4]	●
Pastes range names in formulas	○	●	●	●
Undo command	○	●	●	●
Traces formula references	◒[5]	◒[5]	◒[5]	●
Cell noting	◒[6]	◒[6]	●	●
Real-time data import	◒[6]	◒[6]	○	●
Supports mouse	○	○	○	●
Formats values in color	○	●[7]	◒[8]	●
Solves simultaneous equations	○	○	○	○
Command-level password protection	●	●	●	●
Data base				
Concurrent sort keys	2	2	255	3
Column sort	○	○	○	●
Joins two data base tables	○	○	●	◒[9]
Supports calculated output fields	○	○	●	○
Provides data input form	○	○	◒[1]	●
Queries external data bases	◒[6]	◒[6]	●	◒[9]
Reads/writes DBF files	○	●	●	●
Reporting and graphs				
WYSIWYG worksheet preview	●[7]	●[7]	○	●
Multiline headers and footers	○	○	○	○
Named reports	○	○	●	○
Font styles per worksheet	8[7]	8[7]	4	4
Prints in color	○	●[7]	●	●
Background printing	○	○	●	●
Prints text and graphs together	○[7]	●[7]	●	○
Prints multiple ranges per page	○	○	●	○
Macros				
Allows separate macro worksheets	○	●	●	●
Macro keystroke recorder	◒[6]	●	●	●
User-defined functions	○	○	◒[10]	●
Step mode/trace cells option	●	●	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	○	●	●	○
Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros	●	●	●	◒[11]

[1] Using a macro.
[2] For printing only.
[3] For printing, @SUM, and other functions.
[4] For printing, @SUM, and data base functions.
[5] Circular references only.
[6] With add-in.
[7] With included add-in, Allways.
[8] Negatives in red only.
[9] With Q+E. Relational capability is available with external data bases only.
[10] With Lotus's add-in tool kit.
[11] With translation utility.

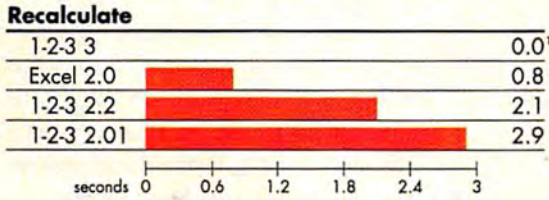
A Tune-Up, Not a Turbo Charge

The newest 1-2-3 offers faster recalculation than release 2.01, but on most other operations the two run so close you probably won't notice the difference. Both are slower than release 3 almost across the board.

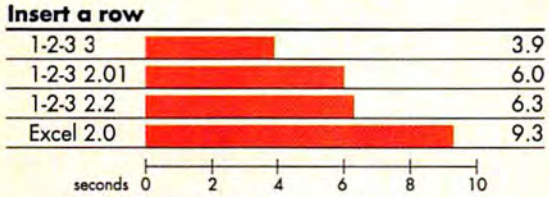
Load a worksheet



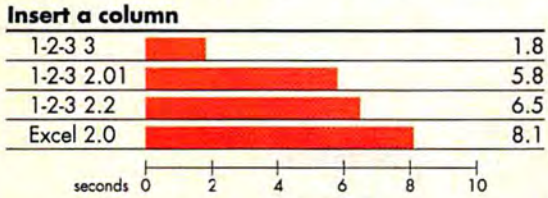
Recalculate



Insert a row

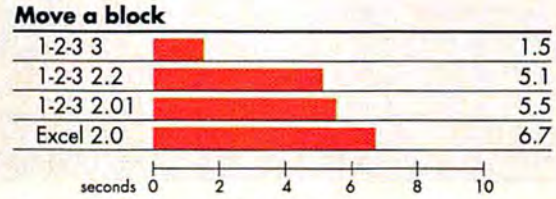


Insert a column

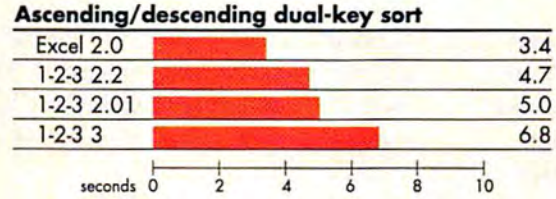


[1] Time was too fast to record.

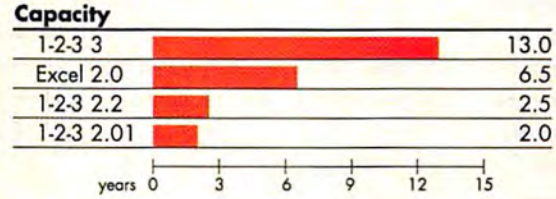
Move a block



Ascending/descending dual-key sort



Capacity



Methodology
A 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386S with 5MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk was used for benchmarks. Tests were performed using a worksheet containing a three-year cash-flow model, a balance statement, an inventory, amortization schedules for the present year, a data table, and a personnel file consisting of sales, commissions, and projections. Modules were interrelated with interdependent formulas, the majority being arithmetic functions and combinations of functions. The calculation mode was set to automatic to take advantage of background and minimal recalculation schemes.

Load a worksheet
This test measured how long it took to load the test worksheet.

Recalculate
This test measured the elapsed time between entering a value in the worksheet and the return of cursor control to the user. Products with minimal recalculation capabilities scored best on this test.

Insert a row
This test measured the time it took to complete insertion of a row at the 33rd row position of the test worksheet.

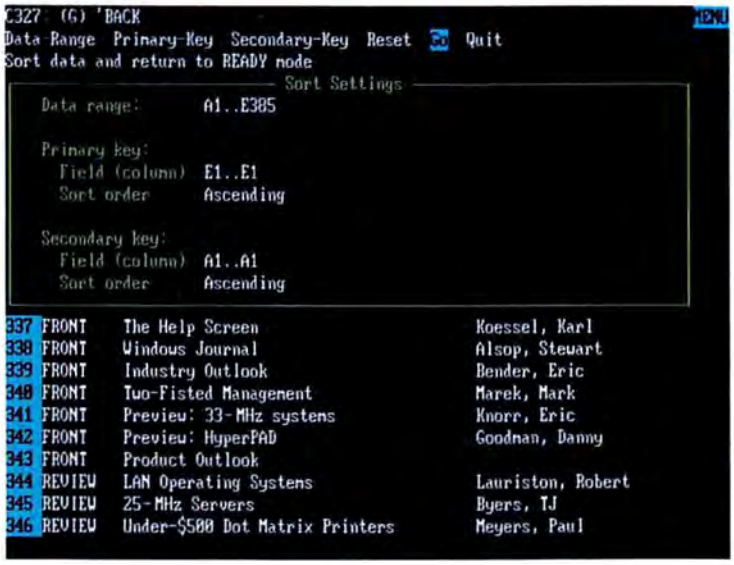
Insert a column
This test measured the time it took to complete insertion of a column at the second column position of the test worksheet.

Move a block
This test measured the time it took to move the block C1 to AR93 one column to the left on the test worksheet.

Ascending/descending dual-key sort
A block of 19 rows and 86 columns containing a list of names, commissions, and associated data was sorted according to commission rates in descending order and by name in ascending order.

Capacity
This test measured worksheet capacity by counting how many additional years' worth of data could be added to the worksheet. If an entire year could not be added, an attempt was made to add six months.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.



One of 1-2-3 release 2.2's more notable changes is the use of setting sheets, which display all the settings for a group of commands—such as a graph or data base operation—at once.

macro in every worksheet, and you can create macros that retrieve worksheets. This capability—which has been available in *Symphony* for several years—uses only about 13K of RAM.

Another long-overdue addition is the new search-and-replace feature. Release 2.2 can find and replace strings of up to 239 characters within cells that contain labels or formulas (but not values) in all or part of a worksheet.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1-2-3 release 2.2

Spreadsheet

1-2-3 release 2.2 is a compact, surprisingly versatile successor to 2.01. Without overstressing your hardware, it gives you worksheet publishing, worksheet linking, undo, search and replace, and a new Macro Library Manager.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base				●
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 610

Advances and Limitations

The last major improvement, already offered by most of *1-2-3*'s competitors, is minimal recalc. Release 2.2 recalculates only the formulas and functions that have been affected by changes made to the worksheet since the last time it was recalculated.

Release 2.2 also offers a host of minor enhancements. You can now change the width of a designated range of columns, specify all the ranges for a chart at one time, load worksheets from the DOS command line, and use cell references as headers and footers. You'll also find several new macro commands, a backup file option, and somewhat better looking (but still limited) graphs. Unfortunately, release 2.2 still makes you use an external Printgraph program to print graphs.

1-2-3 release 2.2 may not have the power of release 3, *Excel*, *SuperCalc 5*, or *Quattro Pro*. But its modest hardware requirements, compatible file format, and commonsense improvements—not to mention spreadsheet-publishing and setting-sheet features—may well make it a more popular upgrade than release 3. ●

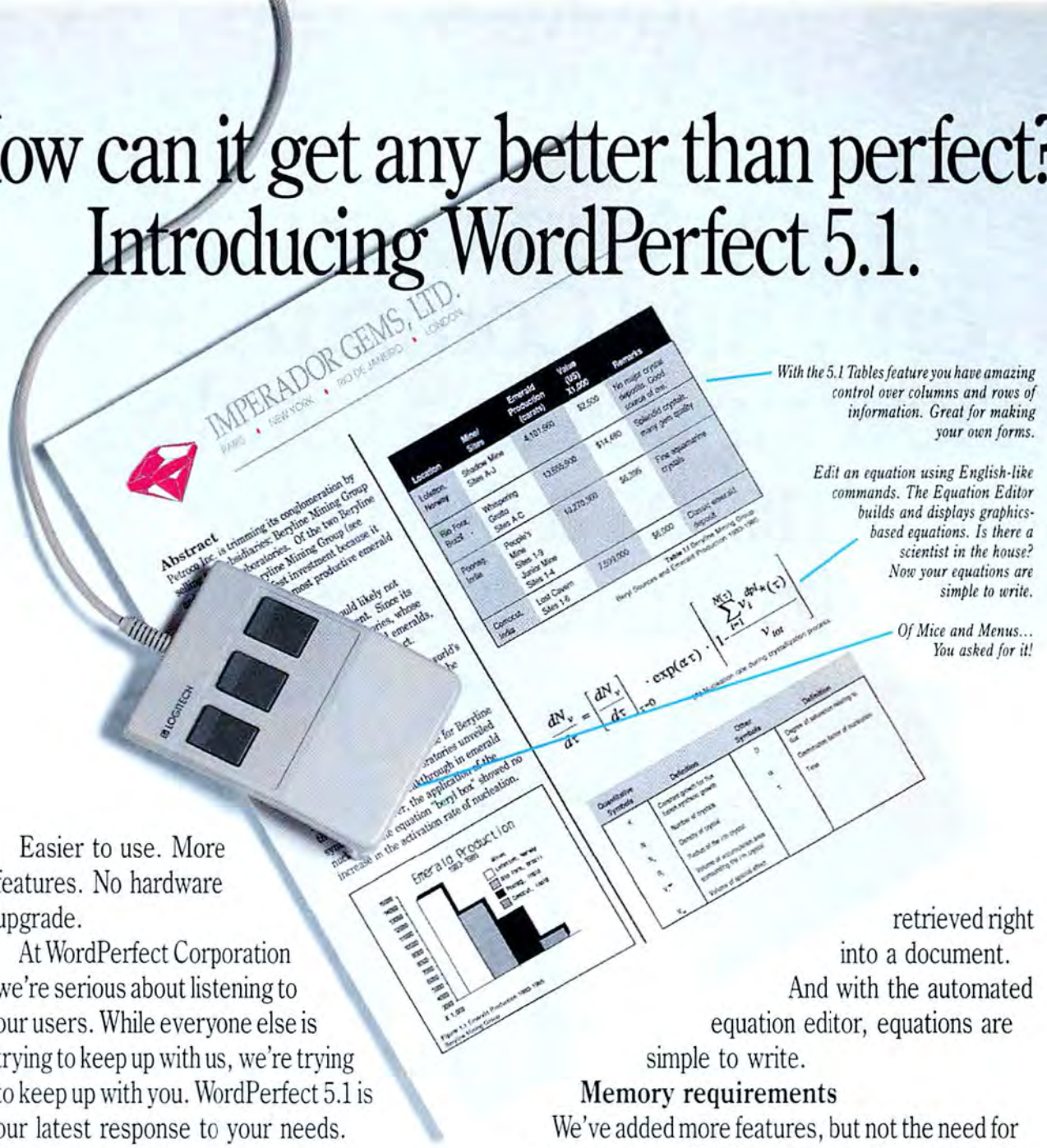
Douglas Cobb is president of The Cobb Group, Inc., a leading publisher of books and journals about business software. Steven Cobb is a senior author at The Cobb Group and writes extensively about spreadsheet software.

WHERE TO BUY

1-2-3 release 2.2
Lotus Development
Upgrade Center G
61 Medford St.
Somerville, MA 02143
617/623-6572
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade $150 ($90 without Allways), free upgrade for releases bought after September 6, 1988
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two floppy drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 24-hour toll-free number for six months; after six months, unlimited, toll call, M–F 8:30–8; priority support available for a fee
OTHER SUPPORT: none

Reader service no. 610

How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.



Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be retrieved right into a document. And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5069 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5069 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.

If you think you can only find CompuAdd's low prices in a catalog, there's a surprise in store for you.

©1989 CompuAdd Corp.

Just walk into a CompuAdd Superstore. You'll find the same low prices that you find in our catalogs. Low prices on systems, software, peripherals and consumables.

And you can touch the machines. Get the feel of the keyboard and compare monitors side-by-side before you buy. Shop peripherals and software. Check prices on consumables.

How can we offer catalog prices in a retail store? Simple. We cut out the middlemen. The stores are ours and the people who work there are CompuAdd people who know our products inside and out.

Remember, low prices don't mean less support and service. Every CompuAdd personal computer comes with a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. Plus a toll-free technical and customer support line that's just a phone call away. We offer on-site service within over 260 Memorex Telex service areas, nationwide. And for CompuAdd models 220 and above, on-site service is **free** for one year. Call and you'll have a service representative in your office the next business day.

Or you can take your system to any CompuAdd Superstore. Every store is company-owned and has complete repair facilities.

It's all part of our customer driven way of doing business. Instead of corporate jets or fancy offices, our money goes into top talent, the best all-around support and service in the industry, and designing and building some of the most reliable, compatible and flexible machines you can buy.

So buy by mail, by phone or at a CompuAdd Superstore. Either way, you get the same low prices. And, either way, you'll find our emphasis on customer service a very pleasant surprise.

1-800-456-6008

CompuAdd 810

Proven XT technology working at 10MHz and now in a price range every home and business can afford. System, $595. As shown, with Color VGA monitor and 20MB hard drive, $1410. Call for monitor and hard drive options.

- NEC V20® processor running at 10MHz.
- 640KB RAM with parity checking.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Three full-size expansion slots.
- Two half-size expansion slots.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 8087 math coprocessor support.
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive.
- Optional real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 145 watt power supply.

CompuAdd 325

Complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, high speed cache memory, 101-key enhanced keyboard and one year of free on-site service, $3899. As shown, with Color VGA monitor, $4149.

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB.
- LIM 4.0 support.
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card.
- Three built-in ports (two serial, one parallel).
- Dual diskette drive controller with dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Five available expansion slots.
- 80387 or Weitek® 3167 math coprocessor support.
- Hard drive options including 80MB, 106MB and 320MB.
- 145 watt power supply.
- INTEGRATOR℠ software.
- *One year's free on-site service.*

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

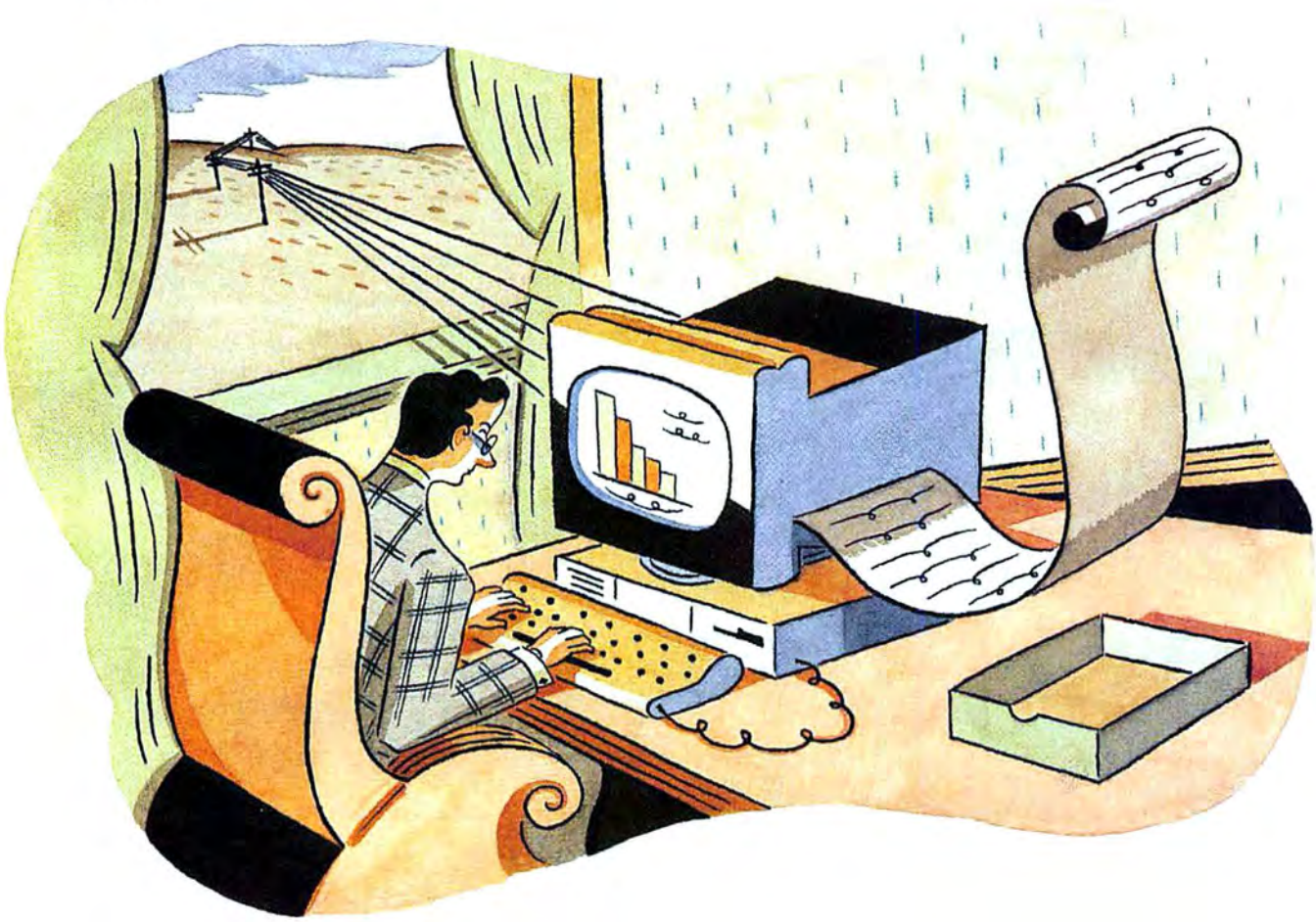
V20® is a registered trademark of NEC Electronics, Inc. 8087, 80386 and 80387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Weitek® is a registered trademark of Weitek Corporation. INTEGRATOR℠ is a service mark of Westlake Data Corporation. Prices and product descriptions subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Fax Boards for Fast Times

Attracted by the promise of PC fax combos but put off by their limitations?

With unobtrusive background communications and crisp output, the latest round of fax boards may change your mind.

TJ Byers



The question is no longer, To fax or not to fax? but rather, How do I fax? These days, if you don't have access to a fax machine or PC fax board, you're out of touch.

Stand-alone fax machines are still a good choice for many—they're easy to use and share, and they have a built-in scanner and printer. PC fax boards are more difficult to use, but they're more convenient and secure, and they offer features such as scheduled transmissions that most fax machines don't provide. Most important, fax boards produce better image quality—a vital consideration now that faxes are replacing letters in business correspondence (see the sidebar "Why Not a Fax Machine?").

In the past, using a fax board meant temporarily crippling your PC. The huge TSRs that came with the boards often prevented you from running large applications during fax transfers, and when you could fax in the background, foreground performance was sluggish. Fax boards also limited which files you could fax and how faithfully you could translate the original. Support for scanners and video modes was spotty at best.

The 9600-bps fax boards reviewed here have eliminated many of these problems. Most achieve seamless background operation by relying on their own on-board coprocessors and dedicated RAM. They translate more file formats, support a wide range of scanners and displays, and offer utilities for screen and print capture that can often reproduce fonts and graphics. As a result, a fax board purchase is now much easier to justify.

This review looks at six fax boards that cost from $695 to $1095: the AT&T Fax Connection, The Complete Fax/9600, the Datacopy MicroFax, the GammaLink GammaFax CP, the Intel Connection CoProcessor, and the Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2. Because they're group III compatible, they can swap faxes with any fax machine or fax board.

These boards represent the high end of the fax market. If top speed and background transfers aren't important to you, you might consider 4800-bps fax boards, which cost less than $500. LAN users should check out fax gateways (see *Network Q&A* in this issue). Finally, you may want to consider the popular JT Fax 9600B; Hayes recently acquired the board from Quadram, but its new version was too late for review (see the sidebar "Hayes Jumps Into Fax").

Fax Me, Don't Tax Me

When evaluating a fax board, the key criteria are transfer speed, background performance, text quality, messaging features, and file support. Because you'll probably use a fax board every day (or even every hour), ease of use is important, too. But chances are you'll be disappointed on this score; fax boards will never equal fax machines' simplicity.

Physically installing any of the reviewed boards is fairly straightforward, and you don't have to change communications settings constantly as you do with modem software. But the daily regimen of maintaining mailing lists, setting up scheduled transmissions, and converting files is complex, and the clumsy interfaces of some boards make the process more difficult than it should be. Another drawback: Each board requires that you load a TSR for background transfers and scheduled transmissions, so you may run into RAM conflicts.

Performance Although all the reviewed boards are rated at 9600 bps, fax transfer speeds vary. In National Software Testing Laboratories' transfer tests, high-resolution faxes (198 by 198 dots per inch) and standard-resolution faxes (198 by 99 dpi) were swapped between identical boards and between each board and a Sharp fax machine. The GammaFax CP was the fastest at sending fax files, followed by the Panasonic, Intel, and AT&T boards. The AT&T Fax Connection was faster at receiving than its rivals,

MICHAEL KLEIN

FEATURES EVALUATION

PC Fax Boards: File Conversions Are Key

Because the boards' messaging features are fairly equal, file compatibility is the make-or-break buying issue. Our two Best Buys, the GammaFax CP and The Complete Fax/9600, stand out when it comes to file support.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	AT&T Fax Connection	The Complete Fax/9600	Datacopy MicroFax	GammaLink GammaFax CP	Intel Connection CoProcessor	Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2
Standard features						
Price	$1295 [1]	$699	$695	$1095	$995	$599
Speaker	○	○	●	●	●	●
Install multiple boards	○	○	○	●	○	○
Works as LAN gateway	◒ [2]	○	○	● [3]	○	○
Messaging						
Mailing lists	●	●	●	●	●	●
Scheduled transfers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic redial	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic logging	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polling	○	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic printing	● [4]	●	●	○	○	●
Automatic cover page	○	●	○	○	●	●
Proprietary 9600-bps modem	○	●	●	●	●	○
Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modem	○	● [3]	○	● [3]	● [3]	○
Hayes-compatible 1200-bps modem	○	○	●	○	○	○
TSR RAM required for background transfers	68K	57K	3K	90K	62K [5]	38K
Editing						
Scanner utility	●	●	●	●	●	●
Graphics editor	●	○	○	○	●	●
Merge fax files	●	●	○	○	○	○
Text editor	○	●	●	○	●	○
Text compression	○	○	●	●	●	●
File compatibility						
ASCII	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
PCX	○	●	●	●	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
CUT	○	●	○	●	○	○
TIFF	●	◒ [6]	●	●	○	○
IMG	○	○	●	○	○	○
MSP	○	●	○	○	○	○
AutoCAD	○	○	○	● [3,6]	○	○
Word processing text formats	◒ [6]	○	○	○	○	◒ [6]
Screen capture utility	●	●	●	○	○	●
Epson print capture utility	○	●	○	●	○	○
PostScript print capture utility	○	○	○	● [3]	○	○
CAS compatible	○	○	○	○	●	○

[1] Base price is $995, but this evaluation is based on using the optional $300 PagePower software.
[2] AT&T Starlan support only.
[3] Extra-cost option.
[4] PagePower network configuration only.
[5] Only 5K if you have an EMS 4.0 board installed.
[6] PC-to-fax conversion only; no fax-to-PC conversion.

all of which were closely bunched.

Note that the test results also include the time needed to convert a file from ASCII to fax format. The GammaLink, Intel, and Panasonic boards convert files on the fly while on line. The others convert files in a separate operation before the transfer. If you're more concerned about phone charges than convenience, the on-line times may be more important than the overall scores. Yet on-the-fly conversions are usually speedy, and you won't clutter your hard disk with fax copies of files.

The ability to transfer files while you're working in another application is crucial. To test background performance, faxes were sent and received in the background while a *1-2-3* macro ran in the foreground. Generally, background performance was superb. Transfer speed wasn't affected at all, and foreground degradation was usually slight—only the Panasonic slowed the macro seriously.

Text Quality Fax boards are gaining in popularity for one big reason—they transmit sharper-looking text and graphics, and that makes the sender look good. Because all the boards translate graphics as bit maps at the same resolutions, graphics output quality is too close to call. With text, however, variations in quality crop up because each board translates text character-by-character into its own default fax font. Standard-resolution text (the fastest mode) sent to a fax machine revealed that the AT&T Fax Connection and The Complete Fax generated the sharpest output, followed by the Intel and GammaLink boards. The Datacopy MicroFax produced the fuzziest text, but its output was still superior to that of most fax machines.

Messaging and Modems All the reviewed boards include menu-driven fax messaging software designed around a phone book–style directory. They all let you broadcast messages to everyone on a list, and they offer scheduled transmissions so you can take advantage of reduced phone rates. Five boards let users "poll" remote boards and download fax files, and allow other polling devices to download files from their board. All offer automatic redial and provide transfer logs. Each board can receive faxes automatically, and most can print them on a variety of dot matrix and laser printers as they arrive.

If you need a modem as well as a fax device, you're in luck—most of the boards let you snap on an optional Hayes-compatible 1200- or 2400-bps modem. However, you'll need your own communications software to use it. Four boards even include built-in 9600-bps V.29 modems that can be run with the fax software. The catch? You must have the same fax board on both ends. And due to the overhead of software-based error checking, the high-speed modems are often limited to 2400- or 4800-bps throughput.

From File to Fax The ability to convert a variety of PC files into fax format is paramount. All the reviewed systems can automatically convert batches of ASCII files, and two convert word processor formats, but these text conversions translate only basic

WHY NOT A FAX MACHINE?

Despite improvements in fax boards, many PC users should consider buying a stand-alone fax machine instead. Just about anyone can run a fax machine, and you get a built-in scanner and printer. To buy an equivalent PC fax system, you'd have to spend about $1000 for a scanner and hundreds more for a printer. In addition, by thumbing your nose at PC fax, you save a PC slot and have one less TSR to worry about. Finally, fax machines are usually faster than fax boards because they use a better compression algorithm.

But PC fax offers some clear advantages. You can send disk-based PC files directly, and because you can bypass the scanning step (which degrades image quality), your faxes look sharper. You also enjoy confidentiality and faster access, and you can print on laser printers.

PC fax gives you more messaging power for the money. A simple fax machine costs about $500, but a fax machine that offers polling and scheduled broadcasting will set you back from $2000 to $4000. So even if you buy a scanner and a printer, PC fax can be cheaper.

If you send a lot of paper-based faxes, a fax machine is probably the ticket. But most users will find the flexibility and quality of PC fax well worth the challenge of mastering it. —*TJB*

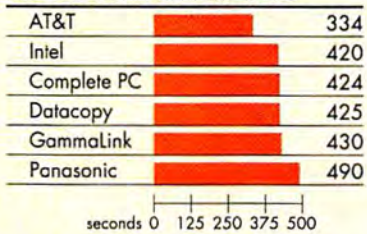
NSTL TEST REPORT

Even in the Background, These Boards Fax Fast

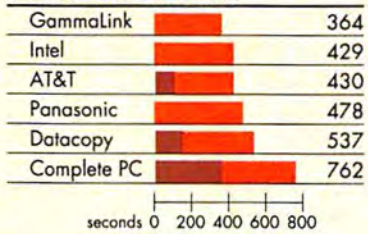
Fax transfer performance varies, with the GammaFax CP taking the top slot, but most background modes are capable. Only the Panasonic significantly slows your foreground application while you're faxing. In the transfer tests, note the difference between billable on-line time (shown by the darker shading) and total time—half the boards convert the fax file before calling.

High-Resolution Text

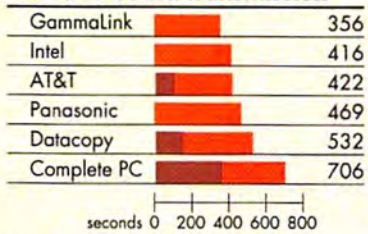
Receive from fax machine



Send to fax machine

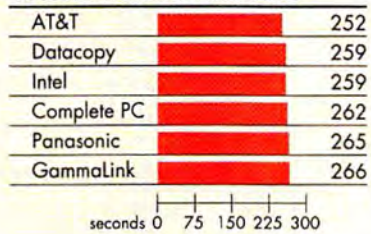


Board to board transmission

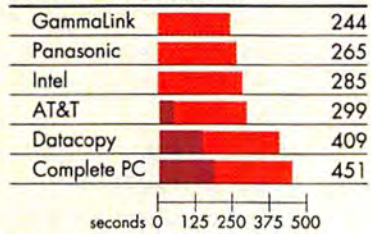


Standard-Resolution Text

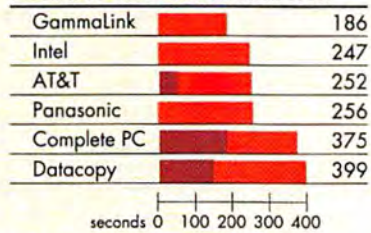
Receive from fax machine



Send to fax machine

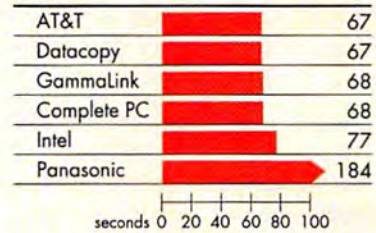


Board to board transmission

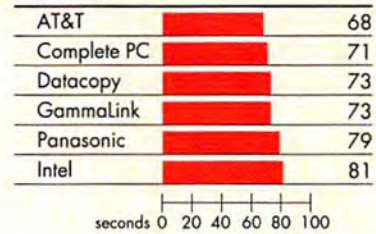


1-2-3 Macro During Background File Transfer

Send



Receive



On-line time
Off-line time (includes off-line file conversion)

Methodology
Benchmarks were performed with the fax boards installed in 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 systems equipped with 20MB hard disks. The hard disks were formatted with DOS 3.31. Systems were configured with FILES=20 and BUFFERS=25 and set up to use a 256K extended-memory disk cache.

Tests use an ASCII file of sufficient size to produce six pages of fax output after conversion. High-resolution text files are 198 by 198 dots per inch (dpi); standard-resolution text files are 198 by 99 dpi.

Receive from fax machine
A printout of the six-page text file, output on a laser printer, is sent from a Sharp FO-600 stand-alone fax machine to each of the boards in high-resolution and standard modes. The test is timed from the point the fax board answers and the transmission is started, until the fax machine disconnects.

Send to fax machine
The six-page text file is transmitted as a high- and a standard-resolution fax image to the stand-alone fax machine. The conversion time was separately measured for the AT&T, Complete PC, and DataCopy boards (all of which execute off-line conversions) and added to the on-line transmission times. The other fax boards both convert and transmit on line. Totals reflect the elapsed time between initiation of the conversion process and disconnection.

Board to board transmission
The six-page text file is transmitted as a high- and a standard-resolution fax image from a fax board installed in one system to its identical twin installed in another. Conversion time was separately measured for products that convert off line. Totals reflect the elapsed time between initiation of the conversion process and disconnection.

1-2-3 Macro During Background File Transfer
A *1-2-3* benchmark is executed while the fax boards send the six-page text file to the stand-alone fax machine and again while the fax boards receive the file from the fax machine. Files are transmitted in standard resolution. The *1-2-3* test loads *1-2-3* from the command line, automatically loads and executes a benchmark macro, returns to DOS, and records the elapsed time. The benchmark macro conducts a series of arithmetic operations on a 50 by 50 matrix. Time for the test without any background fax activity is 66 seconds.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

formatting, not enhancements and fonts.

If you want to spice up your correspondence with graphics, you'll want graphics conversions that translate a bit map into a fax image, and vice versa. With conversions for key formats such as PCX and TIFF, you can transmit fonts and graphics created with any graphics or desktop publishing program.

Some vendors also offer screen capture utilities. Unfortunately, you can only convert a screenful at a time, resolution is limited to your video mode, and some utilities won't convert text or work with certain programs.

A better alternative: Some boards include utilities that intercept Epson or PostScript printer output and convert it to fax format, retaining fonts and/or graphics. Other boards provide discount coupons for Inset Systems' $99 *Hijaak*, which captures screen images and PCL (LaserJet) graphics output. Inset also sells a program called *Hijaak PS* that converts PostScript fonts.

Editing Tools Although not vital for most users, having a good set of editing tools is important if you send a lot of graphics or want to embellish your fax correspondence with logos and signatures.

All the vendors provide basic scanner utilities that directly control most major scanners. All let you control image brightness, contrast, and resolution and capture signatures, logos, and other images and paste them into your faxes. A few allow you to merge fax files. Three boards come with graphics editors so you can create or fine-tune images. Three packages also include simple text editors.

Of course, graphics editing, polling, and other esoteric features aren't necessary for many users. But solid performance, an accessible interface, and solid file support *are*. Here's how the boards stack up.

AT&T Fax Connection

If you're a *Windows* or Starlan user with bucks to burn, the AT&T Fax Connection is a fax fantasy. Performance and text quality are superior, and you can get a *Windows*-based presentation graphics application called *PagePower*. Unless you scan and send a lot of graphics, though, the system is overpriced.

Sans *PagePower*, the Fax Connection costs $995, but its software is so primitive that the board by itself wasn't reviewed. If you invest $300 in *PagePower*, the total cost comes to $1295—*Windows* not included. You can also use the Fax Connection as a LAN gateway on Starlan networks, as long as each user is running *PagePower*.

The Fax Connection is faster than most. Background performance was tops, and it received faxes about 25 percent faster than its rivals. Send times were respectable—on-line times were the fastest in the roundup when sending high-res faxes. The board's main flaw is that it doesn't convert outgoing files on the fly or in the background, and you can't automate the process—you have to stare at the screen while it converts a file and then select the destination and send the file. If looks count, though, you're in luck. The Fax Connection's text output is crisp and appealing.

The centerpiece of AT&T's *PagePower* software is a handy draw/chart program

HAYES JUMPS INTO FAX

Modem giant Hayes acquired the popular JT Fax line from Quadram last summer and promptly produced some updated versions. Too late for review, the $695 Hayes JT Fax 9600B was scheduled for release by late 1989. Hayes also introduced a $295 4800-bps fax board and a portable, external 4800-bps fax device that sells for $495.

The JT Fax 9600B's major enhancement over the older version is a piggyback Smartmodem 2400 modem option that will sell for $295 and should be available in the first quarter of 1990. Like its immediate Quadram predecessor, the 9600-bps JT Fax stands out as one of the few fax boards that let you pop up the entire fax program within other applications. Among other features, the board provides scheduling, broadcasting, text compression, letterhead and signature cut and paste, and on-the-fly file conversions. An Epson print capture routine redirects print files to fax format.

The Complete Fax lets you convert and send faxes while hip deep in another application.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AT&T Fax Connection

9600-bps fax board

If you're a *Windows* fan and need a good draw program, the Fax Connection with AT&T's *PagePower* graphics software is the right solution. But a high price and an inconvenient conversion process disqualify it for most users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
Editing				●
File support			●	
Performance				●
Text quality				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 650

similar to *Windows Paint*. You also get superb scanner and modem communications modules, but the Fax Connection itself lacks a modem option.

PagePower's fax module is easy for novices to use—you point and click with a mouse to match fax files to phone numbers and perform other tasks. But the profusion of dialog boxes (numerous even by *Windows* standards) will slow down experts. There's no polling, unfortunately, and the broadcast list is limited to 20 recipients.

Editing tools are superb—you can scan in images, letterheads, and signatures and then crop, size, and retouch them. You can cut and paste with the draw module and merge up to 20 fax files.

File support is uneven. Although the Fax Connection can convert 16 word processing formats to fax format, graphics conversions are limited to TIFF. And while the screen capture utility translates text perfectly, graphics are occasionally garbled.

Combined with *PagePower*, the AT&T Fax Connection makes sense for *Windows* desktop publishers. But most users will find the price too high.

The Complete Fax/9600

The Complete Fax/9600 is the slowest unit in the roundup. But its Epson print capture utility, extensive file support, low $699 price, and friendly interface make it a Best Buy for casual users.

The Complete Fax is twice as slow as the speedy GammaFax CP when sending faxes—the result of slowpoke off-line file conversions. However, you can convert files in the background and convert and send with a single keystroke. Text output is sharp—it uses the same font as the AT&T board.

The Complete Fax's Epson print converter lets you convert and send faxes while hip deep in another application, as long as the files were created with that application. Simply press <Alt>-F, supply the file name, fax number, and other data requested by the pop-up menu, and press <F10> to redirect your next Epson print job. When you exit the application, the file is converted and sent.

To call on other functions, you must use the stand-alone fax software. The function key interface is fairly easy to use. It's centered around a logical dialing directory, and you get an on-screen function key template and context-sensitive help.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Complete Fax/9600

9600-bps fax board

BEST BUY

The Complete Fax/9600 may be slow, but its messaging and file support are excellent. With its facile interface and low price, it's a superb choice for casual users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging				●
Editing			●	
File support				●
Performance	●			
Text quality				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 651

Messaging features are complete, and you can choose from a wide range of accessories. By adding an optional modem and a voice chip, you can upgrade the unit to the level of The Complete Communicator, the company's new $899 integrated fax, modem, and answering machine board.

There's no graphics editor, but you can scan images, merge fax files, and cut and paste. You get a simple text editor and an automatic cover sheet, and the board even has a port for The Complete Page Scanner.

File support is tops, with conversions for PCX, CUT, TIFF, and *Microsoft Paint*. The utilities for screen capture and Epson print capture snag both text and graphics but can't translate *Windows*, *Desqview*, or HGC screens.

Despite its sluggishness, The Complete Fax is a winner. If you live and die by the fax, look elsewhere, but most users will like what they see.

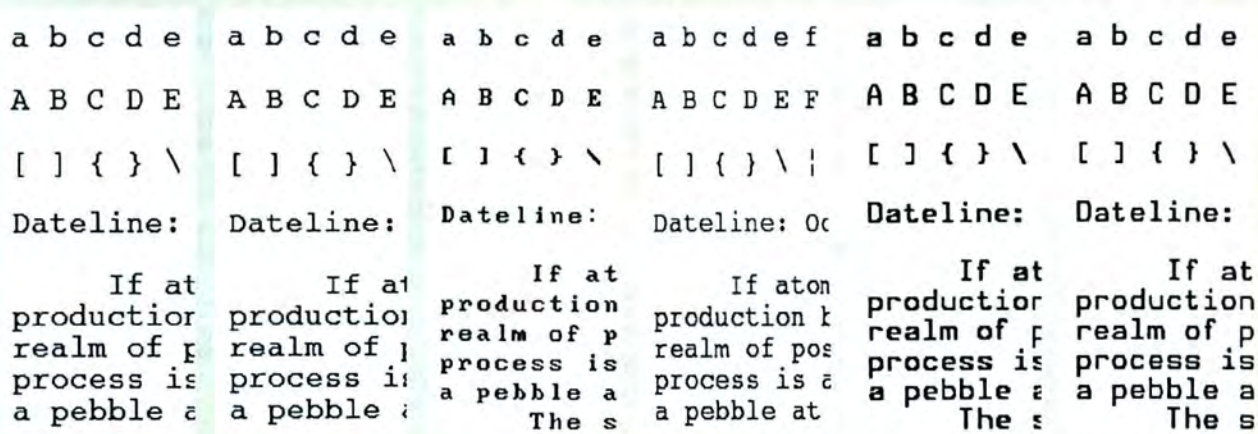
Datacopy MicroFax

The MicroFax is strong on graphics, has a built-in 1200-bps modem, and costs only $695. Better yet, its TSR consumes only 3K of RAM. But it's fairly slow and difficult to use, text quality is second-rate, and if you have more than one serial port, all but the one the MicroFax is using must be disabled. Bargain hunters are better off with The Complete Fax.

The MicroFax's background mode is efficient, but fax transfers are slower than average. The off-line conversion routine won't let you convert in the background, but you can convert and send at the press of a key. Text quality is below par—characters are blocky

With The Complete Fax/9600, you can pop up a menu inside an application and redirect print jobs to a fax file.

Face the Fax: Looks Count



How will your fax appear when it's output on a distant fax printer? All these boards provide better output than if you sent the fax with a fax machine, but some boards generate better quality text than others. In these tests, the AT&T Fax Connection and The Complete Fax/9600 took the top prize.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Datacopy MicroFax

9600-bps fax board

The MicroFax costs only $695 and includes a full complement of messaging features. Slow speed, fuzzy text, and COM port restrictions, however, limit the appeal of this otherwise respectable board.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	
Messaging				●	
Editing			●		
File support				●	
Performance		●			
Text quality		●			
Overall value			●		

Reader service no. 652

The GammaFax CP lets you gang up to eight boards per PC to set up a fax control center.

and plagued by jagged curves.

The complete set of messaging tools includes polling and automatic printing. However, the interface is demanding—the *1-2-3*–style command line works fine, but you have to grope through a labyrinth of dialog boxes. Phone book entries are limited to 66 characters each, and all you see is a name and number.

Editing features are mediocre. There's a text editor but no graphics editing or file merge. File support is better than with most boards, and a screen capture utility expertly translates text and graphics. Unfortunately, the MicroFax's slow speed, poor image quality, difficult interface, and COM port problems outweigh its pluses.

GammaLink GammaFax CP

The fastest board in the roundup, GammaLink's GammaFax CP also provides outstanding file support and messaging features. It costs a steep $1095, but frequent faxers will find it a Best Buy.

The GammaFax CP excels at sending faxes, running almost twice as fast as the slowest units. Receive times are average, but background performance is first-rate. Text quality is shipshape—the default font is small but attractive.

Messaging features are superior, and the tiled menu interface is logical, but you'll tire of navigating the sea of menus. The hierarchy forces you to backtrack a lot—to send a file you must open the phone book to choose a number, put the phone book away, open the file menu to select files, close the file menu, and then open the send menu.

Editing features are quite limited: There's no text or graphics editor, the cut-and-paste editor is tough to master, and you can't merge fax files. You do, however, get a superb text-compression utility that squeezes 216 characters per line.

The GammaFax CP's file support is tops. It handles PCX, CUT, and TIFF conversions, and an Epson conversion routine lets you translate *Windows* files into TIFF. For an extra $145, you can buy *GammaScript*, which redirects PostScript-formatted text and graphics into high-quality fax and converts *AutoCAD* files.

Another plus: The GammaFax CP lets you gang up to eight boards per PC to set up a fax control center. If you buy the $995 *GammaNet* gateway software, you can use the boards as a LAN gateway for all major networks.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GammaLink GammaFax CP

9600-bps fax board

BEST BUY

The speediest board in the roundup, the GammaFax CP also provides the best file support and the capability to gang multiple boards in a single PC. Frequent fax users will find it their Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	
Messaging					●
Editing		●			
File support					●
Performance					●
Text quality				●	
Overall value					●

Reader service no. 653

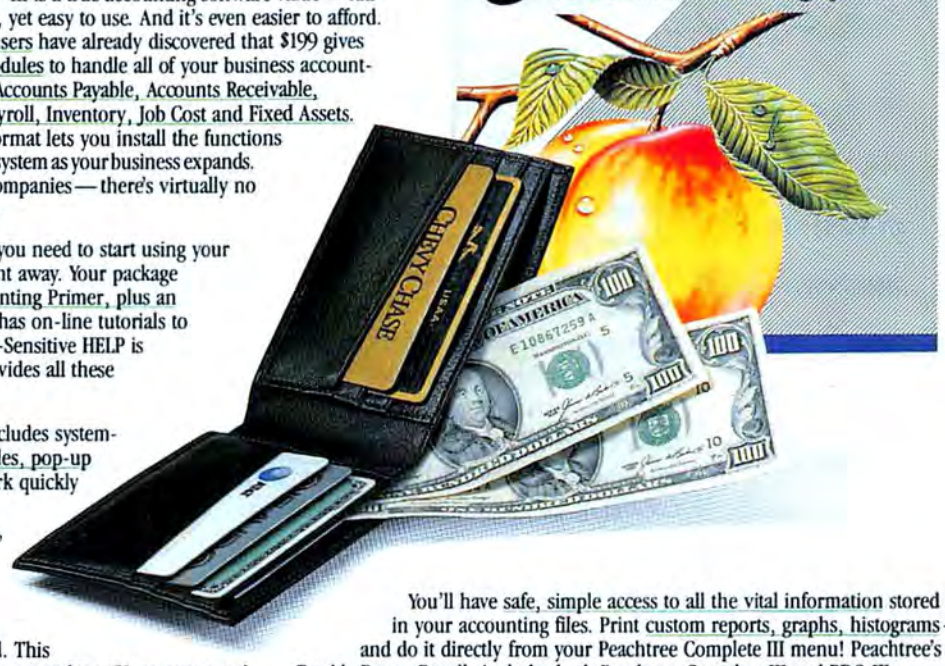
The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Peachtree COMPLETE III
The Business Accounting System



Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Double Bonus Bundle $298.00

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing
Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.
Limited Time Offer.

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 144 on reader service card

If you own one of the 50 or so applications that support Intel's CAS protocol, you can seamlessly access the Connection CoProcessor.

Despite its high price, the GammaFax CP merits a Best Buy. Top speed and superb messaging options deliver the goods.

Intel Connection CoProcessor

Intel's $995 Connection CoProcessor offers fast transfers and spiffy text output. The environs are friendly, and you get a five-year warranty and CAS, or Communicating Applications Specification. (CAS is a communications programming interface that lets developers add direct access to CAS fax boards from built-in menus.) The Connection CoProcessor is a good deal, but mediocre background performance and limited file conversions keep it from the top slot.

Overall performance is quite fast, but background transfers slow foreground speed by 14 percent when the board is sending a fax and by 20 percent when it's receiving. Fortunately, text output is attractive.

The streamlined interface uses a *1-2-3*–like menu paired with *Windows*-style dialog boxes. Although the board lacks automatic printing, messaging features are abundant, and the 62K TSR requirement shrinks to 5K if you have an EMS 4.0 board installed.

The Connection CoProcessor's editing tools are superior. It uses a version of Frieze as a graphics editor, and it includes a simple text editor. You can compress text and add signatures and letterheads, but you can't merge files.

On the surface, file support is tepid. There's no utility for screen capture or printer redirection, and conversions are limited to PCX. However, if you own one of the 50 or so applications that support Intel's CAS protocol, such as *Q&A* or *SideKick Plus*, you can seamlessly access the Connection CoProcessor from within the program.

The board includes a CAS program called *Send-Off* that links *1-2-3*, and you can buy another that works with *WordPerfect*. *Windows* users can buy Alien Computing's *Faxit* utility, which displays a CAS menu over any *Windows* application. Like *Send-Off* and *Faxit*, most CAS-compatible applications provide a printer redirection utility for quick file conversions.

The Connection CoProcessor is a solid deal, and it's your best bet if your programs are CAS compatible.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Intel Connection CoProcessor

9600-bps fax board

Despite limited file conversions and laggard background transfers, Intel's Connection CoProcessor redeems itself with top features and a slick interface. It's your best deal if you use CAS-compatible software.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging				●
Editing			●	
File support		●		
Performance		●		
Text quality			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 654

Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2

Priced at only $599, the Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2 is the least expensive board in the roundup, and it's also one of the easiest to use. It's a fairly good deal for casual fax users looking for a bargain, but because of its poor background performance, frequent fax users will want to look elsewhere.

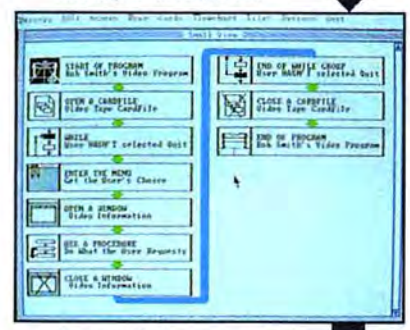
When receiving faxes, the FX-BM89 Plus 2's background mode posed no problem, but the foreground *1-2-3* macro time nearly tripled when the board was sending. Transfer speed is only average—it's faster than most when sending standard-resolution faxes, but receive times are notably slow. Text quality is generally good, but because some characters are poorly formed this category earns a fair rating overall.

The Panasonic is blessed with an easy-to-use function key interface. When sending a file, you can display the phone book and file list at the same time and easily tag files and attach them to numbers. However, the phone book capacity is low, and you can group only ten names per list. The logging feature, curiously, records phone numbers but not names.

Editing features are slightly above average. The graphics editor is based on Frieze,

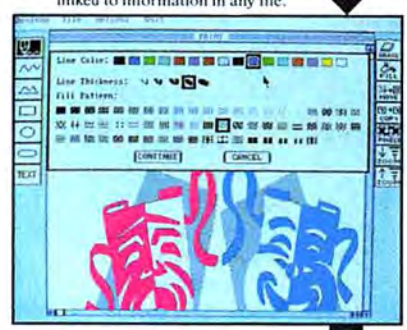
Don't Let the Desktop Programming Revolution Start Without You.

With Layout 2.0, getting started is as easy as choosing a tool.

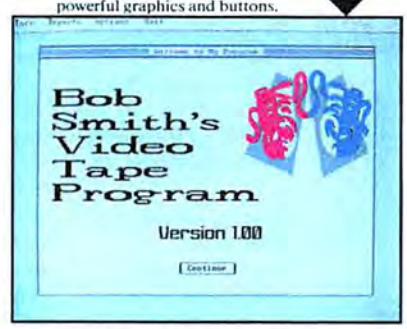


Design and build your programs by using a simple flowchart.

Create Hypercard®-like cards, linked to information in any file.



Use the Paint tool to create powerful graphics and buttons.



Layout creates finished, stand-alone programs for any IBM PC.

Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0

The Desktop Programming revolution has begun. More and more people are maximizing the productivity of their desktop computers without learning to write a line of code. It began with Matrix Layout. And continues with Layout 2.0.

More Power to the People

Matrix invented Desktop Programming to let you create your own programs right on your own PC. Now, Layout 2.0 makes it even easier to create your own powerful, professional-quality applications.

Start with Layout's tools window. Everything you'll need to build your program can be accessed by mouse or keystroke.

Next, use Layout's graphics and text tools to build a flowchart model of your program. Create your own windows, icons, and buttons. Cut and paste functions from other Layout programs. Or use the BlackBox Manager to add a BlackBox—a pre-built capability such as telecommunications or dBase support—to your Layout program. All, without writing a line of code.

Layout 2.0 is also a hypertext tool, allowing you to build Hypercard®-like cards, with text and graphics, and link them to related cards in any file. Use it to create cards for your flowcharts or to create hypertext applications that will run on any IBM-compatible PC.

Power to the Professional

Once your program is complete, Layout 2.0 can automatically create a ready-to-run .EXE file for use by any IBM PC. Or have Layout 2.0 write it in Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal or QuickBASIC. The result: you've got a professional, stand-alone program that does exactly what you want it to. Use it, share it, modify it. You've got the power.

And a Powerful Bargain

For just $199.95 you get the entire Layout 2.0 package, including free technical support, and more programming power than you've ever had on your desktop. For more information, the location of your nearest Matrix dealer, or a copy of the Matrix Layout 2.0 VHS demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping & handling), call today.

1-800-533-5644
(in Massachusetts, 617-567-0037)

Join the Desktop Programming revolution. Order Matrix Layout 2.0, today!

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

Matrix Software/UK • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363
Matrix Software/Europe • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Software Technology Corporation; Hypercard, Apple Computer; IBM, International Business Machines Corporation; dBase, Ashton Tate.

PCW90/01

Circle 147 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2

9600-bps fax board

The bargain of the roundup, the $599 Panasonic is also easy to use. Unfortunately, slow background performance makes it unacceptable for most users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
Editing				●
File support			●	
Performance		●		
Text quality			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 655

and you get text compression and an automatic cover page. You can convert 16 word processor formats, but graphics are limited to PCX. The screen utility captures graphics but not text, and only for a few applications.

The Panasonic's low price and friendly interface make it a good deal for casual users. But its torpid background performance disqualifies it for frequent fax users.

Matters of Fax

With its fast transfers and versatile features, the GammaFax CP wins a Best Buy. If the $1095 price tag is too rich for your blood, and top speed isn't crucial, check out the other Best Buy, The Complete Fax/9600. A close third place goes to the Intel Connection CoProcessor, and it's the top pick if your applications are CAS compatible. The AT&T has its niche with *Windows* users.

Fax boards have made great strides in background transfers and capture methods. However, there's still room for improvement as far as ease of use is concerned. Until then, fax machines will continue to sell like crazy. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

AT&T Fax Connection
AT&T
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07920
800/247-1212
LIST PRICE: $995
ACCESSORIES: PagePower 2.1 $300 ($395 if purchased separately)
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor on hardware, 90 days on software
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on-site available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 650

The Complete Fax/9600
The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/434-0145
LIST PRICE: $699
ACCESSORIES: 2400-bps modem plus Bitcom software $199 ($99 with coupon); voice mail with fax forwarding $199
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 651

Datacopy MicroFax
Datacopy
Xerox Imaging Systems
535 Oakmead Pkwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-7900
LIST PRICE: $695
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 652

GammaLink GammaFax CP
GammaLink
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-7421
LIST PRICE: $1095
ACCESSORIES: 2400-bps modem $245; GammaScript (PostScript conversion) $145 for 13 typefaces, $440 for 35 typefaces; GammaNet (LAN gateway software) $995; developers' tool kit $2500
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 653

Hijaak, Hijaak PS
Inset Systems
71 Commerce Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
203/775-5866
LIST PRICE: Hijaak $149, Hijaak PS $249
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter
Reader service no. 656

Intel Connection CoProcessor
Intel PCEO
Mail stop CO3-07
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
800/538-3373
LIST PRICE: $995
ACCESSORIES: 2400-bps modem $295
WARRANTY: five years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, CompuServe forum (GO PCEO)
Reader service no. 654

Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2
Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.
Division of Matsushita Electric Corp. of America
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/442-4700, 201/348-7000
LIST PRICE: $599
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 655

NINE REASONS TO BUY CLIPPER WITHOUT A MOMENT'S HESITATION!

The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts even more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

1 Open Architecture.

Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

2 User-defined Commands.

Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

3 .EXE File Generation and LAN Support.

Clipper's compiler yields stand-alone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs™, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

4 Break the 640K DOS Limit!

Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

5 It's Faster.

Clipper dramatically reduces development time, but accelerates program execution and large network performance beyond any system you're using now!

6 Use What You Already Know.

Integrate existing routines from C, Assembler, Fortran, Pascal or dBASE®. They're all more powerful with Clipper!

7 New, More Powerful Features.

Clipper 5.0 introduces new variable types, user-modifiable GETs and multi-dimensional arrays that can contain arrays!

8 New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.

New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™ Engine .

9 You Can Get It First!

Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—*Free!* You'll even save $100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.

So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

Clipper®

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms $229

Seagate Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb ST238R 65ms $249

MiniScribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Solutions for Data Storage

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

$ 299

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27, 1989 Mass Storage Mail Order

PERSONAL COMPUTING Top Ten Mail-Order Company February 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy - Hard Drives December 1988

That's Why!

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL MEMBER

ST296N 80Mb 28ms Seagate

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!

SCSI hard drive with 8 bit High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark.

$499 w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller $529

40Mb Seagate MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . *FAST!!*

Bare Drive **$319**

M3085 MiniScribe M9380E

Solutions for Data Storage

71Mb $569 18ms Access Time

340Mb With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller. 16.5ms Access Time $1795

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 Seagate

Bare Drive **$369**

28ms Access Time

Happy Holidays!

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms. **$419**

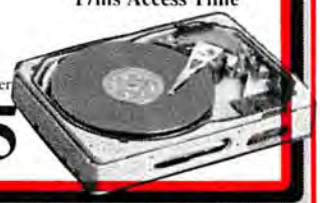
Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$499**

160Mb M3180E 17ms Access Time

Half-Height With ESDI Controller

$1295



Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES International

Insight Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PW
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

SALES

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 695-DISC
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

International Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

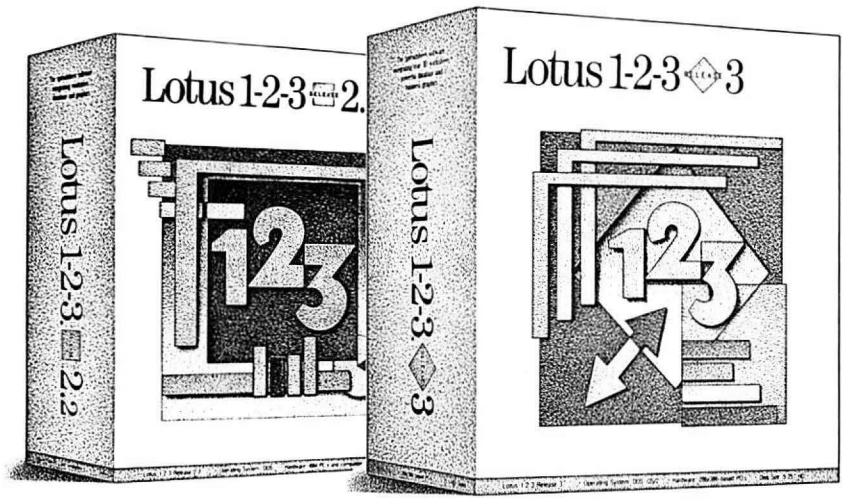
VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20-5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PW0190

1-800-624-0503



Software Spectrum makes 1-2-3 upgrades as simple as dialing the phone.

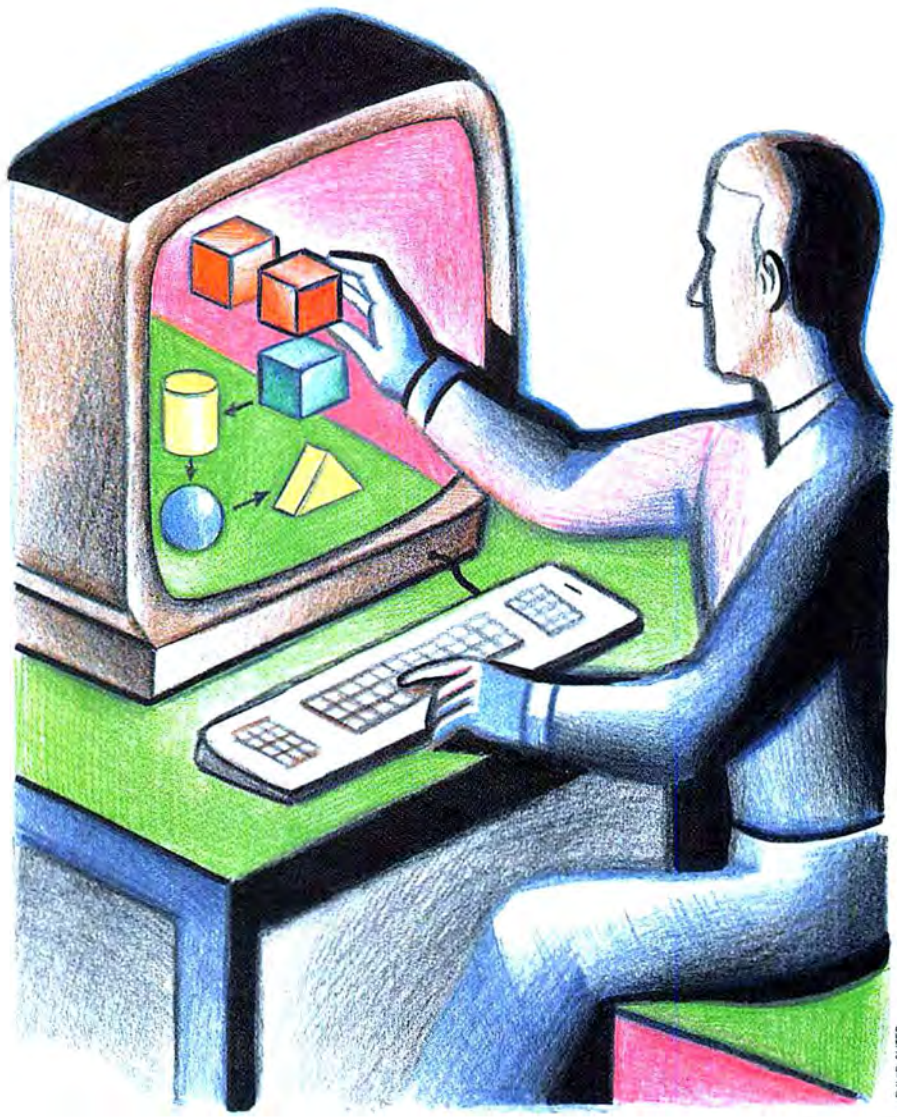
◆ Are you one of the millions who will upgrade to Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3 – the most powerful, graphic and productive spreadsheet ever? Or will you move up to Release 2.2, the newest 1-2-3 written for 808X- and 286-machines? Either way, Software Spectrum has your number. ◆ We're one of the few resellers authorized to offer Lotus upgrades. We now have plenty of Release 3 and 2.2 in stock. And we offer many special services to make your upgrade quick, economical and trouble-free. ◆ If you bought 1-2-3 Release 2.01 between September 6, 1988, and August 31, 1989, your choice of upgrade is free.* Just call and we'll tell you how to get it. If you bought 2.01 any other time, you can upgrade for only $119. And if this will be your first 1-2-3, you can buy Release 3 or 2.2 from us for just $325. But hurry, this special introductory price is good only through December 31, 1989. ◆ If you're upgrading in quantity, Software Spectrum can host an Upgrade Event at your location. You may even be able to upgrade without turning in your old 1-2-3 diskettes or documentation. Just call us for information about putting a Lotus Master Upgrade Agreement in place. ◆ Now stop and look again at the numbers above. Then pick up the phone and dial. Because the two new 1-2-3s are the most powerful spreadsheets in the world. And Software Spectrum is the best place to get them.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503

*Proof of purchase required. Free upgrades available only through 12/31/89. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

©1989 Software Spectrum



DAVID SUTER

SOFTWARE'S NEXT WAVE

PUTTING THE USER FIRST

For all PCs have brought us, they've failed in one important way. They were supposed to take computing power out of the hands of the priesthood—professional programmers—and bring it to people who knew what they wanted from computers but didn't have time for special training. But something got lost in transit.

Instead of enjoying real power and flexibility, we're stuck with narrowly defined applications—spreadsheets, word processors, data managers, graphics software—each with its own limitations and special command sets. Businesses are forced to customize off-the-shelf packages and pay steep, ongoing costs for employee training and support. And as tomorrow's PCs handle larger amounts of data faster, increasing productivity with the same old software will cost even more.

High-powered hardware and easy-to-use interfaces are just the beginning of the latest PC revolution. Smart businesses will exploit the power of these new platforms with flexible, intuitive applications that promise to put the "personal" back in personal computing.

ERIC KNORR

Breaking free of this logjam calls for a new generation of software so flexible and intuitive, mere mortals will be able to mold it and use it by themselves. Easy-to-use interfaces like those of the Macintosh, Presentation Manager, or *OfficeVision* are only the window dressing. The next era of PC productivity demands the benefits of application development without the developer. The solution is an environment that lets users create custom applications ad hoc—without writing a line of code.

HyperCard on the Mac, *HyperPAD* on the PC, and Interface Builder on the Next machine represent the best-known types of (mostly) codeless programming. Essentially, these packages enable you to assemble custom front ends from graphic objects.

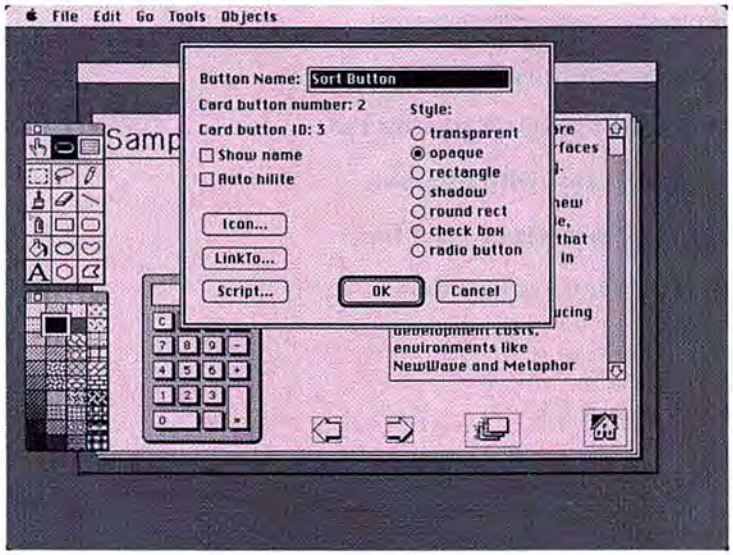
But interface builders bear little resemblance to true end-user development environments, which use an integrated set of full-blown business applications as the building blocks from which you create your own applications. Metaphor Computer's Data Interpretation System (DIS) and Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* provide the best current examples of do-it-yourself application development environments. You simply generate and modify programs derived from such routine actions as running a data base query, crunching the results in a spreadsheet, and plotting the final data.

More than simply reducing development costs, environments like Metaphor and *NewWave* encourage flexible, creative data analysis impossible with turnkey or off-the-shelf applications. Moreover, they may attract the great mass of people for whom standard apps like *1-2-3* aren't particularly intuitive. Metaphor's chairman, Dave Liddle, states the goal for computing in the nineties succinctly: "You have to get the computing abstractions out of the way, so all the work goes into solving real problems."

PROGRAMMING WITHOUT PAIN

Codeless programming for end users derives from object-oriented programming (OOP). Designed to make life easier for programmers, OOP departs from convention by making such program elements as windows, menus, and even text editors reusable. The key concept shared by OOP and end-user application development is that program actions are always tied to data; together, the data-plus-action is known as an *object*. Instead of creating a procedure to, say, open a document, simply sending the right instruction to a document object causes it to display its contents on screen.

With *NewWave* or with Metaphor's DIS (or with the Mac, *OfficeVision*, or Presentation Manager 1.2, for that matter), an analogous object-oriented metaphor applies. When you select a document object, the document loads



HyperCard lets users build front ends by manipulating ready-made icons. Creating functional programs requires coding in the HyperTalk script language.

itself into a text editor, which in turn opens the file. No more load-program, load-file procedure; text-editing capabilities are permanently associated with all documents.

In a graphic, end-user programming environment, objects make abstract data and processes concrete and encourage interactive analysis. For example, managers can explore relationships among key indicators—competitive market information and up-to-the-minute sales figures—by simply moving and linking icons. As NCR senior vice president Tom Mays suggests, make the process fun, and productivity soars. People should be able to use business applications in "much the same way children now interact with video games."

The idea of productive play can bring not only programming but also computing to a new class of user. Rather than learn a procedure—such as a command syntax or an icon etiquette that reflects the same old program and file conventions—users can experiment with object relationships until they develop their own suite of applications that fits their work requirements precisely. Consultant Amy Wohl, president of Wohl & Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, offers a simple test for such environments: "If you need to know how to use a computer to use the product, then it's a failure."

NEW COMPUTING METAPHORS

The Metaphor and *NewWave* environments share important characteristics. Both are designed to let you save user-designed applications as reusable objects (although *NewWave*'s application development features aren't yet implemented). And even though the packages differ radically in their look and feel, both use the Mac-like folder/cabinet metaphor for storing objects. In addition, the packages are intended to run in a networked environment, offering transparent access to distributed data.

Of the two environments, Metaphor is by far the most intuitive for end-user programming, despite its large-system heritage. The software is designed to run on a dedicated workstation/server combination and to hook up to large, mainframe-based SQL data bases through a gateway. The environment's applications, called *tools*, are tightly integrated, but the lack of third-party applications means you're stuck with the package's own graphics, spreadsheet, report, E-mail, and query tools.

Application development follows naturally from Metaphor's data interpretation capabilities. For example, if you've created a relational query, a graphic will appear showing the tables and fields you've selected; you can even join tables by drawing lines between them. Most users ultimately display query data in an on-screen chart to further illuminate data relationships.

Run the query, copy the data to the spreadsheet tool, then copy it to the graphics tool and distribute the results via the E-mail tool, and you have the makings of an application. When you copy data between tools, the environment's integration is so complete, it can distinguish between such information as dates, labels, and dollar amounts and automatically ensure that things end up in the right place.

To actually assemble the application—or *capsule*, as it's called in Metaphor—you move all the tools you've just used into the capsule window. You then draw arrows between those icons, indicating which way you want the data to flow. Save the capsule, and you can use it again with updated data; or modify the process via dialog boxes or by rearranging icons to produce different results. You can call capsules within capsules and even send capsules to other users via E-mail.

Currently, you can turn a dozen PCs into networked Metaphor workstations with a server/software package known as Workstation 2XP—although you'll pay a mainframe price (about $300,000). Thanks to a technology transfer agreement, however, IBM plans to incorporate at least some of the power of Metaphor's DIS in future versions of *OfficeVision* and Presentation Manager.

RIDING NEWWAVE

NewWave provides an open software architecture that runs on top of *Microsoft Windows*. It offers a Mac-like look and feel plus special application integration features lacking in *Windows;* with substantial work, any vendor with a *Windows* package can rewrite an application to exploit the extra features.

In the version of *NewWave* due for release this quarter, users will be able to build applications by recombining the features and data of both native and third-party applications. Currently, the environment comes with a single application, *NewWave Write;* according to HP, *Microsoft Excel, Graph Plus, Ami, DynaComm,* and several others will come in *NewWave* versions.

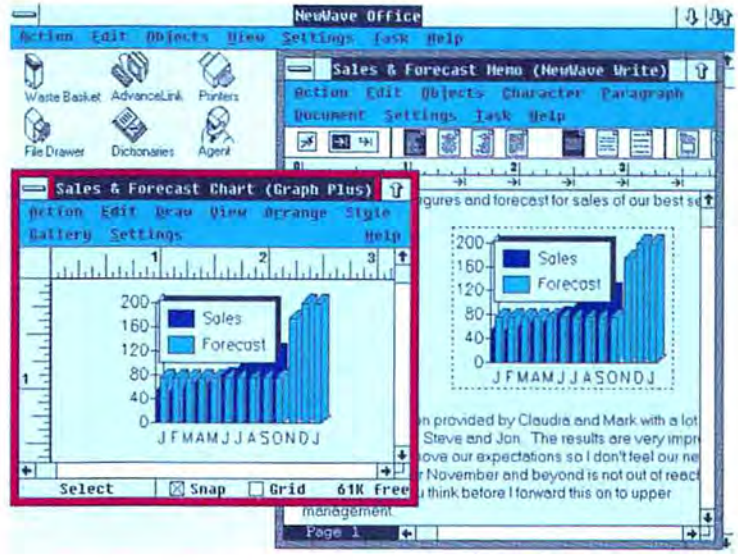
On the surface, *NewWave*'s forthcoming application development facility, called the Agent, looks even easier to use than the Metaphor DIS's. You build applications in much the same way you would record a macro; you needn't even rope icons together. A special Agent Task Calendar enables you to launch applications at specified dates and times.

The main difference between the *NewWave* and Metaphor environments lies in interobject communications. Essentially, HP has retained the idea of separate applications; to transport data between, say, a data base object and a spreadsheet object, you must go through a Clipboard facility. In contrast with Metaphor's data flow model, this method introduces a separate procedure for specifying where the data must go. And once encumbered by procedure, many of us will explore "what if" possibilities only at gunpoint.

NewWave's ease of use also declines when you try to modify a homemade application. To do so, you have to learn to program in Agent Task Language. Every application you save generates code in this BASIC-like language, and editing the code is the only way to change an application.

NewWave lets you launch and share data with plain old DOS and *Windows* applications, but with considerably less integration than *NewWave* applications offer. In addition, integrating DOS applications may involve a fairly complex setup procedure requiring knowledge of conventional file and directory structures. And when you invoke an outside application, you are forced to leave *NewWave* behind.

Ideally, software should offer both the tight integration of Metaphor and the open architecture of *NewWave.* Such an environment, of course, would demand a fresh set of standards. Stewart Alsop, editor of *P.C. Letter,* believes that industrywide support for a super-integrated, object-oriented environment is a long way off. "Full implementation will require another break with the past," says Alsop. "It's difficult enough making the change from DOS to OS/2."



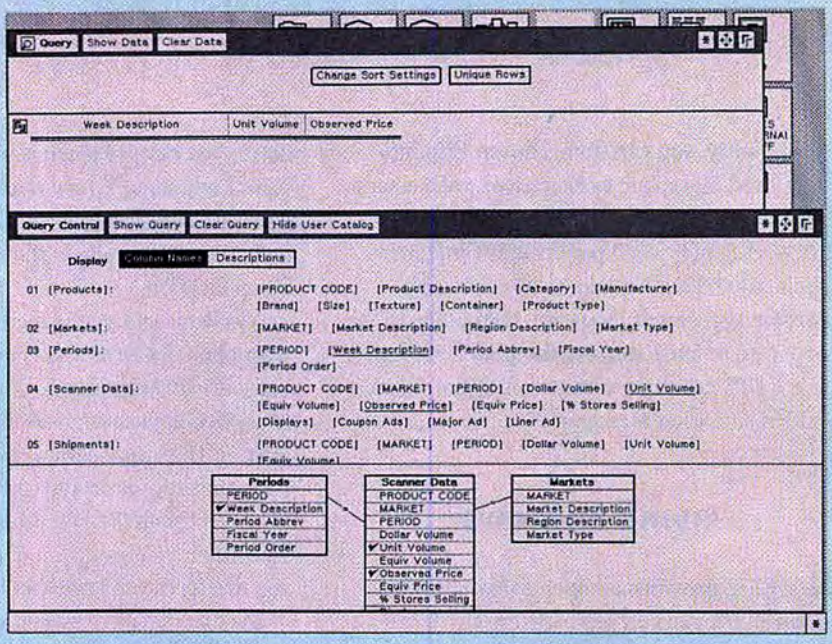
The NewWave environment, which runs on top of Windows, will soon make building custom applications as easy as recording macros.

PROGRAMMING LITE

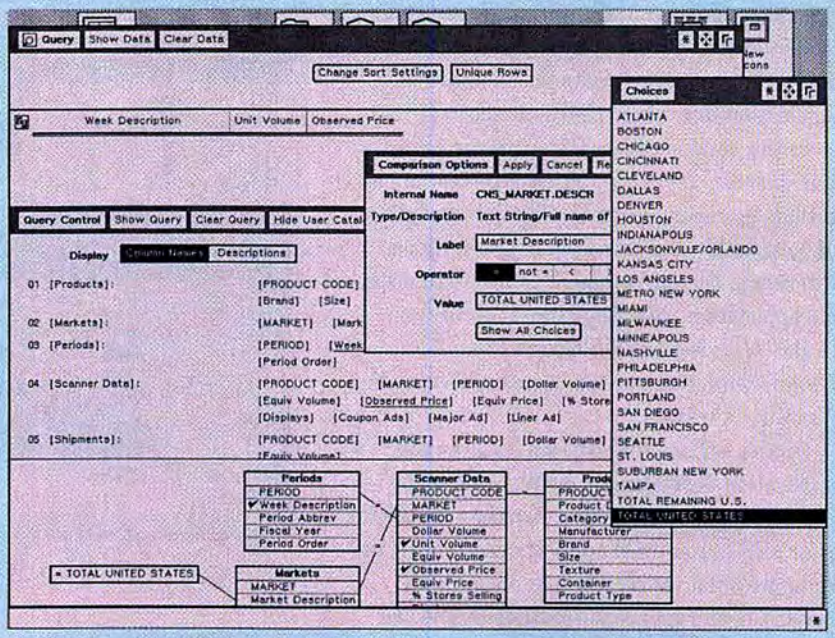
Before user-friendly programming reaches every desk, interim object-oriented solutions will abound. The ones that work across applications, such as the Macintosh's *HyperCard*

METAPHOR: FROM ACTION TO APPLICATION

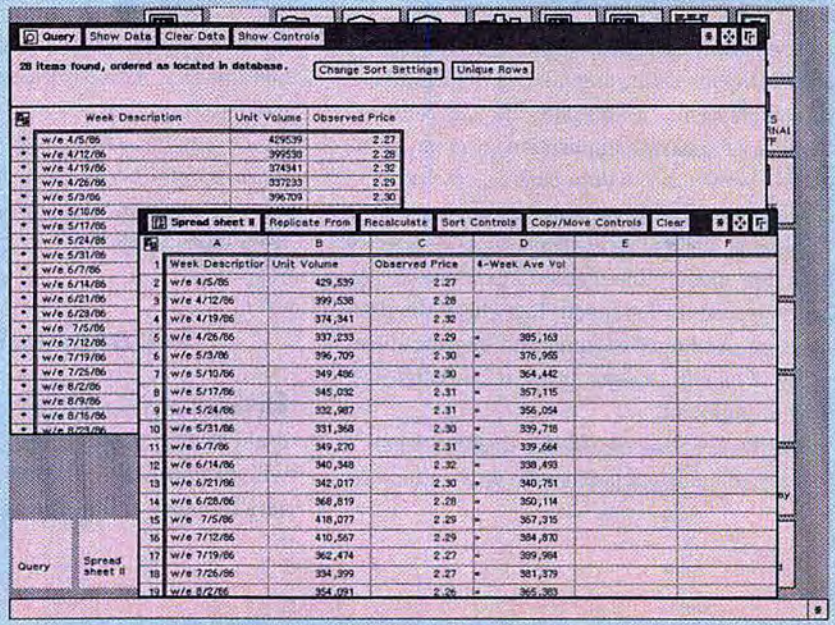
This example illustrates the power of ad hoc application building with Metaphor's Data Interpretation System (DIS). The user, a brand manager for a line of peanut butter products, has activated a DIS query tool to extract volume and pricing information from a large data base. The bottom of the screen provides a graphic display of the tables the DIS will join to retrieve the data.

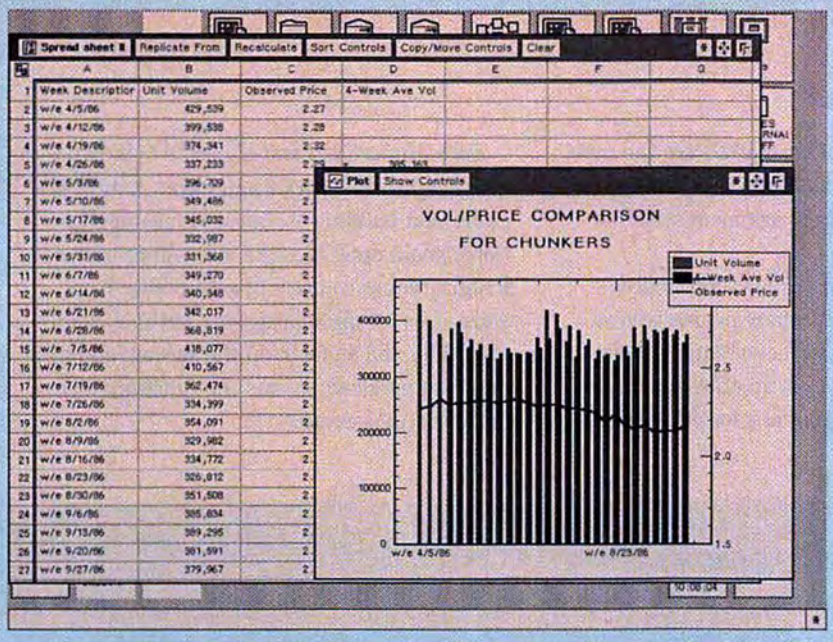


The Comparison Options window offers the brand manager a selection of operators for constraining the values of the Market Description field, and displays a list of possible values in the Choices window. This window enables the brand manager to focus on product performance by region.

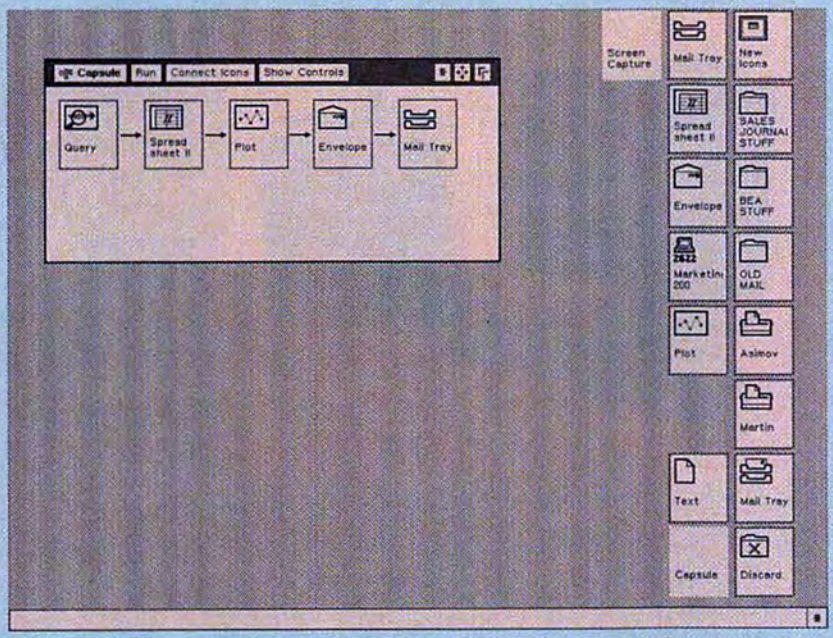


The final query results compare volume versus price over a four-and-a-half-month period. To calculate average volume, the brand manager copies the results to the spreadsheet tool. Close integration enables users to move or copy data between tools without having to specify what type of data goes where.

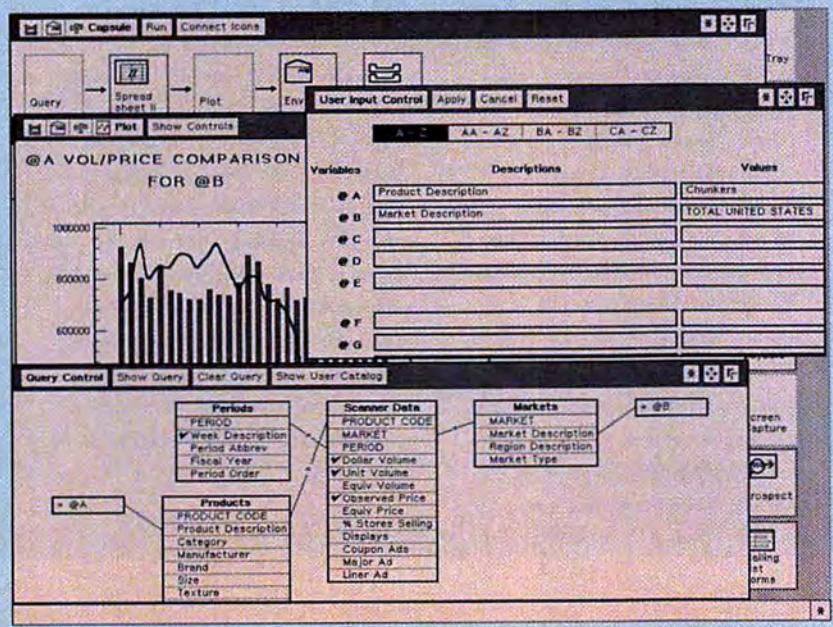




As with most DIS operations, this one ends with the plot tool, which provides a quick graphic exposition of price versus average volume. After seeing the results, the brand manager decides that this simple analysis is worth performing regularly and sharing with others in the work group. It's time to build a capsule application.



This screen shows how to create a capsule based on the previous sequence of actions. The brand manager simply moves all the tools just used into the Capsule window and links icons with arrows to show the direction of data flow. Adding the envelope and mail-tray tools enables the brand manager to distribute the final plot to others on the network.



At any time after creating a Capsule application, users can modify it with various tools, including the User Input Control window shown here. For example, users can constrain the query to specific markets and products by supplying values for @ variables the brand manager has built into the application. Finished Capsule applications are objects just like other DIS tools; users can give them long, clear-cut titles instead of file names.

and its PC equivalent *HyperPAD*, are the most interesting, because, as Alsop says, "they create an object-oriented environment within a procedural one."

HyperCard and *HyperPAD* aren't necessarily for everyone. But many people who've never programmed before can employ these program generators to set up effective front ends and turnkey applications for other users.

Both *HyperCard* and *HyperPAD* incorporate English-like script languages, and if you go beyond building the most simple applications, you'll need to write a few lines of code. Programming consists of assembling front ends piece by piece; dragging buttons, scrolling fields, and so forth on the screen; and picking from pulldown menus the functions that buttons will execute.

NEXT: THE PROGRAMMER'S DREAM MACHINE

MICHAEL GOODWIN

When Steve Jobs and the engineers at Next sat down to design their new computer, they knew users wanted applications that were both powerful and easy to use. They also knew that to deliver the goods, programmers needed fast I/O, advanced graphics, and high-speed access to large amounts of memory.

Nothing in the Next is really cutting-edge technology; but by building in advanced hardware capabilities as standard features, the designers made sure that developers can write applications to take advantage of those capabilities as a matter of course. And the results point the way toward suitable hardware platforms for tomorrow's hyper-friendly, user-programmable software.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

The Next machine and its Interface Builder (on screen) offer new horizons for developers.

Three Brains Are Better Than One

The heart of any computer is its processor, and the Next machine has three monsters: the CPU, a digital signal processor (DSP), and a math coprocessor. The CPU, a 25-MHz Motorola 68030, was chosen for its powerful features. (Jobs and his engineers might just as well have used the 80386, which has very similar features, but most of the Next crew came out of the Mac world and knew both the 803xx chip and the UNIX applications written for it like the backs of their hands.) The 68030 provides 32 address lines (so programs can use up to 4 gigabytes of CPU-speed memory) and 32 data lines (so programs can move instructions and data around that memory space fast). Currently, the machine can hold only 16MB of memory; in the near future, it should hold 64MB. However, thanks to virtual memory, programs can use the full 4 gigabytes. Several other features—like the ability to decode one instruction while fetching the next, two built-in caches, and an on-board memory manager—help make the 68030 a screamer.

The DSP, a 25-MHz Motorola DSP56001, handles the Next machine's high-quality music and sound but can also be programmed to support complicated graphics or data-intensive, real-time signal processing for scientific experiments. Processor number three, a 25-MHz Motorola 68882 math coprocessor, handles floating-point arithmetic. (While there's nothing to stop you from installing a DSP board and a math coprocessor in your PC, programmers can't *assume* their presence.)

Knowing that all three of these processors, plus 8MB of standard system memory, are present in their users' machines, developers can write complex applications that combine exceptional power with simplified user interfaces created in the NextStep environment. A program written in an object-oriented language, such as NextStep's *Objective C*, typically requires much more memory than does a program with the same functions written the old procedural way.

The most obvious use for these programs is setting up tutorials and creating disk-based publications. And as the programs' names suggest, you can turn any text in a document into a hypertext field. When a user clicks on the field, the program can summon a document that expands on that topic.

HyperPAD is also ideal for quickly setting up DOS front ends; elementary data base functions make constructing simple flat-file applications easy. No one claims, of course, that such applications tap the full power of object-oriented application development. But *HyperPAD* and *HyperCard* give you the tools to create new versions of the same old applications—or to string together, though not integrate, existing ones.

"*HyperCard* is a set of training wheels that

The Next machine's four NextBus expansion slots run at full CPU speed. One slot is taken up by the main processor board, which holds the three main processors, the support chips, the system memory, 32K of fast static RAM for disk caching and use by the DSP, and 256K of video RAM. Three slots are left open for future options like a color video adapter.

Two mass storage devices fit into the system unit. The optical drive's removeable disks provide exceptional data integrity and safety, but access time is a slow 92ms average. Still, the optical disk format makes it easier for developers to write applications for large, nonvolatile data bases. Users also can install a 660MB magnetic hard disk boasting a snappy 14ms average access time.

Often, a system's primary bottleneck is getting data and instructions into and out of memory. This job can be especially challenging for multitasking computers like the Next machine. To make things even tougher, the Next has no fewer than 11 I/O connectors to accommodate video, audio, a serial printer, an Ethernet adapter, a SCSI port, two serial ports, and the DSP adapter. To keep I/O from choking up, Next engineers built in an integrated channel processor that manages 12 dedicated DMA (direct memory access) channels for all major system peripherals—without bothering the CPU. Dedicated DMA processors are built into the channel processor.

Painting the Big Picture

Users have been pleading for ever-friendlier interfaces, which means that developers must find a way to manipulate complicated graphics and text on screen. The easiest first step is to paint the interface on a large screen—like the Next machine's 17-inch MegaPixel display, which offers a resolution of 1120 by 832, with four shades of gray.

The downside to this largesse is that every time the screen image changes, nearly 1 million pixels must be reshuffled. To speed the process, the video adapter, which is built into the motherboard, has 256K of video RAM in which to generate and update the monochrome screen display.

The Next machine uses Display PostScript, driving the screen from exactly the same bit map that Next's PostScript printer uses to print a page. The great advantage to this arrangement, known as *unified imaging*, is dynamite page preview: Both the printer controller (also built into the motherboard) and the video adapter share the same memory, enabling the Next machine to come very close to true WYSIWYG. Another plus is that programmers don't need to write separate printer and display drivers, and users don't have to pay for printer memory.

With benefits like unified imaging, multiple processors, erasable-optical storage, and the unprecedented NextStep environment as standard equipment, the Next machine may be *the* platform for tomorrow's end-user–programmable software. For now, the system's benefits will go primarily to the professional and academic software developers that Next is currently targeting. But the Next machine's many talents should encourage third parties to use NextStep to create an even more hospitable environment—one that turns every user into a programmer.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World .

WHERE TO BUY

Next Computer
Next, Inc.
900 Chesapeake Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/780-3714
LIST PRICE: with 8MB memory, 256MB optical drive, MegaPixel display, keyboard, mouse, Mach 1.0 operating system, bundled software $9995
ACCESSORIES: 400-dpi laser printer $3495; 330MB hard drive $3695, 660MB hard drive $6995; 4MB memory module $2295
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: dealer only
Reader service no. 624

helps you understand object orientation," says Alsop. "You begin to see how easy it is to customize your environment and to do things differently, more effectively."

ONE NEXTSTEP FOR PROGRAMKIND

The Next machine's NextStep environment furnishes an even better publicized example of object-oriented programming. NextStep is actually a professional programmer's tool rather than an end user's tool, and it requires coding in Cornerstone's *Objective C* for all but the simplest applications. Nonetheless, NextStep offers a glimpse of the shape of things to come for programming in a graphic environment.

Although the Next user interface doesn't insulate you from the directory structure (as do Metaphor, *NewWave*, and the Mac), its graphics are more impressive. All graphic objects in the environment have a drop-shadowed, 3-D look, and instead of simply pulling down

USER-FRIENDLY PROGRAMMING: THE MANAGER'S PERSPECTIVE

ERIC BENDER

It's not just technology groupies who lust for offerings like Metaphor, *NewWave*, or the Next machine and its development environment. Managers still face purchase decisions that come down to costs, benefits, risks, and support requirements, and thus they are looking for ways to lighten the burdens of training and in-house development.

Putting the power of end-user programming on the desk of someone who simply bangs out letters all day makes little sense. Instead, such flexible, powerful environments are designed to help those who access, manipulate, and act on business information do so much more quickly, directly, and productively.

Many organizations are already moving in this direction. "End users are starting to do a lot of the analysis and programming," says Judith Hurwitz, senior analyst with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group. She describes a gradual user emancipation in which the first step was waiting for months or years for reports from the data processing group. Next came the struggle with "fourth-generation" data base languages. At one firm where she worked, "the company sent thousands of users off to study one such language, and they totally freaked out," Hurwitz says. "You need to take a step beyond that, and that's the promise of technology like the Next machine."

Such products will let you work in "a very visual way," Hurwitz notes. "Users can look at all the data for the ramifications of different decisions. This is really continuing the revolution begun by *1-2-3*." As with *1-2-3*, she adds, some users may not know how to justify the new tool, but in time its value will become obvious.

"We're very close to doing these things on the PC level," points out Amy Wohl of Wohl & Associates. Packages such as *NewWave* and a host of upcoming *HyperCard*-like *Windows* products "show great promise of offering a *level* of programming for users," she says. Wohl stresses that she's not talking about writing software from scratch but about giving users powerful ways to organize and customize data that arrives via fairly conventional means.

Given this shiny new technology, will users waste time reinventing the wheel or playing with their new toys rather than working? Some will, says Wohl, but "that's the trade-off in giving millions of people access to a tool that many of them will find useful."

How can you cost-justify user programming? Making a conventional case for cost avoidance doesn't work so well, Wohl says: "It's really hard to prove it, and nobody believes you when you're done." She looks instead for "value-added" justifications with carefully defined, conservatively estimated benefits. Can you follow up on 20 percent more sales leads? Can you achieve higher retention of customers through better service? Can you improve the quality of goods, or the time to market? For one client, she conservatively estimates that the investment in new office technology will pay off threefold, and maybe even go several times higher. "We find management is very interested if you tell them you can *make* money," she says.

Training and support costs are historically underestimated, says Wohl; by a rough rule of thumb, true PC costs may total $10,000 per user per year. Newer technology may or may not lower the total bill. Because of greater ease of use, "it's cheaper to support people on a Mac or Next machine than on a PC," Wohl declares. But with more capable systems, "users try more ambitious applications, so your costs may be somewhat higher than expected."

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

menus, you can drag them around on the big 16-inch screen.

NextStep's handy Interface Builder, which helps to create front ends for applications, looks very much like an end-user tool. A library called the Application Kit houses a rich set of reusable, realistic-looking graphic objects such as buttons, switches, slide controls, and framed fields and text windows. Interface Builder makes it easy to define relationships between objects—so that a button opens a window, for example—and you can even add sound effects. Once you've integrated the source code, a test mode lets you take the application for a spin.

With conventional programming, writing code for the user interface takes more time than any other development task. Interface Builder makes this job so easy that it's helping the Next machine quickly gather widespread software support.

A robust graphic environment like the Next machine's would be a perfect platform for an end-user–programmable system like Metaphor; the Next machine's digital stereo sound and triple-processor horsepower open up even more possibilities (see the sidebar "Next: The Programmer's Dream Machine"). However, like most hardware vendors, Next seems to have no intention of developing a full suite of application software, leaving such projects as end-user–programmable environments to ambitious third parties.

REACHING ESCAPE VELOCITY

Bringing more programming power to the average user is, according to consultant Wohl, "almost guaranteed to happen." And as Alsop observes, users are understandably enthusiastic about the idea that "if you use an object-oriented system, you don't have to think about organizing your computer; it organizes itself."

However, the way in which object-oriented programming reaches end users is still an open question. Pasting *HyperCard*-like functionality over today's applications is one step, and integrating them with an environment like *NewWave* is another. But for a super-integrated, open-architecture environment to emerge, the problem of industry standards must be solved. Like Alsop, Go Corporation president (and *Framework* author) Robert Carr believes the solution "will take operating environments that are willing to part with backward compatibility."

What will drive such a transition? Only industrywide recognition that you can sell just so many word processors and spreadsheets. Inflexible, horizontal business applications can't fulfill the needs of vertical markets, which continue to rely on customized software. And to attract the untapped hordes of potential users, PC software needs to offer more than a pretty interface.

Nothing less than programming power that takes the computerness out of computing will do. That requires shedding old metaphors and adopting new ones that more closely reflect the way people think and act. PCs ushered in a new era of ease of use; the next era should provide the power to whip up applications that do what we want them to do. As Carr observes, "We'll see just as much change in the nineties as we did in the eighties." ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

HyperCard
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010
LIST PRICE: free with all Macintoshes
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: scripting manuals, user groups
Reader service no. 620

HyperPAD
Brightbill-Roberts
120 E. Washington St.
#421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
LIST PRICE: $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, two floppy drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number; M–Th 9–6, F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 621

NewWave
Hewlett-Packard
Personal Software Division
3410 Central Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: $195
REQUIREMENTS: 4MB RAM, hard disk, Windows/286
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum, user group
Reader service no. 622

Workstation 2XP
Metaphor Computer Systems
1965 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/961-3600
Contact Metaphor for pricing and support information
Reader service no. 623

OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide *quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale*. We've done what we set out to do.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Gateway computer systems are assembled by hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our *commitment to service*. We give you a full one-year warranty which includes *free on-site service* in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and *lifetime* toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. *You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!*

Ted Waitt
President

Norm W. Waitt
Vice President

386SX LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 or 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2795.00

64K Cache Add $500

Monochrome Systems Deduct $500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3495.00

64K Cache Add $500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4795.00

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054

IN IOWA 712-943-2000
TOLL FREE 800-523-2000

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Do-It-Yourself Menus With Norton Utilities

Utilities

Need to organize and easily run your growing stable of applications? With the Norton Utilities, you can create a flexible menu system for all occasions.

Scott Spanbauer

INSIDE TIPS & TECHNIQUES

149 **Data Management**
PAL for Beginners
A little Paradox Application Language goes a long way.

154 **Operating Environments**
A DOS Survival Guide
Command-line tricks that every DOS user should know.

156 **Word Processing**
Two-Fisted Macro Management
How to create faster, safer, more powerful *WordPerfect* macros.

160 **User Group Tips**
- Even safer saves in *1-2-3*
- A screenful of spreadsheets
- *WordPerfect*'s text-search power
- Building a BASIC alarm clock

If you consider yourself a power PC user, or if you know your way around the DOS command line, using a menu system may seem pretty wimpy. After all, aren't menus for helpless computer illiterates who think batch files are some kind of brownie recipe?

Not necessarily. Take a stroll through your hard disk, and you'll probably find a cache of batch files you've written over the years that reconfigure your system and load applications for a variety of situations. A close inspection may also reveal some ingenious but forgotten batch files that could have boosted your productivity if you'd only remembered they existed.

A handy way to organize your batch files and programs—and run them with a single keystroke—is to create an easily expandable menu system like MENU.BAT with *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition*'s enhanced batch language (see **LISTING 1**). With MENU.BAT you can neatly list applications, batch files, and other tasks; link them to on-screen hot keys that execute the appropriate file; display plain-English menu options and prompts; and even create submenus. Since MENU.BAT is modular, you can easily add new programs and options to the menu system.

MENU.BAT contains some typical loading schemes for *Word, 1-2-3, Windows, Procomm Plus,* and *The Norton Utilities.* If you want to take it for a quick spin, type in the listing with a word processor (changing any

```
@echo off
cls

:start
be sa reverse
be window 2,10,4,69 bol cyan on blu shadow zoom
be rowcol 3,32 "Today's Specials" bol white on blu

:main_win
be window 7,10,22,69 bol cyan on blu shadow zoom
be rowcol  9,30 "Microsoft Word      M"
be rowcol 11,30 "1-2-3               L"
be rowcol 13,30 "Windows             W"
be rowcol 15,30 "Procomm Plus        P"
be rowcol 17,30 "Norton Utilities    N"
be rowcol 19,30 "Exit to DOS         X"
be rowcol 21,33
be ask "Press a letter: " mlwpnx default=x bol
if errorlevel 6 goto exit
if errorlevel 5 goto norton
if errorlevel 4 goto pcplus
if errorlevel 3 goto windows
if errorlevel 2 goto 123
if errorlevel 1 goto word
if errorlevel 0 goto exit

:word
be rowcol 21,33
be printchar " ", 20 blu
be window 9,17,20,63 bol cyan on blu shadow zoom
be rowcol 12,25, "Open last document edited      L"
be rowcol 14,25, "Log to DOCUMENT directory      D"
be rowcol 15,25, "     and then run Word"
be rowcol 17,25, "Return to main menu            R"
be rowcol 19,38
be ask "Press L, D, or R: " ldr default=r bright
if errorlevel 3 goto main_win
if errorlevel 2 goto doc
if errorlevel 1 goto last
if errorlevel 0 goto main_win
:doc
cd\word\document
c:\word\word
goto start
:last
c:\word\word/l
goto start

:123
c:\lotus\123
goto start

:windows
be rowcol 21,33
be printchar " ", 20 blu
be window 9,17,19,63 bol cyan on blu shadow zoom
be rowcol 12,25, "Run Windows and Excel          E"
be rowcol 14,25, "Run Windows and PageMaker      P"
be rowcol 16,25, "Return to main menu            R"
be rowcol 18,38
be ask "Press E, P, or R: " epr default=r bol
if errorlevel 3 goto main_win
if errorlevel 2 goto pm
if errorlevel 1 goto excel
if errorlevel 0 goto main_win
:pm
c:\win386\win386 pm
goto start
:excel
c:\win386\win386 excel
goto start

:pcplus
be rowcol 21,33
be printchar " ", 20 blu
be window 9,17,19,63 bol cyan on blu shadow zoom
be rowcol 12,25, "Run Procomm+ with MCI script   M"
be rowcol 14,25, "Run Procomm+ without script    P"
be rowcol 16,25, "Return to main menu            R"
be rowcol 18,38
be ask "Press M, P, or R: " mpr default=r bol
if errorlevel 3 goto main_win
if errorlevel 2 goto noscript
if errorlevel 1 goto script
if errorlevel 0 goto main_win
:noscript
c:\procomm\pcplus
goto start
:script
c:\procomm\pcplus /fmcilog
goto start

:norton
c:\norton\ni
goto start

:exit
be sa bright cyan on blu/c
```

LISTING 1: MENU.BAT demonstrates The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition's Batch Enhancer language.

With Norton's batch language extender, you can create a flexible menu system for all occasions.

drive and path information to match your setup), save it as an unformatted file, and properly reference the subdirectory holding *Norton*'s BE.EXE (for batch enhancer) program in your system's PATH statement. Add to your system's CONFIG.SYS file the command DEVICE = *d*:*path*\ANSI.SYS (in which *d*:*path*\ represents the drive and subdirectory where the ANSI.SYS file is stored), enter MENU at the DOS prompt, and you're off.

Norton to the Rescue

Of course, you could build a menu system using DOS's batch language, but DOS lacks a command that lets batch files accept user input. And though you can build a stunning interface using DOS's character-based graphics, the required ANSI.SYS commands are devilishly cryptic. But *Norton*'s BE.EXE offers a wide range of easy-to-program controls over your computer console.

A number of different program options lurk within BE.EXE. BE SA (just after Screen Attributes) allows you to set foreground and background colors and intensities and switch between reverse and normal video using additional parameters. For example, BE SA REVERSE (just after the :start label near the top of MENU.BAT) places the entire screen in reverse video mode, creating a light gray background.

Another command, BE WINDOW, draws bordered boxes on the screen in the sizes and colors that you specify. Optional parameters give windows a drop shadow or an "exploding" look as they are formed on screen. BE ROWCOL moves the cursor to the *x*-*y* screen coordinates you specify and can optionally display color text at that location. A related command, BE PRINTCHAR, prints a single character, such as a space, a specified number of times, starting at the current cursor position.

Probably *Norton*'s most useful enhanced batch command is BE ASK, which prompts the user to press a key, then compares the key to a list of acceptable responses. BE ASK then passes an ERRORLEVEL value to DOS that corresponds to the keystroke's position in the list. In MENU.BAT, a series of IF statements evaluates this ERRORLEVEL value, then branches execution to the program label that executes the desired program, batch file, or DOS command.

For example, if you press M at MENU.BAT's opening menu, the command 'be ask "Press a letter: " mlwpnx' determines that *m* is the first character in the list and returns an ERRORLEVEL of 1. With this value in hand, MENU.BAT jumps to the statement 'if errorlevel 1 goto word' and branches to the :word program label. BE ASK isn't case sensitive, so you don't have to tell it to accept both *M* and *m*, a bane of user interface programming.

A MENU.BAT Walk-Through

At first glance, MENU.BAT may look long and intimidating, but it mostly follows a simple top-to-bottom flow and avoids both quirky GOTO jumps and CALLs to other batch programs. With the exception of the @ECHO OFF command on the first line, MENU.BAT should run under DOS 2.0 or later versions. With DOS versions prior to 3.3, delete the @ character.

Starting at the top, the three lines immediately following the :start label set the background display color, then draw the menu title box and text. Next, the program block starting at :main_win and ending just before :word displays the main

menu window and text, prompts the user to select a menu option, then branches to one of six corresponding labels—:word, :123, :windows, :pcplus, :norton, or :exit. Two of the labels—:123 and :norton—simply load these programs, then return to MENU.BAT's starting menu when the programs are exited. The :exit label resets your system's video attributes and clears the screen.

Three other labels—:word, :windows, and :pcplus—pop up submenus that offer additional choices. These submenus function just like the main menu (:main_win) and branch either to a task-specific label (such as :last, which loads *Word* with the /L switch) or back to :main_win. The Microsoft Word submenu can branch to :doc or :last, the Windows submenu to :pm or :excel, and the Procomm Plus submenu to :noscript or :script. As with :123 and :norton, the commands that follow these labels run programs, then return the user to MENU.BAT's main menu at the end of program execution.

To keep things running smoothly, MENU.BAT also includes some keystroke trapping. The IF ERRORLEVEL 0 statements scattered throughout MENU.BAT trap any <Esc> keystrokes, which would otherwise activate the IF ERRORLEVEL 1 branch and load *Word*. The DEFAULT= parameter in each BE ASK command defines what key value will be returned if the user presses anything other than <Enter>, <Esc>, or keys defined in the current menu's BE ASK keystroke list. If you press a key that's not listed, MENU.BAT will simply beep and wait for you to press an acceptable key.

Speedy It's Not

One drawback is that BE.EXE must be read from disk every time it's called, unlike internal DOS commands (such as DIR or COPY). So unless you're using a swift 286 or 386 system, MENU.BAT may seem a little sluggish.

You can boost operations considerably by running BE.EXE from a RAM disk. To do this, first reference the RAM disk program in your system's CONFIG.SYS file. If you use DOS's VDISK program, insert DEVICE=C:\DOS\VDISK.SYS 25 128 2 in CONFIG.SYS. This line sets aside 25K of RAM for BE.EXE, which is more than enough. To install VDISK in extended rather than conventional memory, add /E at the end of the line. Then, insert the RAM disk's drive letter either at the beginning of your PATH statement or before every call to BE.EXE in MENU.BAT (for example, E:\BE SA REVERSE). Finally, create a batch file that copies BE.EXE to the RAM disk and then runs MENU.BAT.

Some Variations on the Theme

MENU.BAT performs some fairly mundane program launching, but it could also be a great place to centralize more complex housekeeping tasks. Some applications (such as *Ventura Publisher*) require special CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT setups, forcing you to juggle multiple versions of those files. You could also modify MENU.BAT to load *Windows* with different versions of WIN.INI—a wise practice, given the peculiarities of *Windows* software. Don't be afraid to experiment—an unfamiliar menu item could turn out to be your favorite dish.

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Programming

PAL for Beginners

Paradox's PAL programming language isn't just for professional developers. This simple script enhances a query by prompting users for input.

What you need: Paradox 3.0, a printer

Borland's *Paradox* is designed so nontechnical users can get the data base information they want without resorting to programming. Sooner or later, though, most users need to learn a little Paradox Application Language (PAL) to extend queries and customize applications. PAL enables you to do things that you can't do from menus, such as add prompts for user input, control the execution of commands, and change substrings of table values.

By using PAL to prompt a user for input, you can dramatically increase the power of *Paradox* queries. For example, have you ever wished you could tell *Paradox* to use new selection criteria with an existing query? Even if you have no programming experience, you can easily learn enough PAL for this purpose.

This article shows how to create a short PAL script called BDAYLIST.SC that builds on a query you create with QBE and provides prompts for user input (see **LISTING 1**). The script prompts a user to enter two dates and queries a table called Birthday for all records of people whose birthdays fall on or between those dates. The script then displays the resulting Answer table and gives the user the option to print out the results as a report. As you create the script, you'll learn how to use PAL to define variables, display status messages on screen, use IF statements, and more. Most of these basics will work with earlier versions of *Paradox*, but the COPYREPORT and PAINTCANVAS commands are new to version 3.0.

Setting the Table

The first step is to create a small table with an alphanumeric field for a list of names, and a date field for the corresponding birthdays. Here's the drill:

1. Load *Paradox*, select *Create*, type **Birthday** at the prompt, and press **<Enter>**.

2. Enter the field name **Last Name**, tab over once, and type **A18** for an alphanumeric field that's 18 characters long.

3. Press **<Enter>** and create

```
CLEAR               ;Clear screen
CLEARALL            ;Clear work space

@ 5,0               ;Position cursor
?? "Enter a start date for birthday list: "
ACCEPT "D" PICTURE "#[#]/#[#]/##" TO startdate

@ 7,0
?? "Enter an end date for birthday list. "
ACCEPT "D" PICTURE "#[#]/#[#]/##" TO enddate

CLEAR
CURSOR OFF
@ 5,0
?? "Processing query..."

PAINTCANVAS BLINK    ;Makes dots in above message blink
     5,16,5,18       ;Defines area for blinking text

Query

 Birthday | Last Name | First Name |          Birth Date           |
          | Check     | Check      | Check >=~startdate,<=~enddate |
          |           |            |                               |
          |           |            |                               |

 Birthday | Address |
          | Check   |
          |         |
          |         |

Endquery

DO_IT!

IF ISEMPTY("Answer")
     THEN MESSAGE "No records found"
          SLEEP 2000
          CLEARALL
          QUIT
ENDIF

FIRSTSHOW   ;places Answer at top of screen

WAIT TABLE
     PROMPT "Press F1 to print or Esc to quit."
UNTIL "F1", "Esc"

IF retval = "F1"
     THEN CLEAR
          @ 5,0
          ?? "Generating report..."

          PAINTCANVAS BLINK
               5,17,5,19

          COPYREPORT "Birthday" "R" "Answer" "R"
          INSTANTREPORT
ENDIF

CLEAR
CLEARALL
MESSAGE  "Script over"
SLEEP 2000
```

LISTING 1: BDAYLIST.SC. This simple Paradox PAL script prompts users for two dates to query a table for the names of all users whose birthdays fall within a certain time period.

the **First Name** field in the same way.

4. Press **<Enter>** and type **Birth Date**, tab to the next field, and type **D** to make it a date field. If you want, you can enter more fields, such as Address and Salary.

5. Press **<F2>** to save the table structure.

6. Select *View* from the main menu, press **<Enter>**, select *Birthday* to load that table, and press **<F9>** to enter Edit mode.

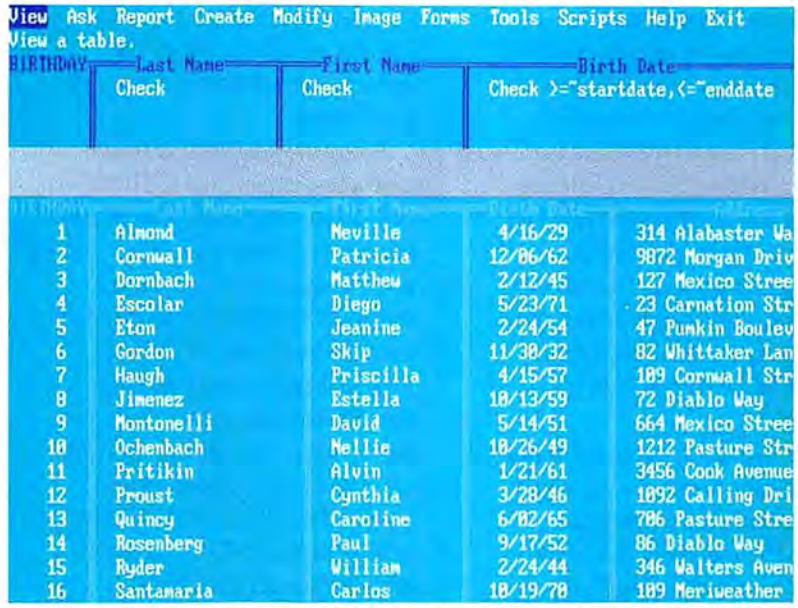
7. Enter as many names and birthdays as you want, and press **<F2>** to save the table.

Create a Query With Variables

Next, create a query that looks for records within a variable time period. From the main menu, select *Ask* (**<F10>**), enter the name of the table to be queried (**Birthday**), and type in the selection criteria shown in **SCREEN 1**. This query selects records that are both greater than or equal to (>=) the start date and less than or equal to (<=) the end date. Variable names (in this script, *startdate* and *enddate*) must start with a letter and cannot contain spaces.

When you place a variable in a query, you must precede it with a tilde (~). This tells *Paradox* that the following string is a variable and not a literal selection criterion. Be sure to checkmark all fields so the Answer table will have the same structure as the Birthday table.

When you're done, save the query to a script by pressing **<F10>** and choosing *Scripts* and then *QuerySave*. At the prompt, enter the script name **BDAYLIST** (only eight characters are allowed), and press **<Enter>**.



SCREEN 1: To query the data base shown at the bottom of the screen for birthdays that fall within a certain range, you create a query that includes variables (shown above). The query then becomes the heart of a PAL script that prompts users for the range's start and end dates.

Paradox automatically adds the .SC extension.

Building on the Query

As it stands, the query script is useless because no values have been assigned to the *startdate* and *enddate* variables. The solution is to add a few PAL commands to the script to prompt the user for the desired dates and assign them to the variables. While you're at it, you can add some flash to the screen display and have the script print out a report. First, go to the script editor:

1. Press **<F10>** and select *Scripts*.

2. Next, choose *Editor* and then *Edit*.

3. Type **BDAYLIST** at the prompt and press **<Enter>**. *Paradox* will display the query script you just created.

4. Press **<Insert>** to change to insert mode, and press **<Enter>** to create a blank line. Press **<Cursor Up>** to move to the new line.

5. Enter the PAL commands in **LISTING 1**, skipping over the query code that has already been automatically generated. Press **<F2>** to save the script.

6. To play the script, make sure your printer is on, and select Scripts and then Play. Enter the name of the script and press <Enter>.

Clear the Canvas

In **LISTING 1**, commands and functions are uppercase and listed on separate lines; a semicolon and a comment follow many commands. This format isn't required; it just makes the script easier to follow.

The first command, CLEAR, clears the screen, or "canvas" in PAL-speak. CLEARALL clears the work space, the section of RAM where *Paradox* holds tables and queries. Always clear the work space before playing a script—leftover table and query images can wreak havoc.

Define the Variables

The next section of code prompts the user for the start and end dates and assigns the entered values to the *startdate* and *enddate* variables. The @ positions the cursor at a specified row and column, in this case five lines down and flush left. The double question marks precede text you want to appear on screen; that text must be surrounded by quotes.

The ACCEPT command waits for the user to enter a value and then assigns it to a variable. ACCEPT must be followed by a data type (in this case *D* for date) that matches the value of the variable specified. The data type is enclosed in quotes to distinguish it from a variable.

The optional PICTURE keyword ensures that the user will enter the value in the right format. The format is enclosed in quotes, and in this case, it limits the user to entering numbers and slashes; the brackets indicate an optional character, so users can enter either single- or double-digit numbers for the day and month. Slashes appear automatically if the user enters two digits. You can use other keywords with ACCEPT, such as MIN (which specifies the minimum value allowed), MAX (which specifies the maximum value allowed), and DEFAULT (the default value); others are LOOKUP, which validates the entry against a specified lookup table, and REQUIRED, which indicates that the user cannot leave the value blank.

Paint the Canvas

When you play a script, *Paradox* typically blanks the screen except for a blinking cursor. If you want to distract or inform users, you can use PAL commands to paint the canvas with text while a script is playing. When the script is over, the work space appears again.

First, the CLEAR command clears the screen, and CURSOR OFF hides the cursor. The @ positions the cursor, and *??* displays a status message. Next, the PAINTCANVAS command, combined with the BLINK option, makes the dots following the "Processing query" message blink. You could also use PAINTCANVAS with display options such as INTENSE, REVERSE, or BACKGROUND or assign colors with the ATTRIBUTE option.

The numbers on the next line define the area to be painted. The first two numbers (5,16) indicate the upper left corner of the area; the second two (5,18) mark the lower right. DO_IT! simply tells *Paradox* to process the query.

IF There's No Answer

Although this listing does validate some data, there's no real error checking that would, for example, point out an end date that was earlier than the start date. It does use an IF statement, however, to check whether there are matching records.

IF is a PAL control structure that must always be used in conjunction with the keywords THEN and ENDIF. THEN indicates the commands to be executed if the conditions specified after the IF are satisfied. ENDIF marks the end of the IF statement. In this example, IF is used with the ISEMPTY() function to see if the Answer table contains any records. If the Answer table is empty, a 'No records found' message is displayed for 2 seconds. (To change the duration, just change the number following SLEEP.) Next, CLEARALL clears the work space, and the QUIT command stops the script. If the Answer table contains one or more records, the script continues on to the code following ENDIF.

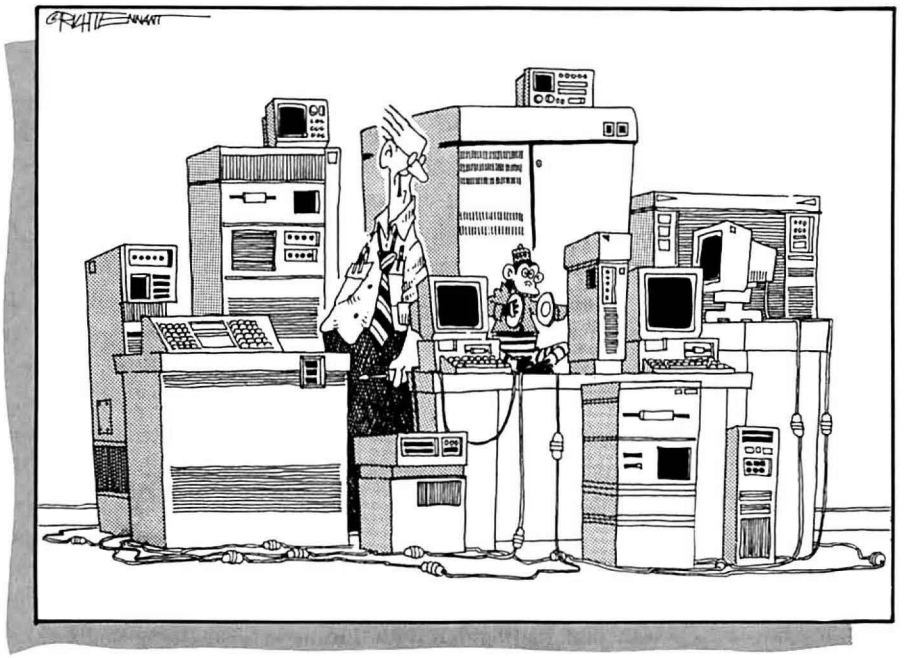
Report on the Double

The next step is to report the results of the query on screen and provide the option of printing it out. The FIRSTSHOW command displays the Answer table at the top of the screen, and the WAIT command controls the duration —it displays the Answer table until the user presses one of the keys listed after the UNTIL keyword. A PROMPT is included to cue the user.

The optional printing of the report is controlled with another IF statement. *Paradox* stores the name of the key that ends the waiting period in a special variable called retval. The IF statement tests retval to see if the user wants to print out the report. If the user presses <F1> (retval = "F1"), the script continues playing and displays a message that the report is being processed. If <Esc> is pressed, the script is done.

Next, the COPYREPORT command copies the report (R) from the Birthday table to the Answer table. COPYREPORT is an abbreviated menu command that substitutes for a string of menu selections, in this case <F10>, Tools, Copy, and Report. The table and report names must be enclosed in quotes.

Finally, the INSTANTREPORT command prints out a simple report. The final commands clear the screen and work



"NOW JUST WHEN THE HECK DID I INTEGRATE THAT INTO THE SYSTEM?"

Get three FREE issues of COMPUTERWORLD, the total systems journal

If you're involved with more than PC's, if you need to know about networks and minis and the integration of systems, then you should accept this special offer for three free issues of COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD is the only weekly newspaper that gives you complete coverage of every aspect of the information system. Every week COMPUTERWORLD covers hardware, software, new products and services, technology trends, new techniques, industry news, things you may want and things you may want to avoid. That's why it is the best read publication among industry executives.

Your subscription to COMPUTERWORLD will bring you 51 weekly issues plus special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration. Each section gives you in-depth coverage of the hottest issue facing information professionals today: integration of the corporate computing system.

New Subscribers Only. If you've never subscribed to COMPUTERWORLD before, we'd like you to give us a try. So we're making this special offer to new subscribers — send us your order and pay nothing now. We'll start your subscription and send you an invoice for only $29.57* — that's more than half off our newsstand price and 38% lower than our regular subscription rate of $48. And, if you choose to subscribe, we'll send you the COMPUTERWORLD desktop calculator — FREE with your paid subscription.

If you're satisfied with COMPUTERWORLD, if it delivers what you need, simply pay the invoice. If you decide it's not what you want, mark "cancel" on the invoice and send it back. You get to keep the three free issues. You owe us nothing. So order today because there is nothing to lose and everything to gain.

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

COMPUTERWORLD

space again and display a message that the script is finished.

If You Have Problems

If *Paradox* encounters a problem, a menu will appear with the choices Cancel and Debug. Choosing Debug sends you to the *Paradox* debugger. Here you can check the value of an expression, examine a script one command at a time, or pop directly into the Script editor to fix the code.

This example shows only a glimpse of PAL's power. Fortunately, you needn't be an expert programmer to use PAL to extend the power of *Paradox*.

—*Celeste Robinson*

Operating Environments

A DOS Survival Guide

The DOS command line doesn't have to be intimidating. With this handful of tips, you can turn the irascible operating system into a powerful ally.

What you need: DOS 2.1 or later version

Unlike menu-driven interfaces, the DOS command line doesn't advertise its own capabilities. And you won't get much out of IBM's documentation, which intimidates more than it informs. As a result, most PC users don't know how to tap the power of their operating system.

This article describes a few tricks that no DOS user should be without. By learning new commands and additional uses for familiar ones, you can get much more out of DOS than you may have realized was possible. Unless otherwise noted, the commands discussed here are available in DOS 2.1 and later versions.

On-Line Information

DOS's standard C> prompt isn't very illuminating, but with the PROMPT command you can create one that unearths a wealth of information. Typing PROMPT PG, for instance, changes the prompt to show the current default drive and directory, such as C:\UTIL\DOS>.

The PROMPT command uses two-character codes that begin with dollar signs, to represent variable information and characters that have special meanings in a DOS command. In the previous example, $P displays the current default path while $G adds the greater-than sign (>). Other codes include $D for the date, $T for the time, $H for backspace, and $_ to start a new line.

You can also add text to a prompt command. For instance, entering *PROMPT It is THHH on $D.$_You are in $P.$_Your wish is my command$B* produces:

It is 11:44:16 on Fri 8-25-1989.
You are in C:\UTIL.
Your wish is my command!

Most DOS users know that DIR lists the files in the current directory or, when followed by a path such as DIR \UTIL or DIR A:, in another directory. But DIR can also list just one file or, with the ? and * wild cards, files with similar names.

The question mark wild card replaces a single letter, so that DIR DA??Y.D?C would list both DANDY.DOC and DAFFY.DUC. The asterisk wild card replaces more than one character. DIR A*.DOC will list all files that begin with *A* and have the DOC file extension, while DIR STUFF.* will list those named STUFF, regardless of the extension. Need a quick list of subdirectories? Type DIR *. and DOS will display anything that lacks a file extension—typically a subdirectory name.

If your directory contains more than 22 files, some file names will scroll off the screen before you can read them. One simple solution: Type DIR /W, and the files (minus size and creation information) will be laid out across the screen in wide, five-column format. Or type DIR /P, and information will scroll up one screen at a time, pausing until you press a key. Use DIR and the redirection symbol (>), and you can forward a directory listing to a printer (by typing DIR > PRN) or to a file (by typing DIR > DIRECT.TXT).

Power Copying

With DOS 3.2 came XCOPY, which offers capabilities far beyond those of the older COPY command. With XCOPY you can copy not only a directory's files but its subdirectories and their files as well. You can also copy only recently changed files, or even use XCOPY for quick-and-dirty hard disk backups. For example, the command XCOPY C:*.* A: /S /E /M /V will take all of the files on the C: drive that have been created or

AW... What the Heck!
We REFUSE to Raise Our Prices!
DesignCAD 3D $ 399

WE REFUSE TO RAISE PRICES!

"We have dealers—even from foreign countries—call and tell us they could sell a lot more DesignCAD 3D at higher prices because some of their customers can't conceive a true 3D solid modeling program costing only $399. They ask us to raise our prices because they know it's worth more, much more. But look at the history of our company: We just don't believe in inflated prices! An excellent CAD system shouldn't cost any more than a good word processor. So we still say, "Aw...What the heck! We refuse to raise our prices! Let's see the other guys beat this deal!"

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2D program. DesignCAD 3D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D gives your Personal Computer the power of a mainframe CAD system! With DesignCAD 3-D, you can produce complete 3-dimensional models and drawings that were once considered impossible on a microcomputer!

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze you drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 different peripheral devices, including more than 250 printers (dot-matrix, laser printers, color printers, etc.), 80 plotters, most mice and digitizing tablets, and a wide variety of graphics cards and displays.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, and Cross Sectioning capability. All for only $399. No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3D.

VERY EASY TO USE!

DesignCAD 3-D has consistantly proven itself to be faster and easier to use than most competing CAD systems. In a national competition DesignCAD 3-D was matched in drawing speed by only one other CAD system. It cost $3,000. DesignCAD 3-D was able to perform a given drawing in nearly half the time as packages costing up to $5,000.

Customers frequently remark at how quickly they are able to learn DesignCAD. Many also comment about the power of DesignCAD.

Dr. Stephens of NASA states: "One of the things I like best [about DesignCAD 3D] is that I can pick it up and go with it." Dr. Stephens, who evaluates and recommends software for purchase by NASA, says software must meet certain criteria: "One, it must work. Two, it must be user friendly and easy to use. I push it [DesignCAD 3D] as far as I can push it. We're not using it as a toy down here, and I resent the fact that some people believe that a product's ability is substandard because of its price."

Jan Hallett, an engineer at Allied Chemicall states: "We use it extensively here and are really sold on it. Plant layouts, pipe runs, fabrications, along with a lot of other things are drawn and designed. I've got AutoCAD, but very seldom if ever use it anymore."

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available .

Circle 306 on reader service card

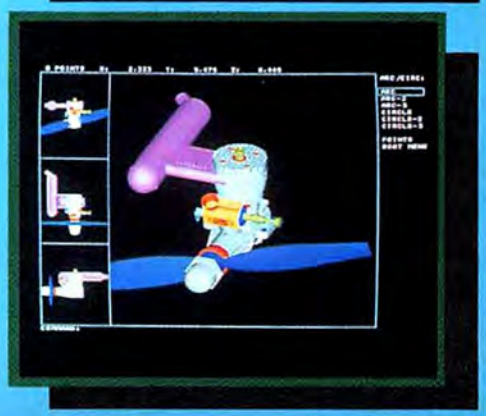
American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX: (918) 825-6359

VERY POWERFUL!

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.1 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000-$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, a true 3D color-coded cursor, full shading or rendering capability, Blending of Surfaces, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean Operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects, and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"



changed since the last backup and copy them to matching subdirectories on drive A:.

What's the secret? The /S switch directs XCOPY to copy from the source directory and all subdirectories beneath it. Since the source is C:*.*, every directory on C: that isn't empty is copied. The /E switch, which can be used only with /S, copies empty subdirectories as well, allowing you to back up your entire disk structure.

But how does XCOPY know which files are new or recently changed? Each file's directory listing has an archive bit, and when a file is created or edited, DOS turns this bit on. With the /M switch activated, XCOPY will copy only files with an "On" archive bit. Files that haven't changed since the last backup are therefore skipped. After each file is copied, the bit is turned off.

If XCOPY fills up the floppy disk in drive A: before all the source files are copied, XCOPY displays a 'Disk full' error message and terminates without prompting you for another floppy. You can run XCOPY again with the same parameters, and it will pick up where it left off, since /M turns off the archive bit only after an entire file is copied.

Other XCOPY parameters include /D:*mm dd yy*, which backs up only files created or edited on or after a specific date; and /A, which, like /M, copies only archived files but doesn't turn the archive bit off.

Simple Diagnostics

Typing the CHKDSK command at the DOS prompt gives you a quick report on the state of your disk and RAM. The first part of the report notes the disk storage consumed by hidden files, directories, user files, and bad sectors and calculates remaining free space. The second part notes total and free *conventional* memory. Alas, CHKDSK won't calculate expanded or extended memory—you'll need a utility like Norton's SI.EXE for that.

But CHKDSK can catch—and sometimes correct—certain file allocation errors. If running CHKDSK elicits a message like '3 lost clusters found in 3 chains. Convert lost chains to files? (Y/N)?', your file allocation table is unsure whether certain disk sectors are assigned to a file or not. Perversely, pressing Y at this point won't fix the problem. To correct the errors, you must type CHKDSK /F (for "fix"), wait for the error message again, and then press Y. The lost clusters will be pulled into files named FILE0001.CHK, FILE0002.CHK, and so on, and saved in your root directory. These files may contain important data, but they will more likely hold the remnants of deleted files.

Another DOS command, COMP, compares files of the same size to see if they are identical. If you type COMP C:JAN.REP A:FEB.REP, the contents of the two files are checked, byte by byte. The first ten mismatched bytes are reported; after that, COMP doesn't look for any more.

You can use wild cards to compare groups of files. COMP *.REP *.BAK will compare JAN.REP with JAN.BAK, FEB.REP with FEB.BAK, and so on. COMP *.* C: will compare all the files in the current default directory with any identically named files found on drive A:. Not all vendors include COMP with their versions of DOS. Those that don't usually include a similar utility called FC (File Compare).

XCOPY, CHKDSK, and COMP are external DOS commands, meaning they aren't built into DOS but exist as separate executable files. Make sure that you copy these files from your original DOS disks into your system's \DOS subdirectory and reference C:\DOS in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH statement so DOS can always find them.

If you thumb through the DOS manual or one of the many books available on DOS, you'll be amazed at how much power is at your fingertips. DOS may not tell you much, but below its inscrutable surface lie many powerful tools. —*Lincoln Spector*

Word Processing

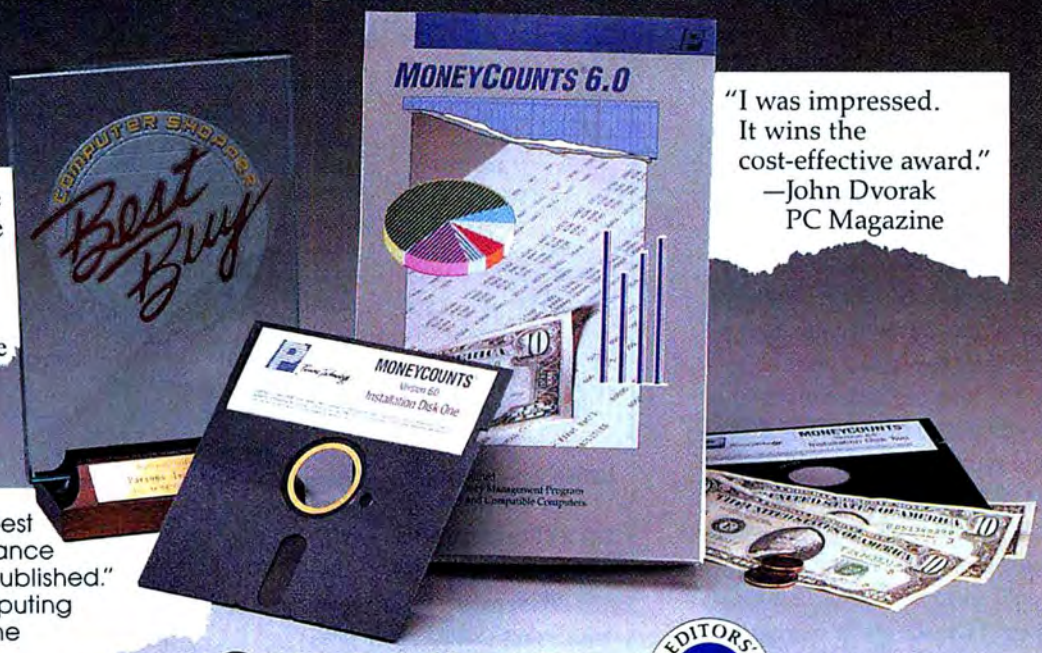
Two-Fisted Macro Management

Did you know that WordPerfect supports two-keystroke macros? Here's how to put more than 1300 keyboard shortcuts at your fingertips.

What you need: WordPerfect 5.0 or a later version

Once you run out of <Alt>- and <Ctrl>-*key* assignments for

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch.
If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund *(excluding shipping).*
Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

your *WordPerfect* macros, you must resort to "named" macros—separate files that are run by pressing <Alt>-<F10>, typing a file name, and pressing <Enter>. But with a special "prefix" keyboard macro, you can avoid this drudgery and run more than 50 named macros with just two keystrokes.

For instance, you can assign a prefix macro to <Alt>-X that lets you run a macro named XP.WPM by pressing <Alt>-XP. (If you want to run existing named macros with this scheme, you'll naturally have to rename them.) Create prefix macros for each letter of the alphabet, and you could have thousands of two-key macros at your fingertips. You could assign all your print macros to <Alt>-P*key* combinations, formatting macros to <Alt>-F*key*, and so on. Better still, a prefix macro can also prevent other macros from running in a menu or some other place where they could produce unintended results.

This article explains how to create a prefix macro that uses <Alt>-X*key* combinations to call other macros. You'll discover how a macro can test *WordPerfect*'s current state and react appropriately, then wait for a single keystroke and take a specific action. Even if you don't need two-key macros, these techniques will help you build safer and more powerful macros.

Creating a Prefix Macro

Because prefix macros rely heavily on macro commands, you must write them with the macro editor rather than by recording keystrokes. But since the editor works only with macros that have already been created, you must first go through the motions of recording an empty macro. To create a prefix macro:

1. Turn on the macro recorder with **<Ctrl>-<F10>**, then press **<Alt>-X** to identify the macro.
2. At the 'Description:' prompt, name the macro **Alt-X Prefix Macro** and press **<Enter>**.
3. When the blinking 'Macro Def' message appears, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to stop recording and save the empty macro.
4. To enter the macro editor, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** and **<Alt>-X**, then select 'Edit' and 'Action'.

Notice that *WordPerfect* has already inserted the {DISPLAY OFF} command into the macro. This is intended to speed up macro playback by skipping screen rewrites, but since this macro doesn't rewrite screens, the command has no use. Furthermore, it can wipe out existing prompts. Press **<Delete>** to delete it.

The complete macro is shown in **LISTING 1**. To create the first line:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** to display the Macro Command menu. (*WordPerfect*'s macro commands can't be entered directly but must be inserted from this menu.)
2. Press **I** to highlight {IF} and **<Enter>** to insert the command.
3. Press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, type **ST**, and press **<Enter>** to insert the {STATE} command, then enter the command's parameters, **&4~**. A macro's parameters must always end with a tilde (~).

If you wish to include a comment, press <Tab>, insert the comment command ({;}) from the Macro command menu, type your comment, and enter a tilde.

During macro playback, tabs and carriage returns are ignored, so you can use them to make macros easier to read and edit. Spaces, however, are inserted into your text during playback. If you want a tab or return to be inserted into the text, type <Ctrl>-V<Tab> or <Ctrl>-V<Enter>.

Type the rest of the macro as it appears in **LISTING 1**, using the Macro Command menu for the {QUIT}, {GO}, {END IF}, {LABEL}, {CHAR}, and {NEST} commands. Insert the {VAR 1} identifier by typing **<Ctrl>-V <Alt>-1**. To exit the editor and save the macro, press **<F7>** twice.

```
{IF}{STATE}&4~      {;}If at an editing screen...~
   {IF}{STATE}&8~     {;}If at alternate editing screen~
      {BELL}        {;}Beep on error~
      {QUIT}        {;}Abort macro~
   {END IF}         {;}Close nested if routine~
   {GO}get mac~     {;}Go to routine named "get mac"~
{END IF}            {;}Close main if routine~
{BELL}              {;}Beep on error~
{QUIT}              {;}abort macro~

{LABEL}get mac~     {;}Routine for running named macro~
{CHAR}1~~           {;}Store keystroke~
{NEST}X{VAR 1}~     {;}Run the macro stored in Variable 1~
```

LISTING 1: Use this WordPerfect macro to call other macros easily.

STATE Your Location

The first nine lines of the prefix macro ensure that named macros will run only from the main editing screen, where you write and edit documents. The last

The LASER 286/2 races through tasks at 6 or 12 MHz. Thirteen feature-packed configurations mean there's a 286/2 for every business or home use.

The LASER Turbo XT is switchable from 4.77 to 10 MHz. All nine configurations offer an impressive array of built-in features.

Some Computers Don't Come With Much. Ours Come Loaded.

A lot of so-called "affordable" computers aren't so affordable once you start adding everything they've left out. Things like hard and floppy disk drives, parallel and serial ports, graphics adapters–even MS-DOS®.

But the LASER 286/2™ and Turbo XT™ are affordable in their most fully loaded configurations. And come with extras you won't find on other computers.

Like a free copy of PC Tools™ Deluxe–a $129 value.

Our LASER 286/2 shows how feature-packed our computers are. Even the most basic configurations include 640K RAM (expandable to 1 MB), a 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, eight full-size expansion slots, a rugged metal case, a 102-key keyboard, MS-DOS, a tutorial system for the first time user, and all the ports you need for a printer, modem and mouse.

Our computers are more than loaded, though. They're priced remarkably less than other computers. And are carried by selected department stores and computer shops nationwide. Complete with a one-year warranty and, of course, PC Tools Deluxe, the world's best-selling utilities software.

For your nearest dealer, call 708/540-8911 (in Canada, 800/387-9672). Or write Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596.

And get a fully loaded computer you don't have to be loaded to buy.

Just smart.

LASER

Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER Computer, LASER 286/2 and LASER Turbo XT are trademarks of Laser Computer, Inc. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 150 on reader service card

three lines pause the macro for input and call a named macro. The {STATE} command is crucial, because it can test *WordPerfect*'s current condition; several {STATE} commands can be combined to refine a macro's tasks, making {STATE} a useful (if overly complicated) tool.

In this example, the {IF}{STATE}&4~ line determines if you are at an editing screen. If you are at a menu, the spell checker, or anything but an editing screen, the macro goes directly to the {BELL} and {QUIT} commands, beeps the computer's speaker, and aborts the macro.

If {STATE}&4 tests true, the command {IF}{STATE}&8~ checks whether you are in a secondary editing screen, such as a header or footnote. If so, the macro again beeps and aborts. (If you want to run named macros from secondary editing screens as well as the main one, eliminate lines 2 through 5 from this macro.)

If {STATE}&4 is true and {STATE}&8 false, you are at the main editing screen and {GO}get mac~ takes over, directing the prefix macro to skip {BELL} and {QUIT} and branch to the {LABEL}get mac~ command.

Grabbing the Keystroke

Assured that *WordPerfect* is at the main editing screen, the prefix macro is now ready to accept a keystroke and call a named macro. The {CHAR} command waits for you to press a key, then stores that keystroke to the numbered variable—in this case, variable 1—that is identified before the first tilde. To add an on-screen prompt, merely type text between the two tildes.

The {NEST} command's job is to call named macros—in this case, X{VAR 1}. Thus, to run named macros XS.WPM and X1.WPM, you just type <Alt>-XS and <Alt>-X1. If you type <Alt>-X1 and X1.WPM doesn't exist, *WordPerfect* will display an error message.

WordPerfect macros can do a good deal more than call other *WordPerfect* macros. By creating macros that can test their environment and respond to commands, you can make *WordPerfect* more powerful, easier to use, and less prone to unpleasant surprises. —*George R. Beinhorn*

Scott Spanbauer is a former PC World *editor and the managing editor of* Connect *magazine. Celeste Robinson is assistant manager of the product support department for Borland's* Paradox. *Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for* PC World, *and George Beinhorn is a frequent contributor to* PC World.

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Even Safer Saves in 1-2-3

If a *1-2-3* Save macro is run on a new, unnamed worksheet, it will overwrite the first data file in the directory. Claude Delphia's tip, "Safe Saves With *1-2-3* Macros" (*User Group Tips*, August 1989), suggested placing a blank file named !.WK1 in your data directory as a safety measure.

To expand on this suggestion, I advise making !.WK1 a read-only file. When your macro tries to write over !.WK1, *1-2-3* will produce an error message.

If you have DOS 3.0 or a later version, you can change !.WK1 to a read-only file by entering ATTRIB +R !.WK1 at the DOS prompt while in your data subdirectory. Attribute-changing utilities are also found in such packages as *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools Deluxe.*

Darrel Booth
Cincinnati PC Users Group

WordPerfect Searches Spreadsheets Data Bases

The Word Search feature on *WordPerfect 5.0*'s List Files screen doesn't restrict itself to *WordPerfect* files. It will examine files in just about any format, including DBF and WK1, for the word or phrase you specify.

From within the *WordPerfect 5.0* List Files screen, select Word Search, then Entire Doc. Type your search string and then press <Enter>. These searches are not case sensitive, so it doesn't matter whether you use upper- or lowercase letters. *WordPerfect* will mark with an asterisk the files that contain your search string.

Doug Russell
Pinellas IBM-PC Users Group

Your BASIC Alarm Clock

If you download data from the other side of the country, you may want your communications program to load and dial at 11 p.m., when telephone rates are lower. With the help of a simple BASIC program, you can set up

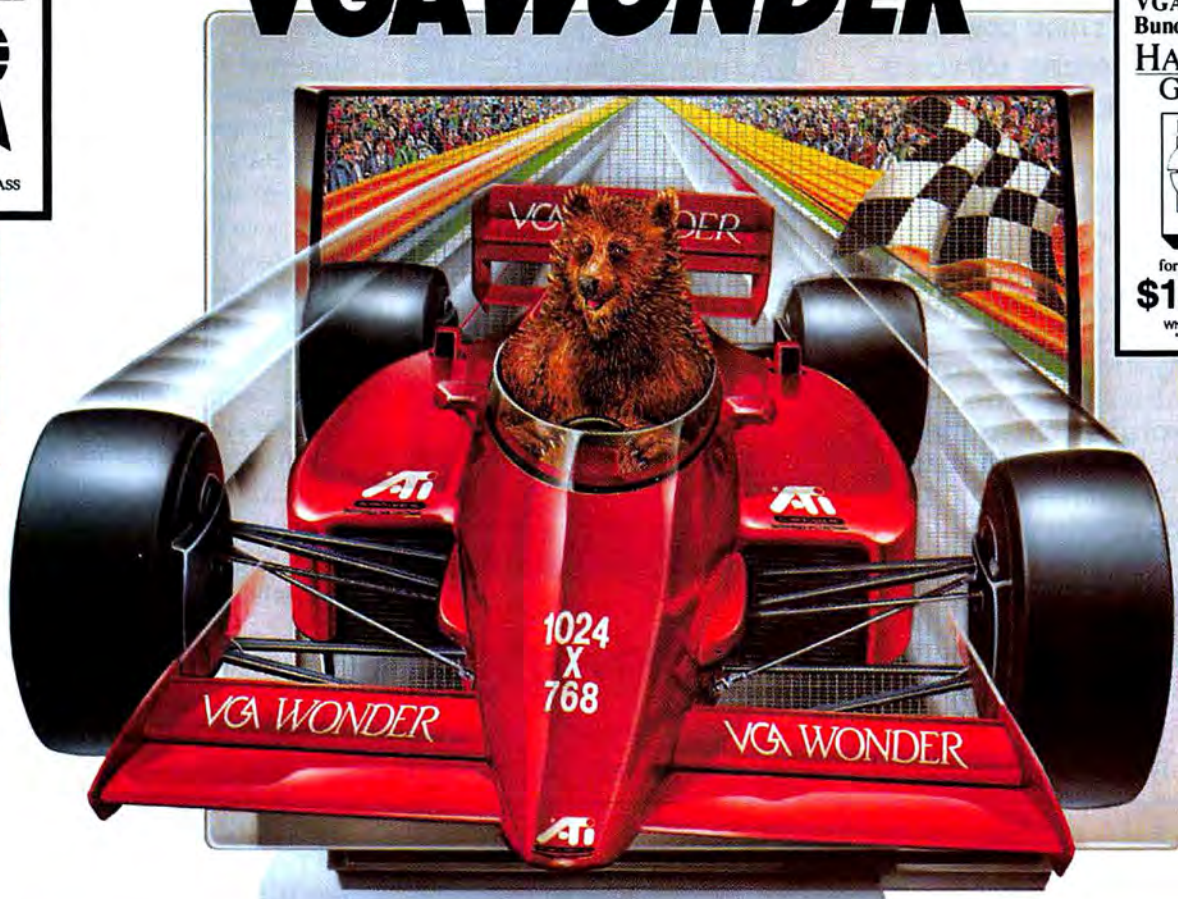
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
1989 WORLD CLASS AWARD

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

Fabulous Offer
VGA*WONDER* Bundle Includes
HARVARD Graphics
for an additional
$150.00*
While quantities last.
*M.S.L. $495.00



FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

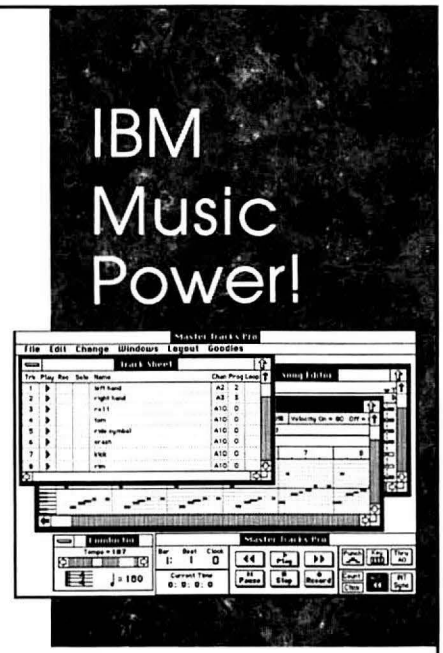
ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* - ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft - Microsoft Corp.; Hercules - Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA - International Business Machines Corp.

The world's most powerful MIDI sequencing software is available for IBM!

Master Tracks Pro™ for IBM features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor ™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 32 MIDI channels,a built-in Sysex Librarian, a cue sheet for keeping track of hits and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™



For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software™.

PASSPORT®

Passport, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

Circle 229 on reader service card

BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD

Back Issue Department, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

your computer to perform a given action at a particular time.

Create the following two-line BASIC program, calling it WAIT.BAS:

```
100 if left$(time$,5)<>"23:00"
    then goto 100
200 system
```

The string "23:00" is 11 p.m. on a 24-hour clock. To set your alarm for a different time, change the string appropriately.

Create a batch file called DELAY.BAT, whose first line is BASICA WAIT. (Depending on your version of DOS, you may need to use BASIC or GWBASIC instead of BASICA.) Finish the batch file with the commands that you want your computer to perform at 11 p.m.

At the end of your work day, simply run DELAY.BAT. You must be in the same directory as WAIT.BAS, and both DELAY.BAT and your BASIC program must be either in that directory or in a directory listed in your path. As long as it is not 11 p.m., line 100 of WAIT.BAS repeats itself continuously. When the specified time is reached, line 200 passes control back to the system. The batch file then continues, downloading data or whatever else you may want it to do in the middle of the night.

Gary Oppenheimer
NYPC Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

TAXES WILL BE MORE COMPLEX THAN EVER THIS YEAR.

SO WHAT?

TurboTax

Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything in IRS-approved form on plain paper with almost any dot matrix printer.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win *PC World* magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: $75.00, Updates: $37.50, Each State: $40.00, Updates: $25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

Quick-Look Tax Window •1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 & 1040A short forms • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

ChipSoft, Inc.

5045 Shoreham Place San Diego, CA 92122

Circle 262 on reader service card

THE LASERNET PRINTER SHARING FAMILY.

WHETHER YOU NEED A LOT OF FUNCTIONALITY...

OR JUST A LITTLE.

Computer printer sharing requirements are not created equal. That's why Western Telematic developed the Lasernet® Printer Sharing Family. Whether you need to share plotters or printers, dot-matrix or laser, we have a device that gives you all the capability you need without buying more than you need.

AS EASY AS A, B, C.

Lasernet easily allows as many as eight PCs to share up to two printers or plotters with full functionality for the most demanding workloads—or the simplest.

If you require fast printer access for heavy-demand workloads, there's the Lasernet "C" Series with concurrent inputs and outputs for "no wait" printing. The "C" Series is compatible with AutoCad® and PostScript® and is ideal for CAD/CAM/CAE plotting or desk-top publishing applications.

For less demanding situations, you need the Lasernet "B" Series with buffered memory and PostScript compatibility. It's the most cost-effective printer sharing solution for the medium size office or school environment.

And if simple printer sharing is all you require, we have the Lasernet "A" Series for low-demand workloads. Like our "B" and "C" series, "A" units can accommodate popular software packages like Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

SETTING THE STANDARD.

The Lasernet Family has standard features that have set the standard for printer sharing. Up to 2 MB of memory. Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up. Serial/parallel inputs and outputs. Compatibility with all popular printers and plotters. And WTI is well suited to set standards—we're the 25 year old company that invented automatic printer sharing.

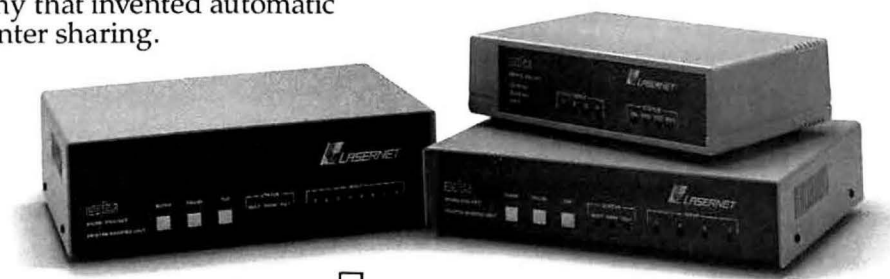
QUALITY AND SERVICE.

Lasernet is quality designed and American made, backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty. And we support you with qualified WTI technical representatives through our 800 number.

So when you're looking for a printer sharing device, take a look at the family that helps you sort out the confusion. Lasernet from Western Telematic.

LASERNET®

For more information call us toll free at ***1-800-854-7226.*** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.



wti western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

© Copyright-1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. AutoCad, PostScript, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Swiss Army Officers' knife and logo are trademarks of VICTORINOX of Switzerland, Ltd.

Circle 325 on reader service card

QUALITY BY DESIGN

PC WEEK reports that PC Designs dominated the CORP COMPUTER POLL, receiving top marks in four categories:
1.-Compatability with hardware and software 2.-Relative Performance 3.-Ease of Installation 4.-Ease of Configuration

GV286/120

- 80286 running at 12 MHz zero wait state.
- Proprietary, 32KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- 512KB RAM, expandable to 1MB on motherboard.
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE Oct. 13, 1987

GV386/25

- 80386 running at 25 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed static RAM.
- Socketed for 25 MHz Intel 80387, or 25 MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 5, 16-bit and 1, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

GV386/20 PLUS

- 80386 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- 1MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- Socketed for 20MHz Intel 80387, or 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 4, 16-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE "Overall, PC Designs' latest effort effectively integrates brand-name components and a proprietary motherboard to yield generally swift and solid performance. If you're in the market for a 386, this sytem is worth a look."

— PC MAGAZINE — May 30, 1989

GV386SX

- Run 32-bit operating systems, applications software, or Windows 386 at a lower cost.
- Slim-line, space-saving desktop configuration.
- 80386SX running at 16 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM standard, 4MB capacity on motherboard.
- Socketed for 16MHz Intel 80387SX, math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

*** MEMOREX TELEX: On-site Service with every complete system.**

OPTIONS GV286/120

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$1,399	$1,949
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$1,599	$2,149
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	$1,799	$2,349
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$2,499	$3,049
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386/25

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$2,999	$3,549
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$3,199	$3,749
71MB, 18ms, ESDI	$3,399	$3,949
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$4,099	$4,649
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386/20 PLUS

- RAM upgrades.
- 20MHz Intel 80387 and 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$2,249	$2,799
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$2,449	$2,999
71MB, 27ms, WD 1:1	$2,649	$3,199
155MB, 18ms, ESDI	$3,349	$3,899
320MB, 18ms, ESDI	CALL	CALL

OPTIONS GV386SX

- RAM upgrades.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.
- 256 VGA Video upgrade $69.

NEW PRICES	TTL Mono	800 X 600 VGA Color
20MB, 65ms, WD 1:1	$1,899	$2,449
44MB, 23ms, WD 1:1	$2,099	$2,649
90MB, 18ms, ESDI	$2,599	$3,249

Call us for NETWORK SYSTEMS CONSULTING

Ask about our "Lease/Purchase Agreement"

PC Designs

Since 1985

WE CARRY SIMMS AND MATH COPROCESSORS

2300 North Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012

For Export call: (918) 251-5550 • Local: (918) 251-7503 • Sales (918) 251-5550 • (800) 627-4248 • FAX (918) 251-7057 • EBBS (918) 252-9137

Circle 152 on reader service card

CALL DIRECT TODAY! **1-800-627-4248**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS C.O.D.

*APPROVED P.O. s/TERMS

It's a brand New Year

Bitstream ... NCP

▣*Fontware*–55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 . . . . . **each $99.**

▣*Fundamentals*–Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers . . **each $159.**

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
🄱 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 ☐PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3. . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 ☐Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 ☐Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 189.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Fundamentals: Newsletters, Flyers, or Books & Manuals . . . . . *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*. . . . . *each* 99.
▣Individual Fonts . . . . . *each* 99.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ☐FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4594 ☐Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1498 🄱Turbo C 2.0 . . . . . 105.
4330 🄱Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 . . . . 175.

Chipsoft ... NCP

🄱*Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0*–Now available! Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast & easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . . . **$45.**

5335 🄱Turbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . . 105.
4332 🄱Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
1521 🄱Quattro 1.0 . . . . . 149.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 ☐1DIR + 3.0 . . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 ☐FastTrax 3.9. . . . . 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 ☐Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 89.
5843 ☐Show Partner F/X 3.5. . . . . 229.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 ☐New Print Shop . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.0 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5. . . . . 77.
5038 ☐Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 🄱TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . . 45.
🄱Individual States *(avail. 1/90) each* 34.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . $329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 ☐Remote² 2.0. . . . . 109.
2908 ☐Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 109.
5611 ☐Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
DacEasy ... NCP
1756 ▣Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 . . . . . 59.
1748 ▣Dac Easy Accounting 4.0. . . . . 89.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 4.1. . . . . 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0. . . . . 79.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0. . . . . 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 ☐FormWorx System 2 1.0. . . . . 169.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 🄱FoxPro 1.0. . . . . 489.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
4479 ☐Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 🄱Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. . . . 169.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
5825 ☐Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 🄱PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0. . . . . 239.
6186 ☐DisplayWrite 4 2.0 . . . . . 249.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 ☐Professor DOS 4.0. . . . . 27.

Broderbund ... CP

☐*New Print Shop*–Create & print greeting cards, signs & flyers, invitations, certificates, letterheads, banners, calendars, and posters. Includes a true WYSIWYG interface and expanded font and graphics support . . **$39.**

Corel Systems ... NCP

☐*Corel Draw 1.1*–*PC Magazine* called it "A walloping good freehand drawing program that is easy to learn and fun to use. Highly recommended." . . . . . **$329.**

PC CONNECTION®

on the micro frontier.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◉Quicken 3.0 ..... $39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ◉Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 145.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ◉Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ◉Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes ..... 49.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 45.
Microrim ... NCP
2835 ◉R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ... 489.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2900 ◉Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ◉Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ◉Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6033 ◉Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
5410 □QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ..... 139.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ◉Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.
New England Software ... NCP
4337 □GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

Fox Software ... NCP
▣*FoxPro 1.0*–Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management ..... $489.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... $169.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 169.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ◉SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ◉Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ◉Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ◉Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 ..... 129.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.

FormWorx ... NCP
◉*FormWorx System 2 1.0*–New! Powerful forms processing software that runs under Windows to combine WYSIWYG forms design, fill-in, math, & relational database features in one complete package.... $169.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ◉VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ◉Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ◉Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 319.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Softview ... NCP
3474 ▣MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 89.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ◉Professional Write 2.11 ..... 149.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 680W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Great American Software ... NCP
□*Money Matters 1.0*–New! Small business/home office accounting. More than checkwriting; includes invoices, financials, budgets, inventory, jobs & more. Easy Quick Start section & exclusive SuperTrack feature . $55.

3493 ◉Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
Symantec ... NCP
3427 ◉Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 139.
3412 ◉Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 3.0 ..... 399.
TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 115.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 159.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ◉LapLink III 3.0 ..... 85.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ◉True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ◉SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

Softview ... NCP
▣*MacInTax for Windows*–the only Windows-based tax preparation software, displays and prints 75+ exact replicas of IRS forms, schedules and worksheets with no font cartridge needed ..... $65.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

And our resolutions

Microsoft ... NCP

■ *Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents.... $329.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 ■Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ■WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 75.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1..... call
3805 ■WordPerfect Network 5.1..... 389.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 229.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5*..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP

3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... call

XTREE Co. ... NCP

6161 ■XTREE Pro Gold 1.0 ..... 75.

XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP

6031 □Hardball 2..... 26.
6030 □Test Drive 2: The Duel ..... 29.

Volkswriter ... NCP

■ *Volkswriter 4 with Correct Grammar*–Makes professional word processing simple. The first and only word processor with a fully integrated grammar corrector..... $109.

Broderbund ... CP

1417 □Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? $29.
5701 □Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
5851 ■Sim City..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... CP

5798 □Ferrari Formula I ..... 29.
5806 □F-16..... 35.
5804 ■Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*..... 89.

Konami/Ultra Software ... CP

6194 □Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles .... 29.
6192 □Ninja Turtles/Kraft ThunderStick.. 54.

Microprose ... CP

4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 □Red Storm Rising..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 *All New* ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

6023 ■Leisure Suit Larry III..... 39.
4345 ■King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
5695 ■Manhunter: San Francisco..... 33.
4456 ■Police Quest II ..... 33.
5106 ■Space Quest III ..... 36.

North Edge Software ... NCP

□ *Timeslips III Network Edition*–With standard Timeslips III features, including a "pop-up" software stopwatch. All data can be stored on network files so time & expense entries combine to a central location..... $399.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ■Welltris *(Tetris sequel)*..... 22.
4283 ■Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3435 ■My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)*22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)*..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)*..... 33.
6190 □Air Transport Pilot..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

■Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
18 titles..... *each* 39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

MECA ... NCP

■Manage your taxes this year with MECA's new Tax Cut for '89. Includes artificial intelligence which lets you consult with the tax experts while you prepare your return. Calculations are guaranteed..... $49.

AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 189.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k..... 419.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer..... 1899.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ... call
5786 Toner/Drum Kit ..... 99.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1689 Diamond ..... 29.
1690 Diamond Plus..... 41.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 65.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*.. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)*.. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k..... 529.

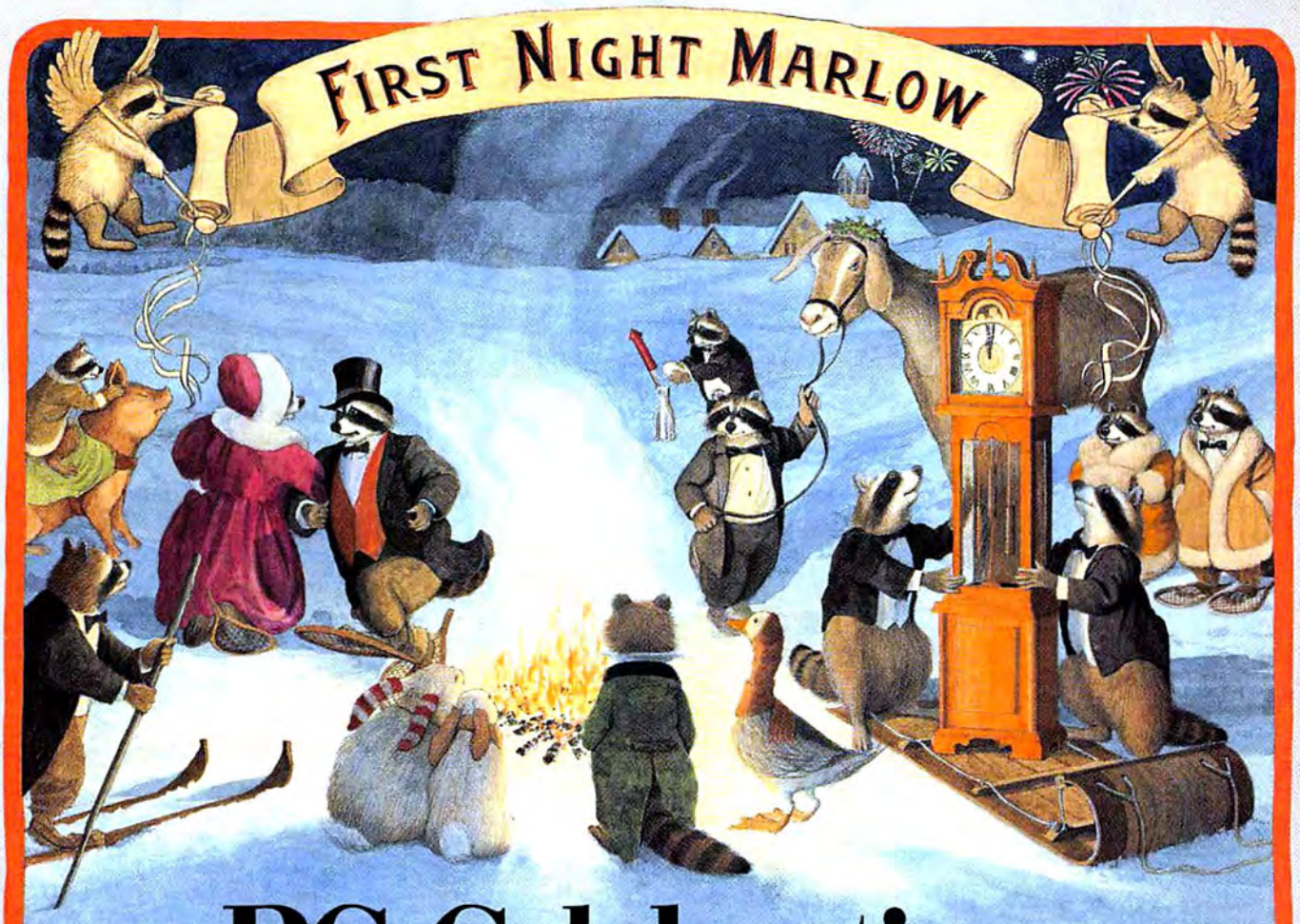
Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)*429.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus..... 189.
5120 VGA Card ..... 189.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Celebration.

Furrier & Jive.
(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???! Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and up-country personal service.

Better keep our sox on.

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and March 31.

Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

So, ring it in here!

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	$379.
5502	80-152M Ext. Tape Drive	759.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges *ea.*	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	299.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)*	429.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

PC-TRAC Trackball–Small and lightweight, self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi. *PC-TRAC serial.* . $75. *PC-TRAC bus.* . $85.

FastTRAP–Trackball with a Trackwheel provides third axis pointing capability. *FastTRAP serial* . $99. *FastTRAP bus* . $109.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")*	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)*	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)*	15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

3291	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	$12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

3770	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	19.
3292	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	19.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*	19.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP–Has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.

PC Globe ... NCP

☐*PC Globe 3.0*–Integrated package of maps, graphics, and data providing an instant, detailed profile of 177 countries. Export graphics to programs such as WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, and Lotus 1-2-3. . $39.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	14.
3772	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	15.
2792	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	15.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	29.
3773	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	29.
2793	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	29.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Software Publishing ... NCP

☐*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now with a coupon for free drawing accessory (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice . . . . . $339.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

are bright and clear.

Samna ... NCP

■*Ami Professional 1.0*–Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities. . **$319.**

Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	579.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	699.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	739.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	199.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5801	New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*	27.
5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	29.
5802	Trackball	69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)*	65.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	79.
6029	Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus*	89.
4297	ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)*	185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5990	13" VGA Monitor *(CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.)*	349.
4761	13" VGA Monitor *(9CM062)*	389.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

5818	Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB *(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card)*	369.
5821	Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB *(exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card)*	599.
6005	Ascend Memory Board for Compaq *(4 Meg)*	729.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus*	$85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus*	109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

5994	OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus	49.
5845	White Mouse *(bus or serial)*	69.
5997	Trackball *serial* 75. *bus*	85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint +	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
5105	ProDesigner VGA Plus *(800 x 600)*	249.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.

Intel ... 5 years

2400 bps Modems–Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.

2400EX (external) ..... **$179.**
2400B Classic (internal) ..... **$159.**
2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel) ... **$249.**

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*	99.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	419.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Premier leather carrying case	199.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 680W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Sublogic ... NCP

☐*Air Transport Pilot*–Fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767 or Airbus A300 airliner. Includes 350 U.S. cities, automatic weather generation, Air Traffic Control feedback, airborne traffic, multiple flight modes, and more ..... **$33.**

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	669.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6019	LS 600 Line Stabilizer	85.

Video 7 ... 7 years

3778	VEGA VGA	259.
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	289.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2499	PC2 Card *(controller required)*	169.
2500	PC2B Card *(bootable card)*	229.

Konami/Ultra Software ...CP

They're here! Those pizza-craving good guys, the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. Battle the bad guys easily with the new Kraft ThunderStick.

☐*Ninja Turtles with Kraft ThunderStick* ..... **$54.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Color yourself organized.

Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5¼″ MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3½″ MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our life-time guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes. Or call Kao at 1-800-443-0100, ext. 947 for the name of your nearest dealer.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.

KAO®
Media from the Surface Scientists

Sponsor of National Apple User Group Conference '89

World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7590 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Infosystems Company** 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-415559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Circle 148 on reader service card

1989 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

This index covers all products, reviews, features, and how to's in the 12 issues of *PC World* published in 1989. Most products can be located under subject headings that describe their function. Boldface page numbers refer to formal product reviews. This index is available on disk from Bayside Indexing Service. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Bayside for more information.

Bayside Indexing Service, 265 Arlington Ave., Kensington, CA 94707-1401

1-2-3

macros
for debugging lengthy formulas, Jun 209
ERR elimination, Mar 213
saving safely with, Aug 200
six macros for, May 174
NEC MultiSpeed HD and sudden exits to DOS, Jun 209
power tips
date-time stamp, freeze value of, Sep 20
display and use a distant cell, Feb 154
edit file name easily, Jul 16
locate pointer in target range after a Copy command, Feb 200
view formulas, Feb 194
view list of named ranges, Apr 44
print files in WordPerfect, Apr 170
print page numbers with, Jan 206
recalculate quickly, Sep 194
release 2.2
for PCs and XTs, May 51
previewed, May 60
release 3
3-D worksheet tutorial, Oct 190
previewed, May 60
reviewed, **Oct 96**
transferring data out of, Oct 234
World Class winner, Oct 170

1-2-3 Utilities

1-2-3 Small Business Kit, **Feb 138**
Allways 1.0, **Apr 128**
Budget Express, Sep 75
dQuery, Feb 92, Nov 200
Look & Link, Mar 90
version 1.04, **Apr 130**
@Risk probability processor, Feb 82
Slice Duet, Feb 84
@WSLink, Mar 88
version 1.0, **Apr 130**
See also Spreadsheet Utilities

A

Accelerator Boards

AST FASTboard 486/25, **Oct 93**
AST Hot Shot/286, cable problems with, Aug 212
Buyers' Guide, Mar 168
Intel Inboard 386/PC, Feb 203
Orchid TwinTurbo board problem, Oct 218
PC LightCard, Mar 79
for PCs and XTs (Buyers' Guide), Mar 168

Accounting

4-in-1 Basic Accounting 1.0, **Mar 108**
Accounting Partner 3 3.0P, **Mar 108**
Accpac Easy Accounting Series 1.0A, **Mar 108**
Accpac Plus 5.0, **Jul 130**
Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.23D, **Mar 108**
BusinessWorks PC 6.1, **Mar 108**
Computerized Classic Bookkeeping, Dec 100
DacEasy Accounting
version 3.0, **Mar 108**
version 4.0, Oct 84
World Class winner, Oct 170
Dollars and Sense 3.0, fatal bug revealed, Mar 190
Great Plains Accounting Series 5.0, **Jul 130**
Harmony
version 2.1, **Jul 130**
version 2.2, Oct 80
Macola Accounting Software 4.0, Dec 116
M.A.S. 90 Evolution/2 1.0, **Jul 130**
multiuser software reviewed, **Jul 130**
One-Write Plus 2, **Mar 108**
Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0, Oct 80
Peachtree Complete II 4.21, **Mar 108**
point-of-sale (POS) systems, Mar 164
Profitwise Basic Accounting, Jul 79
Quicken 3, Nov 108
RealWorld 5.0, Jun 84, **Jul 130**
SBT Series 6 Plus 6.2, **Jul 130**
small business applications, **Mar 108**
Solomon III 5.0, **Jul 130**
Up Your Cash Flow, Jul 88
See also Business Applications (General)

AutoCAD.

See under Computer-Aided Design

B

Backup Applications

BackEZ 3.0, **Jan 94**
Back-It 3.1, **Jan 94**
back up on every fifth boot, Nov 241
Corefast 2.0, **Jan 94**
DS Backup+ 1.10b, **Jan 94**
Fastback Plus 2.0, Jan 90, **94**
for networks, Jul 209
Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01, **Jan 94**
power tip, back up by volume, May 202
SitBack, Feb 80

BASIC

date setting for clockless systems (DATE*n*.BAS), Jul 202
keyboard buffer, store keystrokes in (PRESS.COM), Mar 211
correction for, Jul 206

Microsoft QuickBASIC
column-formatting utility (COLUMNS.BAS), Jun 188
debugging tip, Apr 206
file names as variables routine, Dec 46
modify environment (QB.BAT), Apr 205
reduce size of Immediate window, Oct 236
version 4.5, Feb 86, **Apr 147**
World Class winner, Oct 170
program-making program (XMAKER2.BAS), Mar 211
QuickPak Professional, Apr 63
<Scroll Lock> for display pause (SCROLOK.COM), Oct 229

Batch Files

AP.BAT (add temporary paths), Nov 242
assign any string to <Alt>-Z, Jan 227
AUTOEXEC.BAT. *See under* DOS
BIGSCRN.BAT (mode changes for projection display), Dec 230
BIRTHDAY.BAT (run once a year on selected date), Feb 216
correction for, Jul 206
for calculations (CALC.BAT), May 208
check for burned-in characters on screen (BURNCHK.BAT), Feb 192
check for existing file or directory (WHATIS.BAT), Nov 241
copy data files to 1.2MB disk quickly (DATACOPY.BAT), Mar 207
CURRENT.BAT (run programs only once a day), Dec 210
DATACOPY.BAT (automate duplicating data disks for 1.2MB disks), Mar 207
DFF.BAT (print directory and advance paper to top of form), Jul 202
ECHO OFF as a default, Apr 196
file searcher using ATTRIB (SF.BAT), Nov 246
file searcher (WHEREIS.BAT), Jul 202
improved version for DOS 3.3, Nov 246
formfeed (FF.BAT), Jun 216
Microsoft Word startup switch options (W.BAT), Sep 192
mode changes for projection display (BIGSCRN.BAT), Dec 230
modify environment and then restore original environment (QB.BAT), Apr 205
move files quickly (MOVE.BAT), May 186
paths, add temporary paths (AP.BAT), Nov 242
print directory and advance paper to top of form (DFF.BAT), Jul 202
READ.BAT (scroll page by page in DOS), Mar 186
refer to directories by drive letter (VDRV.BAT), Feb 215
replaceable parameters in, Nov 224
return to original drive/directory (TO&FRO.BAT), Sep 45
run programs only once a day (CURRENT.BAT), Dec 210
scroll page by page in DOS (READ.BAT), Mar 186
SF.BAT (file searcher), Nov 246
text pattern searcher (GREP.BAT), Jul 202
time and date display, May 205, Sep 215
TO&FRO.BAT (return to original drive/directory), Sep 45
tutorial, Aug 178
VDRV.BAT (refer to directories by drive letter), Feb 215
virus check for COMMAND.COM, May 206
WHEREIS.BAT (file searcher), Jul 202
improved version for DOS 3.3, Jul 202

Batteries

Epson Equity battery-changing problem, Jan 210
Last.Bat, Sep 207, Dec 208
NEC MultiSpeed HD, disable FDC battery-saving function, Jun 209

BIOS

BIOS Pre-Processor, Feb 218
display BIOS date with DEBUG, Jul 42
of early IBM PCs, Jul 42

Boards/Cards

accelerator cards. *See* Accelerator Boards
dClock II, Dec 210
disk controllers. *See under* Floppy Disk Drives; Hard Disks
display controllers. *See* Display Adapters
RYBS Hicard, Mar 124
terminal emulation, IRMA 3 Convertible, Oct 78
See also Networks, adapter cards

Business Applications (General)

CFO Advisor, **Jan 147**
employee shift scheduling software, Oct 32
forms for business. *See* Forms Software
MultexQuote 2.0, Feb 94
MyWay, Sep 84
network applications, Nov 194
on-line business services
Buyers' Guide, Sep 170
Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Nov 220
Schedule Master, Oct 32
Schedule Plus 4.2, Oct 32
Up Your Cash Flow, Jul 88
Venture—The Entrepreneur's Handbook, Mar 86
Who Works When 1.1, Oct 32
See also Accounting; Personal Finance

Business Graphics.

See Graphics Programs

Buyers' Guides

accelerator boards for PCs and XTs, Mar 168
accessories for transportable computers, Apr 158
dBASE utilities, Nov 200
EMS 4.0 memory expansion boards, Jan 154
games, Dec 188
on-line services, Sep 170
personal tax preparation software, Feb 168
printer products, May 166
programming tools, Aug 180
spreadsheet training products, Oct 182
uninterruptible power supplies, Jun 174
writing tools, Jul 178

C

Calculators.

See Mathematics Products

CD ROM.

See Optical Storage

Communications

3270 emulation market, Sep 58
3270 gateways, Dec 239
Boyan 4.0, **Aug 118**
bulletin boards (BBS), Aug 174
and product support, Jan 212
call waiting, turning off temporarily, Jun 209
The Complete Communicator, Mar 82
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0, previewed, Sep 70
Crosstalk Mk.4
script to track CompuServe charges, Mar 182
version 1.1, Mar 90, **Aug 118**
Crosstalk XVI
function key customization, Sep 182
version 3.7, Mar 90, **Jun 149**, **Aug 118**
DynaComm 2.0, **Aug 163**
electronic mail. *See* E-mail
Exec-PC, Aug 174
fax. *See* Fax
Fax/Phone Switch II, Aug 86
Fido/FidoNet 12, Aug 174
Freeway Advanced 3.0, **Aug 118**
HyperAccess/5, Sep 76
MicroPhone II, Nov 178
micro-to-mainframe, Sep 58
Mirror III 1.0, Mar 90, **Aug 118**
password tips, Jul 31
pcAnywhere III, May 210
power tip, asynchronous error-checking protocols save money, Jan 224
Procomm
monochrome monitors and missing text (power tip), Mar 52, Aug 222
run external programs from hot key (power tip), Dec 130
startup with a script (power tip), Jun 216
timed dialing with (power tip), May 32
Procomm Plus
script for CompuServe, Oct 198
version 1.1b, **Aug 118**, 174
version 3.0, screen snapshots (power tip), Jul 28
World Class winner, Oct 170
Qmodem SST 4.0, **Aug 118**
RBBS-PC, Aug 174
Relay Gold
version 3.0, **Mar 160**, **Aug 118**
version 4.0, Dec 114
Remote2 1.01, **Feb 152**
satisfaction survey, Jul 190
Smartcom III
bookmark setting (power tip), Jun 182
change size of peruse buffer (power tip), Nov 258
display file size (power tip), Sep 38
edit text while on line (power tip), Oct 178
find a file while on line (power tip), Dec 212
record script record (power tip), May 18
version 1.1a, **Aug 118**
The Sound of Music, Aug 174
TBBS 2.1, Aug 174
See also Modems; On-line Services

Computer-Aided Design

AutoCAD
release 10, **May 142**
World Class winner, Oct 170

Consumer Issues

707 Computer Wholesalers and Everex sale, Jun 200
American Arbitration Association, May 189

arbitration for problems, May 189
Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP), Dec 217
AST Hot Shot/286 cable problems, Aug 212
Better Business Bureau of Eastern PA, May 189
bulletin boards and product support, Jan 212
Compaq Deskpro 286 memory upgrade problem, Dec 224
Compaq Portable 386 hard disk upgrade problem, Jan 214
Council of Better Business Bureaus, May 189
CTX praised by customer, Aug 213
dBASE industry and competing standards, Nov 229
dBXL 1.1, problems with dBASE programs, Feb 200
Epson Equity 286 with incorrect drive controller, May 192
Epson Equity computers and battery-changing problems, Jan 210
Fast Micro (Phoenix)
return policy improved, Nov 236
return policy of, Jul 189
FCC certification warning, Mar 189
hard disk drive evaluation fee, Peripheral Repair (CA), Jan 218
hard disk jargon demystified, Feb 197
injuries from repetitive tasks, Oct 211
Iomega commended for support service, Dec 226
JT Fax 9600 board, bug with no fix, Nov 236
Kenco General Electronics responds to delayed shipping, Jul 192
Micro 1
files for bankruptcy, Aug 210
and service problems, May 190, Jun 198
Mylex 386 board and math chip support, Feb 199
NEC complains about mail-order companies, Jun 200
The New PC Network's ad policy, Jul 189
Okidata printer problem, Feb 199
Orchid TwinTurbo board problem, Oct 218
PC Presentation problem, Dec 226
Peter Norton Computing upgrade policy questions, Mar 195
Pop Drop programmers win user's support, Feb 200
power supply tips, Jan 210
Practical Peripherals complimented, Jul 192
Priam and a hard disk problem, Oct 216
Princeton Graphics replaces monitor, Mar 193
Quarterdeck responds to unhappy customer, Jun 200
radiation and monitors, Sep 199
radio frequency emissions and unshielded hardware, Mar 189
repetitive-strain injuries, Oct 211
satisfaction surveys. *See* Satisfaction Surveys
shareware buying tips, Dec 217
shopping tips, Jan 209
small claims court disputes, Jun 197
software house acquisitions and impact on users, Feb 61
Stanford Systems, problems with, Jun 198
system expansion tips, Jan 210
TBS International prepares to file for bankruptcy, Jan 214
Timeworks' refund policy problem with Beyond Word Writer, Sep 204
Toshiba Exceptional Care service complaint, Jul 189
Toshiba printer repair problem, Sep 200
unshielded hardware warning, Mar 189
upgrade problem for French user, Jan 216
Vendex HeadStart III, several problems with, Nov 238
Video Seven support applauded, Oct 214
Video Seven support problems, May 189
Whole Earth Electronics recommended, Mar 196
workplace injuries, Oct 211

Controllers.

See Floppy Disk Drives; Hard Disks

Conversion Programs.

See File Conversion Programs

CPUs

Intel 80486
compatibility with 386, Jul 64
high cost of, Apr 48
of Intel-based PCs, Aug 40
and memory caching, Nov 49

D

Data Management

Advanced Revelation 2.0, Oct 84
Alpha Four
previewed, May 62
reviewed, **Aug 134**
askSam 4.1, **Apr 120**
askSam 4N (network version), Jun 82
Clipper, user-defined function tips, Sep 190
Clipper interpreter, Sep 82
Clipper Summer '87, **May 98**
CrossView, Jun 76
data conversion. *See* File Conversion Programs
DataEase 4.0, Apr 74, **Jul 118**
Dataflex 2.3b, **Mar 100**
dBASE. *See* dBASE
dBMAN 5.1, **May 98**
dBXL 1.1, problems with dBASE programs, Feb 200
dBXL 1.2c, **May 98**
dClip, Sep 82
design of data base file, Mar 176
dQuery 2.1, Feb 92
dQuery/Lib 2.1, Feb 92
FormBase, Jan 144
Foxbase+ 2.1, **May 98**
FoxGraph for graphic data display, Jan 78
FoxPro 1.0, Nov 78
Informix-SQL 2.10, **Mar 100**
MediaBase, Feb 79
Opus I drawing tool, **Jan 148**
Oracle, advertising questioned, Mar 196
OS/2 products reviewed, **Mar 100**
Paradox
changing case in fields, Jun 194
keystroke shortcuts with Setkey command, Oct 196
reduce file size with Restructure command, Aug 200
Paradox 2.0
monitoring searches on screen, Apr 180
tips for, Apr 164
Paradox 3.0
previewed, Feb 72
reviewed, **Jul 118**
tips for, Apr 164
Paradox for OS/2, **Mar 100**
PC-File:dB, speed up searches with indexing, Nov 224
PC-File Plus, clone data base formats, Oct 206
Professional File 2.0, **Feb 134**
Q&A 3.0
form alignment on LaserJet, Apr 206
phone-message macro, Feb 182
Q&A OS/2, Feb 90
Q&A, World Class winner, Oct 170
Quicksilver Compiler 1.2c, **May 98**
R:base
quick repeats for commands (power tip), Jul 117
R:macros, May 76
report printing with LaserJet, Mar 172
R:base Compiler, Feb 82
R:base for DOS 2.11, **Jul 118**
R:base for OS/2, **Mar 100**
Reflex 2.0, Aug 90
relational data base primer, Aug 188
spreadsheets and, **Oct 108**
Superbase 2, **Nov 188**
Superbase 4, Sep 142
See also SQL Applications

dBASE

Ashton-Tate. *See under* Industry
AutoSwap 1.2, Nov 200
Buyers' Guide for utilities, Nov 200
capitalize initial letter, lowercase the rest (CAPS.PRG), Dec 230
check printer status (PRNTEST.PRG), Jan 227
column alignment in reports, Jan 232
data compression utilities (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
DataFinder 4.01, Nov 200
data salvage utilities (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
dBASE File Recovery 1.0, Nov 200
dBASE On Line 2.0, Nov 200
dBASE STATS, Nov 100
dBOOST, May 76
version 2.0, Nov 200
dbPublisher 2.0, Nov 200
dDupChk Duplicate Recognition 1.0, Nov 200
deleted records, save in separate file (SAVEDEL.PRG), Nov 244
developers discontented with Ashton-Tate, Sep 55
dGE 3.0, Nov 200
dPict 1.1, Nov 200
dQuery, Feb 92
version 3.0, Nov 200
Dr. Switch, Nov 200
dSalvage
version 1.43, **May 144**
version 1.44, Nov 200
dSalvage Professional 2.11, Nov 200
dTrieve 1.2, Nov 200
duplicate records (DUPREC-.PRG), May 186
error-trapping program (ERRTRAP.PRG), Aug 217
file conversion. *See* File Conversion Programs
FoxGraph, Nov 200
Free Space 1.1, Nov 200
Friendly Finder 4.3, Nov 200
graphics utilities (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
memory managers (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
menus for users (MENU.PRG), Oct 230
Microsoft Word merge files created with, Sep 215
NewSpace 1.07, Nov 200

power tips
printer codes for output, Apr 90
spell out logical fields in reports, Mar 219
printing with ⅛-inch line spacing, Jun 210
PRNTEST.PRG, Jan 227
Q+E utility
version 1.2, Jan 150
version 2.06, **Aug 162**
Query 2.0, Nov 200
query builders (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
QuickFix-2 1.08, Nov 200
R&R Relational Report Writer version 3B, Nov 200
reports
Buyers' Guide on report generators, Nov 200
improve dBASE III Plus reports, Dec 212
reverse last and first names (REVERSE.PRG), Sep 216
run DOS programs from within
exclamation point typed at dot prompt, Dec 230
RUNDOS.PRG, Apr 205
SAVEDEL.PRG (save deleted records in separate file), Nov 244
Scanbase API 2.0, Nov 200
search utilities (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
Seekit 1.4, Nov 200
SilverPaint Library 1.13, Nov 200
Slice Duet, Feb 84
Snow Report Writer 3.02, Nov 200
Squish Plus 1.05, Nov 200
standardization problems in the industry, Nov 229
Step IVward conversion utility, Feb 84
time-check program for processing time, Feb 194
correction for, Aug 202
timing of subroutine run times (TIMETEST.PRG), Aug 200
Trading Places 1.0, Nov 200
UltraSearch 1.1, Nov 200
utilities for (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
version IV
mass mailing tutorial, Nov 212
release 1.0, **Mar 94**, **Jul 118**
World Class winner, Oct 170
WordPerfect, data conversion for (routine), Sep 194
and WordStar, Jan 194

Desktop Organizers

1dir Plus 3.02, May 80
Enhance, Apr 66
Lotus Magellan, previewed, Mar 72
Muscle 3.02, May 80
Norton Commander
version 2.0, **Jan 124**
version 3.0, Dec 116
SideKick for Presentation Manager, previewed, Mar 74
SideKick Plus
eliminate premature hang-ups (power tip), Dec 226
macro to switch COM2 to COM1, Feb 190
search Phonebook (power tip), Nov 224
World Class winner, Oct 170
ViewLink
previewed, May 70
version 1.0, **Jun 148**
Windows Express 2.1, **May 158**

Desktop Publishing

$200 or less programs, **Nov 152**
Byline 2.0, Apr 74
Finesse, Oct 72
version 3.0, **Nov 152**
Legend 1.1, **Jan 147**
monochrome monitors for, Jan 78
PageMaker
sales dip, Oct 57
speedup tips, Mar 178
PFS: First Publisher
speed up printing, Nov 58
version 2.1, **Nov 152**
Publish-It
version 1.12, **Feb 140**
version 1.13, **Nov 152**
satisfaction survey, Oct 212
Springboard Publisher 1.01, **Nov 152**
Ventura. *See* Ventura Publisher

Desktop Publishing Utilities

ClickArt Scrapbook+, Jan 78
font management utilities (Buyers' Guide), May 166
Font Solution Pack, Jan 88
Freedom of Press 1.0a, **Apr 126**
Hot Lead font editor, Feb 92
Per:form, Mar 84
Picture Publisher, Aug 80
Publisher's Paintbrush, World Class winner, Oct 170
Publisher's PicturePak, Jan 76
Publisher's Powerpak, May 166
Type Director, Jul 84

Digital Video Interactive (DVI).

See under Technology

Display Adapters

1024 by 768 boards and windowing environments, Nov 174
ATI VGA Wonder, **May 108**
World Class winner, Oct 170
Compaq Video Graphics Controller, **May 108**
EGA adapters for transportable computers, Apr 158
extended VGA, NEC attempts to establish standard for, Feb 62
graphics standards, IBM and Compaq clash on, Apr 52
Grid Systems VGA expansion cartridge, Apr 158
Hewlett-Packard VGA, **May 108**
Megahertz Easy EGA1231, Apr 158
NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine (MGE), Dec 96
Paradise VGA Plus 16, May 74
Sota VGA/16, **May 108**
standards for
extended VGA, Feb 62
graphics display, Apr 52
Tecmar VGA/AD, **May 108**
terminal emulation. *See under* Boards/Cards
for transportable computers, Apr 158
VGA adapters
compared to 8514/A, Nov 174
reviewed, **May 108**
for transportable computers, Apr 158
Video Seven FastWrite VGA, **May 108**
memory upgraded, Feb 90
Video Seven support
applauded, Oct 214
problems with, May 189

Displays

Axonix Thin E/L, Apr 158
burned-in characters on screen, checking for, Feb 192
controller cards. *See* Display Adapters
Cornerstone XL, Nov 104
DualPage, Jan 78
EGA on multifrequency monitors, Aug 37
Hitachi HM-4120, Apr 68
monochrome monitors for desktop publishing, Jan 78
NEC MultiSync II, World Class winner, Oct 170
NEC MultiSync 2a, Apr 63
NEC MultiSync 3d, Apr 63
NEC MultiSync 4d, Dec 96
NEC MultiSync 5d, Dec 96
Princeton Graphics LM-317, Mar 84
Princeton Graphics Ultra 16, Mar 84
Private Eye, Nov 74
radiation emission from, Sep 199
Sony CPD-1302A, EGA graphics on, Aug 37
Toshiba Backlit Supertwist Display Kit, Apr 158
for transportable computers, Apr 158
Ventek PS 2000, Jan 78

DOS

ANSI.SYS, setting colors with, Dec 46
ATTRIB command, for file searching (SF.BAT), Nov 246
AUTOEXEC.BAT
execute a command after every fifth boot, Nov 241
optimize for version 4.01, Jul 34
run programs only once a day (CURRENT.BAT), Dec 210
batch files. *See* Batch Files
books about, *Advanced MS-DOS*, Jul 42
CHKDSK command, Feb 186
and /F parameter, May 198
colors, setting with ANSI.SYS, Dec 46
COMMAND.COM
move to RAM drive, Oct 40
virus checking for, May 206, Oct 232
commands, dots vs. asterisks as wild cards, Mar 213
COMP command, May 186
CONFIG.S36 reserved name, Mar 208
CONFIG.SYS, optimize for version 4.01, Jul 34
control codes explained, Dec 48
COPY command
'Abort, Retry, Fail?' message, caution about, Jun 192
COPY CON PRN command, Feb 194
verify option, May 186
delete file with space in name, Nov 52
DIR command to locate subdirectories, Nov 212
directories referenced by drive letter, Feb 215
DISKCOPY command and disk swapping, Mar 207
environment modification, Apr 205
error number 516, Nov 54
error number 1101, Nov 54
extenders flourish, Sep 56
FASTOPEN command
and hard disk life, Nov 52
to speed up file copying, Apr 202
and version 4.01 optimization, Jul 34
file comparison tips, May 186
file copy speedup, Apr 202
file name with a space, Nov 52
number of files allowed in root directory, Jun 29
'Parity Check' error message, Nov 54
PATH command
add temporary paths (AP.BAT), Nov 242
explained, Apr 205
pipe to run multiple commands, May 206, Sep 218
PROMPT command for time-date display, Oct 234
run multiple commands, May 206
subdirectories, locate with DIR *, Nov 212

SUBST command
caution about placing in AUTOEXEC.BAT, Feb 215
possible conflicts with other DOS commands, Aug 218
time and date display, May 205, Sep 215, Oct 234
TYPE files using wild cards, Jan 206
version 4.0
create a floppy boot disk for, Feb 209
shell program and Associate, May 197
version 4.01
Microsoft shipping, Apr 74
optimizing with SELECT, Jul 34
versions earlier than 3.0 and execution of external DOS commands, Jan 222
versions for clones, Mar 205
virus check for COMMAND-.COM, May 206, Oct 232
wild-card character caution (dots vs. asterisks), Mar 213
write directly to printer, Feb 194
XCOPY command
archive flag and /M parameter, Jun 29
batch file to automate (DATACOPY.BAT), Mar 207
to speed up file copying, Apr 202

Drawing Programs.
See Graphics Programs

DVI (Digital Video Interactive).
See under Technology

E

EGA.
See Display Adapters

EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture).
See under PC Buses

E-mail
Fax services, Jun 168
as groupware messaging tool, **Jul 146**
for networks, **Sep 126**
Para-Mail 2.1, Dec 114
security issues, Feb 64

Expansion Boxes
Axonix ThinPack Series, Apr 158
Toshiba Expansion Chassis and Interface Card, Apr 158
WonUnder, Apr 158
WonUnder II, Apr 158
Zenith SupersPort Expansion Chassis, Apr 158
Zenith TurbosPort Expansion Chassis, Apr 158

F

Fax
The Complete Communicator, Mar 82
E-mail services for, Jun 168
Fax/Phone Switch II, Aug 86
GammaFax CP for networks, May 70
GammaScript, Dec 110
Intel Connection CoProcessor, **Jan 105**
JT Fax 9600 board, bug with no fix, Nov 236
JT Fax PS/Q, Jan 88

File Conversion Programs
data conversion
AutoImport, Jul 90
CrossFile, Jun 80
Data Junction, May 78
version 3.0, Nov 200
for dBASE (Buyers' Guide), Nov 200
DBMS/Copy 2.0, Nov 200
MacroPIK'r 1.4g, Nov 200
PC Converter Plus 1.3, Nov 200
Step IVward conversion utility, Feb 84
Transformer, Nov 200
graphics conversion, Xport, Dec 108
text conversion
Buyers' Guide, Jul 178
Software Bridge 3.11, Jul 178
Word for Word Professional 4.0, Apr 72
Word for Word Professional 4.1, Jul 178
WordStar to ASCII program (WSTOASC.PAS), Sep 151
Word Transformer 4.01, Jul 178

Floppy Disk Drives
1.44MB drive upgrade for drive A:, Jan 224
Compaq Portable, ROM BIOS and 3½-inch drive upgrade, Mar 206
controllers
CompatiCard controller, Jan 223, 224
Northgate Universal Floppy Disk Controller, Dec 208
external drive cable, Jan 223
Lockette, Mar 208
Megamate, May 74
for transportable computers, Apr 162

Floppy Disks
care of, Dec 45
double-density formatting in high-density drives, Sep 41
The Duplicator Toolkit Professional 3.0, Dec 232
formatting 720K disks as 1.44MB, caution about, May 197
labeling/organization tip, Sep 216

Forms Software
FormFiller 2.0, **Jul 110**
FormSet 1.0, **Jul 110**
Horizon 1.1, **Jul 110**
JetForm 1.01, **Jul 110**
Laser-Ready, Jul 88
Per:form, Mar 84
version 1.0, **Jul 110**

G

Games
688 Attack Sub, Dec 188
Arkanoid II—Revenge of Doh, Dec 188
Balance of Power, Dec 188
Beyond the Black Hole, Dec 188
Buyers' Guide, Dec 188
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0, Dec 188
Cribbage King, Dec 188
Dolphin Boating Simulator, Dec 188
Dolphin Sailing Simulator, Dec 188
The Duel: Test Drive II, Dec 188
Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5, Dec 188
Echelon, Dec 188
Fidelity Chessmaster 2100, Dec 188
Five on Five: Lakers vs. Celtics, Dec 188
Flight Simulator
version 4.0, Dec 188
World Class winner, Oct 170
Gin King, Dec 188
Hidden Agenda, Dec 188
Hole-in-One, Dec 188
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18, Dec 188
John Madden's Pro Football, Dec 188
J.R.R. Tolkien's War in Middle Earth, Dec 188
Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, Dec 236
Mah Jongg 3.1, Dec 188
Miniature Golf, Dec 188
Nemesis Go Master 4.0, Dec 188
Sargon IV, Dec 188
Space Quest III, Dec 188
Speedball 1.0, Dec 188
Steel Thunder, Dec 188
Tetris 1.1, Dec 188
Time Bandit, Dec 188
Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?, Dec 188
Windows Backgammon Deluxe, Dec 188

Graphics Boards.
See Display Adapters

Graphics Programs
35mm Express 4.1, **Nov 116**
Adobe Illustrator, Jan 72, **May 160**
version 1.0, **Jul 164**
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, **Jul 164**
business graphics programs reviewed, **Nov 116**
conversion of files. *See* File Conversion Programs
Corel Draw
version 1.0, **Jul 164**
version 1.1, Nov 112
for dBASE, Nov 200
Draw Applause 1.1, Feb 94, **Nov 116**
DrawPerfect 1.0, Dec 88
FoxGraph, Jan 78
Freelance Plus
version 3.0, **May 132**
version 3.01, **Nov 116**
GEM Artline 1.0, **Jul 164**
GEM Graph, Apr 200
GEM Presentation Team 1.1, **Nov 116**
Graph-in-the-Box 2.2, **Mar 148**
Grasp 3.1, Feb 92
Harvard Graphics
version 2.12, **Nov 116**
World Class winner, Oct 170
HotShot Presents, Oct 74
Micrografx Designer 2.0, Jun 84, **Jul 164**
Micrografx Graph Plus 1.3, **Nov 116**
PC Paintbrush IV, Sep 86
PC Presentation problem, Dec 226
PFS: First Graphics 1.0, **Mar 148**
Picture Publisher, Aug 80
presentation graphics programs reviewed, **Nov 116**
satisfaction survey, Nov 232
Xerox Presents, Jan 74
version 1.0, **May 156, Nov 116**

Groupware
CompareRite 3.0, Jul 178
The Coordinator II 1.1N, **Jul 146**
DocuLiner 2.14L, Jul 178
ForComment 1.16, Jul 178
Higgins 2.2, **Jul 146**
Lotus Notes, Jan 142
OfficeVision, Sep 164
Office Works 1.1, **Jul 146**
Red Pencil 1.21, Jul 178
scheduling and productivity tools reviewed, **Jul 146**

WordPerfect Office 2.0, **Jul 146**
writing tools (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178

H

Hand-held Computers

Atari Portfolio, Dec 196
Casio BOSS SF-8000, Dec 196
Psion Organizer II LZ, Dec 196
Sharp Wizard OZ-7000, Dec 196

Hard Disks

backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
cache explained, Nov 49
caching and network operation, Nov 256
Compaq 40MB Fixed Disk Drive, Apr 158
Computer Peripherals T-Drives, Apr 158
controllers
CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI, Dec 112
described, Feb 197
for ESDI drives, Dec 112
Konan TenTime Intelligent Disk Accelerator, Dec 112
disaster recovery tips, May 182
encoding formats (RLL, ARLL, MFM) described, Feb 197
interfaces (SCSI, ESDI) described, Feb 197
jargon demystified, Feb 197
large capacity
300MB + disks reviewed, **Dec 152**
Core HC AT-380, **Dec 152**
LANStor disks, **Dec 152**
LANStor LAN650E, Mar 79
Micropolis PC/PAK disks, **Dec 152**
Microscience HH-3120 (112MB SCSI drive), **Jan 110**
Patrick Henry II, Apr 64
Plus Impulse, **Dec 152**
Priam Innerspace disks, **Dec 152**
SpeedStor AT650E, Mar 79
SpeedStor disks, **Dec 152**
lengthening life of, Nov 52
maintenance tips, Feb 186
parking the heads, Nov 52
Plus Hardcard 20, Dec 203
Plus Hardcard 40, Feb 90
portable
Plato Hardpac 20, Mar 199
Plus Passport, **Mar 146**
Proteus Pro-Pac, Oct 80
Sysgen Maxi RD45, Oct 80
Seagate hard disk specification table, Feb 197
Seagate ST251, World Class winner, Oct 170
SPC Export Series, Apr 158
SPC Laptop Hard Disk Series, Apr 158
for transportable computers, Apr 158
utilities
comparison of, May 182
Disk Technician, Feb 186
Disk Technician Advanced, Mar 92
Disk Technician Advanced 3.0, Jul 184
HTest/HFormat, Feb 186
HTest/HFormat 2.0, Jul 184
Mace Gold, **May 134**, Jul 184
Mace Utilities, Feb 186
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5, Jul 184
PC Tools, Feb 186
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0, **May 134**, Jul 184
SpinRite, Feb 186
SpinRite version 1.2, **Jan 126**, Jul 184
Tree86, Dec 116

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet

25 Cartridges in One, Mar 202, Dec 203
envelope merge-printing with WordPerfect, Oct 202
IBM-US symbol set, front panel selection of, Oct 206
LaserJet IIP, Nov 82
LaserMaster LC2 Controller, Jun 203
Plotter in a Cartridge, Oct 221
power tips
codes print at top of document, Sep 52
formfeed to recover last page, May 126
printing double-spaced instead of single-spaced, Oct 28
ProCollection font cartridge, Jul 84
R:base report printing with, Mar 172
Series II
Intel Visual Edge halftone upgrade, Feb 74
maintenance tips, Jan 198
print envelopes with Microsoft Word, Jan 206
print landscape legal worksheets on, Jan 221
Series IID, **Mar 132**
Type Director, Jul 84
World Class winner, Oct 170

Hypertext

askSam 4.1, **Apr 120**
Opus I drawing tool, **Jan 148**

I

IBM

and applications development, Dec 76
Cannavino on next-generation platforms, May 52
and Compaq clash on graphics standards, Apr 52
computers. *See under* Systems (Desktop); Systems (Transportable)
debate about MCA vs. EISA continues, Dec 74
OfficeVision debuts, Aug 57
PostScript alternative from, Nov 69

Industry

1-2-3 aftermarket in turmoil, Oct 62
Aldus responds to flat sales of PageMaker, Oct 57
application software sales (1988), Jun 53
Ashton-Tate
and developer discontent, Sep 55
financial problems of, Nov 72
Banyan continues VINES development, Oct 60
Bitstream's Fontware penetrates markets, Jun 56
Borland International restructures, Feb 61
CompuAdd grows into large PC reseller, May 54
ComputerLand and expansion, Jan 64
DataEase International builds market share, Apr 47
DEC aims to provide PC connectivity, Feb 68
Digital Communications Associates, Sep 58
DOS extender standard, Sep 56
DRAM prices fall, Oct 58
Egghead Discount Software grows, Apr 47
graphics standards, IBM and Compaq clash, Apr 52
Hercules Computer Technology, Mar 62
home-office market grows, Jun 53
IBM. *See* IBM
Intel buys DVI venture from General Electric, Jan 60
memory chip prices fall, Oct 58
Microsoft/Apple join to produce font technology, Dec 71
Nestor, Inc., Mar 64
Norton Computing, growth of, Mar 61
Novell focuses on software, Mar 61
patents for software, Aug 60
peripheral pricing, Jun 53
Plus Development and Hardcard market, Jan 66
PostScript alternative from IBM and Microsoft, Nov 69
software house acquisitions and impact on users, Feb 61
SQL server strategy discussed by vendors, Jul 63
Sun links TOPS to various nets, Jun 54
Tandy to produce PCs for DEC, Feb 68
Wang forms PC division, Mar 66
workstations compete with PCs, Aug 57
Zenith's laptop marketing pays off, Jul 63

Input Devices

Expert Mouse trackball, Oct 71
keyboards. *See* Keyboards
Kraft Trackball, Nov 92
MarqSystem, Feb 80
mice. *See* Mice
scanners. *See* Scanners

Integrated Applications

Ability Plus 1.01, **Apr 94**
AlphaWorks 1.0, **Jan 116**, **Apr 94**
Framework III
comments for formulas (power tip), Dec 210
tips for more efficient use of, Feb 176
Microsoft Works
macros for, May 180
version 1.05, **Apr 94**
version 2.0, Nov 84
PFS: First Choice 3.0, Feb 86, **Apr 94**
Symphony
version 2.0, data base reporting tips, Apr 168
World Class winner, Oct 170

K

Keyboards

OmniKey/102, Sep 207
PROM Kit, Jun 204
PS/2 Cable Adapter P/N 32520, Jun 204

L

Languages

Ada ROM, Nov 244
assembly language programming tools, Mar 213
AWK, Feb 218
BASIC programming. *See* BASIC
C CD-ROM, Nov 244
CD ROM reference products, Nov 244
The C Gazette, Jul 204
C language tools, Jun 210
C:LINES/C:TREE 2.06, Jun 210
disassembler (Sourcer), Feb 218
Lattice C version 6.0, Nov 112

Microsoft Programmer's Library (CD ROM), May 208, Nov 112
Microsoft QuickBASIC. *See under* BASIC
Microsoft QuickC
check for existing file or directory (CHECKFOR.C), Nov 241
programming tools for version 2.0, Jun 210
version 2.0, **Apr 144**, **Jun 152**
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0
previewed, Jul 72
reviewed, **Sep 146**
Moby Words, Nov 244
NextStep (object-oriented programming environment), Jan 62
object-oriented programming (Special Report), Apr 142
Personal C Compiler, Jul 204
PolyAWK, Feb 218
QuickPak Professional, Jan 232
Sherlock C Programming Tool, Jun 210
Sourcer disassembler, Feb 218
Stopwatch for benchmarks and time trials, Jan 234
tool kits for, Jan 232, Jun 210
Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Jan 71
version 1.0, **Apr 148**
Turbo C programming. *See* Turbo C
Turbo Pascal programming. *See* Turbo Pascal
See also Program Development

Laptops.
See Systems (Transportable)

M

Mapping Software
MapInfo, Aug 58
Streets on Disk 3.0, Sep 84

Mass Storage
Bernoulli Box II/44, Apr 76
hard disks. *See* Hard Disks
optical disks. *See* Optical Storage
tape backup. *See* Tape Backup Systems

Mathematics Products
Formula/One 2.0, Feb 90
math coprocessors, Dec 204
XAXT-11C calculator, Feb 84
XAXT-12C calculator, Feb 84
XAXT-16C calculator, Feb 84
See also Statistics

MCA (Micro Channel Architecture).
See under PC Buses

MCI Mail.
See under On-line Services

Memory Expansion Products
for 8086-based systems, May 200
All Chargecard, Aug 44, Dec 208
Buyers' Guide, Jan 154
DRAM prices fall, Oct 58
EMS 4.0 boards, Jan 154
extended and expanded memory explained, Apr 193
Hicard Micro Channel Memory Board, Nov 96
for IBM PS/2 Model 30 286, Aug 44
Intel AboveBoard Plus, Dec 203
World Class winner, Oct 170
parity chip explained, Mar 206
PC-Kwik Power Pak, Sep 218
RAM provided with PCs, Aug 205

Mice
MarqSystem, Feb 80
Microsoft Mouse, World Class winner, Oct 170
Microsoft Mouse 400 Series, Nov 108

Micro Channel Architecture (MCA).
See under PC Buses

Microsoft Excel.
See under Spreadsheets

Microsoft Windows
Bridge/386, **Nov 182**
Bridge Toolkit 1.1, **Nov 182**
DeskTop Set, Sep 82
version 2.01, **Nov 184**
DynaComm 2.0, **Aug 163**
and high-resolution display, Nov 174
macro processor for, Aug 158
and OS/2 Presentation Manager application cross-development, Aug 220
PubTech File Organizer 2.1, **Aug 161**
Q+E, **Jan 150**
version 2.06, **Aug 162**
reinstalling and PIF file preservation, Sep 41
Special Report on, Jan 140, May 151, Aug 153, Nov 173
Tempo for Windows, Aug 158
Windows/286 2.1, **Jan 121**
Windows Express 2.1, **May 158**
Windows Manager 1.0, **Nov 183**
Windows Spell 3.0, Jul 178

Microsoft Word
bookmark command, Sep 180
dBASE for creation of merge files, Sep 215
document-linking commands, Sep 180
Font Solution Pack, Jan 88
linking documents together, Sep 180
macros
20 macros for, Jan 185
for a daily scheduler, Jun 210
import ASCII file, Dec 229
remove end-of-file marker, Oct 32
power tip, delete without disturbing the Scrap, Jan 38
print envelopes with LaserJet II, Jan 206
run multiple DOS commands, May 206
version 4.0, **Jul 96**
start-up switch options batch file (W.BAT), Sep 192
version 5.0, **Sep 98**

Microsoft Works.
See under Integrated Applications

Modems
9600+ bps modems reviewed, **Dec 174**
The Complete Communicator, Mar 82
Hayes AT commands, Jan 202
Hayes Smartmodem 2400, World Class winner, Oct 170
Intel 2400 Modem 2, **Mar 136**
Microcom QX/V.32c, **Dec 174**
MultiTech MT224ES, **Mar 136**
Racal-Vadic 9632VP, **Dec 174**
Toshiba T2400 (A, B, and C), Apr 72
for transportable computers, Apr 160
Universal Data Systems v.3225, **Dec 174**
U.S. Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard, **Dec 174**
See also Communications

Monitors.
See Displays

Motherboards
Hauppauge 386 Motherboard/CQ16, Jul 195
MicroFrame 386CT, Jul 82
Mylex 80386 board and direct support of an 80387 math chip, Feb 199

MultiMate Advantage II.
See under Word Processing

Multimedia.
See Hypertext; Technology

N

Network Applications
3Com 3+Open Mail, **Sep 126**
accounting software reviewed, **Jul 130**
askSam 4N, Jun 82
AT&T PMX/Starmail, **Sep 126**
Banyan Mail, **Sep 126**
in business, examples of, Nov 194
cc:Mail 3.03, **Sep 126**
DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.0, **Sep 126**
E-mail packages reviewed, **Sep 126**
Higgins Mail 2.2, **Sep 126**
LAN Shell, May 215
LanSpace, Nov 253
LANSpool 1.57, Oct 239, Nov 254
memory problems with, Nov 253
MultiMate LAN, multiple printers for, Nov 242
Muscle 3.02 for file management, May 80
Network Courier 2.0, **Sep 126**
Network Eye, Jul 90
Novell focuses on software, Mar 61
Novell NetWare 3270 LAN Workstation, Mar 88
Novell NetWare SNA Gateway, Mar 88
Novell NetWare SNA Gateway ELS, Mar 88
Novell Netware SQL, Mar 88
Para-Mail 2.1, Dec 114
PrintTamer 2.1x, Oct 239
Pro Menu, May 215
PS-Print, Oct 239
version 2.40, Nov 254
PVCS (Polytron), Feb 218
Relay Gold LAN 4.0, Dec 114
Saros FileShare, Nov 92
SQL. *See* SQL Applications
Tapestry II Lan Manager, Apr 74
Transend PC Complete 4.1, **Sep 126**
WordPerfect 5.0, download fonts with, Nov 253
See also Groupware

Networks
3Com 3+Open, **Jun 88**, Sep 80
compared to Novell NetWare 386, Sep 225
3Com 3S/401 Network Server, Jun 219
3Com 3+Share, **Mar 122**, **Jun 88**
10Net Plus 4.0.83, **Nov 160**
3270 gateways, Dec 239
adapter cards
Cypress/2 token ring adapter for MCA, May 67
Hercules Network Card Plus Total Network Solution, **Mar 122**

IBM Token-Ring, World Class winner, Oct 170
selection of, Apr 211
backup equipment and strategies for, Jul 209
cabling, selection of, Apr 211
CarrierNet, **Apr 112**
customizing the system, May 215
DataLAN, **Jun 88**
DaynaNet, Jul 80
diskless workstations, Amdek System/286N, Nov 100
Emerald Vast Device, Jul 209
FileSafe 7300, Jul 209
GammaFax CP, May 70
hard disks
Core HC AT-380, **Dec 152**
LANStor disks, **Dec 152**
LANStor LAN650E, Mar 79
Micropolis PC/PAK disks, **Dec 152**
Plus Impulse, **Dec 152**
Priam Innerspace disks, **Dec 152**
SpeedStor disks, **Dec 152**
IBM LAN Server, **Jun 88**
IBM Token-Ring Network, new version of, Mar 90
LANbacker 8000, Jul 209
Lansmart 1.14E, **Nov 160**
Lantastic 2.53, **Nov 160**
low-cost LANs, **Nov 160**
Macintosh-PC connections, **Mar 122**
DayStar Digital LT200-MC Micro Channel, **Apr 114**
multiuser systems. *See* Systems (Multiuser)
Novell Advanced NetWare 286
disk caching and, Nov 256
NetWare-TOPS connection, Aug 225
remote printer service with version 2.15, Nov 254
reviewed, **Jun 88**
tuning for performance, Nov 253
World Class winner, Oct 170
Novell NetWare 386 3.0
compared to 3+Open, Sep 225
previewed, Aug 73
operating systems for, Mar 217
password tips for, Jul 31
peer-to-peer LANs, **Nov 160**
Powerlan 1.2, **Nov 160**
printer for (NEC Silentwriter LC 890XL), Aug 86
printer management, Oct 239
remote printer service, Nov 254
server selection, Jun 219
Tapestry II, **Jun 88**
TOPS
version 2.0, **Mar 122**
version 2.1, **Nov 160**
TOPS-NetWare connection, Aug 225
Vines/386, **Jun 88**

O

On-line Services

AT&T Mail fax service, Jun 168
Buyers' Guide, Sep 170
CompuServe
cost saving tips, Feb 180
fax service, Jun 168
track charges with Crosstalk Mk.4, Mar 182
Dow Jones News/Retrieval, tips about using, Nov 220
fax services, Jun 168
MCI Mail
fax service, Jun 168
save costs by single-spacing text (power tip), Aug 213
tips for cutting costs, Jun 182
Prodigy, **Mar 156**
The Source fax service, Jun 168
Western Union fax service, Jun 168

Operating Environments

Desqview/386, **Apr 118**
optimizing version 2.22, Aug 190
DOS. *See* DOS
MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 3.3, World Class winner, Oct 170
OfficeVision, Sep 164
OS/2. *See* OS/2
Presentation Manager. *See* Presentation Manager
Tandy DeskMate
and ANSI.SYS key reassignments, Mar 205
attracts vendors, Nov 70
merge return address in, Mar 205
support growing for, Apr 50
windowing environments (Special Report), Jan 134
Windows. *See* Microsoft Windows

Optical Storage

Ada ROM, Nov 244
Amdek Laserdek 1000, Feb 205
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Nov 244
C CD-ROM, Nov 244
IBM 3363 (WORM), **Jun 132**
Microsoft Programmer's Library (CD ROM), May 208, Nov 244
Optical Disk Interface Kit 3.21, **Jun 132**
Panasonic LF-5000 (WORM), **Jun 132**
Storage Dimension LaserStor LS800AT-E (WORM), **Jun 132**

OS/2

data base products reviewed, **Mar 100**
multiple communications product (HyperAccess), Sep 76
OfficeVision released, Sep 164
spreadsheets for, **Oct 104**
See also Presentation Manager

Outliners.

See Personal Information Management

P

PageMaker.

See under Desktop Publishing

Paint Programs.

See Graphics Programs

Paradox.

See under Data Management

PC Buses

AT bus still strongest standard, Dec 74
debate about MCA vs. EISA continues, Dec 74
EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) described, Feb 158
MCA (Micro Channel architecture)
and 486 system performance, **Oct 93**
Cypress/2 token ring adapter, May 67
described, Feb 158

Personal Finance

Managing Your Money
version 5.0, Apr 76
version 6.0, Oct 82
World Class winner, Oct 170
WealthBuilder, Oct 78
See also Business Applications (General)

Personal Information Management

Agenda, World Class winner, Oct 170
Arriba, Jul 82
askSam
version 4.1, Jan 92
version 4N (network version), Jun 82
Freestyle 1.5b, Jul 178
GrandView 1.01, Jul 178
InLine 1.01, Jul 178
Max 89, Jul 178
Mini Tornado, Jan 90
overview of products available, Jan 59
PackRat 1.0, **Feb 148**
PC-Outline, Jul 178
PC-Outline Plus, Jan 90
Ready, Jul 178
ThinkTank, Jul 178
Webster's New World Outliner Plus, Jul 178

Point-of-Sale (POS) Systems.

See under Accounting

Power Supply

shopping tips, Jan 210
transformers for foreign electricity, Jul 31
Turbo-Cool 375, Feb 79

Presentation Manager

and high-resolution display, Nov 174
and OS/2, **Jan 134**
SideKick for Presentation Manager, previewed, Mar 74
and Windows application cross-development, Aug 220
See also OS/2

Printers

6-part paper and dot matrix printing, Jan 22
buffers
Buyers' Guide, May 166
explanation of, Jun 34
check printer status for dBASE, Jan 227
device emulators for (Buyers' Guide), May 166
dot matrix
9-pin printers reviewed, **Jun 114**
24-pin printers reviewed, **Oct 112**
Alps Allegro 24, **Feb 128**
Alps ALQ224e, **Oct 112**
Citizen GSX-140, Dec 100
C.Itoh ProWriter C610, **Oct 112**
Epson DFX-5000, Jan 22
Epson LQ-510, Oct 72
Epson LQ-850, **Oct 112**
Epson LQ-2550, Jan 22
World Class winner, Oct 170
Epson LX-800, **Jun 114**
Epson LX-810, Oct 72
Facit B1100, **Jun 114**
IBM Proprinter III, Apr 70
IBM Proprinter III XL, Apr 70
IBM Proprinter X24E, **Oct 112**
Mannesmann Tally MT81, Jul 84
Mannesmann Tally MT85, **Jun 114**
Mannesmann Tally MT222, **Oct 112**
NEC P5300, **Apr 110**
Okidata Microline 320, **Jun 114**
Okidata Microline 320 and 321 problem, Feb 199
Okidata Microline 390, **Oct 112**
Panasonic KX-P1124, Jun 74
Seikosha SP-1600AI, **Jun 114**
Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font, **Jun 114**

Tandy DMP-132, **Jun 114**
Toshiba P321SLC, **Oct 112**
Toshiba repair problem, Sep 200
font management utilities for (Buyers' Guide), May 166
formfeed, send to printer (FF.COM), Feb 217
ink jet
Epson HS 80P-U LetterJet ink refills, Mar 211
refill alternative, Mar 211
laser
Acer LP-76, **May 121**
ALPS LPX600, **Feb 96**
Apple LaserWriter IINTX, **Aug 94**
Brother HL-8, **Feb 96**
business forms for (LaserReady), Jul 88
C.Itoh LIPS II, **Feb 96**
Dataproducts LZR 1260, **Aug 94**
Epson EPL-6000, Dec 110
Freedom of Press 1.0a, **Apr 126**
Fujitsu RX7100, **May 121**
GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer, **Aug 94**
IBM Personal Page Printer II, **Aug 94**
IBM Personal Page Printer II Model 031, Dec 112
Laserfold 240, Jun 72
LaserJet. *See* Hewlett-Packard LaserJet
LaserKey utility, Apr 72
Mannesmann Tally MT905, Jul 84
NEC Silentwriter LC 890XL, Aug 86
PostScript printers reviewed, **Aug 94**
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, Nov 96
QMS KISS Plus, **Feb 96**
QMS-PS 1500, **Aug 94**
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher, **Aug 94**
Qume CrystalPrint Series II, **Feb 96**
Ricoh PC Laser 15/EX, Aug 82
Ricoh PC Laser 6000, **May 121**
Ricoh PC Laser 6000/EX, Aug 82
Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS, **Aug 94**
Tektronix Phaser CP, Aug 77
Toshiba PageLaser6, Nov 104
Toshiba PageLaser12, **Feb 96**
Trading Post 1.0, PostScript utility, **Mar 154**
on networks, Oct 239
portable, Toshiba ExpressWriter 301/311, May 72
PostScript alternative from IBM and Microsoft, Nov 69
spoolers
Buyers' Guide, May 166
explanation of, Jun 34
utilities
Buyers' Guide, May 166
LaserTorq, Dec 206
set mode from DOS (PRC.PAS), Dec 229

Procomm.

See under Communications

Program Development

Actor, Aug 220
Bridge, Aug 220
Bridge Toolkit, Aug 220
Brief 2.1, Aug 180
CASE:PM, Aug 220
CASE:W, Aug 220
Cause, Apr 68, Sep 142
CD ROM reference products, Nov 244
Clarion Personal Developer, Mar 213, **Apr 146**
Clarion Professional Developer, Mar 213
Ed Editing System, Aug 180
editors (Buyers' Guide), Aug 180
Edix 7.0, Aug 180
EDT+ 4.0, Aug 180
Epsilon 4.0, Aug 180
HyperPAD, Jun 66, Sep 142
tutorial, Sep 154
Kedit 4.0, Aug 180
Layout 2.0, Sep 142
Logic Gem, Mar 213, Aug 180
Lugaru Make, Aug 180
MAKE utilities (Buyers' Guide), Aug 180
ME Text Editor, Aug 180
MKS Make 2.4, Aug 180
MKS Vi, Aug 180
Moby Words, Nov 244
Multi-Edit 4.0, Jul 204, Aug 180
Norton Editor 1.3C, Aug 180
Norton On-line Programming Guides, Aug 180
object-oriented programming (OOP)
application generators, Sep 142
environment for (NextStep), Jan 62
Special Report on, Apr 142
Object Professional 1.0 for Turbo Pascal 5.5, Dec 232
Objectworks for Smalltalk-80, Nov 112
on-line reference guides (Buyers' Guide), Aug 180
Opus MAKE, Jul 204, Aug 180
PC-Lint 3.0, Jun 210
PC to Macintosh, Cause, Apr 68, Sep 142
Peabody Reference Guides, Aug 180
Pi 3.0, Aug 180
PolyMake 3.0, Aug 180
PolyShell, Oct 236
Seidl Make Utility 3.01, Aug 180
Slick 1.05, Aug 180
Slick Make, Aug 180
SMKgen, Aug 180
Special Report on
applications generators, Sep 142
object-oriented programming (OOP), Apr 142, Sep 142
SPF/PC, Aug 180
SplashCard, Sep 142
Stay-Res Plus 3.0, Aug 180
Superbase 4, Sep 142
TP&Asm 2.2, Dec 232
tools (Buyers' Guide), Aug 180
UNIX-like shell program, Oct 236
Vedit Plus 3.1, Aug 180
Windows to OS/2 Presentation Manager, Aug 220

See also Languages

Program Listings

batch files. *See* Batch Files
BIGARRAY.PAS (large array processing), Jul 201
center a text line on screen with Clipper, Sep 190
check for existing file or directory (CHECKFOR.C), Nov 241
check printer status (DEBUG), Jan 227
column-formatting utility (COLUMNS.BAS), Jun 188
cursor, list default values for (CSTYLE.C), May 205
date-check program (DEBUG), Feb 216
date setting for clockless systems (BASIC), Jul 202
dBASE PRGs. *See* dBASE
ECHO OFF as default in batch files (DEBUG), Apr 196
edit input strings (TESTEDIT.PAS), Apr 206
FF.COM (send formfeed to printer), Feb 217
file finder (WHERE.PAS), Apr 154
file names as variables routine (QuickBASIC), Dec 46
formfeed, send to printer (DEBUG), Feb 217
GETKEY.COM/GETKEYD.COM (DEBUG), correction for, Feb 217
keyboard buffer, store keystrokes in (BASIC), Mar 211
large array processing (BIGARRAY.PAS), Jul 201
math functions for Turbo Pascal (MATH.PAS), Aug 217
month-check program (DEBUG), Feb 216
pop-up menu for data entry with Clipper (DBF_MENU), Sep 190
PRC.PAS (set printer mode from DOS), Dec 229
PRESS.COM (BASIC), Mar 211
correction for, Jul 206
print mode, set from DOS (PRC.PAS), Dec 229
PRNTEST.BIN (DEBUG), Jan 227
program-making program (XMAKER2.BAS), Mar 211
redirect output to file or printer (REDIRECT.PAS), May 206
restore cursor to default shape (RCURSOR.C), May 205
<Scroll Lock> for display pause (BASIC), Oct 229
SWAPLPTS.COM (swap printer ports for WordStar 3.3), Feb 210
swap printer ports for WordStar 3.3 (DEBUG), Feb 210
TESTEDIT.PAS (user editing of input strings), Apr 206
VIEWPIC.COM, correction for, Feb 218
WHERE.PAS (file finder), Apr 154
WordStar to ASCII conversion (WSTOASC.PAS), Sep 151

Programming.

See Languages; Program Development

Project Management

MicroMan II 1.1, Jan 92
Project Outlook, Oct 76
Project Workbench, Advanced 3.0, Feb 94, **Jun 158**

PS/2.

See Systems (Desktop), IBM PS/2

Q

Quattro Professional 2.0.

See under Spreadsheets

R

Repair and Maintenance

for hard disks, Feb 186, May 182
HP LaserJet maintenance tips, Jan 198

S

Satisfaction Surveys

buying software, Apr 184

communications software, Jul 190
desktop publishing software, Oct 212
graphics programs, Nov 232
PC compatibles, Jan 210
purchase decisions, Mar 190
upgrades for software, Aug 206
word processors, Feb 198

Scanners

add-on products, OmniPage, Mar 80, Aug 88, Sep 55
Datacopy Model 730GS, **Nov 132**
DFI Handy Scanner, **Feb 124**
gray-scale scanners reviewed, **Nov 132**
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, Aug 80, **Nov 132**
IBM PageScanner Model 3119, **Nov 132**
Kyocera A-800, Jun 72
Logitech ScanMan, **Feb 124**
market growth (1988–1992), Sep 55
MarqSystem, Feb 80
Microtek MSF-300G, **Nov 132**
Microtek MSF-300Z, Nov 132
Microtek MSF-400G, **Nov 132**
Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner, Mar 82
photograph scanning tips, Aug 198
tips for use of, Jun 186

Security

AlarmCard, Feb 164
E-mail security issues, Feb 64
The Guard 1-A, Feb 164
Guardian Access Key, Feb 164
The Kablit System, Feb 164
Lockette for floppy disk drives, Mar 208
The Mask, Feb 164
PCBoot, **Jan 112**
PC Guardian, Feb 164
PC-Safe II, Feb 164
prevent booting from floppy drive, Feb 212
SoftSafe, Feb 164
ThumbScan, Feb 164
Vaccine Corporate, Apr 66
Watchdog, Feb 164

Shareware.

See Consumer Issues; *individual program names*

Smartcom III.

See under Communications

Spreadsheets

3-D spreadsheets reviewed, **Oct 96**
books about (Buyers' Guide), Oct 182
computer-based training products (Buyers' Guide), Oct 182
and data bases, Oct 108
Legend Twin Level III, Apr 76
Lotus 1-2-3. *See* 1-2-3
Lucid 3-D 2.0, **Jun 156**
Microsoft Excel
date problem with Mac-PC file transfer, Jun 31
Excel for Windows released, Feb 90
MultexQuote data transfers to, Feb 94
speeding up, Jan 178
version 2.1, **Oct 96**
Microsoft Excel for OS/2, **Oct 96**
mistakes and how to avoid them, Jun 180
PC-Calc+ 2.0, Sep 88
PlanPerfect 5.0, Jun 80, **Oct 96**
Quattro Professional 2.0, **Oct 96**
SuperCalc5, **Aug 140, Oct 96**
training products (Buyers' Guide), Oct 182
video training products (Buyers' Guide), Oct 182
Wingz for OS/2, **Oct 96**
worksheet design tips, Jan 192

Spreadsheet Utilities

Allways, Jan 72
World Class winner, Oct 170
CrossView, Jun 76
templates for taxes, Feb 168
Twist & Shout 1.09, May 80
See also 1-2-3 Utilities

SQL Applications

data base products for OS/2, **Mar 100**
dBASE IV, **Mar 94**
LAN versions, Aug 168
NetWare SQL, Mar 88
and spreadsheets, **Oct 108**
SQL Server, Apr 58
vendors discuss SQL server strategy, Jul 63
See also Data Management

Statistics

CSS (Complete Statistical System) version 2.1, Mar 92
dBASE STATS, Nov 100
@Risk probability processor for 1-2-3, Feb 82
See also Mathematics Products

Symphony.

See under Integrated Applications

Systems (Desktop)

12-MHz 286 systems reviewed, **Dec 134**
16-MHz 386 systems reviewed, **Apr 78**
25-MHz 386 systems
prices falling, Dec 72
reviewed, **Jun 102, Aug 108**
33-MHz 386 systems reviewed, **Oct 86**
286 and 386SX systems reviewed, **Sep 106**
386SX systems reviewed, **Dec 118**
$500-or-less PC upgrades, Dec 202
Acer 1100/16, **Apr 78**
Acer 1100/25, **Jun 102**
ALR FlexCache 33/386, Oct 71
ALR FlexCache 33/386Z, Oct 71
ALR FlexCache 25386DT, Jan 80, **Feb 118**
ALR FlexCache SX386Z, **Sep 106**
ALR PowerCache4, Oct 66
ALR PowerFlex, Oct 66
ALR VIP SX386, Jun 71
Amax PC/386, **Aug 108**
American Mitac MPC2000SL, Dec 96, **134**
American Mitac MPS2386, Nov 89
American Mitac Paragon 286/VE, **Sep 106**
American Mitac Paragon 386, **Apr 78**
Amstrad PC2286, Oct 74
Amstrad PC2386, Oct 74
Arche Pro-File 286, **Mar 130**
Arche Rival 286-16, **Sep 106**
AST 386/25, May 68
AST Bravo/286, Apr 70, **Dec 134**
AST FASTboard 486/25, **Oct 93**
AST Premium/286 Model 140V, Jan 90
AST Premium 386/33, Jun 62, **Oct 86**
AST Premium/386C, May 68
AST Premium Workstation/286, **Feb 121**
AST Premium Workstation/386SX, **Dec 118**
AST Workstation/386SX, May 68
AT&T 6386 WGS, **Apr 78**
Blackship 386/25, **Aug 108**
buses. *See* PC Buses
Club AT 316SX, **Sep 106**
Commodore PC40-III, **Dec 134**
Compaq 286e, Jun 71
Compaq Deskpro 286 memory upgrade problem, Dec 224
Compaq Deskpro 386/25, World Class winner, Oct 170
Compaq Deskpro 386/33, Aug 77, **Oct 86**
CompuAdd 386/25, **Aug 108**
Dell System 210, **Dec 134**
Dell System 316, Sep 78, **Dec 118**
Dell System 325, **Jun 102**
Echo 386, Dec 93
Epson Equity Ie, Jun 78
Epson Equity II+, reviewed, **Dec 134**
battery-changing problems, Jan 210
Epson Equity III+, battery-changing problems, Jan 210
Epson Equity 286, drive controller for, May 192
Everex Step 286/16, **Sep 106**
Everex Step 386/16, **Apr 78**
Everex Step 386/25, **Jun 102**
Everex Step 386/33, Jun 62
Everex Step 386is, **Sep 106**
expansion tips, Jan 210
and foreign electricity, Jul 31
HeadStart III, **Dec 134**
Hertz 386/25, **Jun 102**
Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS-16, **Apr 78**
Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16S, **Dec 118**
Hewlett-Packard Vectra RS/25C, **Jun 102**
IBM PS/2
486/25 Power Platform previewed, Sep 66
Model 30 286, Jan 71
expanded memory for, Aug 44
reviewed, **Mar 126, Dec 134**
Model 55 SX, Sep 78, **Dec 118**
Model 70-A21, **Jun 102**
prices readjusted, Dec 72
Micro Express ME 386-25, **Jun 102**
Mitsubishi MP 286, **Jan 108**
Mitsubishi MP 286L Model 220, **Feb 123**
Mitsubishi MP 386, **Apr 78**
Mitsubishi MP 386S, Sep 78
NCR PC916, **Apr 78**
NCR PC916SX, **Sep 106**
NEC PowerMate 386, **Jan 107**
NEC PowerMate SX, **Jun 126**
Next computer system, Jan 62
price/performance ratio improves, May 51
RAM provided with PCs, Aug 205
satisfaction survey
IBM PS/2 series and Apple Macintosh, Sep 200
for PC compatibles, Jan 210
static, prevention of, Mar 200
Tandon 386/16, **Apr 78**
Tandon 386/33, Oct 76
Tandon PAC 386sx, **Dec 118**
Tandy 1000SX, keyboard combinations for programs, Aug 218
Tandy 4000 SX, **Dec 118**
Tandy 5000MC, **Apr 102**
transformers for foreign electricity, Jul 31
upgrade an 8088 PC to a 386 PC, Feb 203
upgrades
for $500 or less, Dec 202
options for XTs, Aug 40
Vector Excalibur 286, **Apr 106**

Vendex HeadStart III reviewed, **Jun 128**
several problems with, Nov 238
Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01, **Sep 106**
Wysesystem 386 Model 3225, Aug 84
Zenith Z-386/25, Jul 79
Zenith Z-386/33, Jun 62, **Oct 86**
Zeos 386-25/DT, **Aug 108**

Systems (Multiuser)

accelerator products, PC Light-Card, Mar 79
WY-3216-85T (Wyse), Jan 88
WY-3216-150T (Wyse), Jan 88
See also Networks

Systems (Transportable)

80286 and 80386 systems reviewed, **May 84**
accessories for (Buyers' Guide), Apr 158
Compaq LTE, Dec 80
Compaq LTE/286, Dec 80
Compaq Portable
386 upgrade for, Jul 195
ROM BIOS and 3½-inch drive upgrade, Mar 206
Compaq Portable III, **May 84**
Compaq Portable 386
hard disk upgrade problem, Jan 214
reviewed, **May 84**
World Class winner, Oct 170
Compaq Portable Plus, 386 upgrade for, Jul 195
Compaq SLT/286
reviewed, **May 120**
World Class winner, Oct 170
Dauphin LapPro 386SX, Dec 93
display adapters for, Apr 158
display enhancements for, Apr 158
Dolch P.A.C. 386/25, Aug 78
Dynabook 286, Nov 89
expansion chassis for, Apr 158
GridCase 1520, **May 84**
GridCase 1530, **May 84**
GridLite XL, Dec 108
hard disks for, Apr 158
IBM PS/2 Model P70 386, **Sep 92**
laptops revamped by top manufacturers, Jan 59
NEC MultiSpeed HD, disable FDC battery-saving function, Jun 209
NEC PowerMate Portable, **May 84**
NEC UltraLite, World Class winner, Oct 170
Ogivar 286, **May 84**
Toshiba 3200, **May 84**
Toshiba 5100, **May 84**
Toshiba T1600, May 67
Toshiba T5200, May 67
Zenith MinisPort, Sep 75
Zenith's laptop marketing pays off, Jul 63

T

Tandy DeskMate.

See under Operating Environments

Tape Backup Systems

Alloy Retriever/40, **Feb 110**, **Jun 165**
ArchiveXL 5540, **Feb 110**, **Jun 164**
Franklin Jumbo, **Feb 110**, **Jun 164**
Instant Image 5500, Mar 86
Mountain TD4440, **Feb 110**, **Jun 165**
Tallgrass TG-1140, Jan 88, **Feb 110**, **Jun 165**
for transportable computers, Apr 161
Wangtek Data DAT, Sep 80

Taxes

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes, Feb 168
Ask Dan About Your Taxes, Feb 168
Buyers' Guide for personal tax preparation software, Feb 168
J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax, Feb 168
Personal Tax Filer, Feb 168
spreadsheet templates for, Feb 168
Swiftax, Feb 168
The Tax Advantage, Feb 168
Tax Preparer, Feb 168
TaxView, Feb 168
version 2.00, **Nov 187**
TurboTax, Feb 168
World Class winner, Oct 170
TurboTax Personal/1040, May 78

Technology

Digital Video Interactive (DVI)
emerging importance of, Jan 60
IBM and Intel join in development efforts, Jul 66
neural networks, Mar 64
PostScript for display and printer, Nov 69

Terminal Emulation.

See under Boards/Cards

Testing

Stopwatch for benchmarks and time trials, Jan 234

Trackballs.

See Input Devices

Training

computers in the classroom, Jan 223
for spreadsheets (Buyers' Guide), Oct 182

Turbo Boards.

See Accelerator Boards

Turbo C

check for existing file or directory (CHECKFOR.C), Nov 241
programming tools for, Jun 210
Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Jan 71
version 2.0
released, Jan 71
reviewed, **May 138**

Turbo Pascal

arrays, create large arrays, Jul 201
object-oriented programming lesson, Sep 151
Object Professional 1.0, Dec 232
program listings
edit input strings (TESTEDIT.PAS), Apr 206
file finder (WHERE.PAS), Apr 154
large array processing (BIGARRAY.PAS), Jul 201
math functions for (MATH.PAS), Aug 217
math functions for negative/positive bases and exponents, Dec 232
redirect output to file or printer (REDIRECT.PAS), May 206
set printer mode from DOS (PRC.PAS), Dec 229
WordStar to ASCII conversion (WSTOASC.PAS), Sep 151
TP&Asm 2.2, Dec 232
Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Jan 71
Turbo Professional 5.0 (TurboPower), Jan 232
version 5.0
released, Jan 71
reviewed, **Mar 150**
version 5.5
previewed, Jul 72
reviewed, **Sep 146**

U

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

Boomerang, Oct 222
Buyers' Guide, Jun 174
DataSaver 600, Aug 88

User Groups

Association of Personal Computer User Groups (APCUG), Apr 183
groups listed by state, Apr 186

Utilities

BackLoader, May 166
backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
ConoFonts Manager, May 166
cursor, restore to default form, May 205
DwLaser, May 166
Easy Fonts, May 166
E-Z-Set, May 166
Fast, May 76
Fatcat, Jun 76
file conversion. *See* File Conversion Programs
full-page display with Soft Kicker, Sep 208
for hard disks. *See* Hard Disks, utilities
Headroom, Jun 30
The Image Printing Utilities, May 166
JetSet, May 166
keyboard buffer, store keystrokes in (PRESS.COM), Mar 211
correction for, Jul 206
LaserControl, May 166
LaserKey printer utility, Apr 72
LaserMenu, May 166
LaserSet, May 166
LaserTorq, Dec 206
LQPatch, May 166
Menu Blocks 2.0, Mar 213
Norton Utilities
Advanced Edition 4.5, Feb 88, **Apr 124**, Jul 184
World Class winner, Oct 170
Standard Edition 4.5, Feb 88, **Apr 124**
upgrade questions, Mar 195
PC-Kwik Power Pak, Sep 218
PDQHelp, Mar 213
PDQPlus, Mar 213
Pizazz Plus, Jul 90
Polaris Font Control, May 166
PrintaPlot, May 166
PrintEase, May 166
Printer Genius, May 166
for printers (Buyers' Guide), May 166
PrintMenu, May 166
PrintPro, May 166
PrintRite, Jul 86
print to disk (LPTDSK.ARC), Aug 37
Printworks for Dot Matrix, May 166

Printworks for Lasers, May 166
PVCS, Feb 218
Soft Font Manager, May 166
The Soft Kicker, Sep 208, Dec 204
SuperKey 1.16A, macro to switch COM2 to COM1, Feb 190
TurboSearch, Jun 78
VS Tool Kit, May 166

V

Ventura Publisher

Bitstream's Fontware, add fonts to Ventura with, Aug 194
black box with white text, Nov 224
crash avoidance, Nov 216
Edition 2.0, **Feb 106**
error messages freeze, Nov 216
formats disappear, Nov 216
isolated paragraph marks, eliminate, Nov 216
move large blocks of text, Nov 216
Professional Extension, **Feb 106**
screen fonts vanish, Nov 216
sluggish cursor, Nov 216
The Soft Kicker full-page upgrade, Dec 204
tips about, Nov 216
World Class winner, Oct 170

VGA.

See Display Adapters

W

Windows.

See Microsoft Windows

Word.

See Microsoft Word

WordPerfect

1-2-3 file imports for printing, Apr 170
Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, Jan 76
correct errors in spelling dictionary, Oct 31
dBASE routine for file conversion to, Sep 194
directory display with current files, Dec 230
envelope merge-printing on a LaserJet, Oct 202
Font Solution Pack, Jan 88
justified text with hard spaces, Jun 214
macros
block-move macro, Nov 208
change text from single to double-spaced, Feb 216
convert 4.2 macros for 5.0, Mar 208
delete line with <Ctrl>-Y, Jan 228
envelopes for LaserJets, Apr 178
find and replace paired codes, Jun 194
import ASCII files, Mar 186
The Perfect Addition, Jan 76
PowerMax 5.0, Jan 76
programming language tutorial, Nov 208
power tips
batch printing, Aug 32
close holes in directory listings, Sep 46
directory list printouts, Apr 167
Line Draw tip, Apr 38
math tip, Oct 124
move text quickly, Feb 44
redisplay last directory listing, Apr 184
repeat a macro, Feb 130
scroll screen by screen, Mar 22
search with first-character wild cards, May 128
Publisher's PicturePak, Jan 76
run in RAM, Mar 186
version 5.0
convert tabs to spaces for ASCII file, Feb 213
download fonts on Novell LAN, Nov 253
return to original directory, Sep 216
reviewed, **Jul 96**
version 5.1, Dec 84
World Class winner, Oct 170

Word Processing

Ami
version 1.0, **May 155**
version 1.0a, **Oct 132**
Ami Professional, Nov 177
Beyond Word Writer 1.0, **Oct 132**
conversion programs. *See* File Conversion Programs
correct errors in spelling dictionary, Oct 31
DacEasy Word 3.0, **Oct 132**
DisplayWrite 4 version 2, **Jul 96**
Escape character, entering in file, May 205
executive word processors reviewed, **Oct 132**
GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0, **Oct 132**
Microsoft Word. *See* Microsoft Word
MultiMate Advantage II
key procedure tips, Apr 174
move text quickly tip, Apr 180
version 1.0, **Jul 96**
PC-Type II, Sep 88
Professional Write
file sorting order, changing (power tip), Aug 202
password protection for files, Nov 248
quick page jumps with (power tip), Jun 6
recalculate 1-2-3 data with (power tip), Oct 186
version 2.1, Jun 80, **Oct 132**
Q&A Write 1.01, **Oct 132**
Samna Word IV version 2.0, **Jul 96**
satisfaction survey, Feb 198
Volkswriter 4, Jun 82
Volkswriter 4 with Correct Grammar, **Oct 132**
Webster's NewWorld Writer II, **Oct 132**
WordPerfect. *See* WordPerfect
WordStar. *See* WordStar
XyWrite
formfeed, send from command line (power tip), Jan 54
version III Plus 3.54, **Jul 96**

Word Processing Utilities

Black's Law Dictionary, Jul 178
Blankity Blank 2.6, Jul 178
Choice Words, Jul 178
Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages, Jul 178
dictionaries (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
document assemblers (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
file conversion. *See* File Conversion Programs
font management utilities (Buyers' Guide), May 166
Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary, Jul 178
grammar checkers (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
Grammatik III, Jul 178
groupware (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
Jet:Spell Multilingual 3.23, Jul 178
Jot, Sep 44
KeyNotes AP Stylebook 1.0, Jul 178
McGraw-Hill Technical Dictionary, Jul 178
outliners (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
PC-Stylist 1.1, Jul 178
PRD+, Sep 44
Readability Plus, Jul 92, 178
Reference Set 3.0, Jul 178
RightWriter
version 3.0, Jul 178
World Class winner, Oct 170
spelling checkers (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
style checkers (Buyers' Guide), Jul 178
Turbo Lightning 1.0, Jul 178
Webster's New World Combo, Jul 178
Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus II, Jul 178
Webster's New World Professional Speller Dictionaries, Jul 178
Webster's New World Professional Spelling Checker, Jul 178
Webster's New World Professional Thesaurus, Jul 178
Whoops 3.2P, Jul 178
Windows Spell 3.0, Jul 178
Word Finder 4.0, Jul 178

WordStar

correct errors in spelling dictionary, Oct 31
dBASE and, Jan 194
file conversion
macro for conversion to ASCII (WS 5.5), Dec 212
WordStar to ASCII program (WSTOASC.PAS), Sep 151
macros
convert to ASCII file (WS 5.5), Dec 212
mark an entire line (WS 4.0), Jan 228
for special symbols, Sep 215
tips for, Jan 194
power tips
add 4.0 dictionary files to 5.0 spelling checker, Dec 66
correct misspelled dictionary words, Feb 162, May 96
double-space printing, single-space on screen, Aug 45
<Esc> key replacement sequence, Mar 197
help in version 5.0, Jun 50
move text quickly between windows (WS 5.0), Feb 213
return cursor to starting point (WS 4.0), Jan 22
save and print file quickly, Oct 16
speed tips, Jan 194
version 3.0, swap printer ports, Feb 210
version 5.0
reviewed, **Jan 118, Jul 96**
soft font installation tips, Sep 186
version 5.5, previewed, Sep 86
version 2000 Plus 3.0, **Jul 96**

Work-Group Productivity.

See Groupware

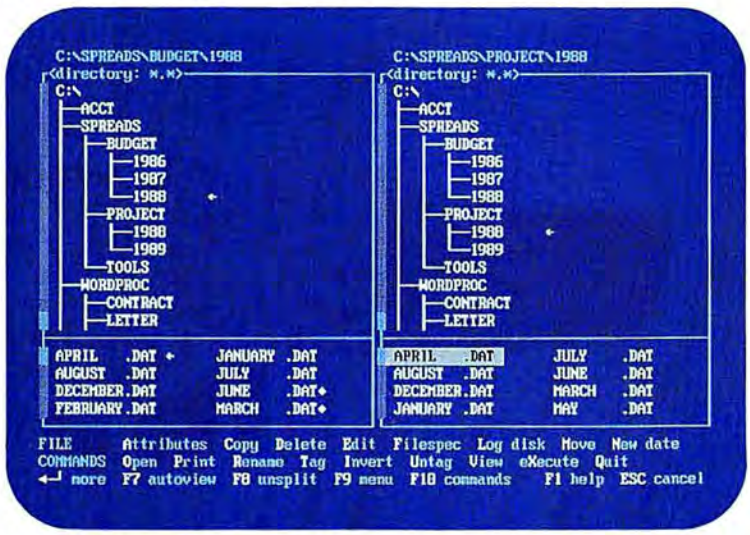
World Class Awards,

Oct 170

WORM Drives.

See Optical Storage ●

Application Menu—*Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.*



Split Windows—*Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.*

AutoView—*Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.*

Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user *environment.* With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTree Company software to XTreePro Gold for just $25.* And trade-in our competition for just $35.*† Call (805) 541-0604 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized XTree dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add $10. †Offer ends January 31, 1990.

Circle 340 on reader service card

LAN Version Now Available Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III™

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

SOFTKLONE SM

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Need some assistance? Here's a potpourri of unique sources of help from Consumer Watch's mailbag.

Anita Amirrezvani

Resources for the Smart Shopper

What can you do to protect your computer after the warranty expires? How can you tap into your fax machine's powers to get quicker product support? How can disabled people learn about new computer technologies in the comfort of their own homes? Read on for the answers to these questions, and more.

Help for Broken or Stolen Products

If you purchase hardware with your credit card and it breaks or gets stolen after the warranty expires, you may not be out of luck. Several major card issuers —American Express, Chase Manhattan Visa, and Citibank Classic Visa and MasterCard— offer extended warranties and free insurance when you purchase items with their cards.

All three companies offer insurance against loss, theft, damage, or breakage for 90 days from the date of purchase. All three also double the manufacturer's original warranty on any purchase for an additional period of up to one year. A 9-month warranty, for example, would be good for 18 months; a two-year warranty, for three years. Be sure to keep copies of the original warranty and the store receipt.

Sound like a good deal? It certainly is, but be aware that if you buy computers through the mail, these protections may not apply. Bank card companies provide extended protection only on products that carry the manufacturer's original warranty. If you purchase a Compaq or an IBM computer through the mail, you forfeit the original warranty because neither company authorizes mail-order businesses to sell their products. In such cases, bank card companies won't provide extended protection.

And there's another major catch—Citibank and Chase Manhattan don't offer these benefits to corporate cardholders. So if you have both a corporate and a personal card, use the personal card to take advantage of the extra protections, or don't leave home without American Express.

Help for Fax Users, Part One

Tired of being bombarded with junk fax mail? New legislation may soon make such marketing campaigns illegal. Last year, after the Connecticut legislature approved a bill outlawing unsolicited fax messages, the bill was sent to Governor William A. O'Neill for approval. The governor hadn't quite decided whether to sign it when a torrent of fax messages began pouring in from members of the National Fax User's Committee, an industry group in California. According to press officer Jackie Barron, the governor's fax machine was jammed with lobbying letters for two-and-a-half days, prompting the governor to declare the lobbying campaign "misdirected and ill conceived."

It just so happened that severe rains had hit Connecticut at the same time, and flood warnings were being issued throughout the state. But as a result of the fax campaign, an emergency services office was unable to get through to the governor. "The lobbying campaign pointed out quite graphically why the bill could be useful," says Barron. It was signed just a few days later.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Q-TECH COMPUTERS FROM QUILL HAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS LOWER THAN ANYWHERE

QUILL WILL HELP YOU CHOOSE THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- ☐ **Is memory expansion an important issue?**
- ☐ **Have your computing needs increased significantly in the past year?**
- ☐ **Do you need the ability to run more than one application at the same time?**
- ☐ **How much can you afford to spend?**

For a small business, buying a computer is a large decision. So, if you have any questions, our trained staff of Computer Product Specialists can assist you. Just give us a call. Our highly qualified specialists will carefully and thoroughly explore your business requirements by asking questions like the ones listed above. Then they can determine what system will do the most for you. Quill's experts will make sure that you don't overbuy. We won't let you buy more than you need or pay more than you ought to pay.

The Quill Story

WHO IS QUILL?

Largest Mail Order Office and Computer Products Dealer in the Nation.

We're the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our more than 900 employees is dedicated to giving our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it.

A Computer Supplier You Can Count On–Before and After You Buy.

Our highly skilled Computer Product Specialists will take the time to really talk with you. Together you can decide which system will best suit your particular needs. Plus, you can count on Quill for after-sale support. We won't leave you "high and dry" after the sale. Whatever your question or problem–help is always as close as your phone.

WHAT CAN WE DO FOR YOU?

More Than 200 Custom-Assembled Q-TECH Computer Systems to Solve Your Business Problems.

Q-TECH computers give you the combined expertise of two industry-leading American companies. Everex, creator of the critically acclaimed Step™ computers, contributes its cutting edge technology...and Quill adds its 33-year tradition of "We Care" customer service. So, once you and your Computer Product Specialist decide on the system that's right for your needs, it's assembled–quickly and accurately–to your exact specifications.

Count On Quill for Discount Prices, Monthly Payment Plans and our No-Risk Guarantee.

We assemble all systems right here at Quill...eliminating all middlemen and driving prices down. In addition, we offer you monthly payment plans to fit your budget. Or, you can charge your system on Visa or MasterCard. Furthermore, our No-Risk Money-Back Guarantee is one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL • P.O. BOX 4700 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

QUILL–33 YEAR REPUTATION

THE FEATURES YOU WANT–AT PRICES ELSE–BACKED BY THE SUPPORT YOU NEED!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDING MONITOR
AS LOW AS $648.88*

Q-TECH XT-12–the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHZ clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB without buying a memory board. Includes a 5¼" floppy drive with a controller for a 3½" drive. Monitor and graphics card included in the low $648.88 price.

Q-TECH 386-SX AS LOW AS $1499.88*

Q-TECH 286 AS LOW AS $1049.88*

Q-TECH 386-20 AS LOW AS $2249.88*

The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price! See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands–as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price.

The Q-TECH 386-20–need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHZ system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future.

SIMPLY CALL FOR ANSWERS TO YOUR QUESTIONS AND A FREE PERSONALIZED QUOTE:

1-708-634-6650

Call our Computer Product Specialists to discuss exactly what your needs are. They'll recommend one of our more than 200 custom-assembled, Q-TECH systems–get you a price on that system–and even arrange financing for you.

CALL FOR QUOTES ON LAPTOPS, TOO. **Visa and MasterCard Now Available.**

MasterCard VISA

*DOS Not Included

PW0056-G2

OF SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Data Base Software

dBASE is ten times more prevalent than any other PC data base, according to this survey of 175 large organizations. But its star status may not be long-lived. User satisfaction ratings placed *dBASE* at the bottom of the list, while easy-to-use programs like *Q&A* and *Paradox* did best.

Managers' future buying plans may reflect concerns about ease of use as well as uncertainty about *dBASE*'s future. More than 80 percent of the surveyed companies that use *Paradox* said they will continue to buy it, compared to only 52 percent for *dBASE*.

Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in May 1989 of 175 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

The state of Maryland approved a similar bill, with a stiffer penalty of up to $1000 for each violation. In California, Governor George Deukmejian vetoed a proposed fax bill, but more legislation may be in the works.

Help for Fax Users, Part Two

Junk fax may be common, but so is the proliferation of useful services for fax owners. Intel PCEO, which makes the AboveBoard, the Connection CoProcessor, and several math coprocessors, has made it easy to get product information and technical support by fax.

If you need product information, simply dial the FaxBack Information Service at 503/629-7576, enter your fax number, and request a directory of products. Once you receive it (by fax, of course), you can order product spec sheets simply by calling back and entering the appropriate code numbers on a touch-tone phone.

If you've already bought a product from Intel PCEO (which, incidentally, does not make Intel's microprocessor line), you can get product support by sending a fax to 800/458-6231. The product-support team will respond either by fax or by phone, so be sure to include both numbers.

Help for the Disabled

Howard Silverman describes himself as a computer professional and hobbyist, but he has trouble getting to user group meetings. That's because he uses a motorized wheelchair, and meetings aren't always accessible. Not too long ago, Silverman decided to help others in similar situations by creating a new special interest group (SIG) under the auspices of the New York PC Users' Group. The Disabilities and Computers SIG is like most other SIGs, with one major advantage: The meetings are accessible to people who lack mobility. All you have to do is dial a phone number while the monthly meeting is in session, and you'll be hooked in through a teleconferencing device that allows you to both listen to and talk with other participants.

"As far as I'm concerned, the computer is the great equalizer," says Silverman, who describes the SIG's goal as helping disabled people become more productive using computer technology. For more information, contact Howard Silverman at CompuServe 76702,400, or leave a message on his voice mail at 212/533-NYPC. Users with modems can also tap into a related conference called DISCOM on the NYPC Users' Group BBS at 212/983-4337. Finally, users who want to participate in the SIG's meetings can dial the teleconferencing number, 212/793-4130, but check on the date and time of the meeting first.

Help for Laptop Users and the Visually Impaired

Ken Skier's new word processing software, *Eye Relief*, is especially designed for laptop users and for the millions of Americans who have trouble seeing. Skier says that the idea grew out of the success of a $40 utility, *No-Squint Laptop Cursor*, which was created for laptop users but then enthusiastically adopted by visually impaired people who work on PCs.

Eye Relief is a full-fledged word processing program that allows users to make text up to five times bigger than normal and to control the amount of space between lines and letters. The text in menus, dialog boxes, *(continues)*

BusinessWorks®

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business℠

Whether your company sells bicycles...services cars...or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

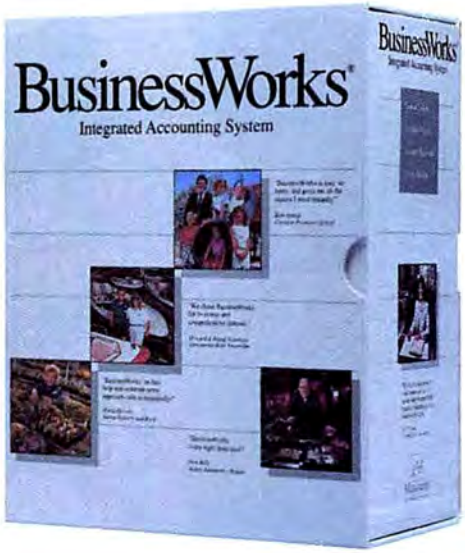
BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need. The critics love it!

- ***PC World* - Best Buy 1989**
- ***InfoWorld* - Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest* - #1 Overall 1988**

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.



800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)
Call for your free Demo Disk today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

and on-screen messages is large, and fonts have been engineered for readability. Text files can be printed in normal-size type or, if you have a laser printer, in enlarged type.

Like most other midrange word processors, *Eye Relief* offers basic word processing functions but lacks fancy formatting features such as footnoting, an outliner, and the ability to embed graphics. According to the vendor, *Eye Relief* will work on a single-floppy PC but requires CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics and 512K of RAM. A free demo disk is available; contact SkiSoft Publishing Corp., 1644 Massachusetts Ave. #79, Lexington, MA 02173; 800/456-8465, 617/863-1876.

SHOP TALK

Separated at Birth?

I am an architect and computer hobbyist living in Sweden. I use *AutoCAD* at the office, and I have also tested *Dynaperspective, ModelMate,* and *Generic CADD 3D.* But I had an unpleasant surprise: *ModelMate* and *Generic CADD* seem to be the same program. I feel that it is the company's duty to inform the buyer about this relationship, especially since *Generic CADD* costs $300. I wrote to Generic Software asking for my money back, but I received no answer.

Traian Mushetesco
Uppsala, Sweden

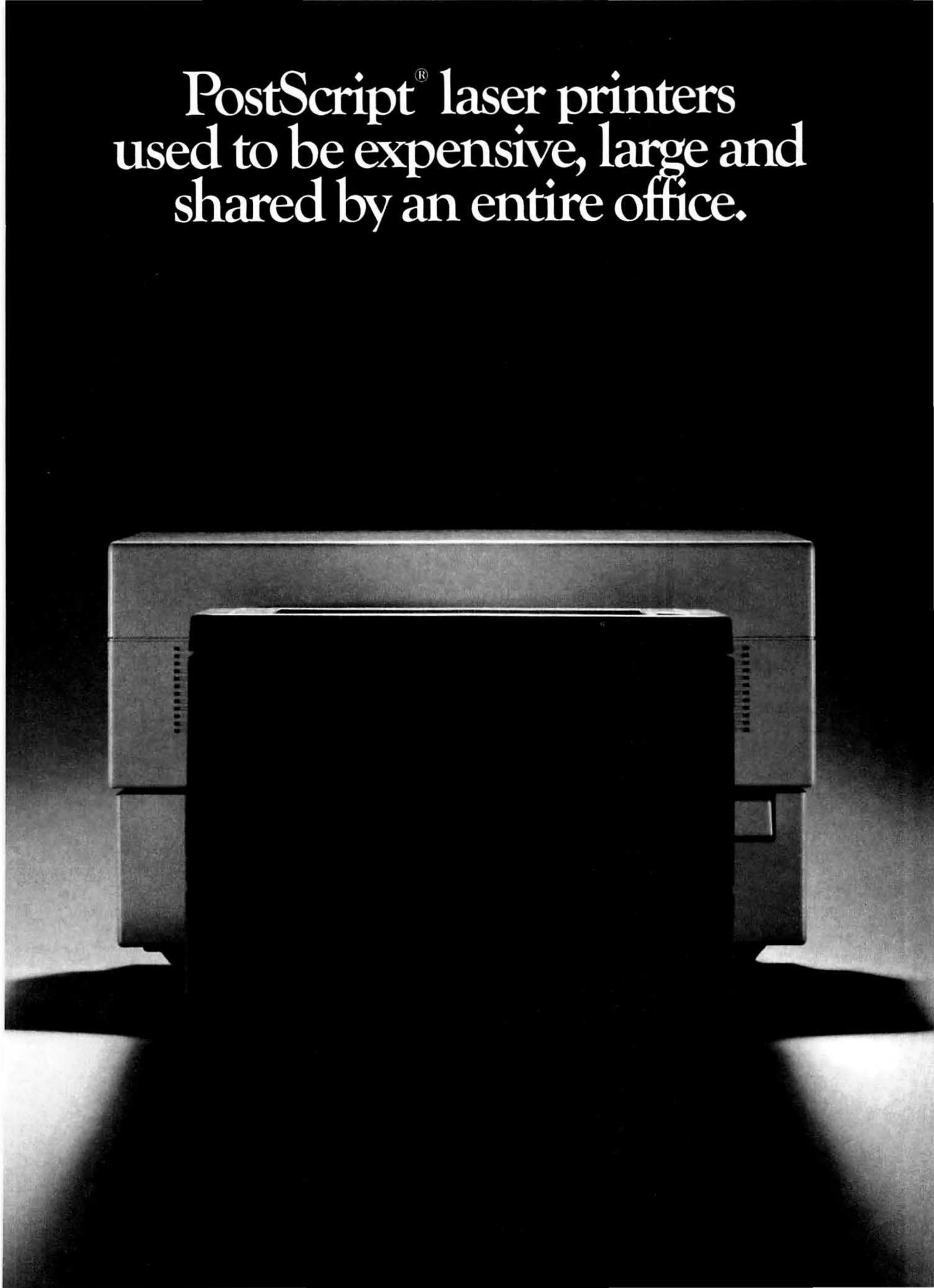
Editor's note: Consumer Watch *contacted Generic Software and confirmed that* Generic CADD *and* ModelMate *are indeed based on the same core;* Generic CADD *has extra functions. A representative for Generic Software promised that Mr. Mushetesco would get his money back upon returning the software.*

Left High and Dry

Two years ago I purchased a 20MB hard disk and hard disk management software from MegaMedia Software Company in Clearwater, Florida. The software has performed flawlessly in optimizing the disk and enhancing storage. Now the problem: The software has a copy-protection scheme. During the installation process, it was necessary to call MegaMedia and obtain eight code letters in order to proceed. *(continues)*

Circle 279 on reader service card

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by an entire office.



Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000* you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want – now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II – allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000** and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1 Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

FREE! Adobe typefaces from TI.

What could be more affordable than that? When you purchase a TI microLaser with a PostScript Interpreter, you get your choice of an Adobe Publishing Pack for your PC or Macintosh® (up to a $475 retail value). Selected by publishing experts, each Pack features three high-quality Adobe typefaces proven to work well together in a specific application, such as newsletters, forms and schedules or presentations.

Not only that, you get an expert-written "How To" booklet so you can get started quickly and easily.

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 for details! This offer ends March 31, 1990.

POSTSCRIPT®

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today.

1-800-527-3500.

*TI suggested list price is $2,999.
**TI suggested list price is $1,999.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1989 TI 62104

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with a .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The protection scheme is random, so each time you reinstall the software on a new hard disk, you need new code letters.

When I installed the software, I asked MegaMedia what would happen if they went out of business. They stated that they didn't plan on going out of business any time soon, but if it happened, they would send a hard copy of all the code sequences to all registered customers.

Well, now I have a new system, and when I tried to call the company, I found that all the phone numbers had been disconnected. I would appreciate your help in tracking down someone who can provide the codes.

H. D. Taunton
Las Vegas, Nevada

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *managed to find one of the former owners, but without any helpful results. The owner said the codes weren't available and referred us to a former MegaMedia employee who was thought to have a copy of the software used to generate the codes. So far, we have been unable to reach him.*

For years, PC World *has agitated against copy protection, and we feel that this type of situation proves us right. But users also have to take a stand by refusing to buy copy-protected software.*

Amstrad Parts in Transit

After my Amstrad color monitor stopped working, I took the computer to an Amstrad service center in Minnesota. I was informed a few days later that a board had been replaced and that the monitor was operating properly. But after I drove 2½ hours to pick up the computer, the display failed to work right.

Over the next three months, parts of my PC were floating around the local service center and somewhere in Texas as well. Since I purchased the computer, I have been without it for a total of six months.

Kenneth N. Land
Red Wing, Minnesota

Amstrad responds: Amstrad authorizes independent dealers and service centers to sell and service our products, and we feel it is important for them to represent Amstrad in a positive way. *(continues)*

Circle 217 on reader service card

Circle 304 on reader service card

$10 Special Limited Offer for Your State Tax Program (75% Savings)

Get Your Tax Refund Back in a *FLASH!*

DacEasy™ Rapid Tax - The Hassle-Free Way to Prepare Your Taxes

If you're considering a tax preparation program for the first time or frustrated with the one you've used in the past, DacEasy, the leader in easy-to-use, powerful, yet affordable accounting, introduces its newest product, DacEasy Rapid Tax. Its attention to sophisticated simplicity and user-requested extras make this the most complete solution to your tax preparation chores!

Industry Firsts Give You the Tax Return Edge!

No other personal tax preparation package offers so much, both in the ease of preparing your taxes and better yet, getting your tax refund in the shortest amount of time. Here's a list of DacEasy Rapid Tax's "industry firsts" that give you the tax preparation edge:

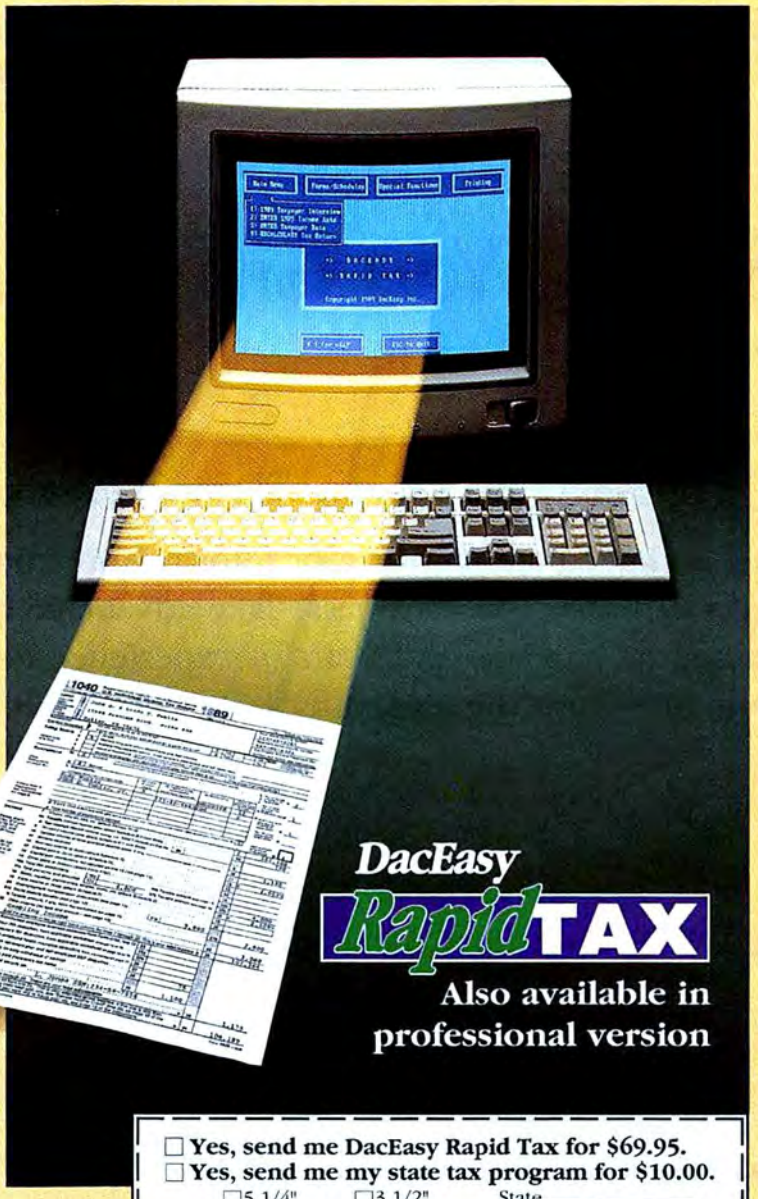
- Offers Best Way to File Analysis: Married Separate vs. Married Joint with automatic creation of forms
- Electronic filing software using TAXNET™ for 3-week refund
- RAL option for 96 hour cash loan
- First to offer unlimited returns for the part-time preparer using an individual tax package

No More Guesswork with Fast, Friendly Help at Your Fingertips!

Simply answer the Personal Interview questions and DacEasy Rapid Tax decides which federal forms you need. Access friendly, on-line screens for instant help. Automatic creation of Federal worksheets and immediate on-screen display of calculations increases accuracy as well. Plus, changes to federal forms are automatically passed to the state tax return. DacEasy Rapid Tax provides peace of mind as you prepare your own tax return.

Other Outstanding Features

- Supports the most extensive library of forms/schedules/worksheets over any competitor
- Recalculates and updates automatically without ever re-keying
- Creates attachments for overflow schedules and automatically prints in official IRS format
- Saves data after each form is processed
- 1990 planner. Use as many What if's as you desire during the year
- Pop up windows to show Status of Return with ability to instantly access any form or schedule



Feature-packed DacEasy Rapid Tax retails for $69.95. And with your purchase, you can receive your state tax program for $10, a savings of 75%! Hurry! This is a limited time offer and ends February 15, 1990.

Contact Your Local Dealer or Call

1-800-877-8088

DacEasy,™ Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

☐ **Yes, send me DacEasy Rapid Tax for $69.95.**
☐ **Yes, send me my state tax program for $10.00.**
☐5 1/4" ☐3 1/2" State _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Check☐ Money Order☐ Visa☐ MasterCard☐
Card#: _____ Exp. Date: ____
Signature: _____

Mail to: DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252 • Offer expires 2/15/90 • Texas residents add sales tax • Include $7.50 for shipping and handling • **Media Code 260**

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Rapid Tax requires 512K memory. IBM or compatibles. One hard drive and one floppy drive. MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. 80 column printer. Color or monochrome monitor. Laser option is also available. IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, TAXNET and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Rapid Tax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. For use in U.S. only. DacEasy Rapid Tax was developed under license by the tax experts at Xpress Software. Copyright © 1989 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved. Insilco

What Can You Find

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?
- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?

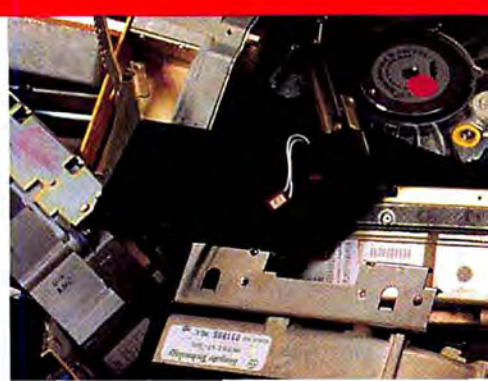
Before You Give Up . . .

Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

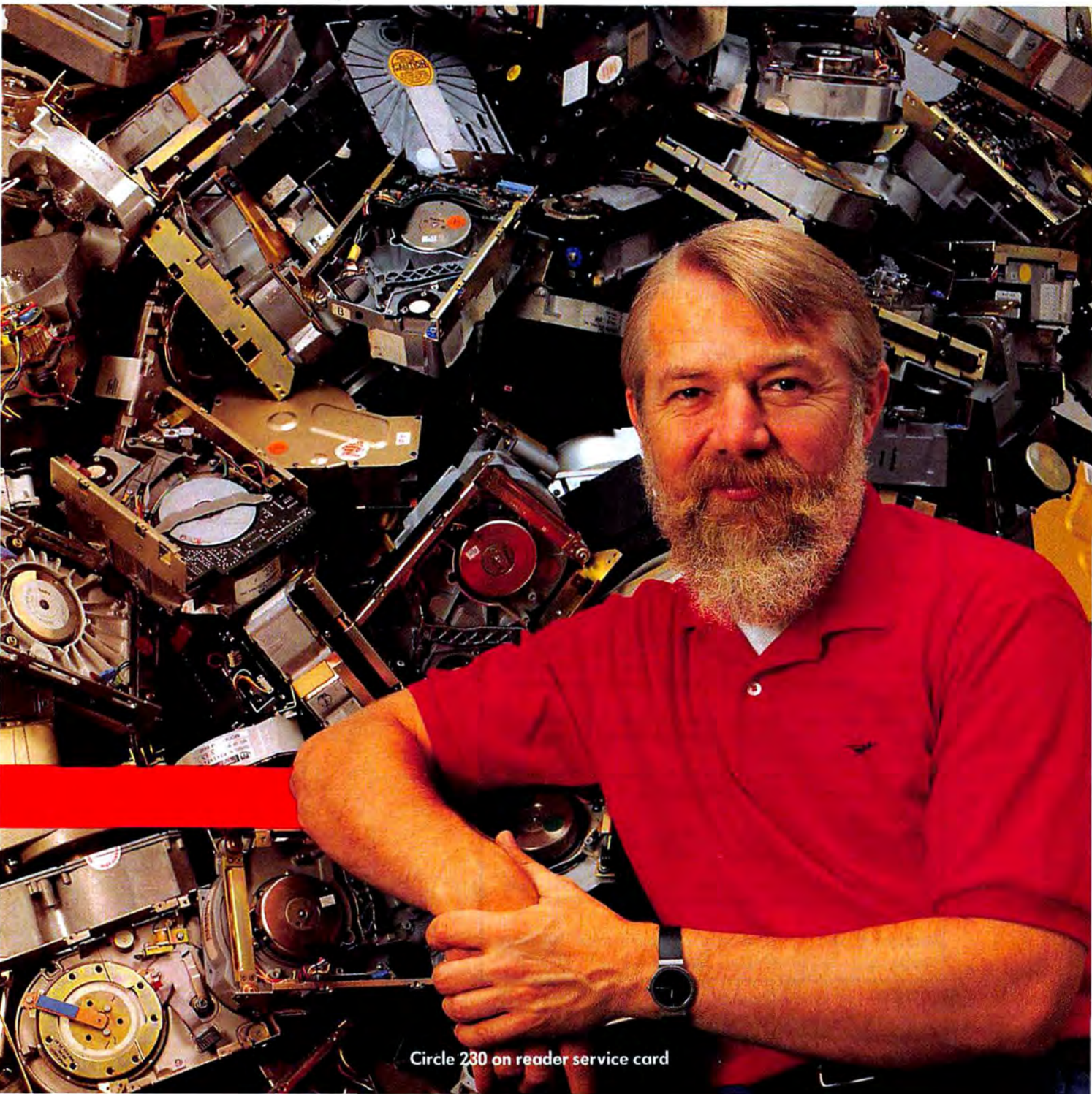
400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520
503-488-2322

Paul Mace
DATA RECOVERY



in This Picture?

- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?
- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!



Circle 230 on reader service card

Circle 222 on reader service card

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit ™ Security System

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices $34.95* to $49.95* depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

The service organization that Mr. Land dealt with did not turn the product around in an acceptable period of time. This specific complaint will be investigated; meanwhile, Mr. Land's problem has been taken care of.

Any Amstrad customer having service problems can turn to a second source, our customer service department. That number is 800/777-0395.

Max R. Friz
Technical Services Manager

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

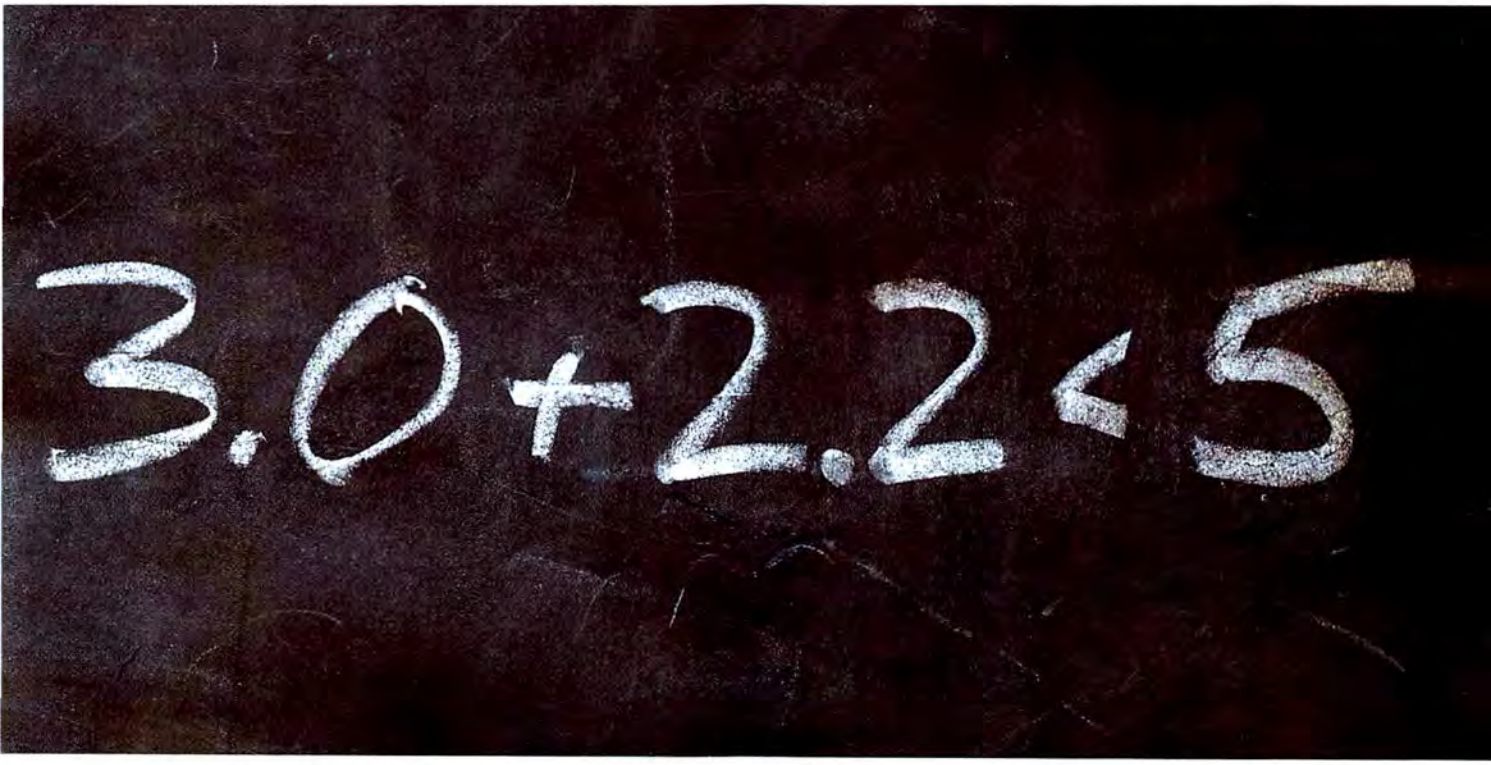
POWER TIP NO. 83

More Conventional Memory in Windows

If you are running a *Windows* application that wants more conventional memory than you can give it, try loading *Windows* with the /N parameter, as in WIN /N for *Windows/286* and WIN386 /N for *Windows/386*. This disables *Windows'* use of expanded memory, freeing the conventional memory that would be required to support expanded memory. *Windows* applications that use expanded memory themselves, such as *Excel* and *Adobe Illustrator*, will still have access to it. The ability to run multiple applications above 640K, however, will be lost.

Robert Luhn
Senior Editor

For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.



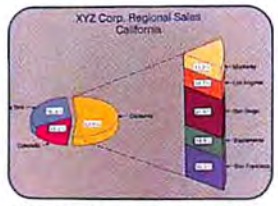
The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

Especially, when for just $100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in spreadsheet technology.



The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3,® including menus, macros and files.

The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.

SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

DOS 2
You want

to move into the future without letting go of the past. OS/2 can do!

Making the move to OS/2® isn't all or nothing. In fact, OS/2 and DOS can work together—in the same office, on the same network and even on the same workstation. So it's easy to protect your hardware and software investment.

The key is compatibility. You can take advantage of powerful new OS/2 software, run most of the top DOS applications or toggle back and forth as the tasks demand it. A dual-boot feature also allows you to choose a pure DOS or OS/2 environment at any time.

And don't be surprised that most of your favorite DOS applications are now available for OS/2. They've been redesigned and go beyond DOS memory limits to provide additional functions that help you be more productive—with the benefits of multitasking and OS/2's graphical interface, Presentation Manager.™

Want to keep what you have and still move into the future? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

To find out more about OS/2, just contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 205.

Choose OS/2 now and get rebates on memory and software. Also get an upgrade to Version 1.2 free until December 31, 1989.

IBM

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

What's even more amazing is it's letter quality.

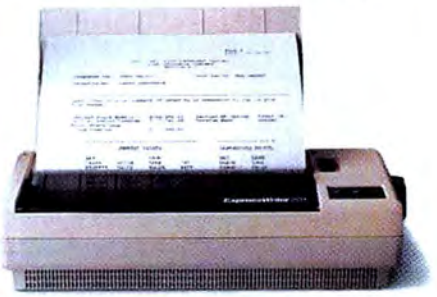
It may seem like a small thing. But it's nothing less than the first letter-quality, battery-powered, portable printer ever.

We call it the ExpressWriter 301. And you won't find a more convenient letter-quality printer anywhere. Especially if anywhere is precisely the place you need to use it.

The ExpressWriter301 is the perfect traveling companion to what is already the world's widest line of truly portable PCs. It operates on reuseable, rechargeable batteries and AC power. It's small enough to fit into the average briefcase. And it uses 24-dot technology to produce remarkably high resolution type. But most amazing of all, it weighs just four pounds.

Which means that now, anywhere you can take a portable PC, you can also print out a letter-quality hard copy.

And, to us, that's a big thing.



ExpressWriter301: 4 lbs, AC and battery-powered, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60cps draft, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts, exceptional reliability, parallel interface.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

© 1989 Toshiba America Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 256 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Reverse dBASE names with a single command, patch underline searches in Turbo Pascal's editor, repeat DOS commands with different parameters, spell-check WordStar documents, back up by date, set WordPerfect's default drive, and tame wild C listings.

Edited by Tom Swan

Revisiting Reverse

In "dBASE Name Games" [*Star-Dot-Star*, September 1989], the 23-line REVERSE.PRG reverses names stored in last-name-first order. I use an easier single-command method [see **FIGURE 1**] to accomplish the same task directly from the *dBASE* dot prompt. The command assumes there is a comma and one space between the last and first names. If there is no space, change +2 to +1.

Marc W. Lowenthal
New York, New York

Editor's note: I modified Mr. Lowenthal's command by adding a FOR clause at the end. With that addition, the command will skip names that have the first name first, and you can execute the command on a data base repeatedly without affecting previously processed names. Although you can type the command directly from the dot prompt, it's easier if you store the text in a file named REV2-.PRG, which allows you to run it by typing DO REV2. If you issue the complete command from the dot prompt, enter it all on one line. In a PRG file, you can break the command into multiple lines as long as all but the last line end with a semicolon.

In Search of Underlines

In search-and-replace operations, *Turbo Pascal*'s editor considers the underline to be a word separator, like the space, rather than a character. Therefore, if you have variables or other identifiers named, for example, Test and Test_1, you cannot globally change the first without changing the second. Programmers usually would prefer not to change the identifier with the underline.

To make the editor recognize Test_1 as a whole word, run PATCHER.PAS [see **LISTING 1**]. The program changes a byte in a special 256-byte ASCII table that classifies characters for search operations according to this scheme:

08 punctuation
09 controls and extended ASCII
10–16 lowercase alpha
30–36 uppercase alpha
47 digits
88 space

As far as I can tell, the range of values for uppercase and lowercase letters allows Soundex searching (by sound) as well as normal operation. I don't know if it's possible to enable this search mode, however.

Kim Kokkonen
Scotts Valley, California

Editor's note: PATCHER works only on Turbo Pascal *version 5.5 and requires the TURBO.EXE file to be in the current directory. For safety's sake, keep an unmodified backup copy of that file. Type the program into the (continues)*

```
replace all name with ;
trim(substr(name,at(",",name)+2,len(name)))+;
" "+left(name,at(",",name)-1) for ","$name
```

FIGURE 1: This command reverses names in a dBASE data file.

ANTHONY RUSSO

```
program patcher;
const errorMessage =
 'Wrong ver. or already done';
var f : file;
    w : word;
begin {patcher}
 assign( f, 'TURBO.EXE' );
 reset( f, 1 );
 seek( f, $20A22 );
 blockread( f, w, 2 );
 if w = $0808 then begin
  w := $0847;
  seek( f, $20A22 );
  blockwrite( f, w, 2 );
writeln('TURBO.EXE modified');
  end else
  writeln( errorMessage );
 close( f );
 if ioResult <> 0
 then writeln( errorMessage );
end. {Patcher}
```

LISTING 1: PATCHER.PAS patches Turbo Pascal 5.5, making underlines significant characters for search-and-replace operations.

editor, and run it by selecting Run from the Run menu or pressing <Ctrl>-<F9>. When the program is finished, quit to DOS. The next time you run the compiler, it won't consider an underline to be a word separator in search-and-replace operations.

Keystroke Recycler

Do you waste time typing the same DOS command over and over with different parameters? If so, REPEAT.BAT [see **LISTING 2**] can speed your work by repeating DOS commands with a different parameter at each repetition.

To use the batch file, type REPEAT followed by a command and a list of parameters. For example, enter REPEAT DIR *.EXE *.COM for a directory listing of EXE and then of COM files.

REPEAT starts by storing a command in a temporary environment variable called CMD. The looping portion of the batch file first echoes the command, then issues it with the second parameter. The SHIFT command moves each parameter up one position, so that %3 becomes %2 for the next loop. The batch file terminates when it runs out of parameters. If you enter REPEAT with no parameters, the batch file displays brief instructions.

Arik Baratz
Hadera, Israel

Editor's note: I keep finding new uses for this keystroke repeater. For example, to copy all PAS, INC, and TXT files from drive A: to my hard drive, I type from the destination directory REPEAT COPY A:.PAS A:*.INC A:*.TXT. Or, to delete BAK and OLD files from the current directory, I type REPEAT DEL *.BAK *.OLD. Handy!*

Take It From the Top

WordStar's spelling checker (found in versions 4.0 and later) looks for misspelled words from the cursor position to the end of a document. But if you forget to go to the top of the file before starting a spell check, you'll skip any misspelled words above the cursor. I fixed the problem with a macro. Now, when I press <Esc>C, the macro automatically positions the cursor at the first character in the document and then checks spelling from top to bottom.

While designing this and other macros, I've also discovered a helpful trick for editing macro text in version 4.0. In the macro editor or at any other prompt, press <Ctrl>-R, and *WordStar* will display the latest response to that prompt. You can then adjust macro descriptions, definitions, and other settings with the usual *WordStar* editing commands. Versions 5.0 and later don't have this feature because the latest response comes up automatically.

Peter G. Higbee
Franconia, New Hampshire

Editor's note: Creating the macro is a straightforward process: Press **<Esc>?** *to enter the macro editor and a letter to identify the macro. Enter a macro description, such as 'Check Spelling', and press* **<Enter>**. *In the definition box, type, without spaces,* **<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QR<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QL**. *The result on screen will be ^QR^QL. Press* **<Enter><Enter>** **Y** *to exit and save the macro.*

```
echo off
if "%1"=="" goto instruct
if "%2"=="" goto instruct
set cmd=%1
:docmd
echo %cmd% %2
%cmd% %2
shift
if not "%2" == "" goto docmd
goto end
:instruct
echo Error: Missing parameters
echo Use:
echo REPEAT cmd param [param...]
:End
set cmd=
```

LISTING 2: REPEAT.BAT repeats a DOS command with different parameters.

Back-Dated Backups

Having accidentally erased several updated files, I devised a DOS 3.3 batch-file system that copies onto floppies selected files

(continues)

THE $49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

Examine PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund *(excluding shipping).*

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COD
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
DEPT. PCW
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

PERSONALTAX PREPARER requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Circle 133 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

I Can C Clearly Now

If you've ever tried to decipher an uncommented C listing, you know why C is known as a "write-only" language. Because of its cryptic look and feel, C code often seems about as readable as Byron to a beagle.

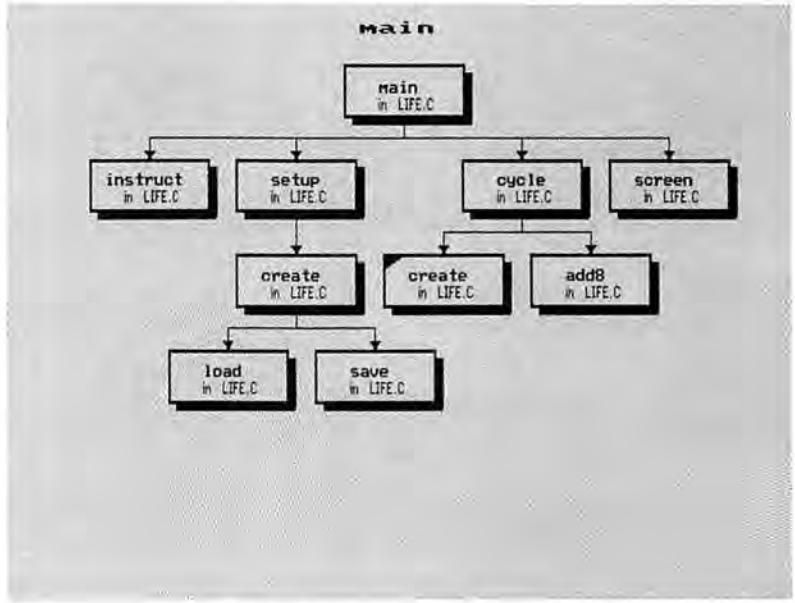
But I'm finally getting a collar around that problem with *Clear+ for C*. This talented program from Clear Software brings undisciplined C listings into line with easy-to-read flowcharts, diagrams, and cross-references—just what I need to help me document my growing kennel of pet C programs. The product supports *Microsoft C*, *QuickC*, and *Turbo C*, but a Generic option should also work with most other C compilers. A similar product is available for *dBASE* programmers.

Unlike other source-code organizers, *Clear+* creates true graphics output—so for best results, you'll need a graphics monitor and printer. The printed output is perfectly readable even on my faithful, if somewhat aged, Epson FX-1050. If your system can't display graphics, you can still print them on most dot matrix printers or on an HP LaserJet. *Clear+* handles large graphs by printing multiple pages keyed by letter, as with hardware schematics, so you can match up partner pages. (Two minor gripes: The program insists on printing blank pages of a multipage set, and under *PolyShell*, unless *Clear+*'s directory is in a PATH command, the program must be started from a batch file. Clear Software promises to fix these small blemishes in a future release, as well as to add a printout previewer.)

Clear+ is also a knockout tool for debugging and prototyping. While developing code, I can display a tree graph of the program's modules showing multiple-file relationships, which allows me to track the code's layout visually as it grows. When I finish a module, I then create flowcharts to double-check the program's logic. *Clear+* prints line numbers inside flowchart symbols, making it easy to match program structure with associated C statements. A handy trace command lets me scoot from node to node to examine the far reaches of large flowcharts.

If a flowchart grows too unwieldy, *Clear+*'s reduction algorithms can limit a graph to function calls and logic statements, showing a more concise view of the code flow. Other options compress and rotate graph symbols to pack additional information on screen and reduce printing time.

Clear+ can also print, as text rather than graphics, detailed source-code listings and function prototype lists, plus cross-references, which document how many times a routine is called and from where—a feature that is useful for spotting uncalled deadwood functions as well. It can also print selected functions rather than an entire file.



A Clear+ tree chart shows relationships among multiple C source-code files.

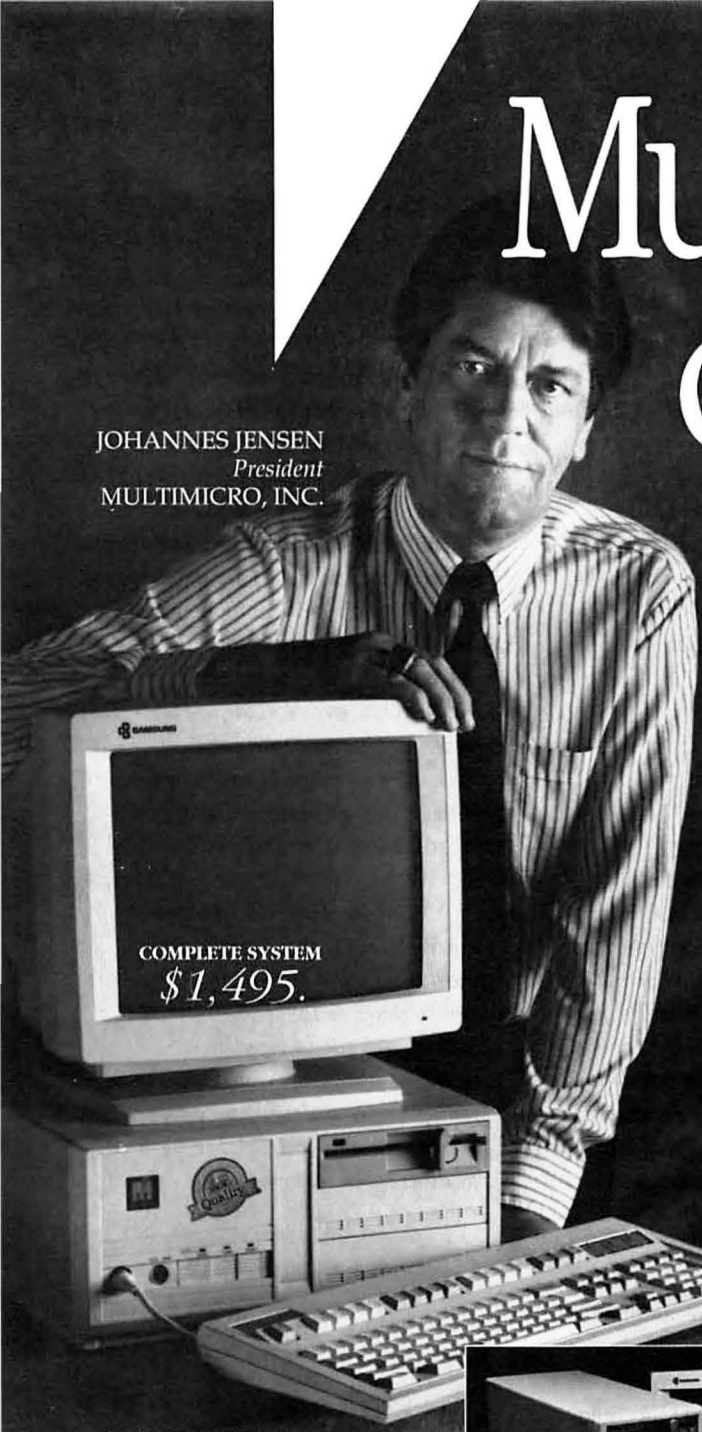
Using *Clear+* is like having a faithful companion at my side. Despite its pedigree price, *Clear+* clearly stands out among source-code utilities as a C programmer's best friend.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

Clear+ for C,
Clear+ for dBASE
Clear Software, Inc.
637 Washington St. # 105
Brookline, MA 02146
800/338-1759 (orders), 617/232-9788
LIST PRICE: $199.95 each, $310 for both
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support, toll number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 645

Multiple choice.



JOHANNES JENSEN
President
MULTIMICRO, INC.

1. VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS: Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Tower VGA 386/25 and Super Tower VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

2. MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS: Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.

3. COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS: Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

▲ MMI-3364 SUPER TOWER
•AMI-80386 33MHz 64K CACHE STATIC RAM (25ns) • 4096K RAM USING 1 MB-70ns • DPT HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTLR • 318MB ESDI HARDDRIVE (16ms ACCESS TIME) • VGA DISPLAY CARD w/512K RAM • TEAC 1.2MB 5.25" OR 3.5" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE • VGA COLOR MONITOR 1024 X 768 RESOLUTION • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT-KEYBOARD • 350 WATTS POWER SUPPLY • DUAL THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED FANS

4. MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY. This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.

5. A POWERFUL WARRANTY. We will repair or replace your system for one year from date-of-purchase, with parts shipped overnight express. 24 hour turn around.

The multiple choice begins with a simple selection: Choose MultiMicro.

▲ MMI-386SX16
•MMI-80386SX 16MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTLR • 30MB-38ms HARDDRIVE • MG 132 MONOGRAPHIC CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT- KEYBOARD • 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY

MMI-386-25 MINI TOWER ➤
•MMI-80386 25MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTLR • 30MB-32ms HARDDRIVE • MG 132 MONOGRAPHIC CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT-KEYBOARD • 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY

582 FOLSOM STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 979-0140 FAX (415) 979-0142

We Want to be Your Computer Company.

MULTIMICRO
INCORPORATED

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 160 on reader service card

with dates later than that of the most recent backup.

Before using the batch files, create a file named BACKDATE.BAT by entering **ECHO. | MORE | DATE> \BACKDATE.BAT.** That inserts a string similar to 'Current date is Sat 9-16-1989' into the file. When that string is executed as if it were a DOS command, it calls CURRENT.BAT [see **LISTING 3**], passing the date to it as a parameter. CURRENT.BAT uses the date in the /D option for one or more XCOPY commands.

Terry M. Tom
Monterey Park, California

```
xcopy \*.* a:\ /d:%4
xcopy \word\*.* a:\word /d:%4
xcopy \123\*.* a:\123 /d:%4 /s
```

LISTING 3: Replace the directory names in this CURRENT.BAT sample with your own directories to back them up.

Editor's note: Although several excellent commercial backup programs are available—for example, my favorite, Fifth Generation's FastBack*—Mr. Tom's clever batch-file technique solved a sticky problem they couldn't. Because* FastBack *resets the archive bit of a backed-up file name, I couldn't, until trying the method described here, make a second fail-safe copy of the same files without copying them manually—a tedious job at best.*

*When creating CURRENT.BAT, use the names of the directories you want to back up in place of the sample names printed here. If you wish, you can back up all your directories with one XCOPY command: XCOPY *.* A:\ /S /D /%4.*

Execute BACKUP.BAT [see **LISTING 4***] to perform a backup.*

```
echo off
echo Insert fresh backup disk into drive A:
pause
call backdate.bat
echo | more | date > backdate.bat
```

LISTING 4: BACKUP.BAT starts backing up your recent files onto freshly formatted disks.

Be sure to use a freshly formatted floppy. Note: XCOPY doesn't prompt you for additional disks; you won't be able to back up more than a single floppy's worth at a time.

No-Fault Driving in WordPerfect

Our medical library prohibits unauthorized storage of files on our hard drive to conserve dwindling space. Patrons are supposed to store their *WordPerfect* files on floppies in A:, but, needless to say, this rule is not always followed. Because we regularly erase unwanted files from our hard drive to save room, we sometimes erase patrons' files accidentally.

I found a way to fix the problem with a macro that automatically switches the default drive to A:. Now when patrons run *WordPerfect*, they are more likely to save their work where it's secure.

Douglas F. Hasty
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Editor's note: To create the macro, start WordPerfect 5.0. *Press* **<Ctrl>-<F10>** *to turn on the macro recorder. Type* **Dir** *for the macro name, and press* **<Enter>**; *type* **Change Default Drive** *for the macro description, and press* **<Enter>** *again. You should see a flashing 'Macro Def' at the bottom left corner of your display.*

Next, press **<F5> = A: <Enter> <Enter>** *to begin recording the macro's keystrokes. This displays the List Files screen. To leave that screen and record your exit in the macro, press* **<F1>**. *Next, press* **<Ctrl>-<F10>** *again to end macro recording. Finally, create the batch file in* **LISTING 5,** *which assumes that* WordPerfect *is stored in C:\WP50.*

When you start WordPerfect *via WPA.BAT, the /M command runs the Dir macro, which changes the default drive. If the batch file is run when drive A: is empty,* WordPerfect *will produce an error message. When you quit to DOS, the default drive is restored to C:.*

```
echo off
c:
cd \wp50
wp /m-dir
c:
cd \
```

LISTING 5: WPA.BAT starts WordPerfect and runs a macro to change the default drive to A:.

Tom Swan is the author of Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Supercharge Your Software, $79.

Ten seconds after you install SoftBreeze,™ WordPerfect zooms, 1-2-3 zings, dBASE flies and MS-DOS fetches like a birddog. In fact, we guarantee it will make all your software perform faster. Without new hardware. *Or your money back.*

Smarter Is Faster.

SoftBreeze is smart: It reads your disk, discovers what software you use, and sets up your "launch pad." Automatically. Then, with a single keystroke you load Lotus. Or warp into WordPerfect. Another keystroke displays DOS directories, subdirectories, and files, complete with 60-character file names listed alphabetically, or in a tree diagram. One more keystroke can pick your "Fourth Quarter 1989 Budget.wk1" file, know it belongs to 1-2-3, and load it and Lotus instantly.

You can set up your launch pad to execute 247 keystrokes automatically. Not just DOS keystrokes. Any keystrokes. One button backs up your hard disk. One button restores. And here's a real time cruncher, a "hot-key" can load two programs and let you switch between them instantly. And even cut and paste from one to another. Just as easily.

In fact, SoftBreeze lets you do virtually everything you do with one or two fingers. You can delete, copy, launch, move, find, sort, backup, format, and even view…peek into a file to see what it is without loading the program that created it.

And if that's not enough, you get all of it, any time. Because SoftBreeze is a pop up program that uses only 28K of RAM (imagine formatting a disk without leaving Lotus, or executing any DOS command without exiting WordPerfect!!).

Speed Guaranteed.

SoftBreeze includes the best functions of Norton Utilities, Fastback, X-Tree, and PC-Tools, plus unique utilities like Macro Builder, Memory Map, TSR Release, and more. It makes working with your 8086-PC faster than working with any 386. And makes any 286 or 386 feel like a CRAY. SoftBreeze streamlines the management of your files and applications. In short, there is no faster way to work with your computer.

Work faster, faster today. Try SoftBreeze risk-free for only $79 on our 30-day money-back guarantee. As an incentive to speed up, we're giving a complete, free SoftBreeze package to every 50th caller.* But hurry, this free offer ends March 1. And the price of speed goes up to $99.

ONLY $79 ORDER NOW
(800) 322-SOFT

30-DAY MONEY-BACK SPEED TRIAL

☐ YES! I feel the need for speed. Please send me _____ copy(ies) of SoftBreeze for only $79 each. (Add $3.00 shipping per unit [$12 per unit outside USA] CA residents add 7% sales tax.) PCW

Amount enclosed/authorized _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Send to SoftShell Systems, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404.

SoftShell Systems, Inc. 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. (415) 571-9000 Limit one call per person/address. SoftShell and SoftBreeze are trademarks of SoftShell Systems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989*

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

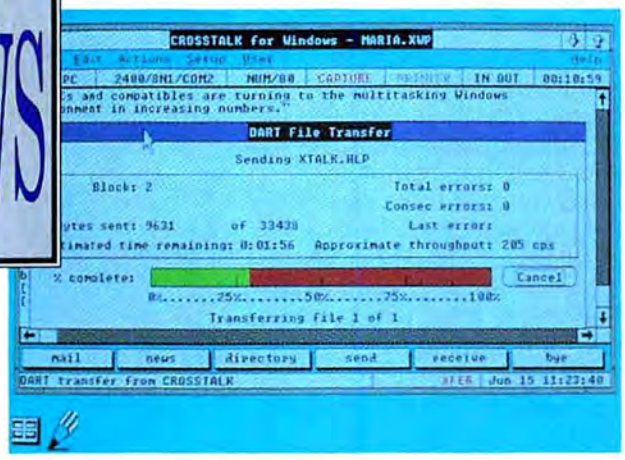
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

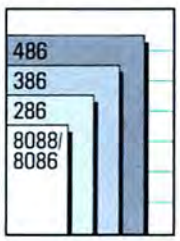
DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

Just three years ago, Compaq fired the shot heard around the world.

Compaq introd

As PC technology has evolved, Compaq has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.



THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

It's power you can put to work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

To boost performance further, Compaq added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32-bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization. Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems. If you need more, you can expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

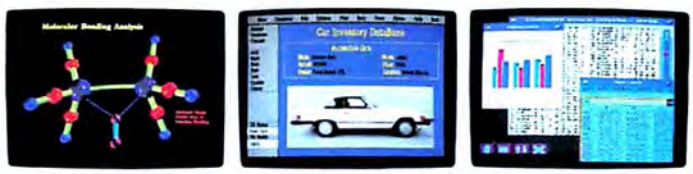
You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk

luces performance
For one.

drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot.



You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.

The system even has a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze through calculations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.

Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.

sonic boom.

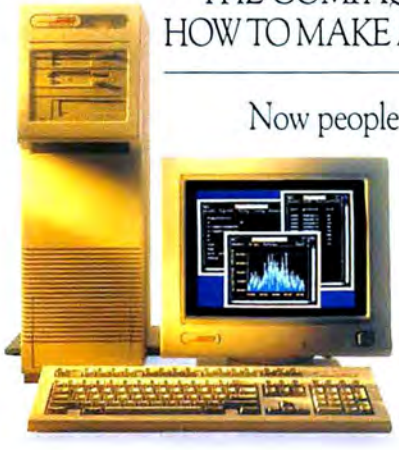
These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor performance. Extended Industry Standard Architecture *(Extended ISA* or *EISA)* that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.

that will have busi
And all.



THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together can work faster than ever before.

The new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability for multiple users.

Every aspect of the new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring unprecedented total system performance and expandability to demanding connected environments.

EIS

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local area networking. To take advantage of new client-server applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser transaction processing.

ness booming.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

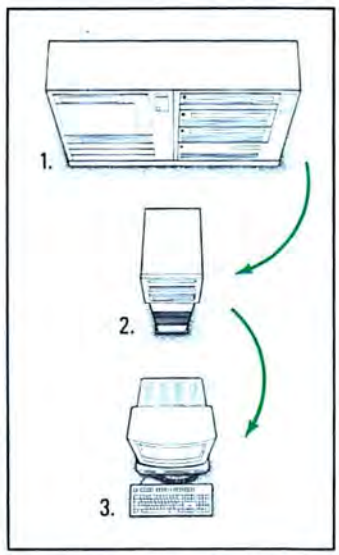
The multiple system processors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.

The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.



The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and mainframe gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental and mainframe data.

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell NetWare 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.

Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of high-performance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. Units available for sale will comply with applicable FCC Rules and Regulations. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Why buy fax machines or single-user boards when a fax gateway can handle your LAN users' needs?

David Ferris

Q. *Our 29-person department uses one very overtaxed fax machine. We were thinking of buying some single-user fax boards to reduce the load, but since we're on a LAN, would it be wiser to buy a fax gateway that everyone can share?*

Dwayne Mikulski
New York City

A. Chances are you should go with a fax gateway. It's more convenient and often cheaper than sprinkling fax machines and boards around the office (see "Fax Boards for Fast Times" in this issue for a review of single-user fax boards).

Fax gateways (also known as fax servers) are fax boards combined with special software that all network users share. The board is placed on a networked PC that also houses a LAN adapter. The software queues outgoing faxes and routes incoming faxes.

On each PC, users run standalone or RAM-resident fax messaging software provided by the gateway vendor. In some cases, they can (or must) use LAN E-mail software. For outgoing faxes, users specify a disk file and a phone number, or redirect print output using a TSR. The file is converted to fax and transferred to the fax gateway's send queue, which operates much like a print queue. Each fax waits its turn or until a specified time and is then sent over the phone lines.

Some gateways also support scanners so you can scan paper documents into fax files.

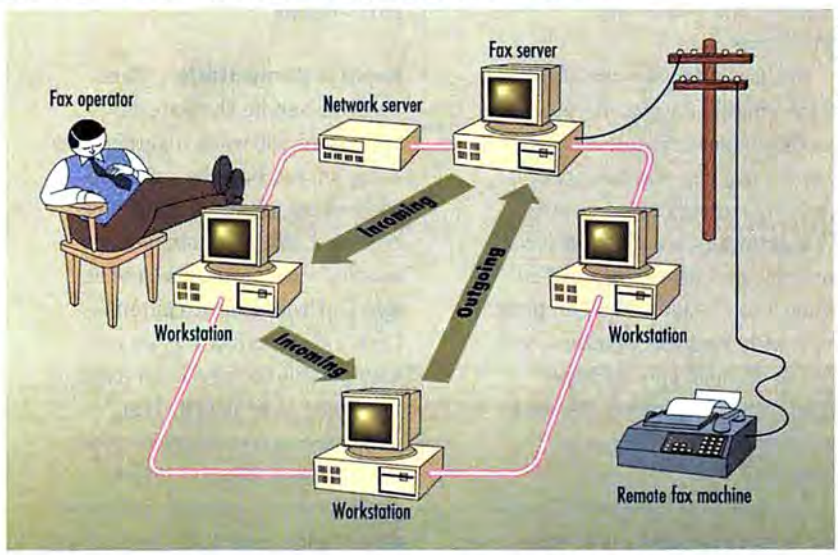
An incoming fax is either printed out automatically or passed to a queue. And here's the bottleneck: With most gateways, a fax operator (often the LAN administrator) must view the cover page to determine the recipient before routing the fax (see **FIGURE 1**).

You should probably dedicate one PC to fax duties to avoid the possibility of deleting an incoming fax by accidentally rebooting the PC. If necessary, though, you can use the PC for other tasks or place the fax gateway on your file server. If the fax board contains its own coprocessor (and most do), an XT will do fine

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Fax Gateway Routing Still a Problem



MATTHEW NIELSEN

FIGURE 1: Fax gateways let any LAN user send a fax with strict confidentiality. However, with most gateways, an operator must view the cover page of incoming faxes in order to route them to their recipients.

as a gateway machine. Whatever you use needs plenty of storage —each fax page consumes between 30K and 60K of disk space. Some gateways store faxes on the file server; others use the gateway PC.

Gateways Versus Fax Machines and Boards

In choosing a fax technology, examine cost relative to the number of users. Fax gateways typically cost $4000 (about $2000 for the gateway board and software plus the cost of the gateway PC and network adapter). Compare this to $500 to $1000 for a single-user fax board and $500 to $4000 for a fax machine. If only a few users need fax, it's cheaper to buy a few single-user boards or fax machines, but if you have five to ten frequent users, a fax gateway should pay off.

Fax machines are usually easier to use and install than PC-based fax. Because they have a scanner and printer built in, they're especially suitable for offices that fax a lot of paper. To scan paper documents into PC fax, you need to buy a $1000 scanner and master its intricacies.

But fax gateways beat fax machines in other ways. If you're sending faxes created on a PC, you bypass the scanning process, thus improving output quality. Fax gateways are also more convenient, and users are notified when a fax is sent. You can print on a wide range of printers, and you don't need special paper. Also, you can upgrade the gateway simply by adding new software.

It's true that compared to single-user fax boards, gateways are slow. Transfer speed is comparable, but if traffic is heavy, faxes often must wait in line before being sent. And with most fax gateways, you have to wait until an operator routes incoming faxes.

Still, fax gateways have the edge. Buying a gateway is usually cheaper than buying a board for every user, and you can send and receive faxes 24 hours a day, even when networked PCs are turned off. Also, you don't use up an expansion slot in each PC, and with central storage, you can save the PCs from drowning in fax files.

Fax Gateway Buying Guide

When evaluating fax gateways such as Alcom's EasyGate LAN-Fax, GammaLink's GammaNet, OAZ's NetFax Manager, and Interpreter's Facsimile Server, you'll consider many of the same criteria that you'd weigh when buying a single-user board. You'll judge features such as file compatibility, screen capture options, messaging, and performance. However, you'll also examine capabilities such as mail routing and notification. Here are some things to consider before you buy.

Keep It Compatible Most vendors bundle the gateway board and software together, but some let you buy the software separately. Most gateways use high-end, 9600-bps single-user boards, such as Intel's Connection CoProcessor or GammaLink's GammaFax CP, so you may be able to recycle an existing single-user board. If so, make sure it's compatible with the gateway software. Also, check that the gateway software works with your LAN operating system.

Incoming Fax Distribution Most fax gateways require an operator to route incoming faxes. However, OAZ's gateway routes faxes automatically, as long as they're sent by another OAZ. Interpreter promises that by early 1990, its Facsimile Server will be able to route faxes automatically from any source.

Notification Gateways vary in their capability to inform users of a fax's progress. Some let users view the queue and delete an outgoing fax. Most notify users when a fax is sent, and some return the fax if it can't be delivered.

Integration With LAN E-Mail If you have a LAN E-mail program, you can probably use it for fax as well. (In the case of Alcom's gateway, no user software is provided, so you *must* use LAN E-mail.) E-mail packages such as *cc:Mail*, *Higgins*, and *The Network Courier* let you send faxes—but only via a specific third-party gateway sold by the E-mail vendor. Some gateways work only with LAN E-mail packages that use the MHS (Message Handling Service) standard common on *NetWare* LANs. Over the next two years, expect fax gateways and LAN E-mail packages to support the X.400 communications standard.

Although using a LAN E-mail program as a front end is more convenient than learning and using two programs, there's often a trade-off in functionality. For example, some E-mail fax interfaces won't let you receive faxes, and some can't convert graphics. Some lack notification or scheduled transmission op-

(continues)

FREE ABC Monday Night Football Interactive Demo Disk with exclusive bonus plays.
See specially marked 10 packs of Sony® Floppy Disks.

"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America.

tions. You're often better off using the fax vendor's software.

Fax/Modem Capability
Some fax gateways, such as Alcom's EasyGate LANFax, provide a modem gateway option so LAN users can send binary files via services such as MCI Mail. Some fax board manufacturers provide Hayes-compatible piggyback modems as options. With other boards, you have to buy a third-party modem.

Expandability Gateways such as GammaNet let you add multiple fax boards to the gateway PC to provide simultaneous transmissions via multiple lines. The software automatically routes faxes to the next available board, thus improving performance.

Fax Gateway Sans PC
Castelle sells a unique gateway called the FaxPress—a standalone unit measuring only 11 by 11 by 3 inches that doesn't require a PC. You simply cable it up to your LAN, and it stores faxes on your file server. With its megabytes of internal RAM, it's quite fast, and given that you don't need to buy a gateway PC, the $4000 price is competitive.

Because fax gateways are so new, they have a lot of rough edges. But despite some flaws, they're an investment that can pay off quickly.

WHERE TO BUY

EasyGate LANFax
Alcom, Inc.
2464 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/493-3800
LIST PRICE: 10-user software and board $1995, unlimited-user software and board $2495, software only $995 (10 users) or $1495 (unlimited users), MCI Mail and Telex Interface $795
Reader service no. 601

FaxPress
Castelle
2540 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800/359-7654, 408/496-0474
LIST PRICE: with 2.5MB RAM $4000, with 4.5MB RAM $4700
Reader service no. 602

GammaNet
GammaLink
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-7421
LIST PRICE: GammaNet $2090 (software $995, GammaFax CP board $1095)
Reader service no. 603

The Interpreter Facsimile Server
Interpreter, Inc.
11455 W. 48th Ave.
(continues)

WORDS. PICTURES.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 17, 1989 Metro ImageBase

"Metro ImageBase offers quantity without sacrificing quality."

"Metro ImageBase images rank among the best I saw..."
Publish! July 1989

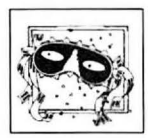
Metro ImageBase Electronic Art, from the world's leading publisher of ready-to-use art, enhances your layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, flyers, menus, posters, direct mail, newsletters, reports and presentations.

- Exceptional quality—high-resolution art digitized at 300 dpi in TIFF format. Professional quality art created by leading illustrators.
- Outstanding selection and variety—100 specially selected images in each package; one large image per file for easy access.

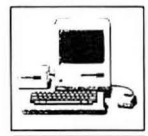
$145 per package 100 images per package 300 dpi resolution

METRO IMAGE BASE The Art of Electronic Publishing

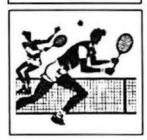
Works with: *PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint* and *WordPerfect 5.0*
File Format: All Macintosh and MS-DOS *PageMaker* disks use TIF, *Ventura Publisher* disks use .PCX and *WordPerfect 5.0* disks use .IMG.
System Requirements:
Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.
Storage: A hard-drive is strongly recommended.
Printer: Laser Printer.


NewsletterMaker
Pictures that really make headlines. Seasonal, educational, holiday and sports symbols. Images to illustrate almost any occasion.

Business Graphics
Serious and not so serious images to work with. Offices and office equipment, managers and meetings, financial symbols, and more.


Computers & Technology
Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts, research laboratories and more.

Exercise & Fitness
For getting your documents in shape. Pictures of jogging, aerobics, exercise equipment, health food, vitamins and much more.


Weekend Sports
Images from under the sea and up in the air. Snorkeling, ballooning, tobogganing, hiking, biking, fishing and more.

Nine to Five
Pictures that really work hard. Computers and commuters, brown-bag and business lunches, secretaries and senior executives, clocks and calculators, and more.

NEW... NOW AVAILABLE ON NEC IMAGE GALLERY™ CD-ROM

Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order call toll-free:
1-800-525-1552
Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997 Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Federal Express overnight delivery available on request.

Available At Egghead Discount Software

PCW 1/90

Copyright © 1989 Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Metro ImageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are registered trademarks of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. *PageMaker* is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. *Ready,Set,Go!* is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. *Ventura Publisher* is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation. *XPress* is a trademark of Quark, Inc. *WordPerfect* is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. *Cricket Paint* is a trademark of Cricket Software, Inc.

The best way to tell the Microsoft Word story. Numbers.

Accomplishments are adding up for Microsoft® Word 5.0.

It is now being used by 50 of the top 100 Fortune 500 companies. In 28 countries, spanning across five continents.

These favorable numbers are a direct result of another set of numbers:

PC Word boasts more than 100 features, supports 12 different graphic file formats and is on speaking terms with an incredible 200 printers.

With PC Word, you can easily mix three critical areas: text, graphics and numbers. In nine different languages, if you like. And PC Word can work all by itself, or in a network, while supporting DOS® and OS/2.

We don't even quit when we're ahead. PC Word gets an update every year, on the average. And to keep you updated, there are 150 authorized training centers and a video primer. Plus complete phone support from 80 trained technicians, free of charge.

Fine, you say. But this is an *ad.* All of these facts and figures are, well, expected. That's fair. So here's an objective view: Word 5.0 received the best overall rating of any word processing program from two leading publications, *Software Digest* and *Personal Computing.*

To see what they did, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K13 for a free demo of Microsoft Word 5.0.

You'll quickly understand why there's no other word processing program that comes close to it.

A claim we wouldn't make without the numbers to back it up.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K13. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
800/232-4687, 303/431-8991
LIST PRICE: board and software $3900; 80286-based computer preinstalled with board, software, and LAN adapter $5600
Reader service no. 604

NetFax Manager
OAZ Communications, Inc.
1362 Bordeaux
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-1750
LIST PRICE: board and software for 100 users $2090, additional 100 users (software) $795, additional boards $1295 each, Scan Manager $995
Reader service no. 605

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in networks.

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 84

WordStar Windows Recover Deleted Text

If you've made several deletions during a *WordStar 5.5* editing session that you've come to regret, you don't have to exit and load the backup file to recover the information. Instead try pressing <Ctrl>OK to open a window: Whenever you open a window, *5.5* displays the last saved version of the document you're currently editing.

Alan Muench
Ryebrook, New York

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

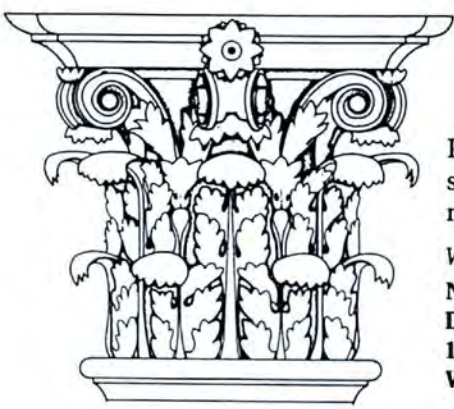
In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor
(415) 255-6040 385 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103



PRESERVATION
PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Write:

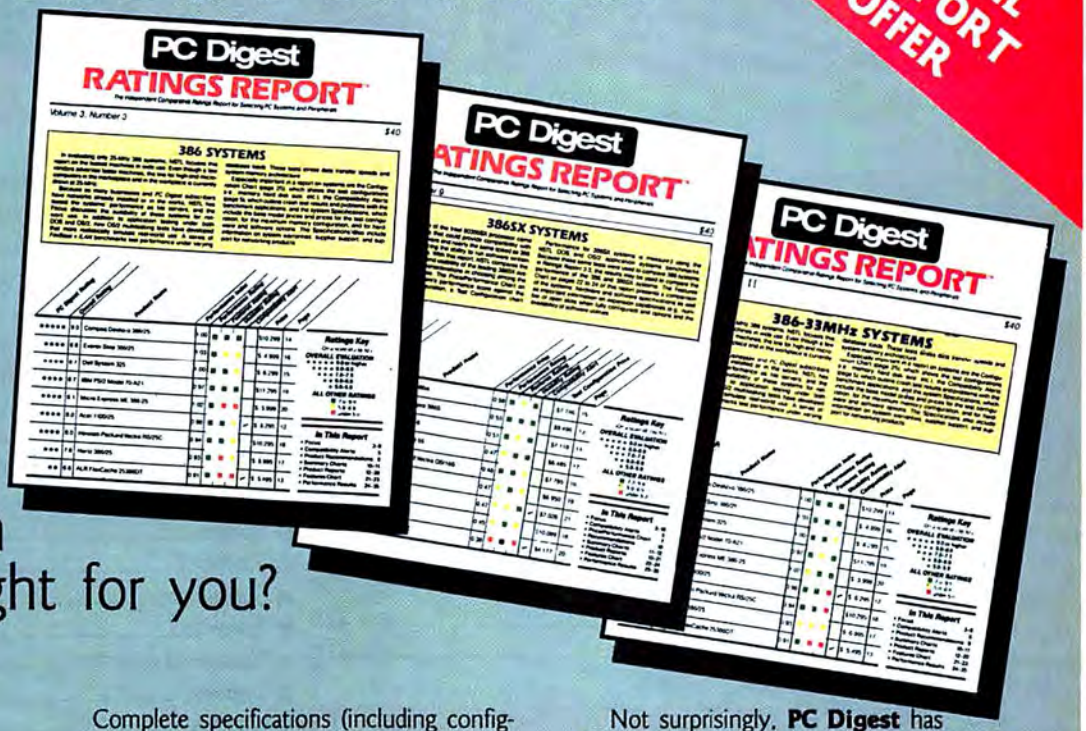
National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Which Speed Do You Need?

SPECIAL 3-REPORT OFFER

- 16MHz
- 25MHz
- 33MHz

For power and speed the 386 choices are many, which power tool is right for you?



These reports have the answers.

■ They're just off the press. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386, and DOS and OS/2 for the 386SX application system benchmarks. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In each of these reports, you'll find an indepth tutorial covering 386 and 386SX technology. (Including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric coprocessors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

A powerful resource you can trust.

■ *Nothing else* can match the systematic comparative ratings of **PC Digest.** That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

PC Digest is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs.

Not surprisingly, **PC Digest** has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware. These 386 system reports will provide you with valuable information on these powerful systems.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 and 386SX technology will revolutionize business computing. With these three reports in hand — you will be prepared.

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $4,000 to $11,000. For just $35.95 these three remarkable reports (or just one report at $15.00) can help you decide whether to buy, when to buy, and how to choose the right system.

Circle 191 on reader service card

"3 comparative reports for one low price"

■ These three **PC Digest Ratings Reports** normally sell for $40 each. But as a part of a campaign to bring DP/MIS professionals up-to-date on the latest technology, we are offering each Report for only $15 each—or all three for the low price of $35.95. Even at this low price our guarantee still applies, if you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-223-7093
OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL

☐ **YES** I want to take advantage of this special 3-report offer. Send me **PC Digest's** 16MHz-386SX, 25MHz-386 and 33MHz-386 reports for the special price of $35.95.

☐ **YES** I want to take advantage of this special 386 systems report. Please send me the following:

____ 16MHz-386SX/3.9 ____ 25MHz-386/3.3
____ 33MHz-386/3.11
____ Total x $15.00 = _____

☐ Bill me (plus $2.00 shipping and handling)
☐ Enclosed is my check (publisher pays S&H)
☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

National Software Testing Laboratories ● Box 1000 ● Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 ● 215 941-9600 CH83A0

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 221
- CD ROM — page 221
- Cables — page 221
- Communications/Modems — page 221
- Computers/Systems — page 222
- Disk Drives — page 223
- Memory Chips — page 223
- Peripherals — page 223
- Plotters — page 224
- Power Controls — page 224
- Power Supplies — page 224
- Security — page 225
- Tape Back-Ups — page 225

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 225
- Bar Coding — page 225
- Business Opportunities — page 226
- Catalogs — page 226
- Computer Insurance — page 227
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 227
- Disk Copy Service — page 227
- Disks — page 227
- Networking — page 228
- Supplies — page 228

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 229
- Business Applications — page 230
- Church Applications — page 230
- Clip Art — page 231
- Communications — page 231
- Construction — page 232
- Data Entry — page 232
- Educational — page 232
- Engineering — page 232
- Entertainment/Games — page 233
- Financial — page 233
- Flow Charting — page 234
- Genealogy — page 234
- Graphics — page 234
- Health — page 235
- Inventory Control/Management — page 235
- Languages — page 235
- Laser Fonts — page 235
- Mailing List Programs — page 235
- Maintenance Management — page 236
- Manufacturing — page 236
- Medical — page 236
- Messaging — page 236
- Music — page 236
- Project Management — page 236
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 237
- Real Estate — page 238
- Sales & Marketing — page 238
- Scheduling — page 238
- Security — page 238
- Sports — page 238
- Statistics — page 239
- Surveys — page 239
- Taxes — page 239
- Time Management — page 240
- Training — page 240
- Utilities — page 240
- Word Processing — page 240
- WINDOWS Catalog — page 241

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

PREVENT HARD DISK FAILURES!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER™ is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day money back guarantee / 1 yr warranty

$109
Plus $6.5 & H.
CA res. add applicable sales tax.
Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMPANION

Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT

"VIDEO MULTIPLEXER"

Connect 3 Monitors
To Your Existing Videoboard

- IBM Compatible (PC/AT/XT)
- Supports MGA/CGA/EGA
- One Year Warranty

$79.95 + $4 (P&H) - (C.O.D. add **$2.95**)
Dealers Welcome - CA Res. add sales tax
BY DESIGN
P.O. Box 10001, Canoga Park, CA 91309
(818) 349-3185

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf	$895
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio	699
PC Starter set drive and 2 titles	799
NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac	Call
Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from	850

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	345

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order
Money back guarantee
Free technical support
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-857-3031

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only
201-857-4300 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—*PC Week*

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—*LAN Magazine*

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—*Data Based Advisor*

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

BLAST Your Message Thru!

Voice Messaging
Call Processing • AudioTex
Telemarketing
Order Processing
Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . . **$295.00**
Multi-line **$895.00**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

For Information or Sales Call:
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611
See us at COMDEX H-8739

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CATALOG

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:
● the most competitive prices ● a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs ● expert technical service and support ● fast delivery ● flexible credit terms ● service contracts ● price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax
1-800-243-7775
Call Today!
Dealer inquiries welcome
Sharp FO-300 Sharp FO-330

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9600 bps V.32 Modem
MNP Class 5

High speed, error free data communications without proprietary protocols. Effective throughputs up to 19.2 Kbps.

- Speeds from 300 to 9600, full duplex, V.32.
- Two-wired dial up.
- Extended AT command set.
- Cable & software included.
- $799

Order 800-547-3303
Computer Friends 14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229 (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR FREE INFORMATION
HOW TO GET TANDY® COMPUTERS FOR THE BEST PRICE
CALL FREE 800-433-SAVE
(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports-	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Supetior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty $2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms $2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.
5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S LARGEST MODEM DEALER
BRAND NAME HAYES-COMPATIBLE MODEMS
Auto Dial/Answer, Auto Fallback, Top Test Results

2400 BAUD	4800 BPS	9600 V.32
Our most popular. Over 25,000 sold.	*Using Lev. V MNP. Software included.*	*True industry standard. Thruput to 19.2 KBPS.*
$69	$99	$499

FAX + MODEM
4800 BPS Hayes compat. modem plus Group III Broadcast FAX. XInt software. Was $395. Save over 60% NOW. $139

VOICE/MAIL
PC Mag's Editor's Choice. Full call processing & more. Call the 24 hr. number below for a live demonstration. $199

Satisfaction Guaranteed • Visa, MC, AMEX, POs • Shop our complete catalog at BBS: (805) 650-0193 (8/1/N). Your International Hdqtrs. for BBS Software.

ONLINE STORE PHONE 24 HRS. 805/650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

COMPUTER SERVICES OF AMERICA, Corp.
ORDERS 800-633-0430
INFO (407) 461-0403

SEAGATE	
ST225	$198.99
ST225 W/ CONTROLLER	$238.99
ST251-1	$329.99
ST251-1 W/ CONTROLLER	$369.99
PANASONIC	
FX-1650 8086, DOS 3.3	$695.99
FX-1750 80286, DOS 3.3	$995.99
PANASONIC 1180 PRINTER	$178.99
SOFTWARE	
LOTUS 123 V3	$329.99
DBASE 4	$429.99

6903 S. INDIAN RIVER DRIVE
FT. PIERCE, FL 34982
FREE VISA/MC 4% SHIPPING & HANDLING

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYER$

386-33MHz, 32K cache	$3695
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1395
386SX-20MHz, (Neat)	$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 875

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/sync monitor $595

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800)747-4ESC or (213)655-3605
8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX(213)655-8945

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MARYMAC®

Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuMart Computer Catalog

FREE! VCR FREE!
with selected products

14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware

1-214-631-1222

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK

XT-10 MHz	$479
AT-12 MHz	$669
386sx-16 MHz	$899
386-20 MHz	$1189
386-25 MHz	$1299
386-25 MHz/c	$1759
386-33 MHz/c	$2599

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: RAM (XT, AT 640K, 386 1 mg), Amber Monitor, 101-key Keyboard, 1.2 Floppy (XT 360K)
LOW COST UPGRADES: EGA $339, 30 mg HD $279, 40 mg HD $315, MUCH MORE!!
FULL ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

DATANET
(206) 487-3410
Prices, specs. subject to change w/o notice

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

CHIP FACTORY

64K'S	$1 AND UP
256K'S	$2 AND UP
SIMM MODULES	
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
80387-16	$303.50
80387SX-16	$291.20
80387-20	$349.33
80387-25	$446.48
80387-33	$554.25
80C287-12	$279.19

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"

(312) 818-8400
1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Computers

Bravo/286	779
Premium/286	1099
Premium 386SX/16	1719
Premium 386/16	1849
Premium/386C	2499
Premium 386/25	3399
Premium 386/33	3899

TOSHIBA Laptop

T1000	649
T1200	1849
T1200B	1985
T1600	3199
T3100E	2779

CITIZEN Printers

180D	159
HSP500	289
HSP550	419

BROTHER Printer

HL8-e Laser	1769

#1 COMPUTERS
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★FREE★

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatible?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale Source.
- Free call! Free Info!

McDonald Associates
800/242-5751 FREE FAX
24hrs 7days
800/338-1531 24hrs 7days

LOW, LOW PRICES

256k, 1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
All Speeds
Intel
Math Co-Processors
All MHz's
8087, 80287, 80387

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303
Major credit cards, cod. POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE
Data Conversion Systems

- Exchange data between mainframes and PCs.
- Transfer data from tape to disk, and from disk to tape.
- Supports Micro Channel systems.
- PC-DOS and Xenix versions.
- Complete subsystems

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Billions of Bytes

Massive storage for PC's & LAN's
-Optical disk drives
Erasable, WORM, CD-ROM
-High capacity tape units
-Optical & tape jukeboxes
Applications:
-Document image retrieval
-Data backup & archiving
-CAD & text file management
-Software & database distribution
Free phone consultation.
OPTIMATION, Ann Arbor, MI
313-665-7842
9:00-5:00 Eastern
Fax: 313-665-7872

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

"See us at Comdex #W604"

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Power Controls

POWER OFF

STOP Waiting for those long jobs to finish. Now program your system to ***POWER OFF*** under software control, **AND GO HOME!** Attractive and easy to install. Specify 5¼" or 3½" Disk

Only $198 plus $6 shipping

L-Tech 9205 S. KEATING OAK LAWN, IL 60453
PHONE: (708) 423-5333
FAX: (708) 423-5369

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Supplies

FULL PAGE SCANNER

~~WAS 1398.00~~ **NOW 699.00**

- WORD PERFECT INTERFACE
- 8½x14 SIZE PAGE
- 300 DPI/16 SHADES GREY
- SMARTSCAN SOFTWARE FOR RESIZE, SCALE, ROTATE, CROP AND EDIT
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE CONVERTS PRINT/TYPE DOCUMENTS INTO EDITABLE TEXT FILES (OCR)

CALL FOR MORE INFO ABOUT BRAND NAME SCANNER

MC 1-800-433-2288 VISA

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering
CALL (516) 673-9257

$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®...First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted SnapCaps™

For **IBM PS/2 Keyboards**
Supporting: **WordPerfect 5.0** or **IBM 5251 Emulation**

- Relegendable Keys •
- **Custom Key Imprinting** •
- Keyboard Protectors & More! •

FREE CATALOG!

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" × 8" × ⅛" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable.
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FULCRUM'S *Trackball Plus*

For those of us who don't have room for a mouse... $99

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
459 Allan Ct.,
Healdsburg, CA 95448
(707) 433-0202

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES - 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **89¢**

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptop Carrying Case

The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: $79-$159. (Retail).
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.
ISIS International, Inc.
7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L
Denver, CO 80221
303/650-1492, (fax) 303/650-1494

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear** 100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT ™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Wedge II Bar Code Reader

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles - $289
For RS-232 terminals - $309

• No software changes required - works with any program • Wand and bar code printing utility included • Reads all major bar code types • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5-year warranty

PHT-34 Portable Handheld Terminal

With 64Kb memory and wand - $995

• Full alphanumeric keypad or bar code wand • 4 x 16 character backlit LCD display • 64Kb memory expandable to 512Kb • Real time clock • Application generator included • C programmable

Bar Code Printing Programs - $99 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or LaserJet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-K East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- •PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND®

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Largest Software Library

Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including Business, CAD, Education, Games, & Religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:

Reliant, dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)

Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

SCANNING *any font or typestyle*
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.

Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

TYVEK® PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek® Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)*
- *Tyvek® Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves and pages in stock same day shipment from NY or CA*

Information & Free Samples
1-800-776-7633
(See us at Fall Comdex Booth #C900)

IPC INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N. Wayneport Rd., Macedon, NY 14502
TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont DeNemours & Co. Inc.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB .... DK. BLUE – 69¢
PACKED IN LOTS OF 100 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB, INCL. Sleeves & tabs, BLACK
Lots of 100 — 49¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 59¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Sleeves & Tabs
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ ..... Lots of 200 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB)
Lots of 100 — 59¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 79¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB) — SONY BULK
Lots of 500 — 89¢ ..... Lots of 25 — 99¢

3.5" DS/High Density 1.44MB (2MB)
Lots of 100 — $1.95 ..... Lots of 25 — $2.50

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.95
3.50" DS/HD	$2.45

- **MSDOS & APPLE Formats**
- **Includes Sleeves & Labels**
- **Price Based On Qty 250**
- **Private Labeling Available**
- **Colored Media Add $.08**
- **Same Day Shipping**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 44c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HD

Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371
Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon–Fri

ALF
ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 44c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HD

Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371
Open 8:00 to 5:30 MT, Mon–Fri

ALF
ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges

FROM 34.95

• 100% Guaranteed
• 24 Hr. Return
• Quantity Rates
• Colors

Full line of computer supplies and accessories
Ask for discounted price list

laserstar data
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801

1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

Ricoh Toner 18.95

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY BEATS OUR PRINTER RIBBON PRICES

Anadex 9500....3.90	Epson LQ500/800....2.27	Okidata 393....12.95
Apple Imagewriter....1.67	Fujitsu DX2100....3.95	Okidata 2410....13.95
Apple LQ....14.95	Fujitsu 3400....6.00	Panasonic 1524....6.95
Brother 1509....4.95	IBM Proprinter....2.97	Panasonic 1090....2.37
Citizen 120D....2.57	IBM Proprinter XL....3.57	Panasonic 1124....2.37
Copal 1200....6.95	NEC P2200....4.25	Panasonic 1180....2.37
Diablo Hy II....1.57	NEC P5200....5.95	Toshiba 321SL....4.00
Epson MX80....1.67	NEC P-6....3.17	Star NX1000....2.87
Epson MX100....2.57	Okidata 192....2.37	Star NX2400....4.65
Epson LQ2550....2.79	Okidata 390....3.25	Talley Spirit 80....2.77

RIBBONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL PRINTERS
Most Ribbons Available in Color • *Add $3.00 Packaging and Processing*

VISA Mastercard American Express

AMERICAN RIBBON COMPANY
CALL 1-800-327-1013; 305-733-4552

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR PC/XT/AT ELIMINATOR 4.0, 5.0, 2.0x, 2.1, & 2.11 FREE A SLOT! $99	NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99
ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PrtSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59	BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDISK $99

NEW! BACKDOOR for Novell Netware®
PASSWORD & LOGIN NOT REQUIRED!
ALL VERSIONS $279

(619) 632-7384
NBS
NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1636 Lake Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007
NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD
GENUINE TONERS
$79.95 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE

Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)
HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!
For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...
206 A Street • Needham, MA 02194

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / 800-88-TONER
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD
Toner $79 Cartridges
Cash & COD price; 3% charge for VISA, MC, AMEX Min. order qty 2
800-444-5049
ext. 10 Supplies Division
Deerfield Data Systems INC
Call for our FREE Catalog!
"HP Specialists Since 1981"

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

• QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
• 20% MORE TONER — 24 HR. TURNAROUND
• LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS

$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

100% GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call

RDS Recharging Systems
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
1-800-344-9951

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, metal, circuit boards, mugs, trophies, more!
FREE Samples

100% Guaranteed
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
Black Lightning Incorporated
Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction

24 Hours

800-777-8444

LASER QuipT •Franchises •Wholesale

9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back•N•Black

REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES

• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •

1-800-627-4024

$40

• MIX•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TransPC from Orbit Systems

Airline Check In
Air/Ground Shipping
Designed specifically for cargo applications
Very Strong Panel Material
2" of rigid foam on interior surfaces
Custom cases no additional charge

225 Third Ave.
Bowling Green, KY 42102
800-541-5421

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Industrial Strength Payroll™

Solve tough payroll problems with Phoenix Phive's expanded version of its popular PAYROLL software! Features include:

- Multi-company/client
- Cafeteria plans/401(k)'s
- Multiple pay periods
- Client billing
- Unlimited employees/1099's

Industrial Strength Payroll™ $245
Also available PAYROLL 2.5 $95
Shipping $3.50 Visa MC Amex
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Phoenix Phive — Solve your payroll problems today! Call, fax or write:

7830 East Gelding Drive, Ste 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-483-0991 Fax 602-948-1379
1-800-331-1811

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

SOFTWARE/Accounting

Abasoft $99 or $179

Financial package $99
- Accounts Receivable, Invoicing
- Time Billing, Sales Analysis
- Accounts Payable, Checks, Vouchers

INVENTORY package $179
(includes financial package)
- Inventory Ctrl, Purchase Orders
- Sales Order Entry, POS Invoices
- Production Mgmt, Material Repts

Plus $11 s/h. Call for brochure.
ABASOFT Corporation
4 High Street
Hampton, NH 03842
800/477-4114, 603/926-1007

ACT 1 SERIES

$179.50

+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E·
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LedgerMax II

"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL, AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & more $224. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
303/440-3537

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Depreciation Plus

Saves YOU Time & Money. The Fixed Asset Management Tool for everyone who deals with depreciable assets.

- Computes ALL types Depreciation
- Prints Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Auto Updates Files
- Makes Projections & Estimates

PC/Compatible, MS-DOS 2.0+ & printer $45. VISA/MC/Check/COD, 3½" add $2.
T. Engel & Associates
R.1 Box 175
Radcliffe, IA 50230
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

Manages Many Lists

Compiled dbase. Unlimited list size. Prints Notebook, labels, Rolodex & merge. Six user defined sort codes. Build profiles to form lists within a list. Search on 8 different fields: name, company, date, zip, category etc. Multiple printer support. Flexible import/export facility. $149. Demo $35.
MarComm Ind, Inc.
PO Box 10256
Largo, FL 34643
813/393-5310

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
A COMPLETE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

Over 10,000+ Users, Proven, Comprehensive, Easy-To Install, Easy-To-Use, Flexible, Real-Time Interactive Modules (No Complicated Posting Routines). Videocassette Training available FREE phone support. Live Demo $15.

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY, INVOICING, SALES ORDER, PURCHASE ORDER, POINT OF SALE, SERVICE BILLING.

$595.00 Single User $995.00 Network
30 Day money back guarantee.
Ask about our leasing program.

THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE
605 Lapalco Blvd. E2 Gretna, LA 70056
1 800 634-9693

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAKPAK NEXT DAY AIR LETTER
EXTREMELY URGENT

Track UPS Shipments With
TRAK PAK

- UPS Manifest Reports
- Complete Label Printing
- Cost Control/Reporting
- Outstanding COD's
- Customers Retained on File
- Unlimited Query Capabilities
- User Friendly/Menu Driven
- UPS Approved
- ONLY $199.00!!

SoftSteele, Inc.
152 N.E. 167th Street
N. Miami Beach, FL 33162
305-947-SOFT•800-992-SOFT

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires Invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

POS INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

- *Accounts Receivable
- *Fully Tracks Layaways
- *Tracks Cust. purchases
- *Satisfaction guaranteed
- *Sales Statistics By Supplier, Department, Salesman, Time of day, Zip Code, and more!

$700 Complete-Demo Available
Dealers Welcome

(615) 262-3231 • (615) 227-5441
3249 Gallatin Rd.
Nashville, TN. 37216

MICROBAY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS

• LITE ($59) • ORIGINAL forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. With 90+ style sheets.
• EXECUTIVE ($119) • ULTIMATE Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, bigger forms, multi-copy printing, automatic date/time/#, much more... 640K, HD.
• FORMS COMBO PACK Over 450 new user modifiable forms. Only $69 with order.

Evaluation disks are $5+s/h each.
Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180.

Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1•800•USEASYX
INF© 1-713-280-9900

EZX Box 58177-W190, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Business Tools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas formatted into 33 text files. Follow tutorial, fill-in-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financial spreadsheets. Manual. $99

Companion software packages:

- **Employee Policies Handbook** $99
- **Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt** mgrs·reps $149
- **Production Financial Model** $149
- **Private Stock Offering** raise $1Mil $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **DealMaker™** Business Valuation $395

+Shpg *30-Day Assurance* Visa-MC-Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**.® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

With Thesaurus

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

1 SECOND SEARCH PROGRAM

- Search for a word or an exact phrase, search for case, punctuation or partial words, all in less than 1 second.
- Possible to view 4 translations on the screen at the same time. KJV, NKJ, NIV, RSV, ASV available.
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words and phrases using YOUR OWN word processor., (Ram Resident)
- Word list for correct spelling.
- STRONGS Concordance & Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries. Will work with any Bible program. (RAM resident) Search for Strongs numbers, print primary and secondary definitions.

For information, contact: **NASSCO,** P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464 800-288-2044 806-866-4223
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChurchBase

Friendly Software for Friendly Churches! State-of-the-Art! Full program for only $199. Demonstration Program with MiniManual available for $12.50. Pull-down Menus. On-Line Help. Membership Database. Technical Assistance. Automatic Dialing. Tracks Activities, Events, Classes, Visitors, Attendance. Etc. Etc. Etc.!
MeriMac Software
PO Box 51250-152
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649-6018

ChurchPro™

POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE CHURCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.
Profile, Contributions, Attendance, Accounting, Tape/Video Ministry, & much more. Includes versatile runtime database. Fully integrated. Interfaces with word processors. Annual upgrades, newsletter. Special self teaching manual. Network version available. From $299.
Micro Systems
21466 Wintergreen Dr. Suite A
Circleville, OH 43113
800/962-7918, 614-474-4096

Church Master

Written by computer professionsals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth & flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs, Macintosh. We understand computer and churchs.
Summit Systems, Inc.
16 Berry Hill Rd. #121
Columbia, SC 29210
803/798-9749, FAX 803/731-0349

Clip Art

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Information Host/BBS SW

How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.
The On-Line Store
FAX 805/650-0195
Voice 805/650-0188
DLX Demo 805/650-0193
TBBS Demo 805/650-2873

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits!
Call **800-435-7766** for complete details.
In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Data Entry/Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a **FREE** demo disk and **NEW** Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-8888
(415) 362-4466

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415 323 8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™, an easy-to-use program for English to Spanish translation.

Also includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugations, grammar help, and more. Pop-up help from within your word processor when writing!

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $3 shipping.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.

Aeius Corp.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS

New Gradebook III!

The software that does it all. Handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. You select grade categories. Calculates course grades. Ranks students. Progress reports. Full screen editing. Excused absences. Drop lowest grade. And much more, $49.50. Demo disk & manual $10; credit to purchase. VISA/MC.

Wren Software, Inc.
PO Box 1138 Dept. W
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303/660-0049

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.

Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*; both $295.

Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

ERYN's ABC's 3.0

Fun Computer Learning for Kids 2 to 5
- Sing the ABC song and learn the Alphabet, Numbers, and Shapes.
- Play the Electronic "Etch-A-Sketch"* that Prints your designs.
- Makes a perfect gift.

$23 + $3. s/h CA Res 6.5 tax
WORKING COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 91333, Pasadena, CA 91109-1333 (818) 797-1957
*Etch-A-Sketch is a trade mark of Ohio Art

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SIMPLE_1 simulation

SIMPLE_1: a simulation language for PC's integrating graphics, animation & interactive features. No more FORTRAN discrete event routines or antiquated languages. The complete system with editor, on-line documentation, & easy to use concepts allow rapid modeling of your real world problems today!
Sierra Simulations & Software
RR #2 Box 918B
Canaan, NH 03741
800/446-3697, 603/523-9645

Documentation System

A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models & accessories. Forms include vendor quotation, buycard, ECO, ECR, MDR, & ECO/ECR procedures. A manual/integrated system that can easily move into MRP systems. $109 CK/MO/PO.
Stephens Engineering
PO Box 61076
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-2240

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINGLE?

LifeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life and help you find your perfect mate:

- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Evaluate a relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.

ORDER TODAY — Just $69.95 plus $3.00 S & H. Add $4.69 tax in AZ. *Indicate male or female* to be sure you receive correct version (both only $99.90). MasterCard and Visa.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

System requirements: IBM-PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two 5¼" drives OR hard disk, and Dos 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
(602) 277-0269
#D-8, Box 7450 · Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 4-TOYOGO
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488
$79 NEMESIS Go Master. $49 Joseki Tutor. $59 Tactical Wizard+ $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Long and short period interest
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ☐ Solve an Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ IRR
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ Great for client services
- ☐ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK
MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Park

It's as if you're at the track!

Horses...Jockeys...Trainers...Odds... Plus Daily Race Programs with Past Performances and Statistics. Handicap a race or just pick your favorite! One to four players bet on the races, then watch the horses run! PC/MS-DOS 256k color/mono graphics req'd. $35 Check/Money Order. 5-1/4 or 3-1/2.

Virtual Technology
816/333-6641
PO Box 324043, Kansas City, MO 64132

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual: one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: 800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439. Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break the Law of Probability

Allow your PC to make money for you. Eliminate chance with the scientific edge.
Play to win with the finest lottery winning software available
Enclose $34.95 plus $2.00 For Handling
(Add $3.00 for a 3.5" Disk)
Send Cash, Check or Money Order to:

AIDA SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 66-PCW, Parlin, New Jersey 08859

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Savings Bond Owners

What are your Savings Bonds worth? BONDCALC computes current redemption value, total interest earned, interest earned for current year, cumulative face value & purchase price. For all Series E/EE U.S. Savings Bonds. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 & compat. $49.95 Ck./MO. $back guarantee. Call for free brochure.

Personal Computer Products
PO Box 44445
Washington, DC 20026-4445
301-564-8179

Outrageous Profits!

Exceptional investment software designed by an expert for his own use with only one purpose - to consistently make maximum profits. So good that it has averaged a 79.6% RETURN with 100% ACCURACY since 1985! Easy to use, even for novice traders. Unconditional money back guarantee. $269, MC/VISA/COD.

Strategic Investments
PO Box 4103
Incline Village, NV 89450
702/831-3875

HAZARDOUS WASTE!

EARN $250K YEAR

- Technology Available For Most Wastes
- No Technological Education Necessary
- Must Have Business Background

WE PROVIDE

- EPA Recognized Technology
- Complete Training
- Certified Laboratory
- Job Experienced Engineer

MIN. $25K INVESTMENT
(714)848 8416

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBID

-PROFESSIONAL BIDDING SOFTWARE-

- PLUG 'N PLAY
- Pop-Up Screens
- Menu Driven Environment

$99

EMPYREAN INCORPORATED
12130 NE Ainsworth Circle • Suite 235
Portland, Oregon 97220
(503) 257-6333

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

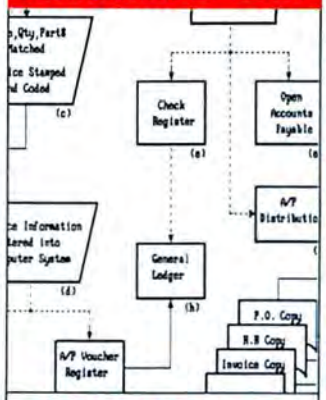
$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.)
408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Flowcharter $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.

RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Genealogy

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.

FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (VGA, Herc.®), Printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.

Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6

(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY
ELVIS / BEATLES MEMORABILIA

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION

"Fun to run and detailed" - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
"Fabulous" - Stereo Review
"Endless assortment of useful tools" -Discoveries
"Collector's dream come true" - A User

INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU

30-day money-back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA/MC accepted
IBM PC/compatibles 256K

HOMECRAFT
P.O. Box 974
TUALATIN, OR 97062
503-692-3732

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Programs

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-1
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

$89.50

POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx

800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Languages

LAHEY FORTRANS

F77L-EM/32 — Programs up to 4GB on your 80386
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 — $895*

F77L-EM/16 — Programs up to 15MB on your 80286
Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 — $695*

F77L — The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor, linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Weitek support — $595

Lahey Personal — The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI 77, debugger, linker, library manager — $95

*Requires $195 DOS Extender

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316/231-5023

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs and then some!... gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'.... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see'" *Catalog Age.* $1670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

TSI - Manufacturing

- Inv • BOM • Routings
- Cost • PUR • Order Entry
- MRP • SFC • Estimating
- AP • AR • GL

An advanced management system that focuses on superior features & ease of use, to raise productivity & control costs. Single or Multiuser, designed under Novell using FOXPRO. Source code available. Installations across US, Canada & Mexico.
Thornapple Software, Inc.
112 E. Court St./PO Box 68
Hastings, MI 49058
616/948-2602

Medical

Medical/Dental SW

A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDICAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DEALER MARGINS.
Hi-Tech Management Systems
PO Box 4647
Sunland, CA 91041
818/797-1302

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide eletrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Messaging

Are your Whereabouts a mystery to everyone but yourself ?

Whereabouts™

Flash an animated colorful message on your screen:
- Out to Lunch
- Back At...
- In a Meeting
- Call me at Ext...
- Leave me a Note
- Page me
- Please don't use this PC
- Or Create your own Custom Message and more...

$24.95

WITH FADE FEATURE TO PREVENT SCREEN BURNOUT

"A nifty little program"
- PC Computing 3/89

Supports EGA/VGA, CGA & Hercules Mono Video Modes - IBM PC,XT,AT,PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
Add $2.00 for S&H, (MA add 5% TAX)

Within the month of this Magazine, get FREE S&H if you state the time in this ad.

"Mouse Artist" Software
45 Lakeside Ave. Suite 38
Marlboro, MA 01752

VISA (508) 485-9530

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO

$399 includes:

• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The **CMS-401 Interface** is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The **Casio MT-540** keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS **Enhanced Cakewalk** is available for only **$249.00**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel.714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

$79. Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project mgt. at an affordable price. Track 2,000 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in monthly or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast & only $79.95.
Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832,
800/622-4070 orders only

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE SOFTWARE
TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 programs on 10 disks •
PC Write, PC Calc+,TreeView DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
(619) 942-9998
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39 125 Megabytes $159
50 Megabytes $69 150 Megabytes $189
75 Megabytes $99 175 Megabytes $219
100 Megabytes $129 200 Megabytes $249

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN AMERICA from ShareNet? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks. Add $2.00 postage & handling for each 25MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% sales tax. Write or call for FREE CATALOG DISK with latest LHARC Compression Utility from Japan

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARENET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM Software Catalogue
SHAREWARE FROM $1 PER DISK
Shareware may require payment to author if found useful
SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
Association of Shareware Professionals Approved Vendor
REALLY SAVE! CALL TODAY!
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business and Financial Software
Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."
Free Catalog
Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shareware for IBM

• GAMES	• TRAVEL
• EDUCATION	• AUDIO/VIDEO
• BUSINESS	• CHARTS
• GRAPHICS	• ATHLETICS
• VGA DEMOS	• GENEALOGY
• UTILITIES	• RELIGION
• CAD	• MAILING LISTS
• HAM	• LEGAL
• ELECTONICS	• MEDICAL
• SECURITY	• LOANS
• LABELS	• DATABASE
• FORMS	• SPREADSHEET

FREE CATALOG
Call 1-800-777-5636
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851, Anaheim, CA 92803

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SOFTWARE
99¢ - $1.99
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE PROGRAMS
Other vendors distributing shareware charge you for just one program. For $3.00 we give you a FULL DISK of programs ($2.50 per disk if you buy more than 10)! No minimum order. On the average, we give you more software for the money. We want to be your SHAREWARE CONNECTION. Our comprehensive catalog describes 400 diskettes loaded with quality software. Accounting, Communications, Database Managers, Games, Utilities, Word Processors, and much more. There's something for everyone, from the serious programmer to preschoolers! Send for a free copy of our catalog.

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.
#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5
#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.
#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.
Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY IBM SOFTWARE
Get the most out of your computer with specially selected programs for home and business use: Games, Children's Education, Accounting, Finance, Graphics, much more. FREE bonus disks. VISA and MC
FREE CATALOG
1-800-274-4587
HOMEFRONT SOFTWARE
2976 Farwest
Medford, OR 97501

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
1-800-292-3475
HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.
PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG
PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose acctng for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Real Estate Ad Writing
NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from $199 - $395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information.
AdWriter, Inc.
Box 760 520 Warren Street
Sandusky, OH 44870
1-800/262-2623

Property Management
Full-featured, easy-to-use property management software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing 10 times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties--$295.The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties–$595. Call to order or to receive info.
Systems Plus, Inc.
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/222-7701, 800/222-7707 in CA

Management & Analysis
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance. VISA/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp, Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408-996-1160

Sales/Marketing

Postcard Generator
Reach 1000 People a day!
ADS & MESSAGES!
Clients, Employees, Members, Subscribers, Prospects, etc.
• Cheaper than long dist!
• Faster than letters!
• No stamps! No stuffing!
• MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
"Saves enormous amount of time ...Reasonably priced...Responsive support!" - Laura Jones, LOCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Ca.
ONLY $75! Use VISA/MC! Postcard paper avail.
D.K. Bell Enterprises, Inc.
1109 North "X" Street
Lompoc, CA 93436
805/735-6831, FAX 805/736-4243, 800/228-8845

Scheduling

Schedule Master
SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days.
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY
- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add $3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK
COPY PROTECTION
Designed for clone compatibility & strength
- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo
AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GOLF Handicapper
Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358
- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps
- Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).

Coming Soon
"Tournament Manager"
Early 1990
recommended by
Mimi Berteotti
LPGA Tour Pro
$79.95
For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Statistics

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical
software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan IV
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

The Right Choice
For Statistics
And Forecasting

- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

W2 & 1099 Software
Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. $129.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099, 800/999-2611

1099's-ON-DISK
Our fourth year helping you meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print forms & reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn & use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping, MC/VISA accepted. We also supply forms at money-saving prices.
Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R. St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
402/464-3184

TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: $79 Professional Program: $139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: $149 ea. Tax Planner $79, Financial Planner $179.
M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H
Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:
Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119,2210,2441,3903,4562,6251 8615, 8808, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only $45

Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus 1040A,Sch1,1040ES,3800,4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only $60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. $30 each.

Laser software for all federal forms on HP LJets. $125. (Req 'T' Cart.)

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts for Tax Season

Are you using •tax preparation software? •forms software? •Lotus 1-2-3, or any other spreadsheet program? •WordPerfect, or any other word processor?

We have high quality, easy to use fonts for HP and compatible laser printers, at only $69.95.

Call for your free typeface catalog today.

1-800-44-FONTS

THE FONT FACTORY.
A Good Software Company

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Time Management

To Do List Master ™ 2.0

NEW! POP-UP OPTION!

- Notes ■ User Defined Options
- Multiple Lists ■ Sublists
- Multi-Field Sorts ■ Print
- Category/Priority/Date/Time
- Archive ■ Daily Carryover
- $59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

CALENDAR MASTER ™

Dynamic Time Management

- ◆ Multi-Dimensional Zoom Views
- ◆ Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes
- ◆ Archive ◆ MoreIII – $69.95

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-COPY

-PLUS ™ • The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own!

• 2X+ faster than DOS • Read diskette once, then... • Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" desks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc.© • Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes, in 1 smooth operation. • Save images to HD, more... • Replaces hardware worth $1000s. — Only $129+s/h

Valueware™ evaluation disk is $5+s/h. Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1•800•USEASYX
INFO 1-713-280-9900

EZX Box 58177 • W190, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

The EDitor by Blue Jay

Powerful & flexible the EDitor offers an ASCII text editing capability normally found only on main frame or minicomputers. Comprehensive 60 page manual. Developed for the professional or beginning programmer using a PC, XT, AT or equivalent. A solid value at only $74.95 (US), available from:
Blue Jay Systems
PO Box 608
Mount Vision, NY 13810
607/293-8007

Training

WordPerfect Training!

Developed for Universities & Corporations, these HANDS-ON COURSE MANUALS and CLASS DISKETTES are *Perfect* for both CLASSROOM TRAINING and/or SELF STUDY! *Proven to be Successful!*

- Includes DISKETTE w/ 100+ FILES
- Equal To 12 HRS OF TRAINING
- STEP-BY-STEP, FUN EXERCISES
- INDEXED, w/ SOURCES OF HELP
- Many TIPS & SUGGESTIONS

INTRO WORDPERFECT 5.0
ADV WORDPERFECT 5.0

Specify book and 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" Diskette. Check, MC/Visa for $39 + $3 s/h per book:
Raymond Arkin Associates
29136 Gimpl Hill Road
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 683-8077

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

COMMANDO SERIES

"Your Best Defense Against A Hostile DOS"

FILE COMMANDO II

- Full Featured DOS Shell
- Single screen view of Dir Tree with disk, file, dir statistics
- View / map disk technical info Multiple viewing options for file environment
- Copy, Delete, Edit, Move
- Print, Rename file
- Built in editor or auto link to external editor
- Unlimited users

MENU COMMANDO

- Powerful Access Control Program
- Usage accounting functions by user, program, department
- Multiple level security codes
- Unlimited menu screens
- Easy set up from Dir Tree structure
- Password Protection

Programs utilize point and shoot and single keystroke technology Generous trade in allowance for users of ANY DOS utility

To order call 1-800-833-4400 or send
69.95 for File Commando II, 49.95 for Menu Commando or 89.95 for combined
(add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

Progressive Solutions, Inc. 131 Washington St. Lodi NJ 07644
30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™ **Fort's Software**
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code wheels.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

BLACK BOX

A Thinking Game for Microsoft Windows

An entertaining strategy game of hide and seek set in a maze of illusion.

$ 25

(800) 827-0416

August Development
P.O. Box 667, Maple Valley, WA 98038

Circle 294 on reader service card

PALANTIR – WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

Circle 486 on reader service card

Place Your Ad in the PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog Today!

Call Sandra Wade
or Greg Messina
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd.
118 Barrington Commons
Barrington, IL 60010
708/382-6233

AudioSoft

Presents Audio Lessons for Windows

Microsoft
Excel Basic Skills $89.95
Microsoft
Windows 286/386 ..... $59.95
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $79.95
Also for DOS users Microsoft
Word 4.0 & 5.0 ..... $79.95

Learn these software packages right at your own computer. No manual reading required. Simply play our 2 one hour cassetteware tapes and follow the instructions. Audio Lessons are specially designed for small businesses, the busy professional, and Corporate training programs.

Special discounts for quantity Corporate & Dealer accounts.

WA residents add 7.8% tax to orders.

AudioSoft Corporation
1380 156th N.E., Suite 222
Bellevue, WA 98007
509-928-9243

Circle 293 on reader service card

MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™

Excellence in Software 1989
Software Publishers' Association
▲
#1 Rated PC Tax Product 1989
InfoWorld

"Rating: 10 of a possible 10 ...simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested."
—Don Crabb
Chicago Sun Times

Just $99 at a dealer near you.
To order direct, call
1-800-622-6829

S O F T V I E W
1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000

Circle 346 on reader service card

New! Li'l Kate W™

Connect. Communikate. Transfer.

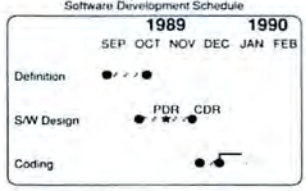
Transfer PC files to 19.2K bps.
Direct-connect & modem.
Context-sensitive Help. More! $89.
FREE! Demos from BBS 804.420.4982
Plus - DEC, Wang, Harris & Honeywell terminal emulations for MS-Windows

MicroTech
840 Greenbrier Circle Ste 204
Chesapeake, VA 23320
804.424.9677 fax 804.523.1646

Circle 423 on reader service card

NEW

GANTT CHARTS IN MINUTES
with Milestones, Etc. for Microsoft Windows



Tired of struggling with complex Project Management packages that can't produce a decent Gantt chart? You need Milestones, Etc.! Call today!

800-666-3886 **$89 - POs/VISA/MC/AMEX**

Circle 439 on reader service card

PLACE YOUR AD IN
***The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

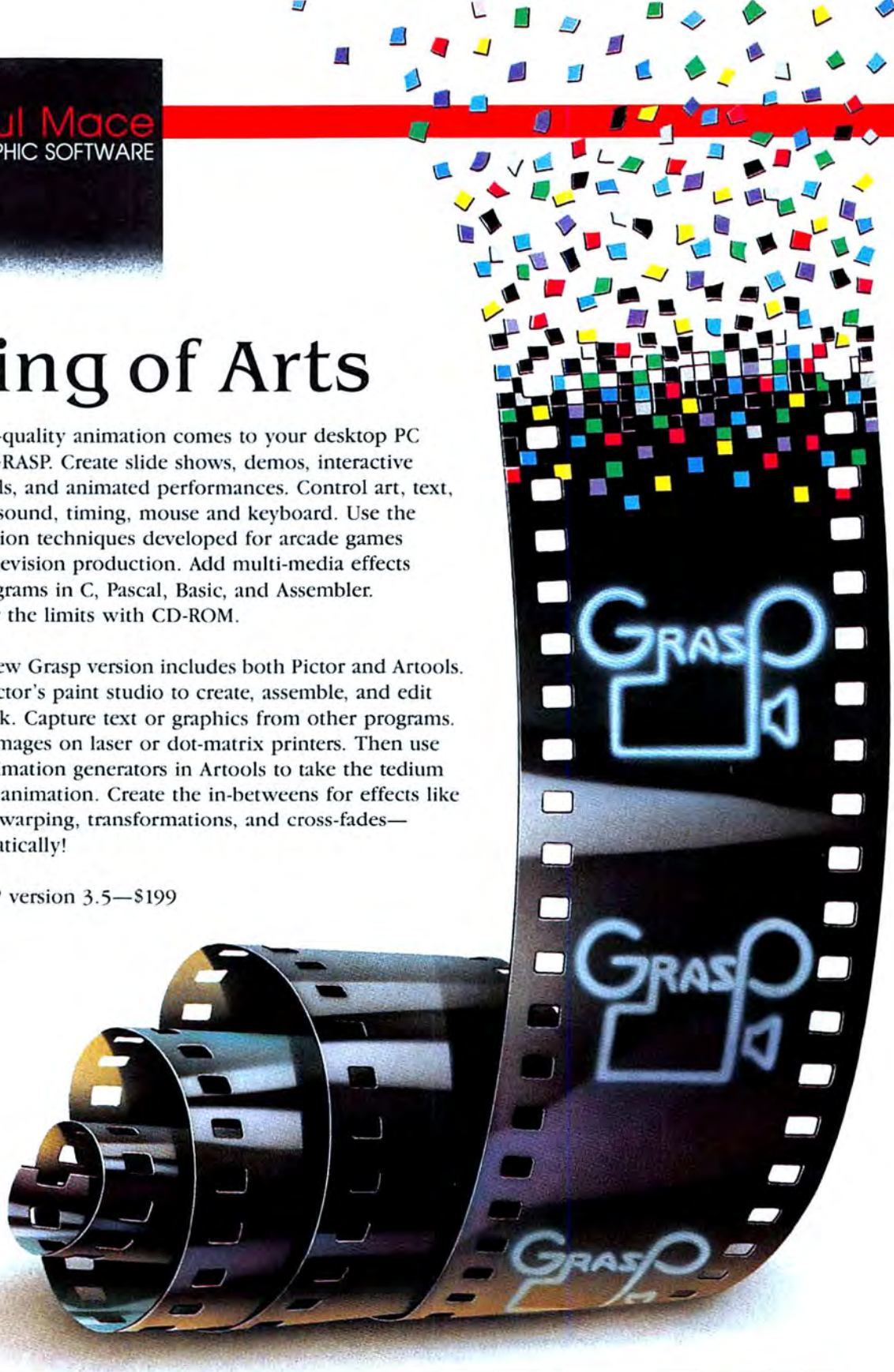
Paul Mace
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—$199



"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

—PC Magazine

Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, Oregon 97520 Phone 800-523-0258, 503-488-2322

Circle 235 on reader service card

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
8	Aldus	38-39
306	American Small Business Computers	155
—	Anthro Corp.	46
—	Arlington Computer Products	260-261
—	Ashton Tate	44-45,52-53, 55, 66-67
22	ATI Technologies	91
302	ATI Technologies	161
—	Bloc Publishing	22
215	Buffalo Products	61
24	Bulldog Computer Products	266
17	Caere Corp.	96-97
28	California Digital	257
262	Chipsoft	163
38	Clarion Software	15
—	CompuAdd	116-117
—	CompuMentor	218
66	CompuServe	93
39	Computer Accessories	76-77
—	Computer Associates	31, 201
213	Computer Direct	254-255
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	253
—	ComputerWorld	153
77	Conn Experts	83
16	Corel Systems Corp	35
50	CPU	265
—	Curtis	C6
—	DAC Software	47, 197
—	Damark International, Inc.	247
279	Datastorm Technologies	192
57	DCA/Crosstalk	212
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer	32-33
304	Digi-Fonts	196
—	Dow Jones Information Services	37
—	EasySoft, Inc.	5
80	Elite MicroSystems	108-109
73	Everex Systems, Inc.	10-11
137	Express Micro Mart	50
138	Express Micro Mart	262
135	Express Micro Mart	48
136	Express Micro Mart	49
240	Fast Micro	248-249
93	Fast Micro	56-57
84	FinalSoft	36
81	Fivestar Computers	24-25
—	Gateway 2000	144-145
228	H & S Business Express	267
—	Hard Drives, Int'l.	132
126	Hauppauge	C5
79	Haventree Software	34
83	Hercules	54
114	Hewlett-Packard	87
87	Hewlett-Packard	20-21
—	IBM	6-7,202-203
41	Kenosha Computer Center	264
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	159
—	L.A. Trade	252
169	Manzanita Software	191
147	Matrix Software	129
217	Merritt Computer	196
—	Metro ImageBase, Inc.	216
173	Microcom	85
—	Micrografx, Inc.	18
—	Microsoft	217
163	Mighty Micro	251
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	42-43
—	Montgomery Grant	259
160	Multi Micro, Inc.	209
193	Nantucket	131
187	NEC Home Electronics	28-29
—	NEC Information Systems	63
159	NewGen Systems Corp.	107
9	Newport Systems	46
—	NeXT, Inc.	16-17
190	NSTL	245
191	NSTL	219
218	Pacific Computer	252
130	Parsons Technology	157
133	Parsons Technology	207
229	Passport Designs	162
230	Paul Mace Software	198-199
235	Paul Mace Software	242
—	PC Connection	166-171
152	PC Designs	165
144	Peachtree Software	127
232	Personics	23
222	Power Tickler	200
221	Princeton Graphic Systems	12
—	Quill Corp.	188-189
226	RightSoft	30
125	RP Systems	258
—	Scitor Corp.	89
31	Secure-It	200
236	SoftKlone	186
—	Softshell Systems	211
278	Software Publishing	58
281	Software Publishing	95
—	Software Spectrum	133
—	Sony	215
214	Supreme Enterprise	250
237	Swfte	26
249	Symantec	40
178	Telemart	256
—	Texas Instruments	193-195
—	TOPS	9
256	Toshiba	204
—	United Computer Express	263
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	164
—	WordPerfect	115
340	X-Tree	185

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies	161
126	Hauppauge	C5
83	Hercules	54
	Communications	
22	ATI Technologies	91
	Computers	
—	CompuAdd	116-117
50	CPU	265
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer	32-33
73	Everex Systems, Inc.	10-11
93	Fast Micro	56-57
81	Fivestar Computers	24-25
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	159
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	42-43
160	Multi Micro, Inc.	209
—	NeXT, Inc.	16-17
152	PC Designs	165
—	Quill Corp.	188-189
214	Supreme Enterprise	250
178	Telemart	256
	Connectivity	
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	164
	Desktop Publishing	
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	42-43
159	NewGen Systems Corp.	107
	Input Devices	
17	Caere Corp.	96-97
	LAN	
215	Buffalo Products	61
77	Conn Experts	83
	Monitors/Displays	
80	Elite MicroSystems	108-109
187	NEC Home Electronics	28-29
221	Princeton Graphic Systems	12
	Network	
77	Conn Experts	83
	Other Peripherals	
39	Computer Accessories	76-77
—	Hard Drives, Int'l.	132
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	164
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
114	Hewlett-Packard	87
87	Hewlett-Packard	20-21
—	NEC Information Systems	63
159	NewGen Systems Corp.	107
—	Texas Instruments	193-195
256	Toshiba	204
	Storage Devices	
—	Hard Drives, Int'l.	132
—	Sony	215
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
262	Chipsoft	163
—	Computer Associates	31
—	DAC Software	47, 197
169	Manzanita Software	191
130	Parsons Technology	157
144	Peachtree Software	127
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	155
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	192
57	DCA/Crosstalk	212
173	Microcom	85
236	SoftKlone	186
	Database Management	
—	Ashton Tate	44-45
38	Clarion Software	15
193	Nantucket	131
222	Power Tickler	200
249	Symantec	40
	Desktop Publishing	
8	Aldus	38-39
304	Digi-Fonts	196
—	Metro ImageBase, Inc.	216
278	Software Publishing	58
	Fontware	
237	Swfte	26
	Financial Planning	
133	Parsons Technology	207
	Graphics	
—	Ashton Tate	52-53, 55
16	Corel Systems Corp	35
—	Micrografx, Inc.	18
	Integrated Software	
—	Ashton Tate	66-67
	LAN	
—	TOPS	9
	Language	
147	Matrix Software	129
	Management	
228	H & S Business Express	267
—	IBM	6-7
9	Newport Systems	46
222	Power Tickler	200
	Music	
229	Passport Designs	162
	Other	
79	Haventree Software	34
	Project Management	
—	Scitor Corp.	89

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms	
—	Computer Associates	201
—	Software Spectrum	133
	Utilities	
—	Bloc Publishing	22
—	EasySoft, Inc.	5
84	FinalSoft	36
230	Paul Mace Software	198-199
235	Paul Mace Software	242
232	Personics	23
226	RightSoft	30
—	Softshell Systems	211
340	X-Tree	185
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	Microsoft	217
281	Software Publishing	95
—	WordPerfect	115

MISCELLANEOUS

	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	46
—	Curtis	C6
217	Merritt Computer	196
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	260-261
24	Bulldog Computer Products	266
28	California Digital	257
213	Computer Direct	254-255
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	253
50	CPU	265
—	Damark International, Inc.	247
135	Express Micro Mart	48
136	Express Micro Mart	49
137	Express Micro Mart	50
138	Express Micro Mart	262
240	Fast Micro	248-249
—	Gateway 2000	144-145
228	H & S Business Express	267
41	Kenosha Computer Center	264
—	L.A. Trade	252
163	Mighty Micro	251
—	Montgomery Grant	259
218	Pacific Computer	252
—	PC Connection	166-171
—	Quill Corp.	188-189
125	RP Systems	258
214	Supreme Enterprise	250
178	Telemart	256
—	United Computer Express	263
	On Line Services	
66	CompuServe	93
—	Dow Jones Information Services	37
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
—	ComputerWorld	153
190	NSTL	245
191	NSTL	219
	Security	
31	Secure-It	200
	Service	
—	CompuMentor	218

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
642	Peachtree Complete III, Peachtree Software	94
	Add-On Board	
630	AST FASTboard 486/25, AST Research	88
	Communications	
643	DynaComm 2.1, Future Soft Engineering	90
	Computer System	
628	The Agilis System, Agilis	82
615	American Mitac MPS 2386, American Mitac	99
666	Deskpro 486/25, Compaq	70
616	Grid 386MCA, Grid Systems	104
665	HP Vectra 486 PC, Hewlett-Packard	69
617	NCR 386SX, NCR	101
626	NEC ProSpeed CSX, NEC Home Electronics	86
624	Next Computer, Next	140
667	PowerMate 386/33E, NEC Information Systems	70
668	PowerMate 486/25E, NEC Information Systems	70
669	Systempro, Compaq	70
618	Tandy 5000MCA, Tandy	105
623	Workstation 2XP, Metaphor Computer Systems	135
670	Z-386/33E, Zenith Data Systems	70
	Development Tool	
645	Clear+ for C, Clear+ for dBASE, Clear Software	208
620	HyperCard, Apple Computer	135
621	HyperPad, Brightbill-Roberts	135
	Fax	
650	AT&T Fax Connection, AT&T	123
651	The Complete Fax/9600, The Complete PC	124
652	Datacopy MicroFax, Datacopy, Xerox Imaging	125
601	EasyGate LANFax, Alcom	213
602	FaxPress, Castelle	213
653	GammaLink GammaFax CP, GammaLink	126
603	GammaNet, GammaLink	213
654	Intel Connection CoProcessor, Intel PCEO	128
604	The Interpreter Facsimile Server, Interpreter	213
605	NetFax Manager, OAZ Communications	213
655	Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2, Panasonic Industrial	128
	Graphics	
636	Applause II, Ashton-Tate	88
637	Micrografx Designer 3.0, Micrografx	92
	Miscellaneous	
667	Last.Bat, Accumation	41
	Operating System/ Environment	
622	NewWave, Hewlett-Packard, Personal Software Div.	135
	Optical Storage	
627	Portable CD ROM Reader, NEC Home Electronics	81
	Printer	
625	IBM Laserprinter 4019, IBM	81
	Printer Accessories	
634	A-to-Z Hardfont Cartridge, Everex Systems	86
633	PacificPage, Pacific Data Products	82
635	Q-System PC, Sequential Systems	88
	Scheduling Software	
631	Syzygy 1.0, Information Research	84
	Spreadsheet	
610	1-2-3 release 2.2, Lotus Development	110
640	Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, Lotus	94
	Utility	
656	Hijaak, Hijaak PS, Inset Systems	123
638	XtreePro Gold, Xtree Company	92
	Word Processing	
660	Ami Professional, Samna	51
641	DeskMate Q&A Write, Symantec	94
629	Myriad 1.0, Beckman Assoc.	84
661	Word for Windows, Microsoft	51, 78

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

How can you be sure which PC business software will meet your specific needs?

Now you can know for sure which is the best buy for you with the unique comparative ratings resource, ***Software Digest***. Chosen as PC World's official testing facility, NSTL publishes this single most trusted source for impartial systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

Software Digest has pioneered an exclusive methodology for evaluating software. Combining technical testing with "hands-on" use by all experience levels, each program is measured for ease of learning, ease of use, quality, versatility, performance and more. The result provides you with an absolutely unparalleled set of comparative ratings for every major IBM-compatible PC business application.

Software Digest's graphic format provides you with test results that are clear, readable and accessible. You can see instantly how competing programs stack up against each other. *Everything you need to know is in this one reliable resource designed to help you improve your product selection decisions.*

What others are saying about Software Digest:

"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."
Richard Concaildi
Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL

"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."
L.J. Callaghan
Nabisco, Hanover, NJ

"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."
Tim Belt
Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH

Here's what you get when you subscribe:

Software Digest Ratings Report. Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC category.

A timely ***Buyer's Alert*** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

An indepth ***Cumulative Index***, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A sturdy ***Three-Ring-Binder*** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

■ See for yourself, risk free. Give us the word and we'll begin an *introductory trial subscription*. With stakes as high as they are today, just one correct software acquisition decision (or a wrong one you avoid!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, ***Software Digest*** can save you time, money, and hassles.

Mail this coupon to take advantage of this introductory risk-free trial or call the toll-free number

1-800-223-7093
in PA: 215-941-9600

National Software Testing Laboratories
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ YES, begin my **no-risk introductory trial subscription** (6 issues $195.) to ***Software Digest***, on a 30-day examination basis. I will receive a binder with the current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I have the right to cancel within 30 days, and owe nothing. The binder and preview issue are mine to keep.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

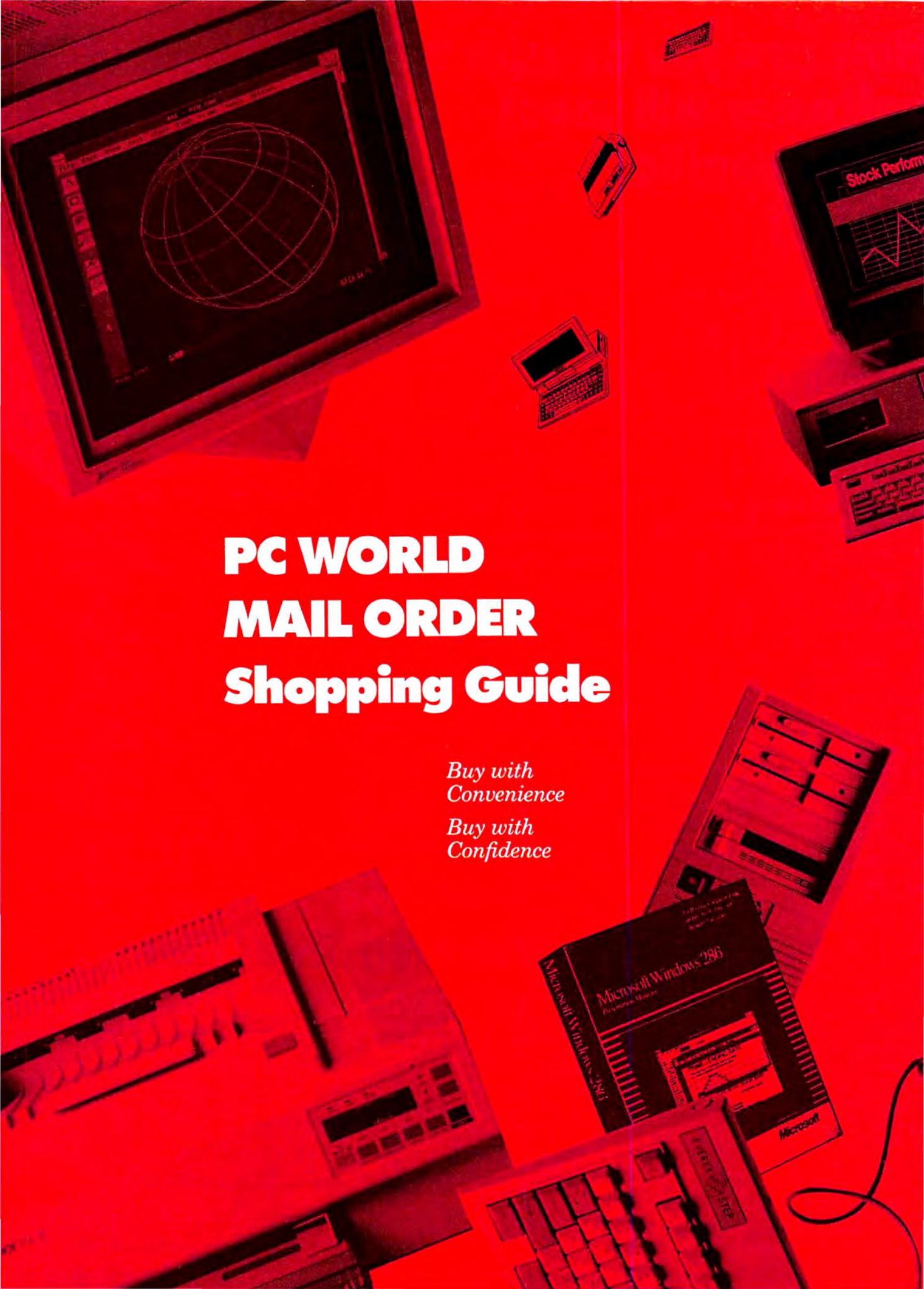
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

CH93A0

National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462



PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

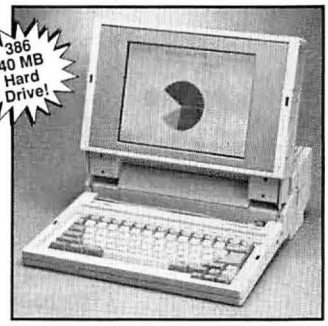
DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

PUBLIC NOTICE:
Due to a variety of reasons, (overproductions, discontinued lines, special arrangements with vendors) Damark can offer you name-brand products at **UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!** Just **LOOK** at the values below and order today - ***QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!***

ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

Zenith, the nation's best known computer manufacturer, recently decided to closeout their remaining inventory of this spectacular laptop. Due to our large volume buying capabilities, we were able to acquire the entire stock. As a result, we can offer you this computer at thousands BELOW DEALER COST! ORDER TODAY! AT THIS LOW, LOW LIQUIDATION PRICE THESE WONT LAST!!



- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable). • 40 MB (28ms) hard drive. • One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive. • 2 MB RAM.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display, 10.5" viewing area.
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state. • Socket for 80387 numeric coprocessor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 Baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- AC adapter.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Weight: 14.7 lbs. • **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $2999

Item No. B-1589-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

MARK 16 286-16 MHZ AT COMPUTER W/ EGA COLOR MONITOR

- 16 MHz 80286 computer.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard (expandable to 4 MB).
- 14" EGA color monitor with EGA color adapter.
- 40 MB-28 milisecond hard drive.
- 5-1/4" floppy drive with 1.2 MB capacity.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- 80287 math co-processor socket. • Four extra half height disk drive cavities.
- Built-in real time clock/calendar.
- 1 Centronics parallel printer port.
- 1 RS232C serial communication port.
- 101 AT-style keyboard. • 200 watt power supply.
- Includes: MS DOS 3.21 & GW-BASIC 3.22.
- Dim.: 19.3" x 16.7" 6.3".
- **One Year Warranty!**

Included software:
The Secretary Bird, Word Processor, Spreadsheet, and Database.

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$3,195.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $1499

Item No. B-1589-127987
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

SmartMax Fax/Phone Auto Switch

- No interruption, no tone... caller never knows Smartmax is directing traffic. • No need for a dedicated fax line. • Fax/phone autoswitch allows your new fax to share any existing phone line.
- Works on all Group 3 fax machines. • Single switch to lock out either voice or fax calls. • Front panel status lights indicates mode of operation.
- Smartmax handles power outages by automatically switching to phone-only mode. • Allows manual override to send a fax to the person you're talking to on the phone. • 24-Hour customer service line.
- Easy installation. • UL listed.
- FCC certified. • Compact design. • Made USA.
- Dim.: 4" X 7" X 1-1/2".
- Weight: 2-1/2" lbs.
- Model #: MX 1030.
- **2 Year Warranty!**

Compare At **$245.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $149

Item No. B-1589-128934
Insured Ship/Hand.: $7.00

FUJITSU LASER PRINTER

- Personal, compact page-printer, 16 inch footprint.
- Resident emulation: HP Laserjet Plus.
- 640 KB system RAM expandable to 4.6 MB.
- Two top mounted hoppers, Max. 150 sheet capacity per hopper and manual insertion slot for envelopes. • Printing speed: letter 5.3 pages per minute, legal 4.5 ppm. • Graphics capable. • LED head/electro-photography printing. • Three IC card slots for additional fonts and emulations—over 100 available. • Centronics interface. • RS232C interface. • Three Resident fonts included: Courier 10, Portrait and Landscape. • 300 x 300 dots per inch resolution. • Dim.: 6.7" x 16" x 15.7".
- Weight: 41 lbs.
- Model #: RX-7100.
- Full Warranty—45 days on sight. 10-1/2 months through authorized service center.

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$2,555.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $999

Item No. B-1589-131805
Insured Ship/Hand.: $69.00

LOGITECH M8 HIGH RESOLUTION MOUSE W/ PAINTSHOW

- High resolution: 200 dots per inch.
- 100% Microsoft Serial Mouse compatible, fully supports Microsoft windows.
- Includes Paint showpaint program. • Includes drivers and menu software for popular applications including DOS, Framework, Symphony, Super Calc 3/4, Word Perfect, Wordstar.
- Compatible with IBM PC, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatible systems. • Includes 9-25 pin adapter.
- Exceeds 300 miles in a lifetime.
- Serial interface device.
- Two fully debounced control buttons.
- 6' flexible cable.
- UL approved FCC class B.
- Color: Light Gray.
- Dim.: 1"H X 3.7"L X 2.3"W.
- Weight: 2.9 oz. (w/o cable).
- **3 Year Warranty!**

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Compare At **$69.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $29

Item No. B-1589-126989
Insured Ship/Hand.: $5.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL	
in MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

RUSH DELIVERIES
ONLY $6.95 plus normal S/H. Look for the plane & ask your operator to "ship it FedEx® Delivery Services".

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

B-1589

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286^{12}

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 286^{16}

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386^{20D}

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-*FAST*

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix	
150 Plus	315
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200XE	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	297
KXP1524	535
KXP1624	429
KXP1695	Call
KXP4450	Call
Star	
NX1000-II	167
NX2410	279
Toshiba	
P321SL	429
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	109
EGA Card	79
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	139
Super VGA #5300	199
Super VGA #5400	255
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
16 Bit VGA 256	129
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	35
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387-20	369
80387-SX	Call
Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	85
VGA Plus	155
VGA 1024 256K	209
VGA 1024 512K	269
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	215
VGA 1024i 512K	255
Vega VGA	179
V-RAM VGA 512K	399

MONITORS

Magnavox	Call
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
3465 (1024x768 int)	699
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d/5d	Call
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko	
CM1440	565
CM1450	Call
Sony	
1304 Multiscan	655
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Conner	Call
Miniscribe	Call
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox	419
Q & A	Call
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
DAC Accounting	Call
DAC Payroll	Call
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139
Peachtree with Data Query	219

Graphics

Corel Draw	309
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Logitech Trackman	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C	90
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus 2.2 or 3.0	319
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	Call

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	48
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

Word Processors

Ami	115
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik IV	49
IBM DisplayWrite 4	229
Manuscript	Call
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	137
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Panasonic KX-P1124

$295

The Panasonic KX-P1124 combines 24 dot matrix printing with Panasonic quality and features. It comes standard with 4 fonts & 6 pitches - all adjustable from the front control panel.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer

$219

We've made a special purchase of these wide carriage Okidata printers. They come with an adjustable tractor, six different pitches, draft and NLQ modes and 9 pin graphics. At this special price, this 120cps 15" wide printer just might be the the perfect additional printer in the office for those wide reports. All are brand new (as always) with a one year warranty.

VGA1024i

New! by Video Seven

$215

The all-new VGA1024i is your best choice in VGA cards. The 512K version will do 1024x768 in 16 color interlaced mode, making it ideal for monitors like the Seiko CM1430 or the NEC 3D. The 256K version will do 800x600 in 16 colors and 640x400 in 256 colors and is upgradable to 512K. It has a 7-year warranty and drivers for the most popular sofware. 512K version just $255.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gauarantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

New Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Circle 240 on reader service card

SUPREME
ENTERPRISES

2014 McCulloch Blvd., Suite A • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403
(602) 453-9555 • 1-800-752-6016 • Fax (602) 453-9379

WORD	QUME "NEW"	XT	PANASONIC	HP
Perfect 5.0	5 ¼ 360K Drive	Compatible Case w/Hardware	1124 Printer	LAZER JET
$215.00	$39.00 While They Last	$27.00	$289.00	$1599.00 All HP Acc. Call

TURBO XT $479

- 4.77/10 MHz TURBO BOARD W/ERSO BIOS
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- SLIDE-IN OR AT JR STYLE CASE (TOWER OPT)
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 2 FUJITSU 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BACKUP
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- MONO GRAPHICS (Hercules Compatible)
- SAMSUNG TILT/SWIVEL MONO MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

ABOVE SYSTEM WITH CGA & RGB MONITOR **$689**

MONO SYSTEM WITH 20 Mb HDD KIT **$829**

286 AT $799

- 6/10 MHz 0 WAIT SYSTEM W/PHOENIX BIOS
- 512 RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1.0Mb
- AT CASE W/LOCK LED RESET (TOWER OPT)
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FUJITSU M2553A 1.2Mb FLOPPY DRIVE
- WD1003-WA2 FD/HD CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BACKUP
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- 101 KEY ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

ABOVE SYSTEM WITH MONO MONITOR **$959**

BASE SYSTEM WITH 40 Mb HDD **$1179**

BASE SYSTEM WITH FULL EGA VIDEO **$1349**

6/12MHz 0 WAIT BASE SYSTEM **$919**

386 $1899

- 80386 MOTHERBOARD W/32 BIT CPU
- 16MHz CLOCK SPEED, 0 WAIT (20 MHz, Opt.)
- IMb RAM EXP. TO 8 Mb ON BOARD (32 BIT)
- SOCKET FOR 80387 MATH CO.-PROCESSOR
- ONE 32 BIT, SIX 16 BIT & TWO 8 BIT SLOTS
- SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- FUJITSU 1.2Mb FLOPPY DRIVE
- WD 1006-MM2 1.1 FD/HD CONTROLLER
- ENHANCED AT 101 STYLE KEYBOARD
- CASE W/LOCK, LED AND RESET SWITCH
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 5 STORAGE SLOTS FOR HALF HT. DRIVES
- NORTON RATING (V.4) 18.7
- LANDMARK TEST 23-24
- POWER ON DIAGNOSTICS AND SET-UP
- COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$2049

COMPUTERS
TOSHIBA LAP TOPS

T1000/1600 **$799/$3230**

T1200H/1200HB **$2299/$2399**

T3100E/3200 **$3089/$3599**

T5100 **$4749**

Seagate
HARD DISC DRIVES

MFM DRIVES			DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT
ST225	65MS	21MEG	$199.	$239.
ST125	28MS	21MEG	$229.	$279.
ST138	28MS	32MEG	$279.	$329.
ST251	28MS	42MEG	$329.	$389.
ST151	24MS	42MEG	$379.	$439.
ST4096	28MS	80MEG	$559.	$609.
ALL DRIVES				
ST225R	70MS	21MEG	$189.	$239.
ST238R	65MS	32MEG	$219.	$269.
ST138R	28MS	32MEG	$259.	**$309.**
ST250R	70MS	42MEG	$279.	$339.
ST157R	28MS	49MEG	$369.	**$419.**
ST277R	28MS	64MEG	$379.	$439.
SCSI DRIVES				
ST138N	28MS	32MEG	$349.	$399.
ST157N	28MS	49MEG	$439.	$489.
ST177N	24MS	60MEG	$559.	$609.
ST1096N	24MS	83MEG	$799.	$849.

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

MFM DRIVES				
M8425	65MS	21MEG	$189.	**$239**
M3650	45MS	42MEG	$299.	$359.
M3053	25MS	44MEG	$409.	$469.
M3085	25MS	71MEG	$579.	$629.
ALL DRIVES				
M8225	45MS	21MEG	$189.	$239.
M8438	65MS	32MEG	$229.	**$269.**
M8450	45MS	40MEG	$269.	$319.
M3675	45MS	64MEG	$329.	**$389.**

SPECIALS

HPIIP $989

BAREBONE XT 1 DRIVE 319.

CHIPS AVAILABLE
— CALL —
WE'LL MATCH ANY PRICE & SHIP FOR FREE

FLOPPY DRIVE
All Available for Quantity Discount

TEAC

3½" 720K	$ 89.
3½" 1.44Mb	$ 99.
5¼" 360K	$ 59.
5¼" 1.2Mb	$115.

QUME
5¼" 360K 1/2 H **$39.**

FUJITSU
360K 1/2 HH **$79.**

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP 4450 (Lazer printer)	$1339.
KXP 1180	179.
KXP 11911	235.
KXP 3131	299.
KXP 1124	319.
KXP 1592	388.
KXP 1595	429.
KXP 1524	545.

EPSON
LX 800
FX 850
FX 1050
LQ 500
LQ 850
LQ 1050
LQ 2550
LQ 810
LQ 510

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$139.
120	189.
182	209.
180	219.
182+	228.
183	249.
320	337.
321	464.
390	465.
391	639.
393	989.
393C (color)	1099.
Lazer 6	1349.

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA 14"	$499.
Multsync IIID 14"	659.
Multsync Plus 14"	889.
Multisync XL 19"	2149.

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$359.
Diamodscan	499.

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Ultrasync	$499.
Ultra 16	879.

SAMSUNG

Color	$229.
EGA	339.
Multisync	429.

FAX

MURATA FAX MACHINES

M1200 **$599.**
(Group 2 & 3 Compatible - 2400; 9600 Baud Rate)

M1600 **$729.**
(Group 2 & 3 Compatible - 32 Character LCD Display 30 Number Memory Fine Mode For Graphics

8 to 5 M-F • WE ACCEPT: Visa & MC, C.O.D. • P.O.'s excepted from qualified firms • 15% Restocking Fee on returned items • No software will be returned if opened We ship all orders UPS unless specified different

Circle 214 on reader service card

Mighty Micro

The User Friendly People

946-D Millbrook • Aiken, South Carolina 29801

1-800-277-8585

In South Carolina Call (803) 649-0437

For Shipping & Technical Call (803) 649-0437

Prices subject to change

Mastercard, Visa, American Express and C.O.D. accepted

Open
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 - 6:30
Sat. 9 - 4

Policy: All prices are USA prices and are subject to change. Personal and company checks will delay shipment 2 weeks. South Carolina residents add sales tax. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the limits and terms of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee and must be assigned a Return Merchandise Authorization number by calling (803) 649-0437. Shipping Charges: 3% or $10 minimum.

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	439
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/469
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	989

TOSHIBA

321 LS 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379
Page Laser 12	2595

NEC

2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	329
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	495
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669
LC890	3195

PANASONIC

1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	329
1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ	185
1191 240 CPS, 48 NLQ	229
1959 290 CPS, 51 NLQ	449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II D	2895
Laser II P	CALL!
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	279/359
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	459
Intel Visual Edge	469
Plotter in a cartridge	239
Headlines in a cartridge	265

CANON

Bubble Jet 130	719
LPB89 III	1795
LPB 4	949

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V. 2.15	$1799
Novell SFT Neware V. 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	429
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell Netpro	1095
NE 1000	179
NE 2000	209
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130 E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Pass.Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	229
Thomas Conrad 16 port.hub	625
Thomas Conrad 8 port.hub	349

INPUT DEVICES

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85
Logitch Scan Man	189
Summasketch 12x12	369
Summasketch 12x18	599
Kurta 12x12	325

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 2.01	$299
Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 3.0/2.2	329
Lotus Networker	1595
Lotus Symphony ver. 2.0	419
D Base IV ver. 1.0	449
Multimate Advantage II	269
Framework III	449
Paradox ver. 3.0	449
Enable o/a	419
Foxbase Plus single user ver. 2.10	189
Microsoft Word ver. 5.0	219
Microsoft PC Excel ver. 2.1	305
Clipper	419
Peachtree II	149
Harvard Graphics ver. 2.12	279
Professional Write ver. 2.1	149
Professional File ver. 2.0	179
Q & A ver. 3.0	209
Wordperfect ver. 5.0	229
Worstar ver. 5.5	209
Wordstar 2K Plus Rel. 3	269
Clarion Pro Developer	389

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	$89
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400 ext.	289/339
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/119
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179

FAX

Quadfax 96	$279
Toshiba 3300	839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700 EN	1189
Sharp 300/330	725/989
Sharp UX 180	699

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync II A	$499
Multisync III D	649
Multisync 4D/5D	1150/2350

CTX

CGA	$259
EGA	359
VGA	369

PRINCETON

MAX 12	$149
Ultrasync 12"	499
Ultra 14	529
Ultra 16	869

MITSUBISHI

1410C 14" EGA	$349
Diamond Scan	499
HL 6605 16"	1225
HL 3905 20"	1625
HL 6905 20"	2050

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	$89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	359

ZENITH

1490	$629

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor ... $699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb
add $249, w/30 mb add $269

386 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... $895

386 20 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... $1595

386 25 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... $2795

386 33 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... $3395

386 20 MHZ PORTABLE

1 mb Ram, 40 meg hd. ... $2799

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, Controller
1.2 floppy ... $1269
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb, DOS keyboard ... $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

COMPAQ

386 20 E 40 mb.	$4395
110 mb.	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Model 40/100	2450/2995
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5080/5795
Compaq III 20/40	3595/4069
Compaq 386-S Model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3895
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 20/30	$1775/1915
Model 50-30/60	2229/2595
Model 55 SX 30/60	2879/3119
Model 70 Portable 60/120	5585/5995
Model 70 - 60/120	3795/4639
Model 80 - 40/70	4385/4825
Model 80 - 300	7999

LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000	$639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025
Panasonic CF 150	645

TAPE DRIVES

Archives 40 mb int.	$299
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949

GRAPHIC CARDS

ATI Wonder EGA 800	$175
ATI VGA 256K/512K	269/339
Everex Micro Enhancer	125
Genoa 4880	139
Genoa 5100	189
Genoa 5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid 800 VGA	159
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	239
Orchid Pro Designer +w/512K	319
Pardise Auto Switch 480	115
Paradise VGA Plus	199
Paradise VGA Professional	299
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	195
Vega V Ram w/512K	449
Video 7 VGA 1024i	225

MATH CO-PROCESSERS

8087-3/8087-2	99/125
80287-8	189
80287-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	639
80387-SX	299
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	$445/825
Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST 225	249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	259
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	559
Pacific Rim PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Pacific Rim ext. 1.2 IBM 30/286	209
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720 K int.	89
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360 K int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 int.	89
Bernouli Box 11 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	975
20 mb. ext. w/card	1195
dual 20 mb. ext. w/card	1769
44 mb. int. w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	539

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

Intel Above Board + w/512K	$389
Intel Above Board I/O +w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mg	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2 mg	699
Intel Connection Co Processor	719
Intel Modem for Co Processor	269
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	399
Everex Mini Magix w/o K	69
Irma Board III	469
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529

Circle 163 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	17.00	12.00	10.00	9.00	8.50	—
4 Meg x 1	Call	Call	Call	Call	—	—
256 x 4	Call	14.00	12.00	10.00	9.00	—
256 x 1	6.00	5.75	4.25	3.25	3.00	2.80
64 x 4	—	—	6.50	4.25	4.00	3.80
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.75	1.50	1.25

SIMM MODULES (Add $10[00] for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	319.00	135.00	119.00	99.00	96.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	309.00	125.00	109.00	93.00	89.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	IN	IN	1299.00	1199.00	USING	9 CHIPS
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	STOCK	STOCK	1199.00	1099.00	FOR IICX	AND IICI
256 x 9 (IBM)	65.00	60.00	41.00	35.00	29.00	27.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	63.00	59.00	39.00	33.00	27.00	25.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	85.00	80287-10	219.00
8087-2	119.00	80387-16	329.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	329.00
80287-6	129.00	80387-20	369.00
80287-8	199.00	80387-25	469.00
80C287A	279.00	80387-33	599.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	329.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	829.00

Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES. We also carry monitors, printers and hard drives.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	80.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286	359.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	295.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	749.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	229.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	399.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21	479.00
78X8955(128K)	25	59.00

Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

TOSHIBA LAP TOPS

T1000	T1200H	T3200	T5200
T1200	T1200HB	T3200SX	T5200/100
T1200F	T1600	T5100/100	
T1200FB	T3100E	Prices too low to publish - please call	

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz

USING 1 MEG X 1 80 NS
0K — $152.00 | 2 Meg — $319.00
4 Meg — $499.00 | 8 Meg — $859.00

Board made by Boca Research

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

L.A. Trade

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

VIDEO CARDS

Super VGA Board 16 Bit • Made in USA 512K Memory 1024x768 in 16 colors 640x480 in 256 color Drivers for Gem, Lotus, Windows, Autocad **$229.00**

GENERIC

8 Bit		16 Bit	
640x350 Paradise	99	ATISmallWonder	185
640x480 Gemini	109	1024x768 Trident	
800x600	149	Chip 512K	229
800x600 Tatung	179	800x600 Paradise	189

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX
EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg 99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible 279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg 179.00

AST MEMORY BOARDS
AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT 129.00
Same as above w/384K 179.00

MICROSOFT
Mach 20 Memory Plus. Board only 49.00

BOCA RESEARCH
Boca Ram/AT-0K-2mg 149.00
Boca Ram/AT plus-0K-8mg 152.00
Boca Ram/30-0K-2mg, PS/2 ..... 124.00
Boca Ram 50/60-0K-4mg, PS/2 ..... 159.00
Boca Ram, MCA 50z-0K-2mg, PS/2 ..... 169.00

MONITORS

By Amazing Research	Monitor Only	Monitor & Card
VGA 640 x 480, 14", .31 DP	389.00	508.00
Super VGA 1024 x 768, 14", .28 DP	499.00	699.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only.

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726**

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1095

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1480

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=20
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$1795

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

$2195

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2295

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ____ $1349.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10:3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 ¼ " X 9 ½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

LCD-386-20 __ $2195.00

- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk) (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15¾" X 9½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

GAS PLASMA 286-12 __ $1895.00

- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 __ $1995.00

- 80286-16 CPU
- 20 MB ST-125
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)

GAS PLASMA 386-20 __ $2695.00

- 80386-20 (80386-25 option)
- SI = 23 (80387 socket)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- 1 MB RAM
- I/O Card
- EGA (option)
- 86 Key Board

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size: 16¾" (D) X 7¾"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM
- EGA (option)

$1249

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

$1895

PACIFIC COMPUTER

9945 Lower Azusa
Temple City, California 91780
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour Mon - Sat 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 Technical Support

*ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Emerson

CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Window Works, Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick.

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD:$199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	283.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor	712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 80287-2	$119.90
INTEL 80287-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30
INTEL 80287-8	$206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	389.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387-25	541.92
INTEL 80387-SX	362.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C86-A	395.50

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 70	CALL CDW™	MDL 390C	IN STOCK
MDL 300C	FOR NEW	MDL 386/25	TO SHIP
MDL 340C	LOW AST	MDL 386/33	CALL
AST 386/16SX	PRICING	MDL 3150C	& READY

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X	ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 / Model 45	WORKSTATIONS
AST Bravo	IN STOCK
AST Bravo SX	CALL FOR PRICING
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286	$1054.60
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet	CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz	$1219.70	PB900, 12 MHz	$1198.86
PB1000, 40 Meg	$1614.61	PB900, 16 MHz	$1368.70

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$657.95	T1600	$3237.60
T1200, 2 Drive	1455.74	T5100	4238.78
T1200, 20 Meg	1959.60	T5200, 40 Meg	4943.82
T3100e	2688.76	T5200, 100 Meg	5375.50
T3200SX	IN STOCK	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

WYSE

MDL 2108	$895.50	MDL 2214	$1921.30
MDL 2112	1271.20	MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 2116	NEW	MDL 3225	CALL

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	$592.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	995.64
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg	1375.80 /1449.45
S-630 - 286	CALL

IBM PS/2

MDL 60, 40 Meg	3340.15	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg	3178.39
MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20	MDL 55SX, 30 Meg	2899.59
MDL 30286, 1 Dr.	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M	1710.50
MDL 7361 Port	5449.75	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5069.37

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1	$1549.95	386/25 MHz 60	$5588.90
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386/25MHz M8000	$8177.99
386/20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386/20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL

VENDEX HEADSTART III

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

Zenith data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport	NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg	CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	FOR LOWEST

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod. 1	ZENITH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod.1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / $300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3745.38	12 x 12	$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	$168.89	Scanman PS/2	$225.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$367.40	Summa II 12 x 18	$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7440A	$968.30
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550	2926.56
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE	
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1049.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP	
HI DMP-61DL,DMP62DL	
HI DMP-61	
HI DMP-62	
Image Maker/Jetpro	

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

321SL	$468.95	Expresswriter 311	$377.16
341SL	592.84	Expresswriter 301	328.84
351SX	949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	NEW	ML 391	639.48
LASERLINE 6	1292.69	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.50

Panasonic

1124	$339.18	1592	$409.44
1595	453.45	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1524	562.10

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-6e / Postscript	$1799.90 / 3277.20
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID	1699.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus	679.33
H-P LaserJet IIP	1034.07
H-P Deskwriter	CALL
NEC LC890	3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	283.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	2479.58

#1
- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg	$445.29
CONNER 110 Meg	825.29
GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape	689.60 / 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape	1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.90
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape	399.10 / 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.	385.80 / 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit	489.75 / 579.88
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit	585.56
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 40 Meg	$527.44/677.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext. Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy	207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8051A	$388.10	MIN 3085	$591.40
MIN-3180E	1027.44	MIN-9380E	1472.53

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	325.23

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$542.40	1355 142 Meg	$1017.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL Netware 386	4575.90
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15	1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	123.85
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B	$97.90 / 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2	199.80 / 205.45
INTEL 2400 Internal/External	149.75/176.94

HAYES

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$224.45
1200B	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400	338.84	Personal Modem	109.70

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	321.62		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$454.11
BPS-500	465.88	BPS-1200	698.82
BPS-800	CALL		

Tripp Lite

BC-450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	89.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

Complete Fax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-220	$699.48
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-330	1085.70
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	$229.90 / 238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	337.00 / 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386	267.04 / 129.05
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A	217.40
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	489.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	$449.40/540.20
EMERSON RGB Color	186.64
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062	365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409	282.44
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync 4D-5D	NEW
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85 / 687.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	519.66 / 887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1490	594.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 5400	2346.59
GENOA 5200 / 5300	305.55 / 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I	239.89 / 192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	199.68 / 288.33
VIDEO 7 VGA/ Fast Write	216.47/225.00
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 390580K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PW89

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $700.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 15 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the **CDW™ Credit Card**

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CIRCLE MEMBER

Circle 200 on reader service card

SINCE 1979 10th Anniversary

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 1/31/90

VIP

THE RAM CRISIS IS OVER!
NOW WITH AN ADDITIONAL 128K AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

Monitor Optional

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under $500!!

768K 10MHZ TURBO COMPUTER

For Only

$499.95 List $899.95

Don't Pass Up The Wise Buy, Buy Wise Now And SAVE!

We Won't Be Undersold!

FREE! DOS A $69.95 Value

NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!

2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.

3. NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!

Throw Away Those Keys!!!

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

QUICK12

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

$949.95 LIST $1299.95

NEW! State Of The Art Soft Touch Security Keypad.

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating

Monitor Optional

® IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Lowest Price 286 16 MHz* Ever!

AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Tested With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 Mhz
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed

JUST ARRIVED!

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating

® IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Monitor Optional

VIP 286

$779.95 List $1299.95

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

800-289-9473 EXT. 35 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA — PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit
Includes Controller
$229.95 List $499 Model ST-225

40 MEG Super Fast Drive
$378.95 List $799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive
$599.95 List $799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card
$294.95 List $399 Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card
$334.95 List $499 Model ST-138RLL

10" 180 CPS Printer with NLQ

NLQ 180-II
$149.95 List $299.95
No one can sell this printer for less!

720 CPS 6 Head Printer

15" Carriage
$699.95 List $1995
The fastest printer you'll ever need.

5¼" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Qty of 1000.....19¢ (without sleeves)
Qty of 100.....21¢ (with sleeves)
Qty of 25.....24¢ (with sleeves & labels)

19¢ ea

Lowest Price In the Country!

5¼" High Density Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....45¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves .....47¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....48¢ each

45¢ ea

☆ Made In the USA! ☆

3½" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Lots of 10 59¢ ea

59¢ ea

No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal
Modem Software Included
...a $29.95 Value!
$44.95 List $129.95

1200 Baud External
Fits in the palm of your hand!
Modem Software Included
...a $29.95 Value!
$69.95 List $238.90

2400 Baud Internal
Made in the USA!
Modem Software Included
...a $29.95 Value!
$89.95 List $129.95

2400 Baud External
Made in the USA!
$99.95 List $349.00

Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor

$234.95 List $399

Magnavox EGA Monitor

$299.95 List $599

100% IBM® Compatible Laptop Computer

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

$2195.95 List $2495

High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

Save 1%* On Any Product in Our Discount Catalog with the *Computer Direct Credit Card*

NO ANNUAL FEE FOR 2 YEARS!

Computer Direct, Inc.
"We Love Our Customers"

Call Now ***800-BUY-WISE***
to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog
* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Circle 213 on reader service card

telemart 1-800-634-5270
ORDER LINE

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Lowest Prices Industry Price Leader

Best Selection We carry the products you want.

Most Reliable Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

Software Money Back Guarantee *See Details

Fastest Delivery We Use FEDEX For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$375
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	77
Designer	405
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Finesse	85
Freelance Plus	309
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	265
Lucid 3-D	54
MicroSoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	38
NewsRoom	12
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	490
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
Perform w/Desinger & Filler	155
PFS: First Publisher	68
Print Q	72
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop (NEW)	32
Publish It!	106
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Ventura Publishing	499
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	330
MS Excel	Call
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	119
PFS Professional Plan	51
Quattro	85
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner Plus	112

GAMES

Abrams Battle Tank	$24
Hunt for Red October	30

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	$103
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Mirror III	49
Remote II	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smarterm 320	103

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable (OA)	$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	84
SmartWare II	429
Symphony	442

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0	182
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

MICE

Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	$97
Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Logi Mouse – New Shape Hi-Res XT/AT	59
White Mouse Bus/Serial w/Paint	66

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager III	Call
Microsoft Project 4.0	$300
Org + Advanced	78
Super Project Expert	409

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	$95
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0	109

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	291
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	Call
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus	248

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45
386 To The Max	42
Above Disk	49
Auto Menu	35
Backup Pro	58
Brooklyn Bridge	74
Copy II PC	22
Desqview	69
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Fastback Plus	98
Headroom	69
Mace Utilities	54
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Sidekick Plus	129
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	59
XTree Professional	49

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	Call
d Base IV	409
Data Ease	449
Fox Base Plus	Call
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS: Professional File 2.0	159
Q & A	205
R:Base For DOS	452

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Tutor IV	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$57
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	99
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	199

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$315
All Other Models	Call
Citizen	
120D	139
HSP 500	319
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 plus	309
Epson	
LQ850	549
LQ510	335
LX810	189
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet +	739
Laser Jet Series II	1785
NEC	
P2200XE	315
P5200	505
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3159
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	333
321	467
390	467
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	295
1180	179
1191	235
1524	549
1595	445
1629	Call
1695	Call
Lazer 4450	1409
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Ver. 2	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	315
311	359
321 SL	438

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40MG	$1249
Other Models	Call
AST	
Bravo 5	827
Other Models	Call
Everex	Call
Mitsubishi	
Laptop	2363
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	673
T-1200F	1409
T-1200HB	2010
T-1600	3350
T-5100	4359
T-5200	5745
Zenith	
Minisport Model I	1449
Supersport/2	1599
Supersport 20	2349

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85
KB5151	119

HARDCARDS

Plus 20 MG	$515
Plus 40 MG	649

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Half Page	175
Full Page	525
DFI	
HS 3000 +	185
Logi Tech	
Scanman Plus	174

NETWORKING

AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	$212
AQUILA Arcnet Card	89
Novel Netware	Call
SMC 131 Arcnet	125
Tiara Passive Hub	38
Other Boards	Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
9600	409
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
FX BM89	625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$895
40 Meg	1679
Beta Ext 20 Meg	1015
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape)	435
Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	325
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	249
40 MG AT (251-1)	355
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	79
Floppy 360K	75
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	65
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	85

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	
EFAX 88	$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Faxphone 15	825
Faxphone 20	989
Faxphone 25	1675
Epson	
Priority Fax F1000	785
Murata	
1200	565
NEC	
Multifax	1250
Sharp	
FO 300	731
UX 80	1015
Toshiba	
30100	905
3300	849
3600	1065

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	$382
Six Pack Plus	220
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced	165
VGA Wonder 256K	255
VGA Wonder 512K	315
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	174
Incolor	206
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-8	185
80287-10	216
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	455
8087-1	155
8087-2	115
Aboveboard +	359
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard II +	315
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	589
Inboard 386-AT 1 MG	1179
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	147
VGA +	177
VGA Plus 16	195
VGA Professional	239
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	245
V-Ram (256K)	414
V-Ram (512K)	449

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$289
50	355
60	299
85	Call
150	280
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200B w/Software	$60
2400 Ext	139
ATI	
2400 ETC w/Software	155
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	55
Hayes	
1200B	145
2400B	209
Other Models	Call
Practical	
2400 EXT	168
2400 INT	160
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	49
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MNP	315
HST 9600	595

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210 +	$100
410	139
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	495
Diamond Scan 16"	1149
NEC	
Multisync 2A	501
Multisync 3D	640
Multisync 4D	1149
Multisync 5D	2361
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	242
Ultrasync 14"	476
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sony	
1304	655
Multiscan (1302A)	635
Zenith	
1490	598

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

OPTICAL WORM $895

~~$2795~~

Write Once Read Many... California Digital has just purchased from **PRIAM CORPORATION**, 300 hundreds of Information Storage's ISI/525WC optical WORM drive. The WORM's were manufactured for Priam and bare the Priam logo. Chosen "Editors Choice" by PC Magazine, (March 29, 1988) the 525 provides 230 megabytes of random accessible data on each doubled sided floppy cartridge. (manually flipped).

Optical storage is the perfect medium for maintaining "on line" programs or other static data. Ideal for catalogs, part lists or any application where random accessibility is required.

The ISI/525 is available in IBM internal configuration but an external enclosure may be added. Supplied with one cartridge, ESDI/PC controller, cable and transparent optical scftware. For additional information, contact Steven in our technical support department (213) 217-1947. The ISI/525 is a current production drive.

$539 CD/ROM Complete Kit

Doctor, lawyer, indian chief . . . Virtually every industry and profession is disseminating information on CD/ROM. One compact disk the same size as an audio disk, can store over 500 megabytes of data in High Sierra format.

Below is a listing of some of the CD/ROM drives currently available from California Digital. The best value is the Eclipse 430 external drive. The 430 includes PC/XT interface, cables, sampler software and MS/DOS extension. It also offers an audio output feature for mulitmedia presentations. The system is Manufactured in Japan by one of the Worlds largest producers of magnetic storage equipment. A super value at only $539.

Eclipse 430 external system $539	NEC interface kit for above 159
Hitachi 1503S External system 695	Sony CD/510 internal drive only ..559
Hitachi 3500 Internal system 595	Sony 6101 external drive only 795
Hitachi internal drive only 519	Sony 230B interface kit 159
NEC CDR/77 External drive only .695	Panasonic LF5000 "write once" 1895
NEC CDR/80 Internal drive only ..639	Panasonic interface kit for above .359

Build Your Own Computer $35

AT Case Only

California Digital has all the components needed to customize your own computer. Buy as much computing power as you need now, and up grade when the need arises. Here are some examples of components available:

8 slot 10 MHz Mother board $89	**Monochrome card, printer port 19**
8 slot 12 MHz baby AT Motherboard 229	**MonoGraphics (hercules) printer port 45**
Full size five drive AT case 35	**Color Graphics card 49**
Four drive XT case 25	**EGA Color Multi Resolution II 139**
101/102 AT/XT German mfg. Keyboard ..57	**I/O card, serial & parallel 35**
200 watt AT power supply 59	**I/O PLUS, Ser/Par\. clock, game 59**
TEC 360K/Byte disk drive 49	**Disk I/O, disk control, clock, game 59**

~~$3995~~

Dest Scanner $559

Image scanning for OCR text, photographs, and line art. High resolution 300 DPI, the DEST PC Scan Plus/651 is capable of rendering photographs to 32 halftone shades. Also inputs text directly from printed pages to ASCII files or directly into most word processing programs. Electronic status display. Available for both the **MacIntosh** (SCSI) or the IBM/PC. Please specify 115 or 230 volt.

Original price was over $3000, now is your chance to purchase a DEST scanner for only $559.

~~$1299~~

Saba Scanner $359

The Saba Scanner inputs a printed page of evenly spaced text in less than three seconds. Included OCR software allows your computer to transfer printed pages into ASCII files or directly to spreadsheets and most word processing programs.

Archival data, legal briefs... No problem. Simply inset the page into the Saba and in seconds the document is digested into your computer and ready for editing. Also does line drawings that do not require gray tones. Limited quantities available. Original price $1299; now only $359.

SCANNERS

SABA SCANNERS		
page scanner with OCR software	1299	359
hand held scanner with OCR soft.	799	159
DEST SCANNERS		
PC/651 scan+ 32 shades	3995	559
2000 edge feed scanner	935	719
MICROTECH300G 256 gray scales	2195	1759
DFI HandiScan 300 with Halo	359	199
PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300	1095	789
PANASONIC		
RS505 Image page scanner	1499	999
RS506 Page scanner	1899	1259

NEC/890 Laser $3095

PC Magazine has chosen the NEC-890 best laser printer of the year. (Jan. 12, 1988). And its obvious why... the printer is Postscript, Hewlett Packard, and Apple compatible, and comes standard with three megabytes of memory. The 890 accepts data from parallel, serial and Apple-Talk devices.

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD		
Laser Printer II, 300x300	2595	1659
Laser Printer II/D double sided	3995	2995
QMS PS/810 2 Meg., 35 fonts, Post/S.	5495	3879
APPLE Laser Writter NT	4550	3659
NEC890 Postscript, 3 meg	4975	3095

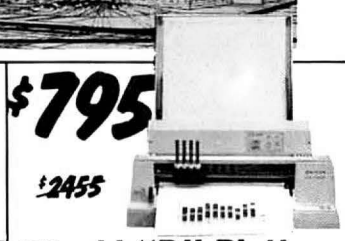
DIGITIZERS

HITACHI		
HDG 1212 Puma 12x12"	595	359
HDG 1515 15x15	969	659
Tiger 1111C, 12x12 stylus extra	727	487
HDG 3648, 36x48"	5357	3995
SUMMAGRAPHICS		
Summa 1201 plus 12x12"	599	379
TB 3648, 36x48"	4748	3729
KYE Genius Tablet w/4 but. mouse	599	279
CALCOMP		
25180, 12x18"	1275	999
91480, 36x48"	4118	3389

MicroSoft Mouse

Your choice, MicroSoft "Inport Buss Mouse" or "Serial Mouse". The industry standard, list price $150, now available for only $59. Includes software and manual. Packaged in OEM boxes.

$59



~~$2455~~

$795 Hitachi "B" Plotter

Automatic Paper Feeder

FAST... 22 inches per second. Size "B" four pen with auto pen capping and 128K/byte buffer. **HPGL** compatible, 19 built-in character fonts and automatic sheet feeder make the Hitachi 673 a super buy at only $795. RS/232 and centronics parallel.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		
DMP 41 single pen, 3 ips, C&D	2995	2295
DMP 52 single pen, 16 ips, C&D	3295	2495
DMP 56C size A-E, 16 ips	5695	3095
DMP61 single pen, 32 ips, A-D	4295	3095
PC695A 4 pen, size "B" 3 ips	799	595
CALCOMP PLOTTERS		
1023 Artisan A-D, 8 pen, 30 ips	4895	3795
1043GT size A-E, 8 pen, 24 ips	7995	5495
HEWLETT PACKARD		
7475A 6 pen size "B"	1895	1495
7550A 8 pen size "B" 32 ips	3900	2995
7595A 8 pen, size A-E, 24 ips	9990	7595
HITACHI PLOTTERS		
673/BM 4 pen, size "B" auto feed	2455	795
675 size "A-D" 8 pen	5600	2995
FUJITSU Imagegraph, 6 pen, 11x32	1295	895
IOLINE PLOTTERS		
LP3700 size E, 10 ips	4195	3195
LP3700MP 8 pen size "E" 10 ips	4695	3495
ROLAND PLOTTERS		
DPX2000 size "C" 8 pen with stand	2995	2195
DPX3300size"D" 8 pen with stand	4995	3495
ENTER COMPUTER		
SP600 size "B" 6 pen	995	659
SP1000 single pen size A-D	3995	2795
JDL 850, size "C" one meg. memory	3845	2789
VERSATEC 8524 Electrostatic	16,900	13789
NUMONICS		
5460 size "A-D"	2495	1859
5860 size "A-D" 8 pen	7495	5759

CAD SOFTWARE

AUTODESK		
AutoCad version 10	2995	2195
AutoSketch Std & Enhanced 2.0	99	79
VERSACAD Designer	2995	1995
GENERIC CAD level 1	49	35
AMERICAN SM. BUS'N. Design Cad	299	179

EGA Color Monitor $219

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The Roland CD/240 color monitor has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400/480 lines on a .31mm dot pitch 12" non-glare screen. VGA specifications in text mode EGA in graphic mode.

California Digital has made a special purchase and is able to offer the CD/240 EGA/VGA RGB color monitor for only $219.

Full featured, 132 column, multi-resolution video color adapter card available for only $139 additional. Comparable card package would retail for $1095.

40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit

Forty megabyte internal hard disk drive, controller and cables all for only $359.

The kit includes the a 40 millisecond Miniscribe 3650 drive and a half slot Western Digital controller.

$359

40 Meg. Tape Back-up $179

~~$659~~

Head Crash, Power Spikes or just poor disk maintenance...

Don't loose data because you didn't back up. The Alloy/40 is an inexpensive way to save and restore files in the event that your data has been distroyed. This 40 megabyte half height tape back is manufactured by North Americas largest producer of data retrieval equipment.

No need to purchase a separate tape controller... the Alloy/40 attaches directly to your existing floppy disk controller. Supplied software allows your computer to back up any time Day or Night. Come back in the morning and 40 megabytes of irreplacable data has been stored on one Scotch DC/2000 data cassette.

Back up entire hard disk, modified files only, or by file name. Loss of data is inevitable but when you are backed up on an Alloy/40 its not a catastrophe. Model 250 for PC/XT $179; Model 500 for AT $239.

DISK DRIVES $29

5" DISK DRIVES		3½" DISK DRIVES	
TEC501 ½ height sgl.side	29	SONY MP-73W, 1.44 Meg	139
TEC504 ½ ht. double sided	49	TEAC 235HF 1.44 Meg.	99
TANDON 101/4 full ht. 96 TPI	69	5¼" Form Factor Kit	20
TEAC FD55BR half height	89	**8" DISK DRIVES**	
TEAC FD55FR 96 TPI, half ht.	119	QUME 842 double sided	189
TEAC FD55GFR for IBM AT	109	QUME 841 single sided	99
PANASONIC 455 Half Height	89	SHUGART 851R dbl.sided	319
PANASONIC 475 1.2 Meg./AT	99	SHUGART 801R sgl.sided	259
Fujitsu 5¼" double sided	69	SIEMENS 100/8 sgl. sided	119
Dual enclosure for 5¼" drives	69	REMEX RFD4000 dbl. sided	189

Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives

Price does not include controller.	each	two+
SEAGATE 225 20 Meg. ½ Ht.	239	229
SEAGATE 238 30 Meg. RLL	259	249
SEAGATE 251/1 51 M. 28mS.	459	445
SEAGATE 4096 96 M. 35mS.	559	
MINISCRIBE 8425 25 M 65ms.	239	227
MINISCRIBE 3650 50M 61 ms.	319	309
MINISCRIBE 6085 90 meg.		
MINISCRIBE 3053 25 ms. ½ ht.		
FUJITSU 2242 55 M. 35mS.	1299	1229
FUJITSU 2243 86 M. 35mS.	1695	1619
RODIME RO-204E 53 Meg.	895	859
MAXTOR XT1140 140 Meg.	1495	1450
MAXTOR XT2190 192 Meg.	1919	1875
TOSHIBA MK56 70 M. 30mS.	1289	1229
CONTROL DATA WREN "V"	call	

● Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC ●

DTC 6280 AT/ESDI 1:1 interleave	229
DTC 5150 XT/MFM hard drive	69
DTC 7280 AT/MFM 1:1 interleave	189
ADAPTEC 2072 RLL controller	89
ADAPTEC 2372A 1:1 interleave	159
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002GEN .	89
WESTERN DIG. 1006VMM2 1:1 & fpy.	139
WESTERN DIGITAL 1007VMM2 ESDI	239

● SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers ●

ADAPTEC 5¼" foot print	259
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002-05E 5¼"	229
OMTI 20L	89

● Winchester Accessories ●

Dual floppy enc. and powersupply	59
Winchester enclosure and supply	139
Switching power supply	49

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

master charge VISA

8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Pacific Time

Every year since 1973, customers from virtually every nation in the free World have chosen California Digital for their data processing requirements. **If its computer, California Digital has it...** complete minisystem or just one microchip. California Digital offers over 10,000 unique computer products. Regardless of how specialized your data processing requirements... California Digital is your one stop shopping solution.

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 217-0500

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041

Telefax ● (213) 217-1951

Circle 28 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb $2730/$3150

HP LaserJet IIP $999

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2500
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	$2730/3150

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC130	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$449
DisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$329
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$39
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$295
HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/999
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P/150 Plus	$301/333
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$419
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$309
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$505
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$705
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$889
LX 810 30/180 cps	$175
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$309
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$309
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	319/419
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

Circle 125 on reader service card

IOCM Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 1/90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718)692-0790
For Customer Service
Call: Mon-Wed,9:30am-5pm/ Thurs, 9:30-7 Fri,9am-3:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-3:00pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9:00am-7:30pm / Fri 9:00am-4:00pm / Sat, CLOSED / Sun, 9:30am-6:00pm(ET)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- 640K RAM
- 360K Drive
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12" Monitor

$619

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$969
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$729

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 640K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12" Monitor
- 12MHZ

$999

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1249
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1349
EPSON EQUITY 386/20.....$2349

VENDEX HEADSTART III
- 8-12 MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 30MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Incl.
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2099

$1000 OF SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATGIONS. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/80/80/160 MB HARD DRIVES. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA/CGA/EGA/VGA & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITOR, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION!

LEADING EDGE MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
- 512K Expandable to 768MB
- 360K Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3
- 12" Monitor

$569

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$819
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$919

AST 286
IBM AT COMPATIBLE PKG.
- 512K Expandable to 4MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Video Card

$799

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1049
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1149
AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70.....$1199

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E
- 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 12MHz.
- MS DOS 3.3

$749

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$999
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1099
HYUNDAI 386C w/20 MHz & 80386 Processor.....$1599

AMIGA

AMIGA 500	$549
AMIGA 2000	$1459
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$2099
AMIGA 2500	$3199
AMIGA 1084	$289

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1000	$635
TOSHIBA 1600	$3179
TOSHIBA 1600 w/40MB	$3569
TOSHIBA 3100sx	$2699
TOSHIBA 1200HB	$1999
TOSHIBA 3200	$3299
TOSHIBA 3200 SX	$3999
TOSHIBA 5100 w/40MB	$4199
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB	$4799
TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB	$4899
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB	$5299
MITSUBISHI 286L-20MB	$1999
EPSON LT w/20MB	$1649
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$1969
NEC PROSPEED 286-20MB	$3099
NEC PROSPEED 286-40MB	$3299
NEC PROSPEED 386-40MB	$4199
ZENITH 184-1	$1299
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$1999
ZENITH 286 w/20MB MODEM	$2499
ZENITH 286 w/40MB	$2829
MITSUBISHI 286L 20MB	$1999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3799
COMPAQ SLT 286-40	$4199

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, EXPANSION CHASSIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

APPLE IIGS
COMPUTER PACKAGE
Apple IIGS Computer • 512K Upgrade
RGB Color Monitor • Apple 3.5" Disk Drive
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE & MAC MODELS.....CALL

$1399

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$154.95
NX-1000II	$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$209.95
NX-2400	$277.95
XR-1000	$319.95
XR-1500	$409.95
XB-2410	$409.95
XB-2415	$539.95

CITIZEN

GSX 140	$319.95
COLOR OPTION KIT	CALL

DICONIX

150+	$329.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 320	$329.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
OKIDATA 390	$454.95
OKIDATA 391	$624.95

EPSON

FX-1050	$424.95
FX-850	$329.95
LQ-510	$329.95
LQ-850	$499.95
LQ-950	$559.95
LQ-1050	$709.95
LQ-2550	$889.95
LX-810	$179.95

NEC

P-2200XE	$309.95
P-5200	$479.95
P-5300	$649.95

PANASONIC

KXP-1092I	$269.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-1595	$419.95
KXP-1124	$269.95
KXP-1180	$168.95
KXP-1191	$224.95
KXP-3131	$269.95

TOSHIBA

301	$329.95
311	$359.95

SANYO PR-3000

DAISY WHEEL	$59

HEWLETT PACKARD

DESKJET	$569
DESKJET PLUS	$669
PAINTJET	$959

LASER PRINTERS

HP LASERJET SERIES II
$1589

1MB EXPANDER	$279
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	$399
4MB EXPANDER	$699
HP LASERJET IID	$2699

NEW
HP LASERJET IIP..$989

PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1319
BROTHER HL-8E	$1859
BROTHER HL-8EPS	$3199

MONITORS

SEIKO 1430 SUPER VGA	$499
MAGNAVOX EGA	$319
w/EGA Card	$419
MAGNAVOX VGA	$349
w/VGA Card	$499
ZENITH 1490	$629
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	$489
NEC MULTISYNC IIID	$609

PARADISE
VIDEO CARDS.....IN STOCK!

NEC POWERMATE 286
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
512K RAM Expandable to 16MB • 10 MHz. • MS DOS 3.3

$829

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1079
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1179

NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
- Zero Wait State
- 12 MHz.
- MS DOS 3.3
- VGA

$1149

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1399
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1499

NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS
2MB RAM Expandable to 16MHz.
MS DOS 3.3 • VGA

$1599

NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE
NEC POWERMATE 386/20.....$2899

Panasonic FX-1750
640K RAM Expandable to 768K
3.5" 720K Floppy • MS DOS 3.3
80286 Microprocessor

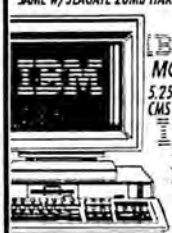
$699

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049

Panasonic FX-1650
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- 640K
- MS DOS 3.3
- 720K Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor

$499

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$749



IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
MODELS 30,30-286,50Z,55SX,60,70,80

IN STOCK!

5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30.....$129
CMS 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II.....$229

IBM AT
- 512K Expandable to 8MB
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1199

SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1449
SAME PACKAGE WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549

EVEREX
STEP 386 IS
- 386 SX Microprocessor • 16MHz
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB

$1739

EVEREX 386/20 MHz.....$2699
EVEREX 386/25 MHz.....$2999
EVEREX 286.....IN STOCK!

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
640K RAM Expandable to 2.1MB • 12MHz.

$1539

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1789
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1889
COMPAQ 286e.....$1849

$2399

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S
- 80386 SX Microprocessor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB
- 16 MHz.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386-20e
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
- 20 MHz.

$3699

COMPAQ 386/25 with 60MB.....$5795
COMPAQ 386/25 with 110MB.....$7099
COMPAQ 386/33 with 84MB.....$7499
COMPAQ Brand Monitors and Hard Drive Pkgs. in Stock

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P O s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C O D s accepted. Please call before submitting P Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling (Canadian orders please add additional 10%). APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor . . . **$2099**
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor **$2549**
Model 55SX, 30 MB, w/Monitor **$2999**
Port. 70/120 . . . . . **$5699**
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor **$3899**
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor . . . **$4699**
Model 70 A21 and Monitor **$6499**
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor **$2249**
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 MG Memory, 40 MB, VGA
Card & Mono Monitor **$2399**

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . . . . . **$5499/$6595**
Portable III 20 MB **$3549**
SLT 20/40 . . . . . **$3749/$4249**

COMPAQ 386

386S MOD 1 . . . . . **$2349**
386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) **$2899**
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ **$6449**
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ **$8599**
386-33 w/84 MB **$7399**
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) **$4599**
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) **$4095**
386E w/110 MB **$4695**

AST PREMIUM

286 — 10 MHZ, 512K,
1 floppy, 40 MB,
mono monitor **$1799**
BRAVO — 8 MHZ, 512K,
1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor **$1295**
386 Model 5V —
386SX, 1 MG Ram,
40 MG, VGA card,
mono monitor **$2499**
386 C — 20 MHZ, 1 MG
Memory Cache, 1.2 floppy,
40 MB (28Ms.), mono
monitor **$3349**
386 25 MHZ — 1 MG,
40 MG, mono monitor
& card **$4299**
386 33 MHZ —
40 MG, mono card &
monitor **$4899**

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB **$2299**
Super Sport 286 20MB . **$3049**

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD . . . **$659/$1999**
1600 . . . . . **$3249**
3100 . . . . . **$2699**
3200 . . . . . **$3399**

NETWORKING

NOVELL
Advanced Network 2.15 **$1650**
SFT Network 2.15 . . . . . **$2799**
ELS Level I 4 User **$419**
ELS Level II 8 User **$929**
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board **$199**
NE2000 . . . . . **$249**

ARC
Net PC 130 . . . . . **$139**
Net PC 220 . . . . . **$169**

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 . . . . . $99
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449
Everex 60 MB Tape Int. $699
Everex 60 MB Tape Ext. $799
Everex 150 MB Tape
Int. $1049

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $269
40 MB 3½" $389
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $329
80 MB for AT $589

PRIAM HARD DISKS
130 MB $1299
160 MB $1550
330 MB $1995

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $499
100 MB $799

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $645

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $629
Multisync IVD $1125
Multisync XL 19" $1899

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $349/$499
HL6605 15" $1225
HL6905 19" $2049

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $489
Ultra 16 . . . . . $845

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA . . . . . $229/$329
Multisync $429

ZENITH
1490 . . . . . $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 . . . . $199
ATI VGA Wonder $259
ATI VGA Wonder 512 . . . . $319
Everex EGA $139
Hercules Graphics Plus . . $179
Hercules VGA $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $139
Paradise VGA $199
Paradise +16 . . . . . $239
Paradise Professional $299
Vega VRAM VGA $389
Vega VGA $239

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 . . . . . $3749
Calcomp 1043 . . . . . $6449
Calcomp 1044 . . . . . $9899
Summasketch 12x12 . . . . . $369
Summasketch 12x18 . . . . . $599
Sharp FO-220 Fax $699
Sharp FO-300 Fax $799
Sharp FO-330 Fax $989

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

With over 100,000 satisfied customers, PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	FX 850	LQ 850	LQ 1050	FX1050	LQ 510	LQ 950	LQ 2550
$179	$339	$509	$709	$429	$319	$519	$899

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$179	LQ 850	$509
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$519
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$709
LQ 510	$319	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$989

PANASONIC

1124/1180	$319/$179
1191	$249
1592/1595	$399/$455
Laser	$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$999
Deskjet Plus	$689
Laserjet IID	$2849
Pacific Data 1 MG	$259
Pacific Data 2 MG Upgrade	$389
Pacific Data 4 MG Upgrade	$699
Headline Cartridge	$265
Pacific Page	$439
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$265
Intel Visual Edge	$449

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$459/$619
351 SX	$949

EVEREX

Laserjet	$1399

MEMORY LANE

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2/8087-3	$129/$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16MHZ/SX	$319/$369
80387-20/80387-25	$349/$469
80387-33	$595
80C287-A	$275

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$149
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
4464K Chips	$14
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each $5/$13
256K Simms/1 MG Simms	$79/$149

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$399/$999
Portable 386 1MB	$449
SLT 1MB	$449
386 33 2MB	$695

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$409/$449
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$439
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123 2.2	$329
Logitech Mouse	$69
Microsoft Excel/Word	$319/$209
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Mouse Systems Mouse	$79
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$509
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$389
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$219
Orchid Extra	$259
Intel Above Board 286+	$379
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$999
Inboard 386 P.C. w/1MG	$649
Irma Board III	$409
AST 5251-II+	$529

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400	$79/$129
Everex 2400 External	$189
Everex 2400 PS II	$149
Hayes 1200/2400	$279/$369
Intel 2400 Int./Ext.	$149/$179
US Robotics 9600	$619

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES	NEC MULTISYNC IIID MONITOR	SHARP FO-300 FAX	AST 6-PACK W/384K	WORDPERFECT 5.0
$599	$629	$799	$189	$219
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	**4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386**	**HP LASERJET IIP**	**INTEL 80387-20**	**2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II**
$169	$999	$999	$349	$389

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
9 am - 3 pm — Sat.

HARD DRIVES

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

HARD DISK POWERKITS:

	CAPACITY MEGABYTES	SPEED	PHYSICAL SIZE	INTERFACE TYPE(s)	XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
Seagate							
ST225	20MB	65MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	229	199	CALL
ST238R	30MB	65MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	249	209	CALL
ST250R	40MB	70MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	285	235	230
ST251	40MB	40MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	372	314	309
ST251-1	40MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	412	354	349
ST277R	65MB	40MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	434	374	369
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	RLL	454	394	389
ST4096	80MB	28MS	FULL HEIGHT	MFM	589	540	535
ST296N	85MB	28MS	1/2 HEIGHT	SCSI	549	509	504
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS							
MR535	66MB	23MS	1/2 HEIGHT	M/R	454	404	399
KALOK							
KL320	20MB	40MS	3.5 INCH	MFM	239	199	CALL
KL330	30MB	40MS	3.5 INCH	RLL	265	218	CALL
MiniScribe							
8450	40MB	45MS	3.5 INCH	RLL	297	247	242
3650	40MB	61MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	332	274	269
3085	71MB	22MS	1/2 HEIGHT	MFM	589	539	534

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

XT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:
- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1-20 PIN & 1-34 PIN DATA CABLE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

AT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:
- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 20 PIN RIBBON CABLE
- PLASTIC MOUNTING RAILS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- RAIL MOUNTING SCREWS
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

SEE PAGES 48, 49, & 50 ALSO!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE):
1-800-533-0177

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.6% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4%. American Express - add 4.5%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.

Circle 138 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 **212-397-1081**

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard 477 MHz-360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$748

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1048
- 30 MEGABYTE $1098
- 40 MEGABYTE ..... Call

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1348

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1548
- 30 MEGABYTE $1598
- 40 MEGABYTE $1648
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286—640K RAM-12 MHz ·1.2mg Floppy Drive

$1588

- DESKPRO 286S-1MB, 12 MHz, VGA $1818
- DESKPRO 386S-1MB, 16 MHz, VGA $2348
- DESKPRO 386/20E-1MB, 20 MHz $3639
- DESKPRO 386/33 MHz-W/84MG HD $7448
- COMPAQ COLOR VGA ..... CALL
- COMPAQ MONO VGA ..... CALL
- COMPAQ MEMORY ..... IN STOCK

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT Compatible

80286, 640KB, 2 MHz, 1.2

$969

EPSON EQUITY I+	8088, 10 MHz, 640KB, 360K, 5¼ FD	$588
EPSON EQUITY III+	80286, 12 MHz, 640KB RAM	$1299
EPSON EQUITY 386	80386, 20 MHz, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 1MB RAM	$2248

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D IBM XT Compatible

8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard· Mono Monitor

$588

- **MODEL D2** 80286, 640K RAM, 12 MHz, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty **$898**
- **MODEL D3** 80386 15 MHz, 1MB, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 101 Keyboard-MS-DOS 3.3 **$1588**

NEC

Powermate 286

80286-10 MHz-512K RAM ·1.2KB-MSDOS **$798**

Powermate 286 Plus — 80286-1MB RAM-12 MHz-1.2 FD VGA Adapter-101 Keyboard **$1125**

Powermate 386 SX — 80386-2MB RAM-16 MHz-VGA **$1679**

Powermate 386/20 — 80386-20 MHz-2MB RAM **$2875**

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM· 1-2/1.44 FD-40MG HD (28MS)-VGA Hires Adapter· VGA Hires Monitor-FREE Software & Mouse

$2438

HEADSTART III — 80286-1.2/1.44 FD-32MB HD-VGA ·Free Software **$1948**

HEADSTART II — 8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM· Mono/CGA Display **CALL**

VENDEX EXPLORER — 8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle **$698**

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC 10-1 PC XT COMPATIBLE **$438**

8088-512KB RAM-360KB-5¼ FD-Mono Adaptor w/ Dual Floppies **$528**

COMMODORE PC40-III

80286-1MB-40MB H.D-1.2 F.D.-101 Keyboard-VGA Graphics **$1399**

Premier INNOVATIONS

FREE one year onsite in Home/Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide

PREMIER 200

8088-10 MHz-768K RAM· 360K-5¼ FD-20MG H/D ·101 Keyboard/DOS **$988**

PREMIER 1400

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1.2MG FD-Zero Wait State-Seagate 40MG H.D.-MGA Graphic Card-12" Monitor-101 Keyboard **$1489**

PREMIER 1500

80386-SX-16 MHz-1.2FD-1MB RAM-101 Keyboard-40MB H.D.-DOS **$1789**

PREMIER 1600

80386-16 MHz-1.2 FD-1MB RAM-40MB H.D.- Zero Wait State-101 Keyboard **CALL**

AST BRAVO 286

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono Card-Mono Monitor-Keyboard **$788**

- *w/20MG H.D. $1038*
- *AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70 ..$1185*
- *AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz ...$2185*
- *AST 386/25 MHz $3465*
- *AST 386/33 MHz $4185*

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

- PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB $1569
- PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21 ..... $1799
- PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB $2289
- PS/II MODEL 50-061 ..... $2489
- PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB $2789
- PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB $3089
- PS/II MODEL 70-161 ..... $3569
- PS/II MODEL 70-121 ..... $5299

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

- 8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR ..CALL
- 8512 COLOR MONITOR ..... CALL
- 8513 COLOR MONITOR ..... CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1750 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE **$698**

80286-640K-3½ Floppy Drive-12 Monitor

PANASONIC FX 1650 IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE

8088-640K-3½ Floppy Drive 12 Monitor

Any configuration available
Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Drive

$588

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810	$175
LQ-510	$339
FX-850	$335
FX-1050	$425
LQ-850	$515
LQ-950	$565
LQ-1050	$725
LQ-2550	$899

STAR

NX-1000	$179
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$319
XB24015	Call
XB2410	Call
XR1000	Call
XR1500	Call

NEC

P-2200	$335
P-2500	$485
P-5300	$645

PANASONIC

1092i	$265
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$405
KXP-1124	$319
KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$225
KXP-3131	$315
KXP-4450	$1348

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Desk Jet Printer	$595
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet Printer	$1075
HP Lazer Jet II D	$2819

LASER JET SERIES II **$1599**

HP LAZER JET II P	Call
1MG RAM EXPANDER	$269
2MG RAM EXPANDER	$398

CITIZEN

120D	$149
180D	$169
65X140	$349
HSP500	$349

BROTHERS

M-1809	$398
M-1809	$498
M-1824L	$499
M-1924L	$698

NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

EVEREX

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000	$629
T1200F	$1289
T1600/40	CALL
T3100e	$2399
T5100	CALL

ZENITH

184 Dual Floppies	$1449
184 w/20MB	$2159

COMPAQ

SLT 286/20, 286/40	CALL

NEC

Prospeed 286/20	$3079
Prospeed 286/40	CALL

We Welcome Government & Corporation Firms

FAXS

SHARP

FO 300	$749
FO 220	$629
FO 330	$999

PANASONIC

UF-1325	$699
UF 250	$1149
UF 260	CALL

RICOH

850	$649
25	$1229
35	$1399

MURATA

1200	$489
1600	$749

EPSON

Fax 2000	$999
Fax 1000	$799
Fax 3000	CALL

CANON

Fax 8	$539
Fax 20	$739

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic. **$899**

NEW 386SX
1.2 FD 1MB RAM
16 MHZ
CALL

HYUNDAI 16TE

8088-640KB-Mono/Color Display-360KB-5¼ FD **$639**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-9

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M.I.C. Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase / Decrease. Returns Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Certified Guarantee Card. No Returns Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 10am-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	$179
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$339
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$429
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$319
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$509
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$519
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$709
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	$899

ALL OPTIONS AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE — CALL FOR PRICES

PACKARD BELL

PB 800 16 MHZ 286 ..... $1799

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk (28ms) • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Microsoft Works • Borland Sidekick • Spinnaker DOS Shell • 1 year warranty

First 120 day on-site by AT&T

PACKARD BELL TURBO $1099

10 MHz • 640K • 40MB Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Monochrome Monitor • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software • 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1200 FB/HB	$1499/$1999
1600/3100E	$3199/$2799
3200/5100	$3449/$4199
5200 40/100	$4999/$5399

ZENITH

Minisport	$1349
Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy	$1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB	$2049
Supersport 286-20	$2699
Supersport 286-40	$2999

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner	$1679
LaserJet IIP w/toner	$999
LaserJet IID w/toner	$2849
DeskJet Plus	$699

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade	$259
2 MB Upgrade	$389
4 MB Upgrade	$699
25-in-1 Font (172 fonts & symbol sets)	$265
Pacific Page (PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge)	$439
Headline Cartridge (Large fonts for all applications)	$265
Plotter in a Cartridge (Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™)	$229

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$199
80287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz/SX	$319/$369
80387-20MHz	$349
80387-25MHz	$469
80387-33MHz	$595
20C287-A	CALL

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2299
286E w/100MB	$2699
386S w/40MB	$2899
386S w/100MB	$3299
386E w/40MB	$4095
386E w/100MB	$4695
386 25MHz w/110MB	$6449
Portable III, 20MB	$3549
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4249
Compaq LTE	CALL

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int.	$299
Excel 40T Int./Ext.	$529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext.	$589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.	$129
w/MMP-5	$159
Everex 2400 Ext.	$169
w/MMP-5	$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.	$149

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K	$219
w/512K	$269
Micro Enhancer EGA	$119
Ram 8000/10000	$249/159
Everex Hard Fonts	CALL
Fax Modem 9600	$299

AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349
386SX	CALL

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$399
Modem	$279
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675

TOSHIBA

Carrying Case	$54
1200 AC Adapter	$79
2400 Modem	$229
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis Ext. 5¼" Drive	$199
All memory modules	CALL

DICONIX

150 Plus	$319

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$989
ML390	$465	CALL FOR OPTIONS	

PANASONIC

1124	$325	1191	$249
1180	$179	Laser	$1349

CALL FOR OPTIONS

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$249
30MB w/contr. ST238	$269
40MB for AT ST251-1	$329
80MB for AT ST4096	$575

Plus Hard Card

20MB/40MB	$525/$649

Conner 40MB/100MB — $499/$799

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right	
Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$359
Mountain 40MB External	$559

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$629
NEC Multisync IVD	$1125
NEC Multisync XL	$2049
Packard Bell Color	$209
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$279
Princeton Ultrasync	$499
Princeton Ultra 16	$879

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$259
Everex Enhancer	$119
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$219
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$239
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$299
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$119
Paradise Professional	$249
Paradise VGA Plus	$169
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$209
Vega VGA	$219
Vega VRAM VGA	$389

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$219
D Base IV	$449
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123 Version 2.2	$329
Microsoft Word/Excell	$209/$319
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-220	$699
Sharp FO-300	$799
Sharp FO-330	$989
Sharp FO-510	$1199

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$399/$999
Portable 386 1MB	$449
SLT 1MB	$399
386-33 2MB	$695

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$149
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$599
All others	CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms/1MB	$75/$139
1MB DRAM	$12
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$189
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$529
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ext.	$279
Hayes 1200B w/software	$199
Hayes 2400 ext	$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	$249
US Robotics 2400 int/ext	$149/$169
US Robotics 1200 int/ext	$84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel.

- Norton (4.0) SI: 40.1
- Landmark (0.99): 58.7
- Power meter 1.33mips: 7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- Super CPU Minaret case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave RLL cntroller
- 110MB 28ms hard disk
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$3799

FREE EMS SOFTWARE DOS 4.01 & GW Basic $199 VALUE WITH PURCHASE

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed

- Super 386 25/25Mhz
- Norton SI (4.0) 30.6
- Landmark 0.99:43.5
- Powerr meter 1.3 mips:6.08
- Genuine 25 Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 - 25 Mhz processor
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- 32K 2 way assosciative cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD RLL controller
- 110MB 28ms hard drive
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- CPU Minaret case, 250 w power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell 100% IBM AT compatible
- Complete systems manual & set up software

$3049

TRW ON-SITE NATIONWIDE SERVICE

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20

20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing

- Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20 Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- 110MB 28ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 32K cache 4 way assosciativememory
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible
- Complete system with manual & set up software

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2799	$2699
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2399	$2299
SUPER 386/16SX	$2179	$2079

UPGRADE TO 4MB RAM- $349

VGA UPGRADE
VGA monitor .31 dot pitch
w/ 16 bit VGA card
$439

SUPER 286/20

26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20 Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	$1789	$1689
SUPER 286/12Mhz	$1599	$1499

SUPER CPU GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output–our best selling luggable, lovbable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA momnitors, just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most veratile computer ever!

- 12Mh, 0 wait state
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive
- 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted,auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma screen 640x400 resolution
- MSDOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- Weight: 22lbs.
- External 1.2MB floppy drive included

$2299

Same configuration: Super 286/20Mhz portable **$2599**

Super 386/16Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB **$2999**

Super 386/20Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB **$3199**

EGA upgrade $299

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-939-9133

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-939-9143
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-993-9142
FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty . All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

Circle 50 on reader service card

Bulldog's 5th Anniversary Blowout Celebration!

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	429
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell NE 1000	179
Novell NE 2000	209
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 220	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	259/69
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	235
Thomas Conrad 16 port. hub	625
Thomas Conrad 8 port. hub	349

Novell trained & authorized

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	$4395
110 mb	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Model 40/100	2450/2995
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5080/5795
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3850
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20 mb	1775
Model 50 - 30/60	2229/2595
Model 70 - 60/120	3795/4639
Model 80 - 40/70	4385/4825
Model 80 - 300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

MATH CO-PROCESS

We've got your number!

8087-3/8087-2	80387-25 479
..... 99/125	80387-33 639
80287-8 189	80387-SX ... 299
80387-10 .. 219	256K Chips/
80387-16 .. 339	64K Chips ... Call
80387-20 .. 379	

MONITORS

NEC		MAGNAVOX	
Multisync II A	$499	Amber 776	$89
Multisync III D	649	RGB80 8762	249
Multisync 4D	1150	EGA 9CM053	359
Multisync 5D	2350		
IBM		MITSUBISHI	
8503	$219	Diamond Scan	$499
8512	479	HL6605-15"	1225
8513	579	HL6905-19"	2050
PRINCETON			
MAX12	$149		
Ultra 16	869	ZENITH	
HX 12E	499	1490	$629
Ultrasync	499		

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb
add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895
BULLDOG 386 20 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

386-25 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $2795

386-33 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $3395

386-20 MHZ PORTABLE

1 mb Ram, 40 mb hd $2799

Let us custom figure a system for you– our technical staff is second to none!

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller
1.2 floppy $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard ... $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

Who says you can't take it with you!

Toshiba 1000	$639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025
Panasonic CF150	645

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	$239
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	309
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	975
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
dual mb. ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	539
Plus Passport 20/40	475/579

Call for Priam pricing

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
LX 860 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	439
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	709
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

DICONIX

Diconix 150+	$339

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/469
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	329
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	505
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669

PANASONIC

1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	319
1180 192 CLPS, 38 NLQ	185
1191 240 CPS, 48 NLQ	229
1524 240 CPS, 80 NLQ	539
1595 240 CPS, 51 NLQ	449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II D	2895
Laster II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	279/359
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	449
Plotter in a cartridge	229
Headlines in a cartridge	249
Intel Visual Edge	449

CANON

BJ 130	699
LP B4	949
LPB8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa5300	199
Genoa 5400	259
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid 800 VGA	149
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	229
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	309
Paradise Auto Switch 480	139
Paradise VGA Plus	199
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	259
Vega V Ram W/512K	449
Video 7 VGA 1024i	225
ATI Wonder EGA 800	175
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	269/359

FAX

Toshiba 3300	$839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700 EN	1189
Sharp 300/330	725/989
Sharp UX 180	699

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
D Base IV	449
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/329
Lotus Networker	1595
Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Microsoft Excel	305
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V 1.0	299
Symphony 2.0	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	209

Lots of other software available– and all the prices are byte size.

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	559/635
CMS 150 mb. internal	799
external	859
Archives FT 60 int.or ext. w/card	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949

MULTI FUNCT.BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	399
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board + w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Inma Board III	469
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	$89
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
Practical Per. 2400 int.	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/629
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/119

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-E WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905 • FAX: (404) 860-7358

HOURS: Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.–6:00 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m.–4 p.m.

Customer satisfaction is our goal. Here are the following policies are necessary. No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard. Shipping 3% or $10 minimum for UPS ground. Personal or company checks will delay shipment 10 working days. Defective software replaced with the same item only. All other items repaired or replaced within the terms and limits of manufacturers warranty. Return items must be as new in original packaging and have a return authorization assigned. To obtain return authorization call (404) 860-6905. Some shipping charges are non-refundable. Prices, terms, and policies are subject to change without notice.

Circle 24 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$ 395.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

H BUSINESS & S EXPRESS™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

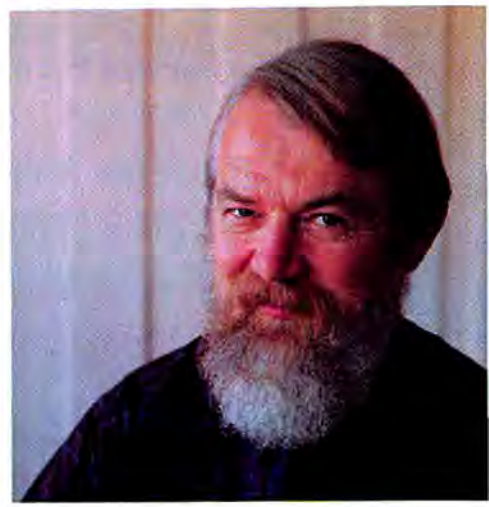
1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Many Small Revolutions



Paul Mace

Task by task, men and women are examining how to apply personal computer technology to the workplace. The first three jobs to fall were written correspondence, bean counting, and record keeping. Staying in touch with people, money, and where the goods went are the main tasks of great commercial civilizations, and the personal computer has proven conceptually ideal for managing such work.

Word processing is better than typing, electronic spreadsheets better than hand calculation, and electronic data bases better than manila folders—and each of these is so much better that it constitutes a revolutionary advance. The writer, the accountant, the office worker can get more work done for the same effort, or the same work for less.

While all three jobs can be handled on a single personal computer, this is not one revolution but several. The PC is the tool that made each possible, but it is not a revolution in itself—at least not yet. And insisting on that vision is what confuses people these days about what comes next.

Word processing is a perfect example. Technical advances in software and increases in microprocessor power have fine-tuned the word processing potential, but eight years ago I could compose and print on my Tandy Model III with *Scripsit* and a daisy wheel printer as fast as I can today with a 386 PC, *Word*, and a laser printer. The routine is slicker today, but twice as expensive for the same quality.

While an "ideal" like word processing can be fine-tuned, it cannot be doubled or tripled in power every two years. The power of the revolution comes from the successful application of the concept of the personal computer to the task of written correspondence—not from further marvels of fabrication at Intel and Motorola.

What faster silicon and more memory do promise is that jobs for which the personal computer has been less than ideal become ripe for revolution. With AT machines, computer typesetting and page layout restructured the publishing industry. Serious CAD/CAM with PCs is a reality with the 386 and VGA and should take solid hold with the 486 and extended VGA.

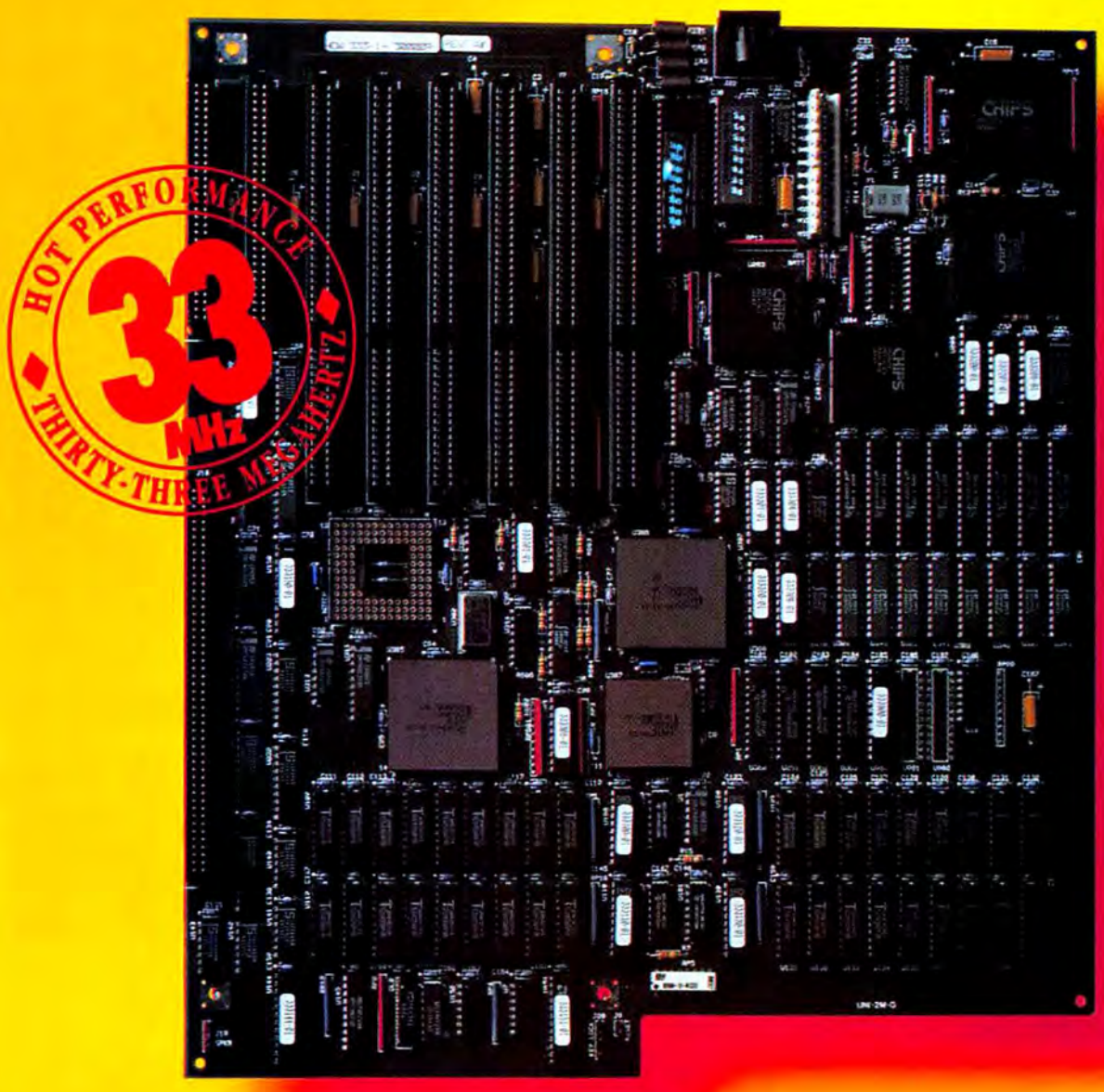
Lack of standards currently throttles telecommunications, but electronic mail is a revolution in waiting, one that will privatize the postal system overnight without Congress lifting a finger. Then there's what we loosely call "connectivity": the idea of the personal computer as electronic Super Glue, "tying it all together" so we can make sense of what we're doing, whatever that is.

And that's the point—redefining our work and ourselves will result in many more revolutions. That revolutionary process is not taking place at Intel, Microsoft, or IBM but in the working world, where each day people independently conceive new applications for their personal computers.

Just as we see the steam engine as an essential element of the Industrial Revolution, we may, at some future point, see the computer itself as some unitary ideal that encompasses our changing times. But a revolution is not a thing, it is a change in attitude, and the next one begins with you. ●

Paul Mace is the author of The Mace Utilities.

ROBERT JAFFE



IT Hz SO GOOD!

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. It will accelerate your PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM Model 70. And faster. We've built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and a 387 math coprocessor socket for blistering performance!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Beyond speed, you'll enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Ethernet, Arcnet, and most other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Xenix, Interactive 386/ix and AT&T's UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards — just to name a few.

CAD Capability. Ever find yourself growling "faster, faster!" at your AutoCad and other CAD programs? We've got good news. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and Weitek Abacus math coprocessors.

Technical Features The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes: ▪ 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes ▪ 64K of 20 nsec cache memory ▪ Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX.

386 MotherBoard/16MHz for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	$1495
386 MotherBoard/20 and 25MHz for the PC/AT	from $1895
386 MotherBoard/33MHz with 4 MBytes of RAM	$4495
32-bit RAM Boards	from $ 295

Prices subject to change

Why endure a painfully slow computer? With Hauppauge's 33MHz MotherBoard, your computer Hz so good! For more information and fast delivery, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: (516) 434-1600. Available through Egghead Direct 100 programs, and from MTI Systems (1-800-645-6530.) Also available on GSA contract #GS00K-89AGS6353.

Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp. DESQview: Quarterdeck

Circle 126 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Santa's Helper

"Curtis makes gift-giving so easy!"

"I tell you, discovering Curtis Accessories is the best thing that's happened to me since Rudolph's nose. Now whenever I'm stuck for a gift idea, I turn to Curtis. They offer a complete line of accessories that make computing more comfortable for any user. Priced to fit any budget. Even use 'em myself. And thanks to my Curtis accessories, making my list and checking it twice is a lot less tiring than it used to be. So whether you're looking for the perfect gift or a super stocking stuffer, do what I do. Turn to Curtis—Santa's Helper."

Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7½" Retail . . . $29.95

Safe-Bloc Surge Protector: 6 multi-purpose outlets, UL & UL1449 listed, CSA approved, Retail . . . $19.95

Universal Printer Stand: Totally adjustable, fits any desktop printer. Retail . . . $24.95

Trim Right: Separates computer paper perfs, cuts paper, squaring device and replaceable blade. Retail . . . $14.95

Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away for more desktop space, for use on or underneath desktop. Retail . . . $39.95

Curtis Clip: For every computer user, fits all monitors, switches for right or left hand use. Retail . . . $6.95

Safe-Fax: Protection for Fax/Telephone/Modem or Answering Machine. Single outlet AC and phone line protection. Retail . . . $29.95

Curtis Files: 5¼ files hold 50 Disks, 3½ files hold 40 Disks, locking and nonlocking models. Retail . . . $9.95–$12.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1989